

**Survey of Income and Program  
Participation (SIPP)**

**Wave 8 Rectangular Core and  
Topical Module Microdata File**

**TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION**

---



**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)  
WAVE 8 RECTANGULAR CORE AND TOPICAL MODULE  
MICRODATA FILE**

**TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION**

Washington, D.C.

1988

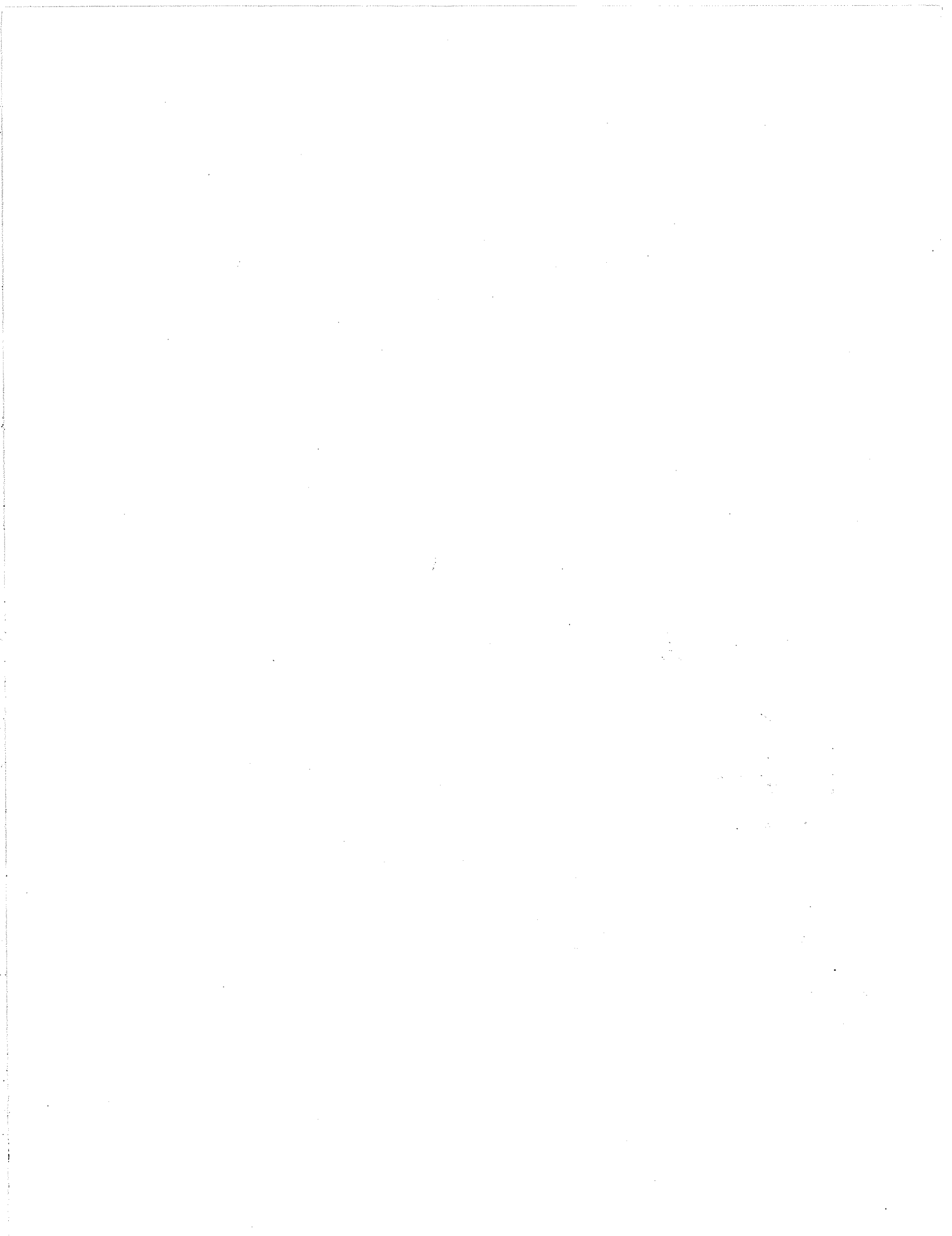
---

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**

C. William Verity, Secretary  
Robert Ortner, Under Secretary for Economic Affairs

**BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**

John G. Keane, Director  
C. Louis Kincannon, Deputy Director



**BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**

John G. Keane, Director  
C. Louis Kincannon, Deputy Director

**DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION**

Gerard C. Iannelli, Chief  
Marie G. Argana, Assistant Chief  
for User Services

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

This technical documentation was prepared within the Data Access and Use Staff, under the direction of James P. Curry, Chief, and Barbara J. Aldrich, Chief of its Technical Information Section. Delores Baldwin was coordinator for this documentation. Programming support was provided by Paul Manka. The data dictionary was developed from materials prepared by Demographic Surveys Division staff. Word processing support was provided by Virginia Collins, Joann M. Sutton, Mary Wright, and Barbara Shugart.

\*\*\*\*\*

The **file** should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP), Wave 8 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata File [machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. – Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1988.

The **technical documentation** should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP), Wave 8 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata File Technical Documentation / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census. – Washington: The Bureau, 1988.

\*\*\*\*\*

For additional information concerning the **file**, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Order Desk), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the **technical documentation**, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the **questionnaire content**, contact Jack McNeil or Enrique Lamas (763-8578) in Population Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

For additional **general information** about SIPP, contact Daniel Kasprzyk (763-5784) or David McMillen (763-7958) in Population Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

## UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division  
Data Access and Use Staff  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, D.C. 20233

\* \* \* \* \*

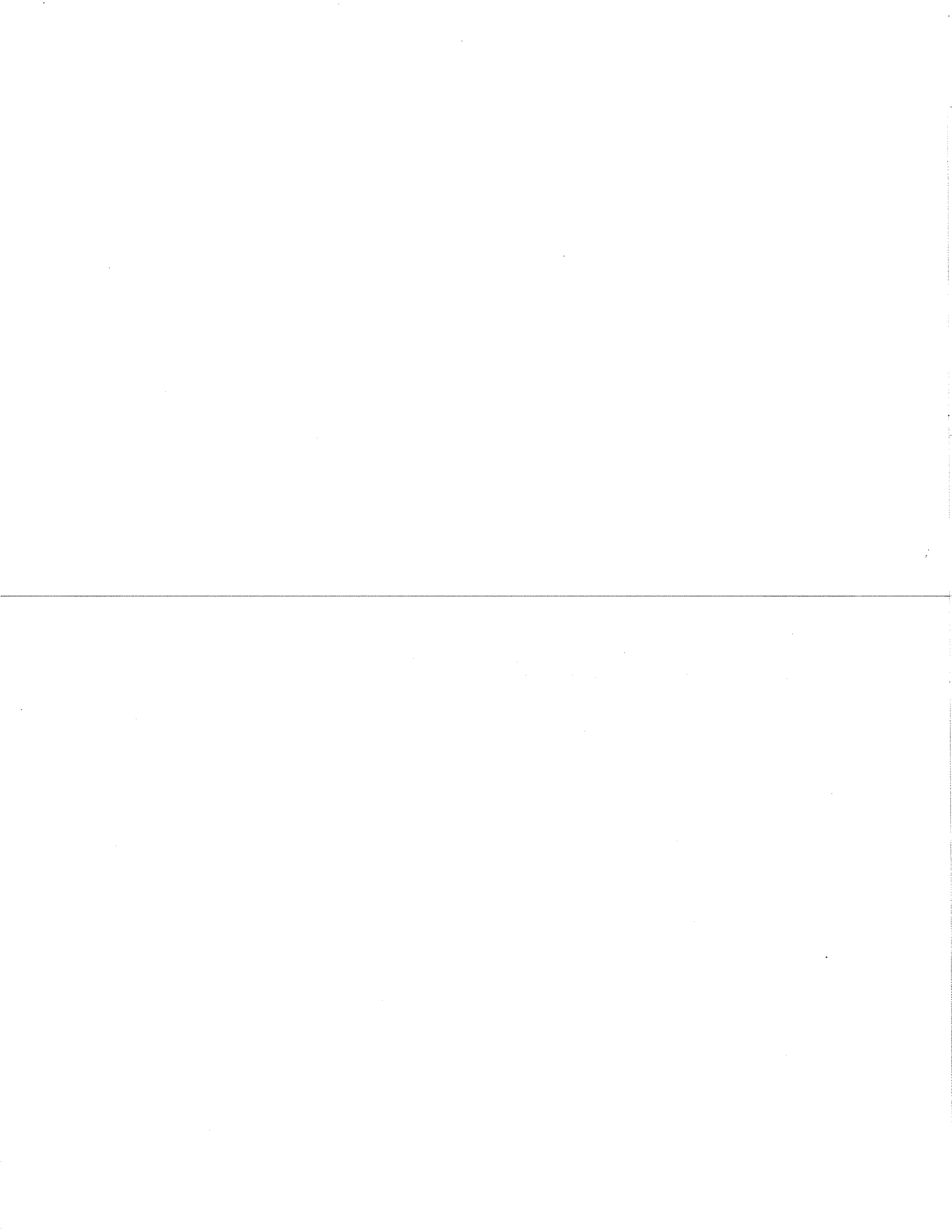
Name of File: **Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)**  
**Wave 8 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata File**

Please send me any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) WAVE 8 RECTANGULAR CORE AND TOPICAL MODULE MICRODATA FILE

User Notes.....	iii
Abstract.....	1
File Information.....	7
Index to SIPP Rectangular Core File.....	9
How to Use the Data Dictionary.....	41
SIPP Core Data Dictionary.....	43
Index to SIPP Wave 8 Topical Module.....	181
SIPP Topical Module 8 Data Dictionary.....	183
Source and Reliability Statement for SIPP Wave 8.....	233
APPENDICES	
Appendix A. CODE LISTS	
A-1 Income Source Code List.....	247
A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income.....	249
A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP.....	251
A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System.....	253
A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System.....	267
Appendix B. Facsimiles of Control Card and Questionnaire	
B-1 Control Card.....	273
B-2 Core Questionnaire.....	277
B-3 Topical Module 8 Questionnaire.....	327
Appendix C. Working Papers, 1986-1988.....	337
Appendix D. Evaluation of SIPP Wave 8, Core and Topical Module.....	343

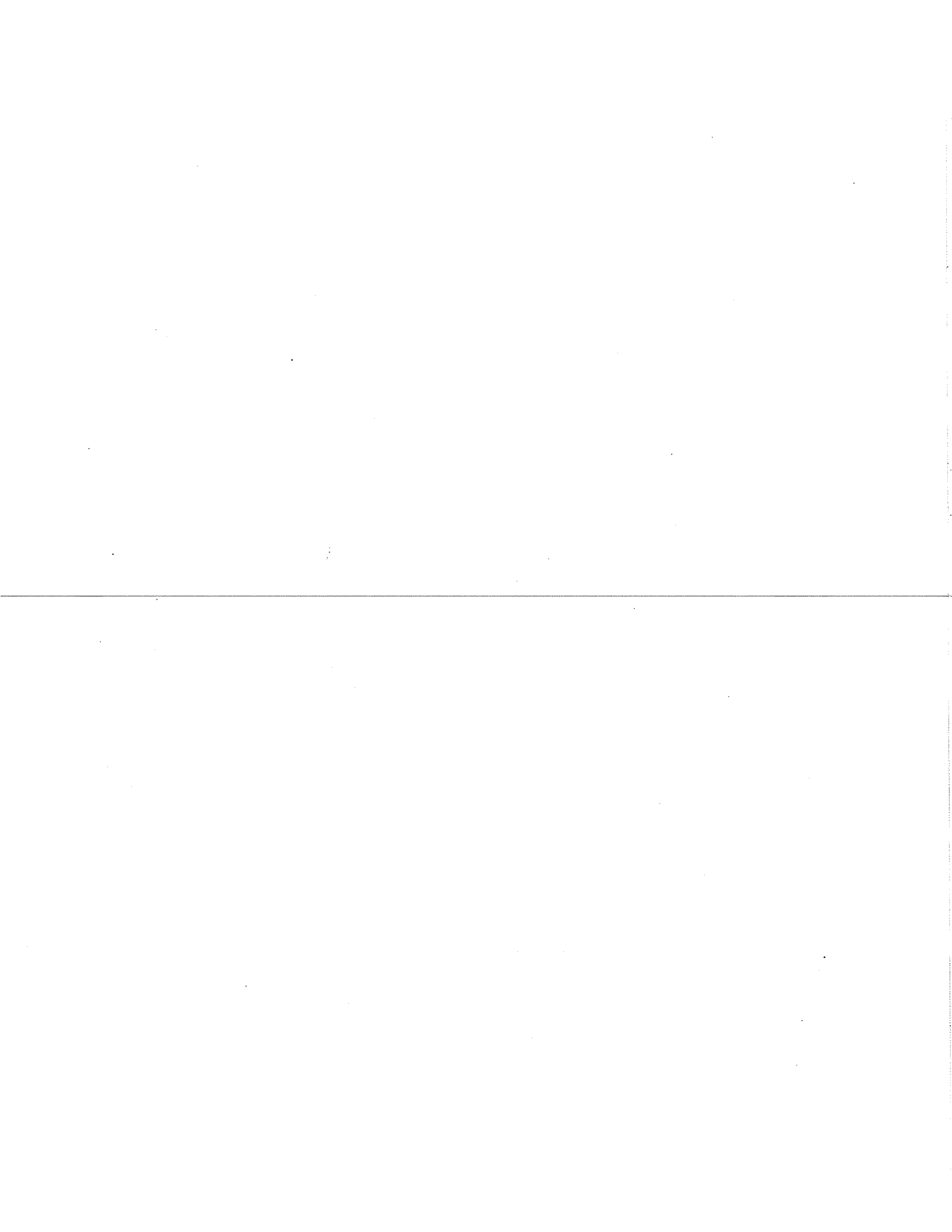




## **USER NOTES**

This section is reserved for any information relevant to the SIPP 1984 Panel, Wave 8 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata File that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.

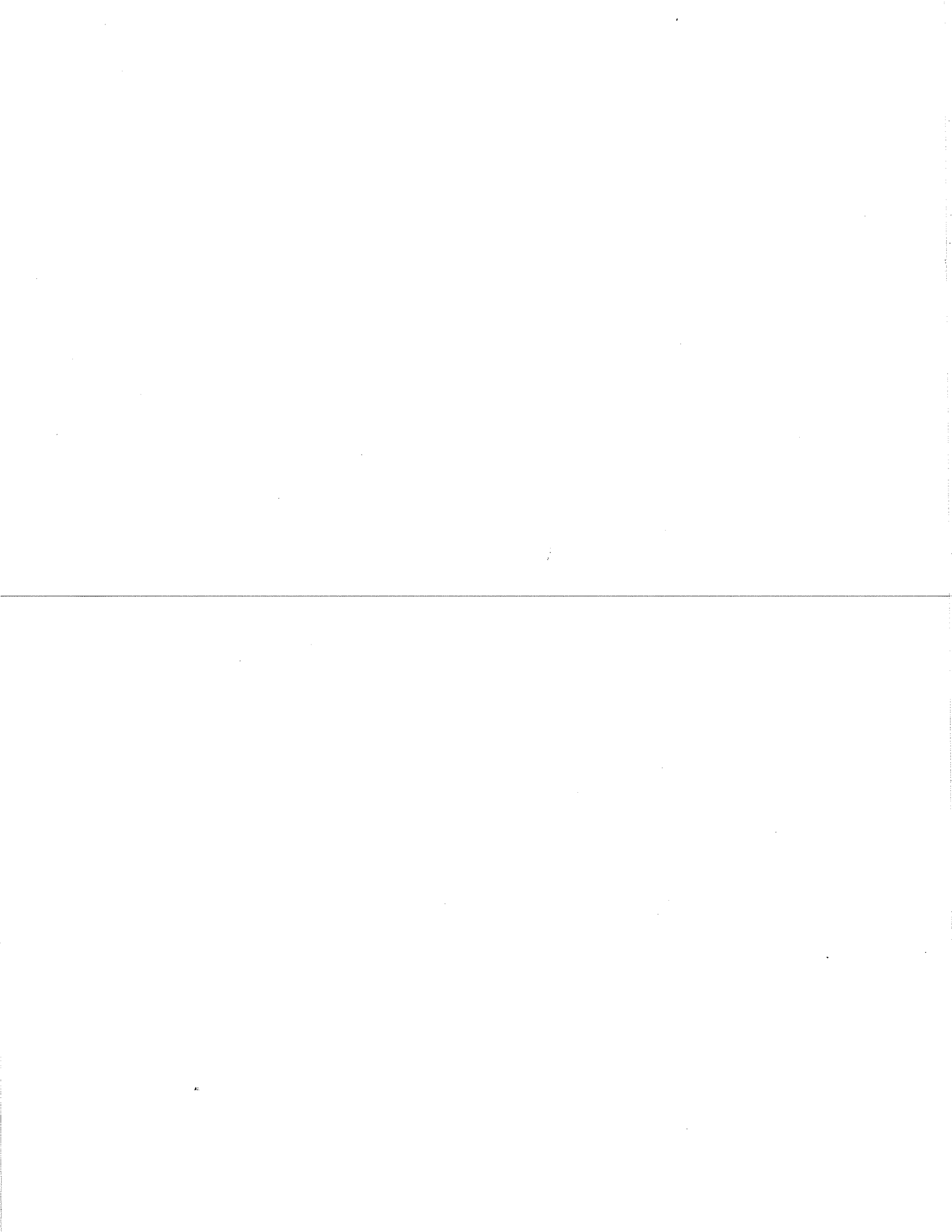


UPDATED SIPP 1984 GENERALIZED VARIANCE PARAMETERS FOR  
THE WAVE 8 PUBLIC USE FILE\*

<u>CHARACTERISTIC</u>	<u>a</u>	<u>b</u>
<b>PERSONS1</b>		
Total or White <sup>1</sup>		
16+ Program Participation and Benefits, and Poverty (3)		
Both Sexes	-0.0001468	26,141
Male	-0.0003085	26,141
Female	-0.0002800	26,141
16+ Income and Labor Force (4)		
Both Sexes	-0.0000500	8,912
Male	-0.0001051	8,912
Female	-0.0000955	8,912
All Others <sup>2</sup> (5)		
Both Sexes	-0.0001389	32,411
Male	-0.0002866	32,411
Female	-0.0002691	32,411
Black		
Poverty (1)		
Both Sexes	-0.0002583	22,297
Male	-0.0017018	22,297
Female	-0.0014883	22,297
All Others (2)		
Both Sexes	-0.0004270	11,990
Male	-0.0009151	11,990
Female	-0.0008003	11,990
<b>HOUSEHOLDS/Families/Unrelated Individuals</b>		
Total or White	-0.0001274	11,013
Black	-0.0008016	7,610

<sup>1</sup>For cross-tabulations, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number within the parentheses.

<sup>2</sup>For example, use these parameters for retirement and pension tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.





**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**  
**Bureau of the Census**  
Washington, D.C. 20233

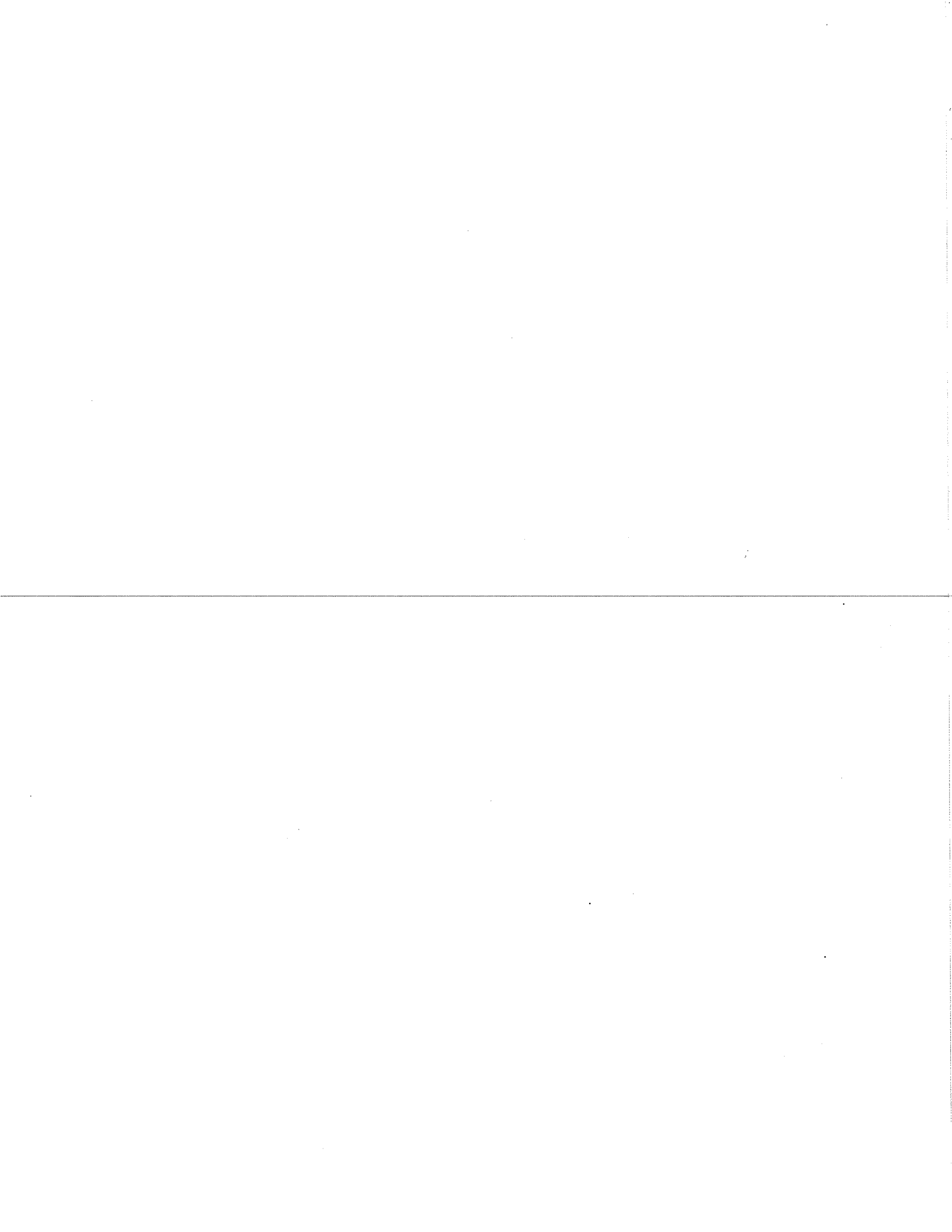
Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)  
Wave 8 Rectangular Core and Topical Module  
Microdata File, 1984

User Note #1

Subject: Reference person - Field TM8268

For Wave 8, the field TM8268 should not be used to determine whether the person is the reference person in the household. Field TM8268 is a check item on the questionnaire to ensure that the Topical Module Part E is completed only once in the household. Procedures used in creating the rectangular public use file resulted in incorrectly indicating that each person in the household was the reference person.

April 1989





**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**  
**Bureau of the Census**  
Washington, D.C. 20233

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)  
Wave 8 Rectangular Core and Topical Module  
Microdata File, 1984

User Note No. 2

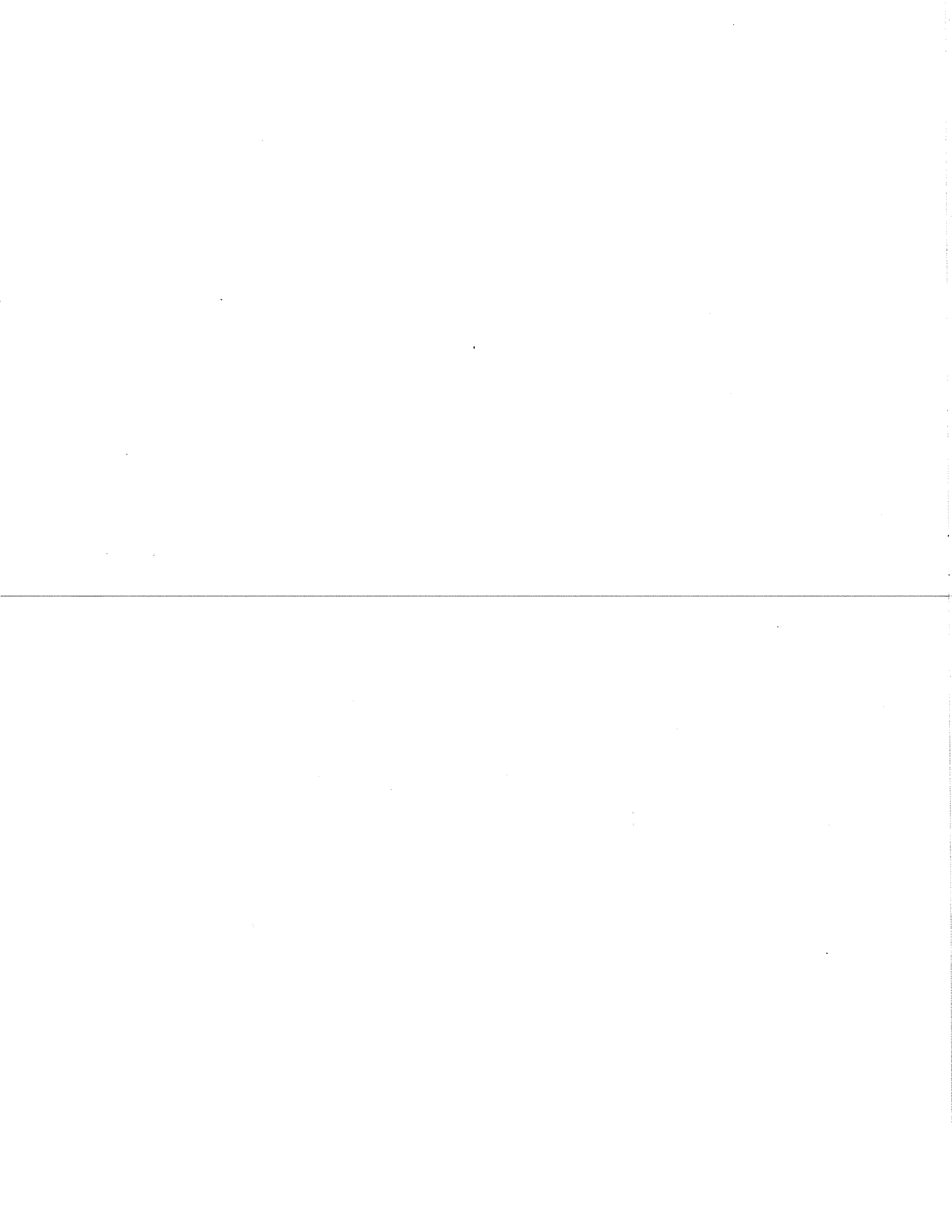
**Subject: Fertility Module Coding Inconsistencies**

Upon a further analysis of the fertility module in Wave 8 of the SIPP 1984 Panel, two types of inconsistencies were discovered. The first inconsistency involved impossible dating sequences in the birth history section of the module resulting from incorrect transfers of birth dates from the household control card to the module. The second inconsistency involved return to work dates (TM8254) pre-dating the woman's first birth. These data items have been imputed and are shown on the attached (Attachment 1) correction sheet along with the appropriate household identifiers.

To release data on number of children ever fathered (TM8188) in the fertility module, confidentiality considerations resulted in topcoding this variable to 7 children. In creating the public use microdata file, we erroneously combined the "Don't Know" responses to this question in with the topcoded value. Attachment 2 provides a listing (scrambled ID, entry address ID, person number) of the 181 cases where  $TM8188 \geq 7$ . The remaining 739 records on the file that have a value of 7 in TM8188 should be changed to "Don't Know".

April 1989





## Attachment 1

### Correction Sheet for the SIPP 1984 Panel Wave 8 Fertility Module

Scrambled PSU-SEG-SER	Entry Address ID	Person Number	Item Change
007000347	11	101	TM8254 = 1981, FER17 = 1
010879883	11	102	TM8254 = 1977, FER17 = 1
032583848	11	102	TM8254 = 1985, FER17 = 1
057246561	11	102	TM8254 = 1977, FER17 = 1
089916516	11	102	TM8254 = 1977, FER17 = 1
094471073	11	102	TM8254 = 1983, FER17 = 1
105246334	11	102	TM8190 = 1, TM8194 = 7, TM8196 = 1981, TM8198 = 103, TM822 = 1, TM8224 = 1, TM8226 = 103, TM8228 = 1, TM8230 = 2, FER1 = 1, FER10 = 1, FER11 = 1
105471344	31	301	TM8208 = 9, TM8210 = 1935, TM8218 = 7, TM8220 = 1934, FER2A = 1, FER2 = 1, FER7 = 1, FER8 = 1
146246547	11	102	TM8190 = 1, TM8194 = 9, TM8196 = 1985, TM8198 = 701, TM8222 = 1, TM8224 = 1, TM8226 = 103, TM8228 = 1, TM8230 = 2, FER10 = 1, FER11 = 1
164019810	11	103	TM8196 = 1983, TM8198 = 999, TM8222 = 1, TM8224 = 1, TM8226 = 999, TM8228 = 1, TM8230 = 2, TM8250 = 2, FER10 = 1, FER11 = 1
164619039	71	701	TM8208 = 8, TM8210 = 1969, FER2A = 1, FER2 = 1
172808245	11	101	TM8254 = 1977, FER17 = 1
203458297	11	101	TM8254 = 1974, FER17 = 1
214587438	11	101	TM8254 = 1984, FER17 = 1
225066817	11	102	TM8254 = 1983, FER17 = 1
296000782	11	102	TM8254 = 1982, FER17 = 1
296488133	11	102	TM8254 = 1985, FER17 = 1
348955092	11	102	TM8254 = 1985, FER17 = 1
362808933	11	102	TM8254 = 1974, FER17 = 1
375916334	11	102	TM8254 = 1980, FER17 = 1
400739908	11	102	TM8254 = 1975, FER17 = 1
401038302	11	102	TM8254 = 1984, FER17 = 1
417583046	51	501	TM8190 = 1, TM8194 = 11, TM8196 = 1983, TM8198 = 503, TM8222 = 1, TM8224 = 1, TM8226 = 503, TM8228 = 1, TM8230 = 2, FER10 = 1, FER11 = 1
417679136	11	103	TM8254 = 1971, FER17 = 1
436583588	61	601	TM8254 = 1983, FER17 = 1
479146198	11	102	TM8254 = 1981, FER17 = 1
479690466	11	101	TM8254 = 1983, FER17 = 1
517077021	11	102	TM8254 = 1983, FER17 = 1
539808824	11	102	TM8254 = 1983, FER17 = 1
557104342	11	102	TM8254 = 1985, FER17 = 1

Scrambled PSU-SEG-SER	Entry Address ID	Person Number	Item Change
581668931	11	102	TM8254=1976, FER17=1
598583069	11	102	TM8254=1973, FER17=1
631292709	11	108	TM8194=7, TM8196=1977, TM8198=109, TM8222=1, TM8224=1, TM8226=109, TM8228=1, TM8230=2, FER10=1, FER11=1
632730334	11	102	TM8254=1978, FER17=1
632738342	11	102	TM8254=1980, FER17=1
636738412	11	102	TM8190=1, TM8194=6, TM8196=1971, TM8198=103, TM8222=1, TM8224=1, TM8226=103, TM8228=1, TM8230=2, FER10=1, FER11=1
642738245	11	102	TM8254=1976, FER17=1
643066732	11	101	TM8254=1980, FER17=1
697808222	11	102	TM8194=6, TM8196=1980, TM8198=103, TM8222=1, TM8224=1, TM8226=103, TM8228=1, TM8230=2, FER10=1, FER11=1
730257529	11	102	TM8254=1977, FER17=1
734196128	11	102	TM8254=1979, FER17=1
760739222	11	102	TM8196=1970, TM8198=999, TM8222=1, TM8224=1, TM8226=999, TM8228=1, TM8230=2, FER10=1, FER11=1
767467452	11	102	TM8254=1985, FER17=1
767471377	11	401	TM8254=1983, FER17=1
785837012	11	102	TM8254=1985, FER17=1
862038782	11	103	TM8194=5, TM8196=1984, TM8198=301, TM8222=1, TM8224=1, TM8226=301, TM8228=1, TM8230=2, FER10=1, FER11=1
870811108	11	102	TM8254=1979, FER17=1
898471250	11	102	TM8254=1982, FER17=1
916471604	11	101	TM8254=1984, FER17=1
942246555	11	102	TM8254=1984, FER17=1
943467311	11	102	TM8254=1981, FER17=1
972932019	11	102	TM8190=1, TM8194=7, TM8196=1968, TM8198=103, TM8222=1, TM8224=1, TM8226=103, TM8228=2, TM8230=2, FER1=1, FER10=1, FER11=1
977167276	11	102	TM8190=1, TM8194=9, TM8196=1975, TM8198=104, TM8222=1, TM8224=1, TM8226=104, TM8228=1, TM8230=1, FER10=1, FER11=1
987170543	11	102	TM8254=1983, FER17=1
990315162	11	102	TM8254=1985, FER17=1
991038121	11	301	TM8254=1981, FER17=1

## RECORDS WHERE TM8188 ≥ 7

ID Number	ID Number	ID Number	ID Number
007 404 748 11 101	315 685 244 11 101	574 246 609 11 101	843 000 377 11 102
010 038 018 11 102	320 038 281 11 101	576 458 322 11 101	843 000 126 11 101
010 392 092 11 101	324 396 017 71 702	579 910 494 11 101	846 613 256 11 101
010 437 253 11 101	328 557 374 11 101	582 685 017 11 101	855 292 911 11 101
032 853 107 11 101	336 955 043 11 102	590 690 903 81 801	862 170 689 11 101
037 784 138 11 101	352 471 003 42 401	597 690 142 11 101	864 587 940 11 101
047 146 785 11 101	352 679 845 11 101	597 730 204 11 101	883 019 643 11 101
049 687 452 11 101	352 000 313 11 101	603 613 694 11 101	883 668 752 11 101
067 196 656 11 102	362 784 982 11 101	604 437 819 11 101	884 644 541 11 102
075 646 950 11 101	364 246 632 11 101	604 038 390 11 101	884 199 620 11 101
075 876 761 11 101	364 489 138 11 101	609 471 390 71 701	884 679 656 11 101
094 038 043 11 101	373 697 735 11 102	613 679 541 11 101	888 811 907 11 101
096 740 281 11 101	396 257 896 81 801	617 624 100 11 102	888 808 554 11 101
104 283 098 11 401	404 587 461 11 101	617 167 524 11 101	893 784 723 11 101
105 624 421 11 101	407 404 855 11 101	618 292 030 11 101	897 738 399 11 104
110 404 765 11 101	407 404 995 11 108	627 668 782 42 401	898 955 260 11 101
112 738 051 11 101	408 019 816 11 101	627 583 688 11 101	898 583 051 11 101
126 687 198 11 101	417 808 946 11 101	627 668 515 11 101	898 315 018 11 401
137 196 995 11 101	417 583 046 11 101	627 000 945 11 101	913 038 681 11 101
146 000 493 11 101	427 876 995 11 101	627 583 424 11 101	919 514 827 11 101
146 471 490 11 101	436 730 374 71 701	632 181 114 11 101	920 011 847 11 101
146 876 848 11 101	438 458 677 21 204	634 853 950 11 101	943 808 023 11 101
147 392 013 11 101	438 784 263 11 101	642 404 204 11 101	945 583 415 11 101
147 203 108 11 101	441 910 347 11 101	643 717 903 11 101	979 740 101 11 101
147 167 948 11 101	452 679 662 11 101	643 000 988 11 101	995 471 633 11 101
164 019 137 11 101	452 011 901 11 101	643 583 027 11 101	
184 203 399 11 101	457 467 579 11 401	643 784 506 11 102	
192 955 572 11 101	457 808 306 11 101	657 687 940 11 101	
192 489 068 11 102	462 467 656 11 101	662 471 215 11 101	
193 738 674 11 106	472 780 747 11 101	675 667 662 11 102	
194 398 861 11 101	479 146 198 11 101	680 557 209 11 201	
199 830 218 11 101	493 613 750 71 701	685 730 509 11 101	
201 690 303 11 101	495 203 046 11 102	689 811 928 11 101	
206 396 228 11 101	513 583 810 21 401	695 690 021 11 101	
206 740 233 11 101	516 784 441 11 101	695 404 436 11 101	
214 685 233 11 101	530 697 108 11 101	697 011 207 11 101	
214 469 452 11 101	533 805 678 11 101	697 613 171 11 101	
219 881 347 11 101	533 000 176 11 101	719 170 377 11 101	
224 146 688 11 101	539 066 508 11 101	719 167 647 11 101	
225 808 069 11 101	547 874 114 11 101	749 739 137 11 102	
248 740 932 11 101	551 624 126 11 101	749 203 847 11 101	
267 292 782 11 101	551 679 490 71 701	760 583 940 11 101	
267 404 098 11 101	557 784 236 11 101	782 437 092 61 602	
275 471 817 11 101	557 667 407 11 101	785 196 117 11 101	
282 808 652 11 101	557 104 143 11 101	795 514 274 31 301	
282 811 817 11 101	563 780 537 11 101	797 784 929 11 101	
296 794 253 11 101	563 780 324 11 101	797 881 809 11 101	
296 495 452 11 101	566 685 092 11 102	797 808 996 11 101	
299 667 908 81 801	568 398 923 11 101	801 467 397 11 201	
299 910 185 11 101	571 011 809 22 201	818 687 359 11 101	
305 808 226 11 101	571 624 860 11 101	830 104 618 11 101	
315 038 048 11 101	574 246 645 11 101	843 467 908 11 101	





**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**  
**Bureau of the Census**  
Washington, D.C. 20233

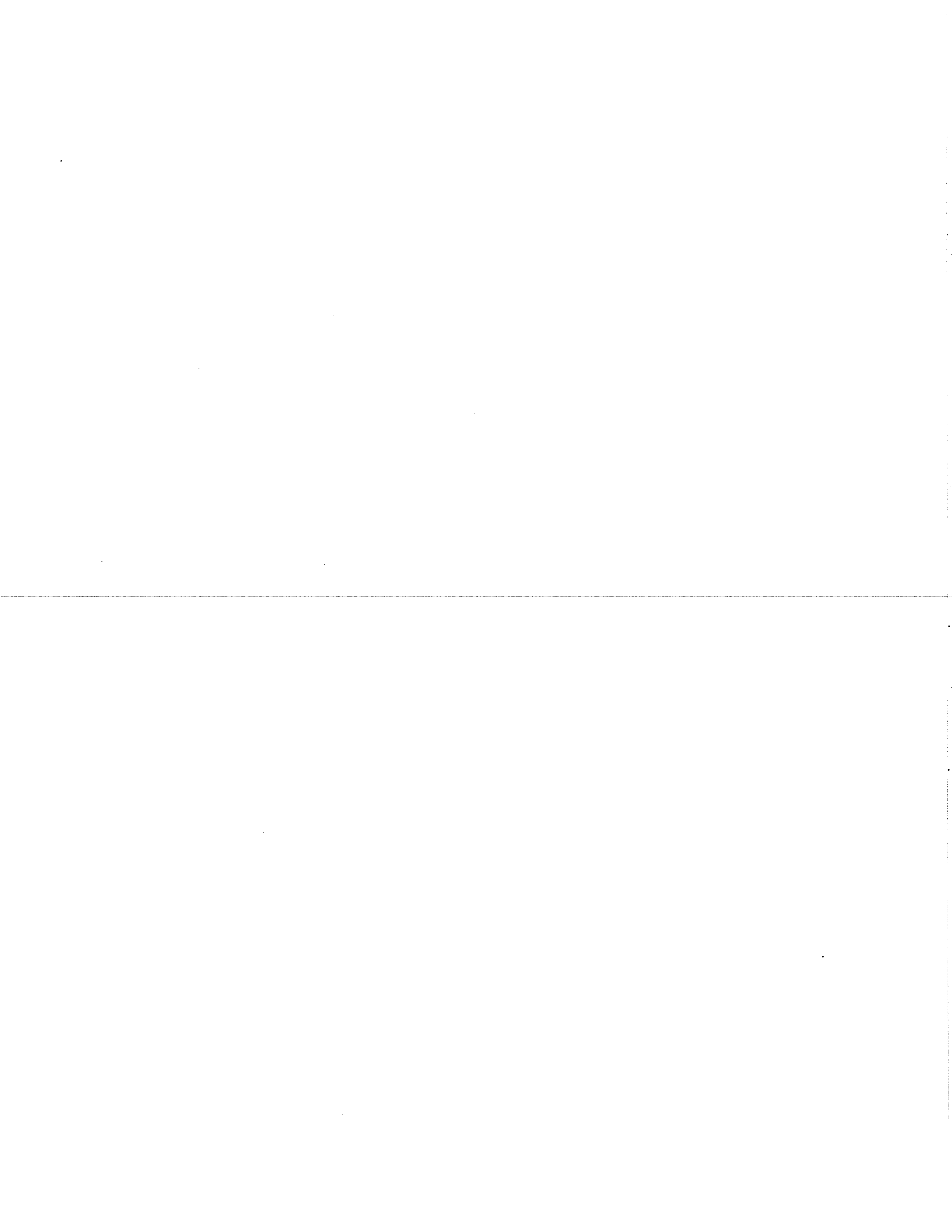
**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)  
1984 PANEL, WAVE 8 RECTANGULAR CORE AND TOPICAL MODULE  
MICRODATA FILE**

**USER NOTE NO. 3**

Subject: Revised Source and Reliability Statement

For Wave 8 of the 1984 Panel, a revised source and reliability statement is attached. On the original statement, all square root symbols were omitted. This revision shows these symbols.

Corrected pages 233 thru 245 have been inserted into documentation.10/26/89





**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**  
**Bureau of the Census**  
Washington, D.C. 20233

**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)  
1984 PANEL, WAVE 8 RECTANGULAR CORE MODULE  
MICRODATA FILE**

**USER NOTE NO. 4**

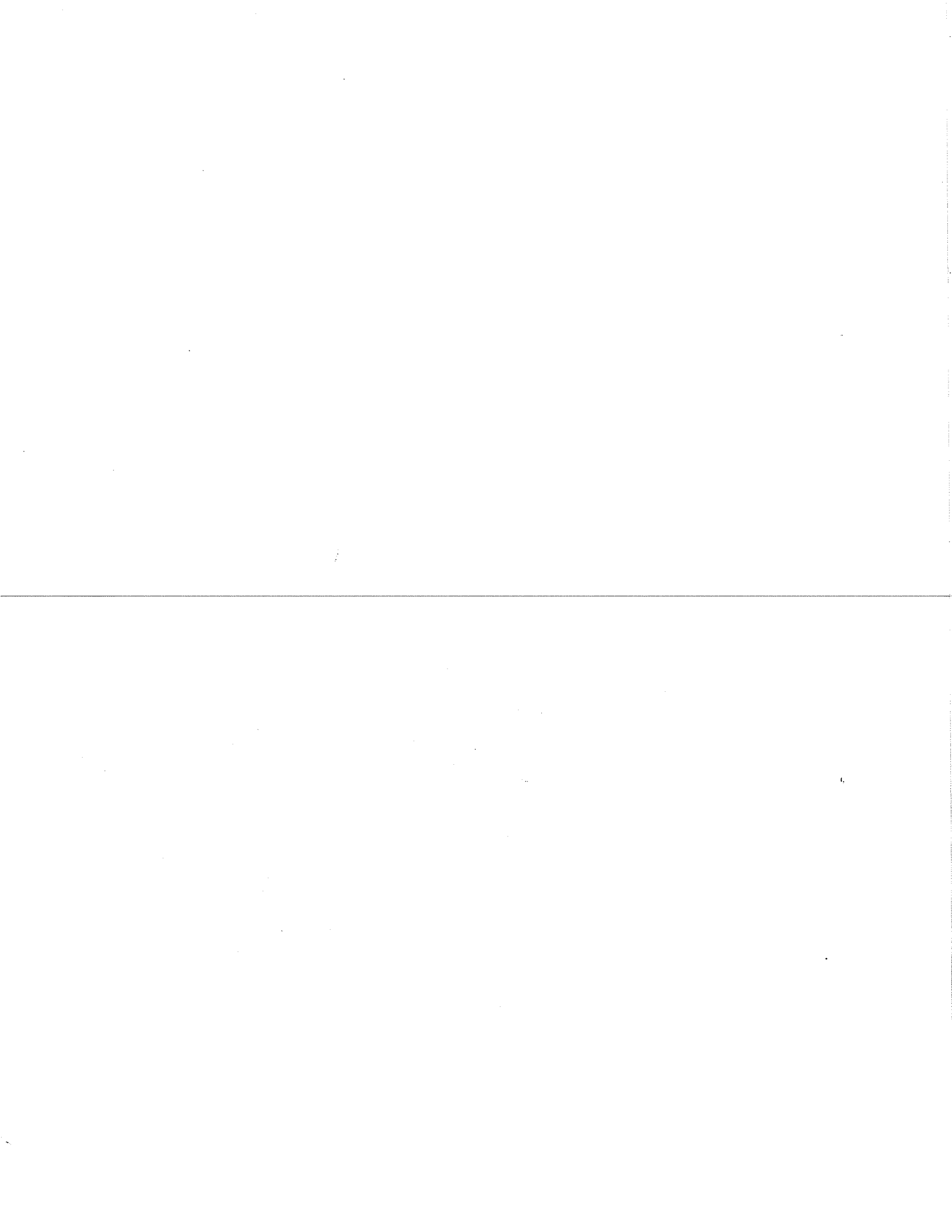
**Subject: Revised Source and Reliability Statement**

For Wave 8 of the 1984 Panel, a revised source and reliability statement is attached. On the original statement, all square root symbols were omitted. This revision shows these symbols.

Revised pages 233 thru 245 have been inserted into documentation. 10/26/89

October 1989





## ABSTRACT

Survey of Income and Program Participation  
(SIPP) Wave 8 Rectangular Core and Topical Module  
Microdata File [machine-readable data file] /  
conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census.  
-Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor],  
1988.

### Type of File:

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

### Universe Description:

The universe is the resident population of the United States, but excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

### Subject-Matter Description:

The file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each member of the household. These include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, household relationship, education, and veteran status.

Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in structure, tenure, access, and complete kitchen facilities.

Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and noncash benefit programs for each month of the four-month reference period. Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked, earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor force activity, data include nearly 50 other types of income. Core data also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation.

Persons interviewed in Wave 8 were asked the core questions as well as questions on support for nonhousehold members, work-related expenses, marital history, migration history, fertility history, and household relationships. Support for nonhousehold members includes data for children and adults not in the household. Weekly and annual work-related expenses are documented. Widowhood, divorce, separation, and marriage dates are part of the marital history. Birth expectations as well as dates of birth for all the householder's children, in the household or elsewhere, are recorded in the fertility history. Migration history contains birth history of the householder's parents, number of times moved, and moving expenses. Household relationships lists the exact relationships among persons living in the household.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from September to December 1985. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 9 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the eighth interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons with the preceding and subsequent waves.

**Geographic Coverage:**

United States. Codes are included for 38 individual States, although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates. Areas in the SIPP sample in six other States are identified in two groups for confidentiality reasons. Some cases are coded to other States not originally sampled, reflecting persons in the original sample who moved. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

**Technical Description:**

**File Structure:** Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person and each source of income received during the period.

**File Size:** 32,334 logical records; 6,224 character logical record length.

**File Sort Sequence**

of Sample Units: Rotation group (i.e., month of interview) by FIPS State of sampling unit within rotation group by sampling unit identification number within State by entry address ID and person number within sampling unit.

**Reference Materials:**

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Wave 8 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata File Technical Documentation.* The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information relative to SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order but also may be purchased separately for \$25 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

*Interviewers' Manual (1984). Survey of Income and Program Participation.* U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The Manual is available for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

*Survey of Income and Program Participation Users' Guide.* The Users Guide contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data. A single copy accompanies each technical documentation or tape order. Additional copies are available for \$15 each from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

**Related Printed Reports:**

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the *Journal of Economic and Social Measurement*, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the Users Guide that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

**Related Machine-Readable Data Files:**

SIPP files from the 1984 Panel, Waves 1-9, are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. An order form is on the following page for your convenience.

**File Availability:**

The file may be ordered from Customer Services using the order form on the following page. The file is available on 2 reels at 6250 bpi for \$350 and 7 reels at 1600 bpi for \$1225. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of reel 7 at 1600 bpi and reel 2 at 6250 bpi. It is also available separately for \$175 on 1 reel at either density.







## FILE INFORMATION

### Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for six States which are identified in two groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates. State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciprocity of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

### Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
- Address ID
- Entry Address ID
- Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

### Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (The \$100,000 annual income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8,333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a



respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, through well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

## INDEX TO SIPP RECTANGULAR CORE FILE

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
AFDC (\$)	I20AMT*		4054	4060	4066	4072
AFDC Coverage	AFDC*		2640	2641	2642	2643
AFDC Payment for Family (\$)	F*-AFDC		1193	1307	1421	1535
AFDC Payment for Household (\$)	H*-AFDC		245	501	757	1013
AFDC Payment for Subfamily (\$)	S*-AFDC		1649	1763	1877	1991
AFDC, Imputation Flags	I20IMP01:04		4109	4110	4111	4112
AFDC, Persons Covered (by #)	AFDC3034:54	4078				
AFDC, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2400				
AFDC, Reciprocity	SC1486	2961				
AFDC, Reciprocity	I20REC*		4050	4051	4052	4053
Absence Without Pay, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP10:16	3158				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1098	2745				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1174	2783				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	2725				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	2764				
Access to Unit	H*-ACCESS		99	355	611	867
Access to Unit, Unedited	U*-ACCES		120	376	632	888
Address ID from CC of New Add. (Movers)	CC-ADENT	2176				
Address ID from CC of Previous Address	CC-ADLFT	2174				
Address ID of Household	H*-ADDID	1077	43	299	555	811
Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	PP-ENTRY	2012				
Address ID of Person at Entry, Preedited	U-ENTRY	2155				
Address ID's, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHHCNT*	24	16	18	20	22
Address ID, Previous Wave	PW-ADDID	2067				
Age	AGE-*	2093	2085	2087	2089	2091
Age: Month of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHMN	2178				
Age: Year of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHYR	2180				
Aid to Families w/Dep. Children-See AFDC						
Alimony Payments (\$)	I29AMT*		4389	4394	4399	4404
Alimony Payments, Imputation Flags	I29IMP01:04		4409	4410	4411	4412
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2409				
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	SC1416	2927				
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	I29REC*		4385	4386	4387	4388
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity, Imp Flag	PP-IMP42	3190				
Ancestry - See Ethnicity						
Annuity Income, Reciprocity	SC1382	2911				
Annuity Income, Reciprocity as Widow(er)	SC1446	2940				
Annuity Income, Reciprocity,	PP-IMP38	3186				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Imput. Flag						
Armed Forces Status	IN-AF	2154				
Armed Forces Status of Spouse	SC1696	3132				
Armed Forces Status of Spouse,	PP-IMP83	3220				
Imp Flag						
Armed Forces Status, Unedited	U-AF	2203				
Asset Income, # Person in SU with	SU-TOTG2	36				
Asset Income, Imputation Flags	G2-IMPO1:27	5321				
Asset Income-See Also Property Income						
Asset Ownership Summary	ASSETSUM	2456				
Asset Source Codes	ASTSOURC	2597				
Assets Owned Same as Previous Wave	SC1586-1620	3044				
Assets Owned Same as Previous, Imp.Flags	PP-IMP98:99	3235				
Assets Owned Same as Previous, Imp.Flags	PPIMP100:05	3237				
Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave	SC1622:54	3087				
Assets Owned, New Since Lst Wave,Imp.Flg	PPIMP106:07	3243				
Assets, Ownership of Various Types (New)	SC1626:54	3089				
Bonds, Money Market Funds in Own Name	O104YN-*		4955	4956	4957	4958
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Joint	J104YN-*		4935	4936	4937	4938
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400:06	5220				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Own.(New)	SC1640	3095				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2462				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	SC4404	5222				
Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership (New)	SC1644	3097				
Business--See Self-Employment						
Calendar Month	H*-MONTH		45	301	557	813
Calendar Month	F*-MONTH		1093	1207	1321	1435
Calendar Month	S*-MONTH		1549	1663	1777	1891
Calendar Month of Interview	H*ITM38B		139	395	651	907
Calendar Year	H*-YEAR		47	303	559	815
Calendar Year	F*-YEAR		1095	1209	1323	1437
Calendar Year	S*-YEAR		1551	1665	1779	1893
Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(s)	H*-CASH		171	427	683	939
Casual Earnings--See Incidental Earnings						

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2458				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	SC4304	5203				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership (New)	SC1630	3091				
Change in Composition--See also Movers						
Change to Family Compos., Month-to-Month	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Change to HH Composition, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Change to Subfamily Comp, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Charitable Group, Money from, (\$)	I50AMT*		4669	4674	4679	4684
Charitable Group, Money from, Imp. Flags	I50IMP01:04		4689	4690	4691	4692
Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2430				
Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity	I50REC*		4665	4666	4667	4668
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning	SC4306	5204				
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning(New)	SC1632	3092				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	SC1420:22	2929				
Child Support Payments (\$)	I28AMT*		4361	4366	4371	4376
Child Support Payments, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP44	3192				
Child Support Payments, Imputation Flags	I28IMP01:04		4381	4382	4383	4384
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2408				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	I28REC*		4357	4358	4359	4360
Child/Adult Status	POP-STAT	2117				
Child/Adult Status, Previous Wave	PW-POPST	2077				
Children 5-18 in Household	H*-4826		270	526	782	1038
Children--See also Own Children						
Class of Worker	SC1714	3147				
Class of Worker	WS1-2012	3280				
Class of Worker	WS2-2012	3365				
Class of Worker, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP03	3322				
Class of Worker, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP03	3407				
Class of Worker--See also Self-Employment						

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Clerical Review Time in Minutes	IT10B	2680				
College Term System	SC1680	3115				
College Term System, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP78	3215				
Company Pension--See Pension Coverage Questions for New Pers.in Samp.	SC0900:12	2687				
Coverage Recodes, AFDC	AFDC*		2640	2641	2642	2643
Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps	FOODSTP*		2644	2645	2646	2647
Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments	FOSTKID*		2652	2653	2654	2655
Coverage Recodes, General Assistance	GENASST*		2648	2649	2650	2651
Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments	OTHWELF*		2656	2657	2658	2659
Coverage Recodes, Railroad Retirement	RAILRD1		2664	2665	2666	2667
Coverage Recodes, Social Security	SOCSEC*		2660	2661	2662	2663
Coverage Recodes, Veterans Payments	VETS*		2636	2637	2638	2639
Coverage by Health Insurance	HIMNTH*		2573	2574	2575	2576
Coverage by Medicaid	CAIDCOV*		2548	2549	2550	2551
Coverage by Medicare	CARECOV*		2543	2544	2545	2546
Coverage by WIC	WICCOV*		2552	2553	2554	2555
Date of Birth: Month	U-BRTHMN	2178				
Date of Birth: Year	U-BRTHYR	2180				
Day Job Ended	WS1-2022	3288				
Day Job Ended	WS2-2022	3373				
Day Job Started	WS1-2018	3284				
Day Job Started	WS2-2018	3369				
Day Person Entered this Address	U-DAYENT	2298				
Day Person Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Day of Interview, Unedited	IT8DAY	2675				
Disability Income, Reciprocity	SC1386:88	2913				
Disability Income, Reciprocity, Imp Flag	PP-IMP39:40	3187				
Disability Income, Types Imput. Flag	PP-IMP41	3189				
Disability Income, Types Received	SC1390:1412	2915				
Disability Insurance--See Insurance Inc						
Disability, VA Rating	SC1336	2887				
Disability, Work	SC1386	2913				
Disability, Work, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP39	3187				
Discouraged Worker	SC1048:54	2719				
Discouraged Worker	SC1222:28	2807				
Discouraged Worker, Imputation	PP-IMP22:28	3170				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Flag						
Dividends--See Stock Dividends						
Duration of Job	WS1-2016:22	3282				
Duration of Job	WS2-2016:22	3367				
Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	SE12260	3501				
Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	SE22260	3607				
Earnings after Expenses, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP11	3516				
Earnings after Expenses, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP11	3622				
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)	WS1-2032:38		3298	3303	3308	3313
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)	WS2-2032:38		3383	3388	3393	3398
Earnings by Month, Imputation Flag	WS1CAL01:04		3326	3327	3328	3329
Earnings by Month, Imputation Flag	WS2CAL01:04		3411	3412	3413	3414
Earnings from this Job (\$)	WS1-AMT*		3259	3264	3269	3274
Earnings from this Job (\$)	WS2-AMT*		3344	3349	3354	3359
Earnings from this Job Receipt of	WS1-RECI*		3255	3256	3257	3258
Earnings from this Job, Receipt of	WS2-RECI*		3340	3341	3342	3343
Earnings of Family (\$)	F*-EARN		1140	1254	1368	1482
Earnings of Household (\$)	H*-EARN		186	442	698	954
Earnings of Person, Total (\$)	PP-EARN*		2265	2272	2279	2286
Earnings of Subfamily (\$)	S*-EARN		1596	1710	1824	1938
Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000	SE12214	3452				
Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000	SE22214	3558				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP04	3509				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP04	3615				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp Flag	SE1IMP08	3513				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp Flag	SE2IMP08	3619				
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE12234	3468				
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE22234	3574				
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imput. Flag	SE1IMP07	3512				
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imput. Flag	SE2IMP07	3618				
Earnings: Salary from Business	SE12232	3467				
Earnings: Salary from Business	SE22232	3573				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Education, Attendance beyond HS Level	SC1658	3104				
Education, Attendance beyond HS, Imp Flg	PP-IMP75	3212				
Education, Finished Grade	GRD-CMPL	2151				
Education, Finished Grade, Unedited	U-COMPL	2200				
Education, Highest Grade Att., Unedited	U-HIGRDE	2198				
Education, Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	2149				
Educational Assistance	SC1660:78	3105				
Educational Assistance (\$)	SC1690	3124				
Educational Assistance (\$), Imput. Flag	PP-IMP81	3218				
Educational Assistance, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP82	3219				
Educational Assistance, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP76:77	3213				
Educational Assistance, Work-Study Prog.	SC1692	3130				
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp Flag	SE1IMP04	3509				
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp Flag	SE2IMP04	3615				
Employees, Number in Own Business	SE12218	3454				
Employees, Number in Own Business	SE22218	3560				
Employer Educational Assistance	SC1672	3111				
Employers, Number During 4-Month Period	SC1716	3148				
Employment Status Recode	ESR-*		2469	2470	2471	2472
Energy Assistance	H*-ENRGY		257	513	769	1025
Energy Assistance in Subs Hous, Imp Flag	H*-IMP06:10		284	540	796	1052
Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing	H*-4816:24		260	516	772	1028
Entry Address ID, Edited	PP-ENTRY	2012				
Entry Address ID, Preedited	U-ENTRY	2155				
Entry Address ID, Previous	SC0064	2215				
Entry Month for Person Who Moved In+	U-MONENT	2168				
Entry into New Address, Reason	U-REAENT	2164				
Estate or Trust Income (\$)	I37AMT*		4585	4590	4595	4600
Estate or Trust Income, Imputation Flags	I37IMP01:04		4605	4606	4607	4608
Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2417				
Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity	I37REC*		4581	4582	4583	4584

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Estate or Trust, Payments for Widow	SC1448	2941				
Ethnicity	ETHNICTY	2152				
Ethnicity, Unedited	U-ORIGIN	2196				
Exit Day for Person Who Left	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Exit Month for Person Who Left	U-MONLFT	2166				
Exit from Household, Reason	U-REALFT	2162				
Families, Number in Household	H*-FFCNT		51	307	563	819
Families/Pseudo.families, # in Samp.Unit	SU-TOTFF	28				
Family Composition Change, Month-to-Mo.	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Family Food Stamps (\$)	F*-FDSTP		1199	1313	1427	1541
Family Income, AFDC (\$)	F*-AFDC		1193	1307	1421	1535
Family Income, Earnings (\$)	F*-EARN		1140	1254	1368	1482
Family Income, Federal SSI (\$)	F*-SSI		1175	1289	1403	1517
Family Income, Other (\$)	F*-OTHER		1162	1276	1390	1504
Family Income, Property (\$)	F*-PROP		1147	1261	1375	1489
Family Income, Social Security (\$)	F*SOCSEC		1169	1283	1397	1511
Family Income, Total (\$)	F*TOTINC		1132	1246	1360	1474
Family Income, Unemployment (\$)	F*-UNEMP		1181	1295	1409	1523
Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	F*-VETS		1187	1301	1415	1529
Family Number (Sub & Secondary Families)	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Family Records, # in Household	H*-NF		49	305	561	817
Family Sequence Number	F*-NUMBR		1091	1205	1319	1433
Family Size	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Family Type: Primary or Unrelated	F*-TYPE		1109	1223	1337	1451
Family Type: Primary, Sub or Secondary	FAMTYP-*	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
Family Type: Sex of Householder	F*-KIND		1110	1224	1338	1452
Family Type: Subfamily	S*-TYPE		1565	1679	1793	1907
Family Income. Means Tested Cash (\$)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Farm	U*FRMSLE		119	375	631	887
Federal Civ Empl. Pension (Disability)	SC1400	2919				
Federal Civ. Empl. Pension--See Pension						
Federal Civil Service or Other for Widow	SC1436	2936				
Financial Investments, Other	SC4704	5299				
Food Stamp Coverage	FOODSTP*		2644	2645	2646	2647
Food Stamps (\$)	I27AMT*		4302	4307	4312	4317
Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$)	F*-FDSTP		1199	1313	1427	1541
Food Stamps Payment for	H*-FDSTP		251	507	763	1019



Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Household (\$)						
Food Stamps Payment for Subfamily (\$)	S*-FDSTP		1655	1769	1883	1997
Food Stamps, Authorization to Receive	SC1480	2958				
Food Stamps, Authorization, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP50	3198				
Food Stamps, Imputation Flags	I27IMP01:04		4353	4354	4355	4356
Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)	FS3100:20	4322				
Food Stamps, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2407				
Food Stamps, Reciprocity	I27REC*		4298	4299	4300	4301
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2403				
Foster Child Care Payments (\$)	I23AMT*		4176	4181	4186	4191
Foster Child Care Payments Coverage	FOSTKID*		2652	2653	2654	2655
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	SC1492	2963				
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	I23REC*		4172	4173	4174	4175
Foster Child Care Pmts. Persons Cov by #	FCC3034:54	4196				
Foster Child care Payments, Imput. Flags	I23IMP01:04		4227	4228	4229	4230
GI Bill Education Benefits (\$)	I40AMT*		4641	4646	4651	4656
GI Bill Education Benefits, Imput. Flags	I40IMP01:04		4661	4662	4663	4664
GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2420				
GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	I40REC*		4637	4638	4639	4640
GI/VEAP Benefits	SC1662	3106				
General Assistance, Reciprocity	I21REC*		4113	4114	4115	4116
General Assistance (\$)	I21AMT*		4117	4122	4127	4132
General Assistance Income Coverage	GENASST *		2648	2649	2650	2651
General Assistance or Gen. Relief, Recip	SC1488	2962				
General Assistance, Imputation Flags	I21IMP01:04		4168	4169	4170	4171
General Assistance, Persons Covered by #	GA3034:54	4137				
General Assistance, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2401				
Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code	H*-MSA		95	351	607	863
Geographic Identification: Metro Subsamp	H*-METRO		94	350	606	862
Geographic Identification: State	H*-STATE		92	348	604	860
Government Pensions--See Pension						

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Government Securities	SC4402	5221				
Guardian Person Number, Preedited	U-PNGD	2191				
Half Sample code for Variance Estimation	H*-HSC		89	345	601	857
Health Insurance Coverage	HIMNTH*		2573	2574	2575	2576
Health Insurance Coverage	SC1536:52	2996				
Health Insurance Coverage, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP58:63	3206				
Health Insurance, Months Covered	SC1540:46		3002	3001	3000	2999
Health Insurance, Months, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP60	3208				
Health Insurance, Persons Covered by #	SC1556:86	3007				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan	SC1548:52	3003				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imp Flag	PP-IMP61:63	3209				
Health Insurance Coverage	HIIND	2572				
Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	2149				
Highest Grade Attended, Unedited	U-HIGRDE	2198				
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks	SC1234:36	2815				
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks, Imp Flag	PP-IMP26:27	3174				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE12212	3450				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE22212	3556				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS1-2024	3290				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS2-2024	3375				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	SC1230:32	2812				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual, Imp Flag	PP-IMP25	3173				
Household Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Household Composition Change Change--See Movers	H*-0018:24		152	408	664	920
Household Food Stamp Payment (\$)	H*-FDSTP		251	507	763	1019
Household Income, AFDC (\$)	H*-AFDC		245	501	757	1013
Household Income, Cash Transfer (\$)	H*-TRAN		201	457	713	969
Household Income, Earnings (\$)	H*-EARN		186	442	698	954
Household Income, Noncash (\$)	H*NONCSH		215	471	727	983
Household Income, Other (\$)	H*-OTHER		208	464	720	976
Household Income, Property Income (\$)	H*-PROP		193	449	705	961
Household Income, SSI (\$)	H*-SSI		227	483	739	995

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Household Income, Social Security (\$)	H*SOCSEC		221	477	733	989
Household Income, Total (\$)	H*TOTINC		178	434	690	946
Household Income, Unemployment (\$)	H*-UNEMP		233	489	745	1001
Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	H*-VETS		239	495	751	1007
Household Membership Status	U-HHMEM	2161				
Household Relationship-See Relationship						
Household Size	H*-NP	1072	60	316	572	828
Household Size, Previous (New Persons)	SC0906:08	2691				
Householder's Person Number	H*REFPER	1067	55	311	567	823
Households, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHCNT*	24	16	18	20	22
Households, # in Sample Unit, Total	SU-TOTHH		26	314	602	890
Identification Number of Sample Unit	SU-ID	6				
Imputation Flags	PP-IMP01:99	3149				
Imputation Flags	PPIMP100:07	3237				
Imputation Flags	WS1IMP01:06	3320				
Imputation Flags	WS1CAL01:04	3326				
Imputation Flags	WS2IMP02:06	3406				
Imputation Flags	WS2CAL01:04	3411				
Imputation Flags	SE1IMP01:11	3506				
Imputation Flags	SE1CAL01:04	3517				
Imputation Flags	SE2IMP01:11	3612				
Imputation Flags	SE2CAL01:04	3623				
Imputation Flags	G2-IMPO1:27	5321				
Incidental or Casual Earnings Recip.	I55REC*		4805	4806	4807	4808
Incidental or Casual Earnings (\$)	I55AMT*		4809	4814	4819	4824
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Imp Flags	I55IMP01:04		4829	4830	4831	4832
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2435				
Income Reciprocity Summary	RECIPSUM	2381				
Income Source Codes	INCSOURC	2577				
Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov)	SC1706:10	3137				
Income Types Received	RECIPSUM	2381				
Income Types Received	INCSOURC	2577				
Income Types Received Same as Prev. Wave	SC1251:82	2826				
Income Types Received, New: Imp. Flags	PP-IMP93:9	3230				
Income Types Received, Same: Imp. Flags	PP-IMP85:9	3222				
Income Types Received, New	SC1284:1322	2859				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Since Lst.Wave						
Income from Life Insurance or Annuity	SC1382	2911				
Income from Life Insurance, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Income, 5 Types Combined (\$)	I75AMT*		4865	4871	4877	4883
Income, 5 Types Combined, Imputation Flg	I75IMP01:04		4889	4890	4891	4892
Income, 5 Types Combined, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2455				
Income, 5 Types Combined, Reciprocity	I75REC*		4861	4862	4863	4864
Income, Earnings Total (\$)	PP-EARN*		2265	2272	2279	2286
Income, Other Cash (\$)	I56AMT*		4837	4842	4847	4852
Income, Other Cash, Imputation Flags	I56IMP01:04		4857	4858	4859	4860
Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2436				
Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	I56REC*		4833	4834	4835	4836
Income, Other Total (\$)	PPOTHER*		2353	2360	2367	2374
Income, Person's Total (\$)	PPTOTIN*		2233	2241	2249	2257
Income, Property Total (\$)	PP-PROP*		2293	2301	2309	2317
Income, Transfer Total (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Incorporation of Business	SE12220	3455				
Incorporation of Business	SE22220	3561				
Incorporation of Business, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP05	3510				
Incorporation of Business, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP05	3616				
Industry	WS1-IND	3248				
Industry	WS2-IND	3333				
Industry	SE1IND	3418				
Industry	SE2IND	3524				
Industry, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP02	3321				
Industry, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP02	3406				
Industry, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP02	3507				
Industry, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP02	3613				
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	SC1304	2869				
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	SC1318	2875				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life (\$)	I36AMT*		4557	4562	4567	4572
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag	I36IMP01:04		4577	4578	4579	4580
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2416				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	SC1382	2911				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	I36REC*		4553	4554	4555	4556

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life. for Wid.	SC1446	2940				
Insurance Income, Priv Disabil, Imp Flag	I13IMP01:04		4046	4047	4048	4049
Insurance Income, Private Disability	RECIPSUM	2393				
Insurance Income, Private Disability	SC1396	2917				
Insurance Income, Private Disability (\$)	I13AMT*		4026	4031	4036	4041
Insurance Income, Private Disability, Re	I13REC*		4022	4023	4024	4025
Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name(\$)	OINT104*		4959	4963	4967	4971
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint (\$)	JINT104*		4939	4943	4947	4951
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint,(\$) <sup>4</sup> Mo	SC4412	5226				
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Own (\$) <sup>4</sup> Mo.	SC4420	5233				
Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. Flags	G2-IMP05:08	5325				
Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp.fr.Act.Bal	JCALC104	4975				
Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp.fr.Act.Bal	OCALC104	4976				
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	JCALC100	4933				
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	OCALC100	4934				
Interest from Savings in Own Name (\$)	OINT100*		4917	4921	4925	4929
Interest from Savings in Own Name(\$) <sup>4</sup> Mo	SC4320	5214				
Interest from Savings, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP02:04	5322				
Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)	JINT100*		4897	4901	4905	4909
Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)- <sup>4</sup> Mo.	SC4312	5207				
Interest--See also Mortgage Interest						
Interest-Earning Assets, Other, Ownershp	ASSETSUM	2463				
Interest-Earning Checking Accounts	SC4306	5204				
Interview Status: Coverage	H*-0010:24		148	404	660	916
Interview Status: Monthly	H*-MIS	1074	62	318	574	830
Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls	U*TOTPHN		143	399	655	911
Interview Status: Number of Visits	U*TOTVST		141	397	653	909

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Interview Status: Person Number of Proxy	IT7B	2669				
Interview Status: Phone Interview	IT12	2686				
Interview Status: Previous Wave	H*-INT1		63	319	575	831
Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv.	H*ITM36B		132	388	644	900
Interview Status: Self or Proxy	IT7A	2668				
Interview Status: Self, Proxy or Refusal	PP-INTVW	2006				
Interview Status: Type 2	IT7C	2672				
Interview Status: by Month	PP-MIS-*	2011	2007	2008	2009	2010
Interview Time in Minutes	IT9B	2677				
Interviewer Code	H*-INTCD		115	371	627	883
Investments, Other, Ownership Investments--See Assets	ASSETSUM	2468				
JTPA/CETA Training Allowance	SC1674	3112				
Kitchen Facilities	H*-KTCHN		100	356	612	868
Kitchen Facilities, Unedited	U*-KTCHN		121	377	633	889
Legal Form of Organization	SE12220:22	3455				
Legal Form of Organization	SE22220:22	3561				
Legal Form of Organization, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP05:06	3510				
Legal Form of Organization, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP05:06	3616				
Life Insurance--See Insurance Income						
Loan, Student	SC1676:78	3113				
Local Government Pension--See Pension						
Looking for Work or Layoff	SC1002	2696				
Looking for Work or Layoff	SC1176	2784				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP01:02	3149				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP17:18	3165				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1004:40	2697				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1178:1214	2785				
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	H*-POV\$		173	429	685	941
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	F*-POV\$		1127	1241	1355	1469
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	S*-POV\$		1583	1697	1811	1925
Lump Sum Payments (\$)	I52AMT*		4725	4730	4735	4740
Lump Sum Payments, Imputation Flags	I52IMP01:04		4745	4746	4747	4748
Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2432				
Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	I52REC*		4721	4722	4723	4724
MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)	H*-MSA		95	351	607	863
Marital History	SC1418	2928				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Marital History, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP43	3191				
Marital Status	MS-*	2101	2097	2098	2099	2100
Marital Status	SC1414	2926				
Marital Status, Preeditd	U-MS	2187				
Marital Status, Previous Wave	PW-MS	2070				
Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of	H*-MEANS		170	426	682	938
Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Receipt of	H*-CASH		171	427	683	939
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Fam(\$)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of HH (\$)	H*-TRAN		201	457	713	969
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub(\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Rec. of	H*NCASHB		172	428	684	940
Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$)	H*NONCSH		215	471	727	983
Medicaid	SC1502:36	2969				
Medicaid Coverage	MEDICAID	2547				
Medicaid Coverage	CAIDCOV*		2548	2549	2550	2551
Medicaid Coverage	SC1504	2970				
Medicaid Coverage, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP97	3234				
Medicaid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP53:57	3201				
Medicaid, Months Covered	SC1528:36		2994	2993	2992	2991
Medicaid, Months Covered, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3204				
Medicaid, Person #'s of Covered Children	SC1510:20	2973				
Medicare Claim # (last 2 digits)	SC1466	2950				
Medicare Coverage	CARECOV*		2543	2544	2545	2546
Medicare Coverage Type	SC1468:72	2952				
Medicare Coverage, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP48:49	3196				
Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)	H*-MSA		95	351	607	863
Metropolitan Subsample	H*-METRO		94	350	606	862
Military Pension--See also Pension						
Military Retire.Pay, New Since Last Wave	SC1310	2872				
Military Retirement Pay	SC1370	2905				
Military Retirement Pay for Disability	SC1402	2920				
Military Retirement Pay for Widow	SC1438	2937				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Military Service, Previous--See Veteran Military Service--See Armed Forces Status						
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Own.(New)	SC1628	3090				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2457				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	SC4302	5202				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2460				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400	5220				
Money Market Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1636	3093				
Month Job Ended	WS1-2020	3286				
Month Job Ended	WS2-2020	3371				
Month Job Started	WS1-2016	3282				
Month Job Started	WS2-2016	3367				
Month Person Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2168				
Month Person Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2166				
Month of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHMN	2178				
Month of Interview	H*ITM38B		139	395	651	907
Month of Interview, Unedited	IT8MTH	2673				
Month of Reference, Calendar	H*-MONTH		45	301	557	813
Month of Reference, Calendar	F*-MONTH		1093	1207	1321	1435
Month of Reference, Calendar	S*-MONTH		1549	1663	1777	1891
Month of Visit	U*ITM38B		139	395	651	907
Month-to-Month Change in Family Compos.	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Month-to-Month Change in HH Composition	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Month-to-Month Change in Subfamily Comp.	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	WS1-2032:38		3298	3303	3308	3313
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	WS2-2032:38		3383	3388	3393	3398
Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag	WS1CALO1:04		3326	3327	3328	3329
Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag	WS2CALO1:04		3411	3412	3413	3414
Monthly Health Insurance Coverage	SC1540:46		3002	3001	3000	2999
Monthly Health Insurance, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP60	3208				
Monthly Income of Business (\$)	SE12238:44		3485	3480	3475	3470
Monthly Income of Business (\$)	SE22238:44		3576	3581	3586	3591
Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp Flag	SE1CALO1:04		3517	3518	3519	3520
Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp Flag	SE2CALO1:04		3623	3624	3625	3626



Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Monthly Medicaid Coverage	SC1528:36		2994	2993	2992	2991
Monthly Medicaid Coverage, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3204				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP24:26	5344				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$)	JMAM130*		5137	5141	5145	5149
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$) 4 Mo	SC4712	5303				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$)	OMAM130*		5161	5165	5169	5173
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4716	5309				
Mortgage Interest Received, Joint	JMORTYN*		5133	5134	5135	5136
Mortgage Interest Received, Own Name	OMORTYN*		5157	5158	5159	5160
Mortgage Interest, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP23:26	5343				
Mortgages	SC4700	5297				
Mortgages Held, In Own Name	OMTGNYN*		5153	5154	5155	5156
Mortgages Held, Joint	JMTGNYN*		5129	5130	5131	5132
Mortgages, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2466				
Mortgages, Ownership-New Since Last Wave	SC1642	3096				
Movers: Day Entered this Address	U-DAYENT	2172				
Movers: Day Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Movers: Did All Household Members Move?	H*-0018		152	408	664	920
Movers: Month Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2168				
Movers: Month Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2166				
Movers: New Household Members	H*-0020		153	409	665	921
Movers: Reason for Joining New Household	U-REAENT	2164				
Movers: Reason for Leaving Household	U-REALFT	2162				
Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2462				
NOW Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2459				
National Guard or Reserve Pay (\$)	I54AMT*		4781	4786	4791	4796
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Imp Flags	I54IMP01:04		4801	4802	4803	4804
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip	I54REC*		4777	4778	4779	4780
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2434				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.) (\$)	SE12256	3495				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.) (\$)	SE22256	3601				
Net Profit of Business, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP10	3515				
Net Profit of Business, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP10	3621				
New Persons in Sample: Imputation Flags	PP-IMP84	3221				
New Persons in Sample: Prev. HH Size	SC0906:08	2691				
New Persons in Sample: Prev. Residence	SC0902:12	2689				
New Persons in Sample: Prev. Relationship	SC0910:12	2693				
Noncash Benefits, Receipt of Noncash Income of Household (\$)	H*NCASHB H*NONCSH		172 215	428 471	684 727	940 983
Occupation	WS1-OCC	3245				
Occupation	WS2-OCC	3330				
Occupation	SE1OCC	3415				
Occupation	SE2OCC	3521				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP01	3320				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP01	3405				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP01	3506				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP01	3612				
Own Children Under 18 in Family, Number	F*OKLT18		1113	1227	1341	1455
Own Children Under 18 in Subfam., Number	S*OKLT18		1569	1683	1797	1911
Own Children in Family, Number	F*OWNKID		1111	1225	1339	1453
Own Children in Subfamily, Number	S*OWNKID		1567	1681	1795	1909
PSU, Segment & Serial #s (Scrambled)	SU-ID	6				
Panel	H*-SAMPL		112	368	624	880
Parent Person Number	PNPT-*	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
Parent Person Number, Previous Wave	PW-PNPT	2074				
Part Time Work	SC1234:38	2815				
Part Time Work, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP26:28	3174				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE12224:30	3457				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE22224:30	3563				
Paycheck Frequency	WS1-2030	3297				
Paycheck Frequency	WS2-2030	3382				
Paycheck Frequency, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP06	3325				
Paycheck Frequency, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP06	3410				
Pell Grant	SC1664	3107				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Pension (Disability)	SC1398:1410	2918				
Pension (Retirement)	SC1366:78	2903				
Pension (Retirement), Imputation Flag	PP-IMP37	3185				
Pension for Widow	SC1434:44	2935				
Pension for Widow, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP46	3194				
Pension from Company or Union (\$)	I30AMT*		4417	4422	4427	4432
Pension from Company or Union (Disabil.)	SC1398	2918				
Pension from Company or Union for Widow	SC1434	2935				
Pension from Company or Union, Imp Flags	I30IMP01:04		4437	4438	4439	4440
Pension from Company or Union, Recip	RECIPSUM	2410				
Pension from Company or Union, Recip	I30REC*		4413	4414	4415	4416
Pension, Federal Civilian (\$)	I31AMT*		4445	4450	4455	4460
Pension, Federal Civilian, Imp Flags	I31IMP01:04		4465	4466	4467	4468
Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciency	RECIPSUM	2411				
Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciency	I31REC*		4441	4442	4443	4444
Pension, Local Government, Reciency	RECIPSUM	2415				
Pension, Local Government	SC1376	2907				
Pension, Local Government (\$)	I35AMT*		4529	4534	4539	4544
Pension, Local Government, (Disability)	SC1408	2922				
Pension, Local Government, Reciency	I35REC*		4525	4526	4527	4528
Pension, Local Government, for Widow	SC1444	2939				
Pension, Local Government, Imp Flags	I35IMP01:04		4549	4550	4551	4552
Pension, Military Retirement (\$)	I32AMT*		4473	4478	4483	4488
Pension, Military Retirement, Imp Flags	I32IMP01:04		4493	4494	4495	4496
Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2412				
Pension, Military Retirement, Reciency	I32REC*		4469	4470	4471	4472
Pension, New Since Last Wave	SC1306:16	2870				
Pension, State Government	SC1374	2906				
Pension, State Government (\$)	I34AMT*		4501	4506	4511	4516
Pension, State Government, (Disability)	SC1406	2921				
Pension, State Government,	I34IMP01:04		4521	4522	4523	4524

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Imputation F1						
Pension, State Government, Recipency	RECIPSUM	2414				
Pension, State Government, Recipency	I34REC*		4497	4498	4499	4500
Pension, State Government, for Widow	SC1442	2938				
Pensions or Annuities for Widow	SC1426:52	2932				
Pensions or Annuities for Widow, Imp Flg	PP-IMP45	3193				
Person # of Family Reference Person	F*REFPER		1099	1213	1327	1441
Person # of Guardian, Preedited	U-PNGD	2191				
Person # of Household Reference Person	H*REFPER	1067	55	311	567	823
Person # of Parent	PNPT-*	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
Person # of Parent, Preedited	U-PNPT	2184				
Person # of Proxy	IT7B	2669				
Person # of Respondent	U*CCRSPP		145	401	657	913
Person # of Spouse	PNSP-*	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	S*SPOUSE		1560	1674	1788	1902
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	F*SPOUSE		1104	1218	1332	1446
Person # of Spouse, Preedited	U-PNSP	2188				
Person # of Subfamily Reference Person	S*REFPER		1555	1669	1783	1897
Person # of this Person, Edited	PP-PNUM	2014				
Person # of this Person, Preedited	U-PNUM	2157				
Person # of this Person, Previous	SC0066	2217				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE12224:30	3457				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE22224:30	3563				
Person #'s: Covered by AFDC	AFDC3034:54	4078				
Person #'s: Covered by Food Stamps	FS3100:20	4322				
Person #'s: Covered by Foster Child Pmts	FCC3034:54	4196				
Person #'s: Covered by Gen. Assistance	GA3034:54	4137				
Person #'s: Covered by Health Insurance	SC1554:86	3006				
Person #'s: Covered by Medicaid(Children	SC1510:20	2972				
Person #'s: Covered by Other Welfare	OW3034:54	4255				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Person #'s: Covered by Railroad Retire.	RR3086:98	3765				
Person #'s: Covered by Soc Sec(Children)	SS3086:98	3682				
Person #'s: Covered by Veterans Payments	VET3034:54	3929				
Person Records in Sample Unit	SU-TOTPP	30				
Persons in Family	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Persons in Household	H*-NP	1072	60	316	572	828
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		110	366	622	878
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	U*-SIZE		136	392	648	904
Persons In Subfamily	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	H*-POV\$		173	429	685	941
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	F*-POV\$		1127	1241	1355	1469
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	S*-POV\$		1583	1697	1811	1925
Preinterview Time for Transcrip.-Minutes	IT11B	2683				
Previous Entry Address ID (Rare)	SC0064	2215				
Previous Person Number (Rare)	SC0066	2217				
Previous Rotation Group (Rare)	PREV-ROT	2214				
Previous Sample Unit ID (Rare)	PREV-ID	2205				
Previous Wave Address ID	PW-ADDID	2067				
Previous Wave Child/Adult Status	PW-POPST	2077				
Previous Wave Interview Status	H*-INT1		63	319	575	831
Previous Wave Interview Status	PW-INTVW	2079				
Previous Wave Marital Status	PW-MS	2070				
Previous Wave Person Number of Parent	PW-PNPT	2074				
Previous Wave Person Number of Spouse	PW-PNSP	2071				
Previous Wave Relation. to Ref. Person	PW-RRP	2069				
Previous Wave, Entry Since, Reason	U-REAENT	2164				
Previous Wave, Exit Since Reason	U-REALFT	2162				
Previous Wave, in SIPP Universe	PW-ADDIT	2078				
Property Income of Family (\$)	F*-PROP		1147	1261	1375	1489
Property Income of Household (\$)	H*-PROP		193	449	705	961
Property Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-PROP		1603	1717	1831	1945
Property Income, Total (\$)	PP-PROP*		2293	2301	2309	2317
Proxy Interview..	PP-INTVW	2006				
Proxy, Unedited Person Number of	IT7B	2669				
Public Housing, Residence In	H*-PUBHS		106	362	618	874

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Public Housing, Residence In, Unedited	U*-PUBHS		127	383	639	895
Reason Could Not Take a Job Race	SC1218 RACE	2805 2096				
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-RACE		108	364	620	876
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-RACE		134	390	646	902
Race, Preedited	U-RACE	2195				
Railroad Retirement (Disability)	SC1390	2915				
Railroad Retirement (Retirement)	SC1364	2902				
Railroad Retirement (for Widow)	SC1428	2933				
Railroad Retirement Coverage	RAILRD*		2664	2665	2666	2667
Railroad Retirement Imputation Flags	I02IMP01:04		3784	3785	3786	3787
Railroad Retirement Income (\$)	I02AMT*		3714	3719	3724	3729
Railroad Retirement Income for Child (\$)	KDRRAMT*		3738	3742	3746	3750
Railroad Retirement for Child, Imp. Flag	I02IMP06:09		3789	3790	3791	3792
Railroad Retirement for Whom, Imp. Flag	I02IMP05	3788				
Railroad Retirement, New Since Last Wave	SC1298	2867				
Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Children	RR3068	3764				
Railroad Retirement, Reciency	RECIPSUM	2382				
Railroad Retirement, Reciency	I02REC*		3710	3711	3712	371
Railroad Retirement, Reciency Type	RRRECIND	3754				
Railroad Retirement, Reciency for Whom	RR3006:12	3756				
Railroad Retirement, Type of Check	SS3064:66	3677				
Reason Could Not Take a Job	SC1042:44	2716				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP04	3152				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP20	3168				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1098	2745				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1174	2783				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP12	3160				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP16	3164				
Reason for Entering New Address	U-REAENT	2164				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Reason for Getting Social Security	SC1346:48	2892				
Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address	U-REALFT	2162				
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1054	2722				
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1228	2810				
Reason for Not Looking for Work, Imp Flg	PP-IMP24	3172				
Reason for Not Looking for Work, Imp Flg	PP-IMP08	3156				
Reason for Part-Time Work	SC1238	2818				
Reason for Part-Time Work, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP28	3176				
Receipt of Cash Benefits	H*-CASH		171	427	683	939
Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits	H*-MEANS		170	426	682	938
Receipt of Noncash Benefits	H*NCASHB		172	428	684	940
Record Sequence within Sample Unit	PP-RCSEQ	2003				
Reduction Group Code	SU-RGC	40				
Reference Person, Person #	H*REFPER	1067	55	311	567	823
Relationship to Ref. Person. Prev. Wave	PW-RRP	2069				
Relationship to Reference Person	RRP-*	2084	2080	2081	2082	2083
Relationship to Reference Person, Preedit	U-RRP	2160				
Relationship to Sub/Secondary Fam. Ref.	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Relationship, Previous (New Persons)	SC0910:12	2693				
Relatives or Friends, Money from (\$)	I51AMT*		4697	4702	4707	4712
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Imp Fl	I51IMP01:04		4717	4718	4719	4720
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2431				
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.	I51REC*		4693	4694	4695	4696
Rent, Government Assistance	H*-LORNT		107	363	619	875
Rent, Government Assistance, Unedited	U*-LORNT		129	385	641	897
Rental Income Received in Own Name	O120YN-*		5081	5082	5083	5084
Rental Income Received, Joint	J120YN-*		5057	5058	5059	5060
Rental Income Received, Joint with Other	OJ120YN*		5105	5106	5107	5108
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared Own (\$) 4 Mo	SC4614	5284				
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared	OJRT120*		5109	5114	5119	5124

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
with Other(\$)						
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other(\$)	SC4620	5291				
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint (\$)	JRNT120*		5061	5066	5071	5076
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint(\$) 4 Mo	SC4606	5272				
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Own Name(\$)	ORNT120*		5085	5090	5095	5100
Rental Income, Gross, Joint (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4604	5267				
Rental Income, Gross. Imputation Flags	G2-IMP16:22	5336				
Rental Income, Gross. in Own Name(\$) 4 Mo	SC4612	5279				
Rental Income, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP15:22	5335				
Rental Property, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2465				
Rental Property, Ownership (New)	SC1650	3100				
Retirement	SC1360	2900				
Retirement Income Types	SC1360:80	2900				
Retirement Income Types. Imputation Flag	PP-IMP35:37	3183				
Retirement, et al, Other Payments (\$)	I38AMT*		4613	4618	4623	4628
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip	RECIPSUM	2418				
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip	I38REC*		4609	4610	4611	4612
Retirement, et al. Other Pmts. Imp Flags	I38IMP01:04		4633	4634	4635	4636
Roomers or Boarders, Income From, Recip	I53REC*		4749	4750	4751	4752
Roomers or Boarders, Income from (\$)	I53AMT*		4753	4758	4763	4768
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Imp Fl	I53IMP01:04		4773	4774	4775	4776
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2433				
Rotation Group	SU-ROT	15				
Rotation Group, Previous (Rare)	PREV-ROT	2214				
Royalties	SC4702	5298				
Royalties or Other Invest. Income(\$) 4 Mo	SC4720	5315				
Royalties or Other Investment Income	O4050YN*		5177	5178	5179	5180
Royalties or Other Investment Income (\$)	RAM4050*		5181	5186	5191	5196
Royalties or Other Investment, Imp Flag	G2-IMP27	5347				



Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Royalties, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2467				
Royalties, Ownership (New)	SC1652	3101				
SSI (\$)						
SSI Imputation Flags	I03IMP01:04		3817	3818	3819	3820
SSI Income of Family (\$)	F*-SSI		1175	1289	1403	1517
SSI Income of Household (\$)	H*-SSI		227	483	739	995
SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-SSI		1631	1745	1859	1973
SSI, Amount	I03AMT*		3797	3802	3807	3812
SSI, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2383				
SSI, Reciprocity	SC1354	2898				
SSI, Reciprocity	I03REC*		3793	3794	3795	3796
SSI, Reciprocity, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP34	3182				
SSI, Reciprocity, New Since Last Wave	SC1288	2861				
Salary--See Earnings						
Sample Unit Identification No., Previous	PREV-ID	2205				
Sample Unit Identification Number	SU-ID	6				
Savings Accounts, Joint	J10OYN-*		4893	4894	4895	4896
Savings Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2456				
Savings Accounts, Ownership (New)	SC1626:30	3089				
Savings Accounts, Regular/Passbook	SC4300	5201				
Savings Accounts, in Own Name	O100YN-*		4913	4914	4915	4916
Scholarship, Fellowship or Grant, ex.VA	SC1670	3110				
School Breakfast	H*-BREAK		259	515	771	1027
School Breakfast	H*-4840:46		279	535	791	1047
School Breakfast, Imputation Flag	H*-IMP17:20		295	551	807	1063
School Lunches	H*-LUNCH		258	514	770	1026
School Lunches	H*-4828:38		271	527	783	1039
School Lunches, Imputation Flag	H*-IMP11:16		289	545	801	1057
Secondary Family: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Secondary Family: Relationship	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Securities, U.S. Government, Own. (New)	SC1638	3094				
Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2461				
Segment Type	H*-SEG		114	370	626	882
Self Empl: Imp Flag	SE1IMP01	3506				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo.(\$)	SE12238:44	3469				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo.(\$)	SE22238:44		3576	3581	3586	3591
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3517	3518	3519	3520

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3623	3624	3625	3626
Self-Employment Businesses, # in Samp.Un	SU-TOTSE	34				
Self-Employment Income (\$)	SE1AMT*		3429	3434	3439	3444
Self-Employment Income (\$)	SE2AMT*		3535	3540	3545	3550
Self-Employment Income, Reciency	SE1REC*		3425	3426	3427	3428
Self-Employment Income, Reciency	SE2REC*		3531	3532	3533	3534
Sequence Number of Sample Unit	SUSEQNUM	1				
Sex	SEX	2095				
Sex of Family Householder	F*-KIND		1110	1224	1338	1452
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-SEX		109	365	621	877
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-SEX		135	391	647	903
Sex of Subfamily Householder Sex, Preedited	S*-KIND U-SEX	2194	1566	1680	1794	1908
Sick Pay (\$)	I12AMT*		3998	4003	4008	4013
Sick Pay, Imputation Flags	I12IMP01:04		4018	4019	4020	4021
Sick Pay, Reciency	RECIPSUM	2392				
Sick Pay, Reciency	I12REC*		3994	3995	3996	3997
Size of Family	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Size of Household	H*-NP	1072	60	316	572	828
Size of Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		110	366	622	878
Size of Household (Noninterview)	U*-SIZE		136	392	648	904
Size of Subfamily	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Social Security Coverage	SOCSEC*		2660	2661	2662	2663
Social Security Income (\$)	I01AMT*		3631	3636	3641	3646
Social Security Income for Ch, Imp. Flag	I01IMP06:0		3706	3707	3708	3709
Social Security Income for Children (\$)	KDSSAMT*		3655	3659	3663	3667
Social Security Income of Family (\$)	F*SOCSEC		1169	1283	1397	1511
Social Security Income of Household (\$)	H*SOCSEC		221	477	733	989
Social Security Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*SOCSEC		1625	1739	1853	1967
Social Security Payments, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP32	3180				
Social Security Payments, Reason	SC1346:48	2892				
Social Security Payments, Receipt	SC1342	2890				
Social Security Pmts for Child, Imp Flg	PP-IMP33	3181				
Social Security Pmts for Children, Recip	SC1352	2897				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Social Security Pmts,New Since Last Wave	SC1286	2860				
Social Security Recip for Whom, Imp Flag	I01IMP05	3705				
Social Security Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2381				
Social Security Reciprocity	I01REC*		3627	3628	3629	3630
Social Security Reciprocity Type	SSRECIND	3671				
Social Security Reciprocity for Children	SS3068	3681				
Social Security Reciprocity for Children	KIDSSYN*		3651	3652	3653	3654
Social Security Reciprocity for Whom	SS3006:12	3673				
Social Security, Imputation Flag	I01IMP01:04		3701	3702	3703	3704
Social Security, Type of Check	SS3064:66	3677				
Spouse Person Number	PNSP-*	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
Spouse Person Number, Preedited	U-PNSP	2188				
Spouse Person Number, Previous Wave	PW-PNSP	2071				
State Government Pension--See Pension						
State Unemployment Comp--See Unemp Comp						
State of Residence	H*-STATE		92	348	604	860
State of Sample Unit at Inception	SU-STATE	38				
Stock Dividend Checks	SC4500	5239				
Stock Dividend Checks in Own Name	O110RYN*		4997	4998	4999	5000
Stock Dividend Checks, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP09:11	5329				
Stock Dividend Checks, Joint	J110RYN*		4977	4978	4979	4980
Stock Dividends Received in Own Name (\$)	ODIR110*		5001	5005	5009	5013
Stock Dividends Received, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP10	5330				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint	SC4504	5241				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint (\$)	JDIR110*		4981	4985	4989	4993
Stock Dividends Received, Own (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4508	5247				
Stock Dividends Reinvested	SC4512	5253				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP12:14	5332				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint	J110CYN*		5017	5018	5019	5020
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)	JDIC110*		5021	5025	5029	5033

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint(\$) 4 Mo	SC4516	5255				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own (\$) 4 Mo	SC4518	5260				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name	O110CYN*		5037	5038	5039	5040
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name(\$)	ODIC110*		5041	5045	5049	5053
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2464				
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1648	3099				
Stratum Code for Variance Estimation	H*-STRAT		90	346	602	858
Student Aid	SC1660:78	3105				
Student Aid, Amount Per Term	SC1684:92	3122				
Student Aid, Amount Per Term. Imp Flag	PP-IMP80:82	3217				
Student Aid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP76:77	3213				
Student Loan, Guaranteed	SC1676	3113				
Student Loan, National Direct	SC1678	3114				
Subfamilies, Number in Household	H*-SSCNT		53	309	565	821
Subfamily Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Subfamily Food Stamps (\$)	S*-FDSTP		1655	1769	1883	1997
Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$)	S*-AFDC		1649	1763	1877	1991
Subfamily Income, Earnings (\$)	S*-EARN		1596	1710	1824	1938
Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$)	S*-SSI		1631	1745	1859	1973
Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Subfamily Income, Other (\$)	S*-OTHER		1618	1732	1846	1960
Subfamily Income, Property (\$)	S*-PROP		1603	1717	1831	1945
Subfamily Income, Social Security (\$)	S*SOCSEC		1625	1739	1853	1967
Subfamily Income, Total (\$)	S*TOTINC		1588	1702	1816	1930
Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$)	S*-UNEMP		1637	1751	1865	1979
Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	S*-VETS		1643	1757	1871	1985
Subfamily Membership	FAMTYP-*	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
Subfamily Relationship	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Subfamily Reference Person, Person #	S*REFPER		1555	1669	1783	1897
Subfamily Sequence Number	S*-NUMBR		1547	1661	1775	1889
Subfamily Size	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder	S*-KIND		1566	1680	1794	1908
Subfamily: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Subsidized Housing	H*-LORNT		107	363	619	875
Supplemental Educ. Opportunity	SC1666	3108				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Grant						
Supplemental Security Income--See SSI						
Tenure	H*-TENUR		105	361	617	873
Tenure, Unedited	U*-TENUR		126	382	638	894
Transfer Income of Family (\$)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Transfer Income of Household (\$)	H*-TRAN		201	457	713	969
Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Transfer Income, Means-tested Total (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Tuition and Fees (\$)	SC1682	3116				
Tuition and Fees (\$), Imputation Flag	PP-IMP79	3216				
Type of Housing Unit	H*-LVQTR	1075	101	357	613	869
U.S. Government Securities, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2461				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental	SC1242	2821				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental (\$)	I06AMT*		3853	3858	3863	3868
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec	RECIPSUM	2386				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec	I06REC*		3849	3850	3851	3852
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Imp	I06IMP01:04		3873	3874	3875	3876
Unemployment Compensation, Other (\$)	I07AMT*		3881	3886	3891	3896
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Imp F1	I07IMP01:04		3901	3902	3903	3904
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip	RECIPSUM	2387				
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.	I07REC*		3877	3878	3879	3880
Unemployment Compensation, State	SC1240	2820				
Unemployment Compensation, State (\$)	I05AMT*		3825	3830	3835	3840
Unemployment Compensation, State Imp Flg	I05IMP01:04		3845	3846	3847	3848
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.	I05REC*		3821	3822	3823	3824
Unemployment Compensation, State, Imp Flg	PP-IMP29	3177				
Unemployment Compensation. State, Recip	RECIPSUM	2385				
Unemployment Income of Family (\$)	F*-UNEMP		1181	1295	1409	1523
Unemployment Income of Household (\$)	H*-UNEMP		233	489	745	1001

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-UNEMP		1637	1751	1865	1979
Union Pension--See Pension Unit Type	H*-LVQTR	1075	101	357	613	869
Unit Type, Unedited	U*-LVQTR		122	378	634	890
Units in Structure	H*-UNITS		103	359	615	871
Units in Structure, Unedited	U*-UNITS		124	380	636	892
VA Educational Assistance Prog., Other	SC1668	3109				
VA Income Questionnaire	VET3060	3960				
Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code	H*-HSC		89	345	601	857
Variance Estimation: Stratum Code	H*-STRAT		90	346	602	858
Version Number of File	VERSION	5348				
Veteran Payments Coverage	VETS*		2636	2637	2638	2639
Veteran Status	VETSTAT	2148				
Veteran Status	SC1330	2882				
Veteran Status' Unedited	U-VET	2201				
Veteran: Length of Service	SC1332	2883				
Veteran: Period of Service	U-SRVDTE	2202				
Veteran: Service Connected Disability	SC1334	2885				
Veteran: VA Disability Rating	SC1336	2887				
Veterans Comp. or Pension for Widow	SC1430	2934				
Veterans Comp., New Since Last Wave	SC1290	2862				
Veterans Compensation or Pension	SC1338	2888				
Veterans Compensation or Pension (\$)	I08AMT*		3909	3914	3919	3924
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp F1	I08IMP01:04		3962	3963	3964	3965
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	RECIPSUM	2388				
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	I08REC*		3905	3906	3907	3908
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp Flg	PP-IMP31	3179				
Veterans Educational Benefits	SC1662:68	3106				
Veterans Payments for Family (\$)	F*-VETS		1187	1301	1415	1529
Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$)	S*-VETS		1643	1757	1871	1985
Veterans Payments to Household (\$)	H*-VETS		239	495	751	1007
Veterans: Death of Husband from Service	SC1456	2946				
Veterans: Death of Husband, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP47	3195				
WIC Coverage	WICCOV*		2552	2553	2554	2555

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
WIC Voucher Value	WICVAL*		2556	2560	2564	2568
WIC, Imputation Flags	I25IMP01:04	4294				
WIC, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2405				
WIC, Reciprocity	SC1494	2964				
WIC, Reciprocity	WIC3138:44		4290	4291	4292	4293
Wage Rate (\$)	WS1-2028	3293				
Wage Rate (\$)	WS2-2028	3378				
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP05	3324				
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP05	3409				
Wage or Salary Jobs, # in Sample Unit	SU-TOTWS	32				
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC1050	2720				
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC1224	2808				
Want for Job When Not Looking, Imp Flag	PP-IMP22	3170				
Wave	U*ITM38A		138	394	650	906
Wave	PP-WAVE	2005				
Wave Number	H*ITM36A		131	387	643	899
Wave in Which HH Came Into Existence	U*CCWAVE		118	374	630	886
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP10:11	3158				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP14:15	3162				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	2725				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	2764				
Weeks Employed During Month	WS1-WKS*		3251	3252	3253	3254
Weeks Employed During Month	WS2-WKS*		3336	3337	3338	3339
Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of	WKSLOK*		2521	2522	2523	2524
Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Week	WEEKSLK	2525				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP02	3150				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP19	3167				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Wk.	SC1004:40	2697				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Wk.	SC1216	2804				
Weeks With Business	SE1WKS*		3421	3422	3423	3424
Weeks With Business	SE2WKS*		3527	3528	3529	3530
Weeks With Job During Month, Number of	WKSJB*		2477	2478	2479	2480
Weeks With a Job, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP13	3161				
Weeks With a Job, Specific Week	WKWJOB	2481				
Weeks With a Job, Specific Weeks	SC1100:34	2746				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of	WKSWOP*		2499	2500	2501	2502
Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week	WEEKSAB	2503				
Weeks in Month, Total	WKSPER*		2473	2474	2475	2476
Weight of Family	F*-WGT		1115	1229	1343	1457
Weight of Household, Base	H*-BW		77	333	589	845
Weight of Household, Final	H*-WGT	1079	77	333	589	845
Weight of Person	FNLWGT-*	2057	2017	2027	2037	2047
Weight of Subfamily	S*-WGT		1571	1685	1799	1913
Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage	OTHWELF*		2656	2657	2658	2659
Welfare, Other (\$)	I24AMT*		4235	4240	4245	4250
Welfare, Other, Imputation Flags	I24IMP01:04		4286	4287	4288	4289
Welfare, Other, Persons Covered (by #)	OW3034:54	4255				
Welfare, Other, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2404				
Welfare, Other, Reciprocity	I24REC*		4231	4232	4233	4234
Welfare, Type of	SC1484:98	2960				
Welfare, Type of, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP51:52	3199				
Widow's Pension	SC1426:52	2932				
Widow's Pension, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP45	3193				
Women, Infants & Childrens Prog--See WIC						
Work Anytime During 4 Months	SC1000	2695				
Work Each Week of Reference Per., Imp Flg	PP-IMP09	3157				
Work Each Week of Reference Period	SC1056	2724				
Work-Study Program	SC1692	3130				
Work-Study Program, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP82	3219				
Worker's Compensation	SC1394	2916				
Worker's Compensation (\$)	I10AMT*		3970	3975	3980	3985
Worker's Compensation, Imputation Flags	I10IMP01:04		3990	3991	3992	3993
Worker's Compensation, Recip, Imp Flag	PP-IMP30	3178				
Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2390				
Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	SC1246	2823				
Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	I10REC*		3966	3967	3968	3969
Worker's Compensation, New Since Lst Wave	SC1302	2868				
Year of Birth, Preeditd	U-BRTHYR	2180				
Year, Calendar	H*-YEAR		47	303	559	815
Year, Calendar	F*-YEAR		1095	1209	1323	1437



Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Year, Calendar Years of School Completed-See Education	S*-YEAR		1551	1665	1779	1893

## HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (\*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

**DATA.** 8 characters—alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "HI-STATE" or "SE-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC3138" or "WS-IMPO1." Data item names are unique throughout the entire file.

**SIZE.** 9 characters—numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

**BEGIN.** 9 characters—numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of the data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name and location (size and begin) position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow the universe description and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

D WS1-2030        1            3297  
    During the 4-month period how often  
    was...paid on the job?

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
  1 .Once a week  
  2 .Once each 2 weeks  
  3 .Once a month  
  4 .Twice a month  
  5 .Some other way

D WEEKSLK       18            2525  
    Was this person looking for work  
    or on layoff during this week of the  
    reference period. There are 18 answer  
    fields, one for each week of the  
    reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable  
  1 .Yes  
  2 .No

# SIPP CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SUSEQNUM	5	1	1	D SU-TOTWS	2	32	32
Sequence number of sample unit Primary sort key. Range = 1,32000.				Total number of wage or salaried businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the sample unit may report up to two wage or salaried businesses. Range = 0,30.			
U All sample units				U All sample units			
D SU-ID	9	6	6	D SU-TOTSE	2	34	34
Sample unit identifier Unique scrambled combination of the psu, segment, and serial numbers of the original sample address. Used to match sample units from different waves.				Total number of self-employment businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the same unit may report up to two self-employment businesses. Range = 0,20.			
U All sample units				U All sample units			
D SU-ROT	1	15	15	D SU-TOTG2	2	36	36
Rotation group. Range = 1,4.				Total number of persons in the sample unit who receive some sort of income as the result of ownership of some asset(s). Range = 0,30.			
U All sample units				U All sample units			
D SUHHCNT1	2	16	16	D SU-STATE	2	38	38
Number of households in sample for month 1 of the reference period. Range = 1,30				FIPS State code for the sample unit			
U All sample units				U All sample units			
D SUHHCNT2	2	18	18	V	01	.Alabama	
Number of households in sample for month 2 of the reference period. Range = 1,30				V	04	.Arizona	
U All sample units				V	05	.Arkansas	
D SUHHCNT3	2	20	20	V	06	.California	
Number of households in sample for month 3 of the reference period. Range = 1,30				V	08	.Colorado	
U All sample units				V	09	.Connecticut	
D SUHHCNT4	2	22	22	V	10	.Delaware	
Number of households in sample for month 4 of the reference period. Range = 1,30				V	11	.District of Columbia	
U All sample units				V	12	.Florida	
D SUHHCNT5	2	24	24	V	13	.Georgia	
Number of households in sample as of the interview date. Range = 1,30				V	15	.Hawaii	
U All sample units				V	17	.Illinois	
D SU-TOTHH	2	26	26	V	18	.Indiana	
Total number of households (address ID's) in the sample unit. Range = 1,30.				V	19	.Iowa	
U All sample units				V	20	.Kansas	
D SU-TOTFF	2	28	28	V	21	.Kentucky	
Total number of families and pseudo families in the sample unit. A pseudo family is an individual who is not related to anyone else in the household in which he lives. It may be a person who lives alone. Family information for a pseudo family is shown in the family sections of the person record. Range = 0,60.				V	22	.Louisiana	
U All sample units				V	23	.Maine	
D SU-TOTPP	2	30	30	V	24	.Maryland	
Total number of person records for this sample unit. Range = 0,60.				V	25	.Massachusetts	
U All sample units				V	26	.Michigan	
				V	27	.Minnesota	
				V	29	.Missouri	
				V	31	.Nebraska	
				V	34	.New Jersey	
				V	36	.New York	
				V	37	.North Carolina	
				V	39	.Ohio	
				V	40	.Oklahoma	
				V	41	.Oregon	
				V	42	.Pennsylvania	
				V	44	.Rhode Island	
				V	45	.South Carolina	
				V	47	.Tennessee	
				V	48	.Texas	
				V	51	.Virginia	
				V	53	.Washington	
				V	55	.Wisconsin	
				V	90	.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming	
				V	91	.Mississippi, West Virginia	



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SU-RGC	3	40	40
Reduction group code established to make it possible to easily reduce sample size if necessary, from master segment tape. Range = 0,101			
U All sample units			
V 000			.Not applicable for coverage improvement .frame
D H1-ADDID	2	43	43
Current address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same psu, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household			
U All households			
D H1-MONTH	2	45	45
Month for which this household is defined. Range = 1,12			
U All households			
D H1-YEAR	2	47	47
Year for which this household is defined. Range = 83,86			
U All households			
D H1-NF	2	49	49
Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0,30			
U All households			
D H1-FFCNT	2	51	51
Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0,30			
U All households			
D H1-SSCNT	2	53	53
Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0,30			
U All households			
D H1REFPER	5	55	55
Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 1 of the reference period			
U All households			
D H1-NP	2	60	60
Number of persons in household in month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,30			
U All households			
D H1-MIS	1	62	62
Monthly household interview status			
U All households			
V 1			.Interview
V 2			.Noninterview
V 3			.Not in sample
D H1-INT1	2	63	63
Wave 1 household interview status			
U All households			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V 00			.Not a wave 1 household
V 01			.Interviewed
V 02			.No one home
V 03			.Temporarily absent
V 04			.Refused
V 05			.Unable to locate
V 06			.Other
V 09			.Vacant
V 10			.Occupied by persons with URE
V 11			.Unfit or to be demolished
V 12			.Under construction, not ready
V 13			.Converted to temporary business .or storage
V 14			.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 15			.Permit granted, construction not .started
V 16			.Other type B
V 17			.Demolished
V 18			.House or trailer moved
V 19			.Converted to permanent business .or storage
V 20			.Merged
V 21			.Condemned
V 22			.Other
D H1-FILL1	12	65	65
Zero Filler			
D H1-WGT	10	77	77
Household weight--month 1. Four implied decimal places. Range = 0.0000,100000.0000			
U All households			
D H1-FILL2	2	87	87
Zero Filler			
D H1-HSC	1	89	89
Half sample code for variance estimation			
U All households			
D H1-STRAT	2	90	90
Stratum code for variance estimation			
U All households			
D H1-STATE	2	92	92
FIPS State code for the household			
U All households			
V 01			.Alabama
V 04			.Arizona
V 05			.Arkansas
V 06			.California
V 08			.Colorado
V 09			.Connecticut
V 10			.Delaware
V 11			.District of Columbia
V 12			.Florida
V 13			.Georgia
V 15			.Hawaii
V 17			.Illinois
V 18			.Indiana
V 19			.Iowa
V 20			.Kansas
V 21			.Kentucky
V 22			.Louisiana
V 23			.Maine
V 24			.Maryland
V 25			.Massachusetts
V 26			.Michigan
V 27			.Minnesota
V 29			.Missouri
V 30			.Montana
V 31			.Nebraska

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	32	.Nevada		V	5360	.Nashville, TN	
V	33	.New Hampshire		V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT	
V	34	.New Jersey		V	5560	.New Orleans, LA	
V	36	.New York		V	5602	.New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA	
V	37	.North Carolina		V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK	
V	38	.North Dakota		V	5920	.Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)	
V	39	.Ohio		V	5960	.Orlando, FL	
V	40	.Oklahoma		V	6162	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA, NJ, and DE only)	
V	41	.Oregon		V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ	
V	42	.Pennsylvania		V	6282	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA	
V	44	.Rhode Island		V	6442	.Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA (part in OR only)	
V	45	.South Carolina		V	6840	.Rochester, NY	
V	47	.Tennessee		V	6920	.Sacramento, CA	
V	48	.Texas		V	7042	.St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL CMSA (part in MO only)	
V	49	.Utah		V	7080	.Salem, OR	
V	50	.Vermont		V	7240	.San Antonio, TX	
V	51	.Virginia		V	7320	.San Diego, CA	
V	53	.Washington		V	7362	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA	
V	55	.Wisconsin		V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA	
V	90	.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming		V	8000	.Springfield, MA	
V	91	.Mississippi, West Virginia		V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL	
D H1-METRO	1	94	94	V	8400	.Toledo, OH	
		Metropolitan subsample		V	8520	.Tucson, AZ	
U All households				V	8560	.Tulsa, OK	
V	1	.In metropolitan subsample		V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA	
V	2	.Not in metropolitan subsample (may be .metro or nonmetro)		V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL	
D H1-MSA	4	95	95	V	9240	.Worcester, MA	
		Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined in 1983		V	9280	.York, PA	
U All households				V	9320	.Youngstown-Warren, OH	
V	0000	.Not in metropolitan subsample or not .in an identifiable MSA		*			*
V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY		*	Edited control card fields		*
V	0640	.Austin, TX		*			*
V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX		D H1-ACCES	1	99	99
V	1000	.Birmingham, AL				Control card item 13B - access to the unit	
V	1122	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA (part in MA only)		U All households			
V	1282	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA		V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1602	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL), .IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and .IN only)		V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit	
V	1642	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA (parts in OH and KY only)		V	2	.Through another unit	
V	1692	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA		D H1-KTCHN	1	100	100
V	1840	.Columbus, OH				Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities	
V	1922	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA		U All households			
V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH		V	0	.Not applicable	
V	2082	.Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA		V	1	.For this unit only	
V	2162	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA		V	2	.Also used by another household	
V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR		V	3	.None	
V	2840	.Fresno, CA		D H1-LVQTR	2	101	101
V	3120	.Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High Point, NC				Control card items 13D and 13E - housing/other unit	
V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA		U All households			
V	3282	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, .CT CMSA		V	00	.Not applicable	
V	3320	.Honolulu, HI		V	01	.House, apartment, flat	
V	3362	.Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA		V	02	.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN		V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, .motel, etc.	
V	3762	.Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA (part in MO only)		V	04	.Hu in rooming house	
V	4000	.Lancaster, PA		V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent .room added	
V	4472	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA		V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more .permanent rooms added	
V	4720	.Madison, WI		V	07	.Hu not specified above	
V	4920	.Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)					
V	4992	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA					
V	5082	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA					
V	5160	.Mobile, AL					

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	08	.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding .house	
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, .motel, etc.	
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	
D H1-UNITS	2	103	103
		Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant	
U All households			
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.Only 'other' units	
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	
V	03	.One, detached	
V	04	.One, attached	
V	05	.Two	
V	06	.3-4	
V	07	.5-9	
V	08	.10-19	
V	09	.20-49	
V	10	.50 or more	
D H1-TENUR	1	105	105
		Control card item 15 - are the living quarters	
U All households			
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household	
V	2	.Rented for cash	
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash rent	
D H1-PUBHS	1	106	106
		Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H1-LORNT	1	107	107
		Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H1-RACE	1	108	108
		Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview	
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.White	
V	2	.Black	
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	
D H1-SEX	1	109	109
		Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households	
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Male	
V	2	.Female	
D H1-SIZE	2	110	110
		Control card item 37C - size of	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0,30	
U Type A noninterview households			
V	00	.Not applicable	
*			*
*		Preedited control card section	*
*			*
D H1-SAMPL	2	112	112
		Sample code - indicates panel year	
U All households			
D H1-SEG	1	114	114
		Segment type - item 4 on the control card	
U All households			
V	1	.Address	
V	2	.Unit	
V	3	.Permit	
V	4	.Area	
V	5	.Special place	
D H1-INTCD	3	115	115
		Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics	
U All households			
D U1CCWAVE	1	118	118
		Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)	
U All households			
D U1FRMSLE	1	119	119
		Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more	
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
V	3	.Not applicable	
D U1-ACCES	1	120	120
		Control card item 13B - access to the unit	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit	
V	2	.Through another unit	
D U1-KTCHN	1	121	121
		Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.For this unit only	
V	2	.Also used by another household	
V	3	.None	
D U1-LVQTR	2	122	122
		Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit	
U All households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	
V	02	.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, .motel, etc.	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	04	.Hu in rooming house	
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent .room added	
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more .permanent rooms added	
V	07	.Hu not specified above	
V	08	.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding .house	
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, .motel, etc.	
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	
D U1-UNITS	2	124	124
		Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant	
U All households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	
V	01	.Only 'other' units	
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	
V	03	.One, detached	
V	04	.One, attached	
V	05	.Two	
V	06	.3-4	
V	07	.5-9	
V	08	.10-19	
V	09	.20-49	
V	10	.50 or more	
D U1-TENUR	1	126	126
		Control card item 15 - are the living quarters	
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered (types B and C)	
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household	
V	2	.Rented for cash	
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash rent	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U1-PUBHS	2	127	127
		Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority	
U All households			
V	-1	.Dk	
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.Yes	
V	02	.No	
D U1-LORNT	2	129	129
		Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost	
U All households			
V	-1	.Dk	
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.Yes	
V	02	.No	
D H1ITM36A	1	131	131
		Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status	
U All households			
D H1ITM36B	2	132	132
		Control card item 36B - interview status code	
U All households			
V	01	.Interviewed	
V	02	.No one home	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	03	.Temporarily absent	
V	04	.Refused	
V	05	.Unable to locate	
V	06	.Other	
V	23	.Entire household out-of-scope	
V	24	.Moved, address unknown	
V	25	.Moved within country beyond limit	
V	26	.All sample persons relisted on new .control card(s)	
D U1-RACE	1	134	134
		Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview	
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.White	
V	2	.Black	
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U1-SEX	1	135	135
		Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households	
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Male	
V	2	.Female	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U1-SIZE	2	136	136
		Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9,30.	
U Type A noninterview households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not applicable	
D U1ITM38A	1	138	138
		Control card item 38A - wave of visit Range = 0,9.	
U All households			
D U1ITM38B	2	139	139
		Control card item 38B - month of visit Range = 0,12.	
U All households			
D U1TOTVST	2	141	141
		Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits	
U All households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not applicable	
D U1TOTPHN	2	143	143
		Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls	
U All households			
V	00	.Not applicable	
D U1CCRSPP	3	145	145
		Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number	
U All households			
V	000	.Not applicable	
D H1-0010	1	148	148
		Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first	



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
interview only			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H1-0012	1	149	149
Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H1-0014	1	150	150
Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H1-0016	1	151	151
Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H1-0018	1	152	152
Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address			
U Mover households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H1-0020	1	153	153
Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - is anyone else living or staying here now			
U Mover households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H1-0022	8	154	154
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed as household members during the previous wave interview still living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.			
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H1-0024	8	162	162

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.			
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
* Receipt of Program Benefits *			
D H1-MEANS	1	170	170
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program			
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons .in household for this month	
V	1	.One or more persons in household .received benefits from a means-tested .program	
V	2	.No person in household received benefits .from a means-tested program	
D H1-CASH	1	171	171
Receipt of cash benefits			
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons .in household for this month	
V	1	.One or more persons in household .received cash benefits from a .means-tested program	
V	2	.No person in household received cash .benefits from a means-tested program	
D H1NCASHB	1	172	172
Receipt of noncash benefits			
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons .in household for this month	
V	1	.One or more persons in household .received food stamps	
V	2	.One or more persons in household .received noncash benefits from a program .other than food stamps; no person .received food stamps	
V	3	.No person in household received noncash .benefits	
* Household Low Income Cutoff *			
D H1-POV\$	5	173	173
Low income cutoff for this household. This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 0,30000.			
U All households			
* Household Income Aggregates * These aggregates were derived from * income figures that may have been * previously topcoded. For a further * discussion on topcoding, see the * text section "Topcoding of Income * Variables." *			
D H1TOTINC	8	178	178

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Total household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All households			
D H1-EARN	7	186	186
Total household earned income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All households			
D H1-PROP	8	193	193
Total household property income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All households			
D H1-TRAN	7	201	201
Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All households			
D H1-OTHER	7	208	208
Total 'other' household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All households			
D H1NONCSH	6	215	215
Noncash household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,150000.			
U All households			
D H1SOCSEC	6	221	221
Total household social security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H1-SSI	6	227	227
Total household supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H1-UNEMP	6	233	233
Total household unemployment compensation for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H1-VETS	6	239	239
Total household veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H1-AFDC	6	245	245
Total household AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H1-FDSTP	6	251	251
Total household food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
* * Recoded program questions *			
D H1-ENRGY	1	257	257
What type of energy assistance was received			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Checks sent to household	
V	2	.Coupons or vouchers sent to household	
V	3	.Payments sent elsewhere	
V	4	.Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household	
V	5	.Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere	
V	6	.Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere	
V	7	.All three types of assistance	
D H1-LUNCH	1	258	258
Are the lunches free or reduced-price			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Free	
V	2	.Reduced-price	
V	3	.Both	
D H1-BREAK	1	259	259
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Free	
V	2	.Reduced-price	
V	3	.Both	
* * Program questions *			
D H1-4816	1	260	260
Has this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months			
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to H1-4826	
* * The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through H1-4822) are possible answers to the question: * * Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord *			
D H1-4818	1	261	261
Checks sent to household			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H1-4816.	
V	1	.Marked as a place where payments	

DATA SIZE RELATIVE BEGIN BEGIN

.were sent

D H1-4820 1 262 262  
Coupons or vouchers sent to household

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments .were sent or not in universe based .on response to H1-4816.

V 1 .Marked as a place where payments .were sent

D H1-4822 1 263 263  
Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments .were sent or not in universe based .on response to H1-4816.

V 1 .Marked as a place where payments .were sent

D H1-4824 6 264 264  
What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months. Range = 0,999999.

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not in universe

D H1-4826 1 270 270  
Check item P2  
Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H1-4828 1 271 271  
Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H1-4830 2 272 272  
How many children  
Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V 00 .Not in universe

D H1-4832 1 274 274  
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No- skip to H1-4840

D H1-4834 2 275 275  
How many children  
Total children = 1,20.

DATA SIZE RELATIVE BEGIN BEGIN

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V 00 .Not in universe

\*  
\* The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through H1-4838) are possible answers to th question:  
\*  
\* Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price  
\*

D H1-4836 1 277 277  
Free lunch

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free lunches

V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not .in universe based on response to .H1-4832

V 1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838 1 278 278  
Reduced-price lunch

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price lunches

V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price .lunch or not in universe based on .response to H1-4832

V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price .lunch

D H1-4840 1 279 279  
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H1-4842 2 280 280  
How many children  
Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V 00 .Not in universe

\*  
\* The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through H1-4846) are possible answers to th question:  
\*  
\* Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price  
\*

D H1-4844 1 282 282  
Free breakfast

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free breakfasts

V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or .not in universe based on response .to H1-4840

V 1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H1-4846 1 283 283  
Reduced-price breakfast

U Households with 1 or more

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price breakfasts
V	0		.Not marked as a reduced-price .breakfast or not in universe based on .response to H1-4840
V	1		.Marked as a reduced-price .breakfast
*			
*			Program questions imputation flags
*			
D H1-IMP06	1	284	284
			Program questions imputation flag 6 Imputation of H1-4816
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D H1-IMP07	1	285	285
			Program questions imputation flag 7 Imputation of H1-4818
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D H1-IMP08	1	286	286
			Program questions imputation flag 8 Imputation of H1-4820
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D H1-IMP09	1	287	287
			Program questions imputation flag 9 Imputation of H1-4822
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D H1-IMP10	1	288	288
			Program questions imputation flag 10 Imputation of H1-4824
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D H1-IMP11	1	289	289
			Program questions imputation flag 11 Imputation of H1-4828
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D H1-IMP12	1	290	290
			Program questions imputation flag 12 Imputation of H1-4830
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D H1-IMP13	1	291	291
			Program questions imputation flag 13 Imputation of H1-4832
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D H1-IMP14	1	292	292
			Program questions imputation flag 14 Imputation of H1-4834
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D H1-IMP15	1	293	293
			Program questions imputation flag 15 Imputation of H1-4836
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D H1-IMP16	1	294	294

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			Program questions imputation flag 16 Imputation of H1-4838
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D H1-IMP17	1	295	295
			Program questions imputation flag 17 Imputation of H1-4840
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D H1-IMP18	1	296	296
			Program questions imputation flag 18 Imputation of H1-4842
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D H1-IMP19	1	297	297
			Program questions imputation flag 19 Imputation of H1-4844
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D H1-IMP20	1	298	298
			Program questions imputation flag 20 Imputation of H1-4846
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D H2-ADDID	2	299	299
			Current address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same psu, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household
U			All households
D H2-MONTH	2	301	301
			Month for which this household is defined. Range = 1,12
U			All households
D H2-YEAR	2	303	303
			Year for which this household is defined. Range = 83,86
U			All households
D H2-NF	2	305	305
			Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 2 of the reference period. Range = 0,30
U			All households
D H2-FFCNT	2	307	307
			Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 2 of the reference period. Range = 0,30
U			All households
D H2-SSCNT	2	309	309
			Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 2 of the reference period. Range = 0,30
U			All households
D H2REFPER	5	311	311
			Entry address ID and person number of

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			the household reference person in month 2 of the reference period
U All households			
D H2-NP	2	316	316
			Number of persons in household in month 2 of the reference period Range = 0,30
U All households			
D H2-MIS	1	318	318
			Monthly household interview status
U All households			
V	1		.Interview
V	2		.Noninterview
V	3		.Not in sample
D H2-INT1	2	319	319
			Wave 1 household interview status
U All households			
V	00		.Not a wave 1 household
V	01		.Interviewed
V	02		.No one home
V	03		.Temporarily absent
V	04		.Refused
V	05		.Unable to locate
V	06		.Other
V	09		.Vacant
V	10		.Occupied by persons with URE
V	11		.Unfit or to be demolished
V	12		.Under construction, not ready
V	13		.Converted to temporary business .or storage
V	14		.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V	15		.Permit granted, construction not .started
V	16		.Other type B
V	17		.Demolished
V	18		.House or trailer moved
V	19		.Converted to permanent business .or storage
V	20		.Merged
V	21		.Condemned
V	22		.Other
D H2-FILL1	12	321	321
			Zero filler
D H2-WGT	10	333	333
			Household weight--month 2. Four implied decimal places. Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households			
D H2-FILL2	2	343	343
			Zero filler
D H2-HSC	1	345	345
			Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households			
D H2-STRAT	2	346	346
			Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households			
D H2-STATE	2	348	348
			FIPS State code for the household
U All households			
V	01		.Alabama
V	04		.Arizona
V	05		.Arkansas
V	06		.California
V	08		.Colorado

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	09		.Connecticut
V	10		.Delaware
V	11		.District of Columbia
V	12		.Florida
V	13		.Georgia
V	15		.Hawaii
V	17		.Illinois
V	18		.Indiana
V	19		.Iowa
V	20		.Kansas
V	21		.Kentucky
V	22		.Louisiana
V	23		.Maine
V	24		.Maryland
V	25		.Massachusetts
V	26		.Michigan
V	27		.Minnesota
V	29		.Missouri
V	30		.Montana
V	31		.Nebraska
V	32		.Nevada
V	33		.New Hampshire
V	34		.New Jersey
V	36		.New York
V	37		.North Carolina
V	38		.North Dakota
V	39		.Ohio
V	40		.Oklahoma
V	41		.Oregon
V	42		.Pennsylvania
V	44		.Rhode Island
V	45		.South Carolina
V	47		.Tennessee
V	48		.Texas
V	49		.Utah
V	50		.Vermont
V	51		.Virginia
V	53		.Washington
V	55		.Wisconsin
V	90		.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
V	91		.Mississippi, West Virginia
D H2-METRO	1	350	350
			Metropolitan subsample
U All households			
V	1		.In metropolitan subsample
V	2		.Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be .metro or nonmetro)
D H2-MSA	4	351	351
			Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined in 1983
U All households			
V	0000		.Not in metropolitan subsample or not .in an identifiable MSA
V	0160		.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V	0640		.Austin, TX
V	0840		.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V	1000		.Birmingham, AL
V	1122		.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA (part in MA only)
V	1282		.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
V	1602		.Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL), .IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN only)
V	1642		.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA (parts in OH and KY only)
V	1692		.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
V	1840		.Columbus, OH
V	1922		.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
V	2000		.Dayton-Springfield, OH
V	2082		.Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
V	2162		.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR	
V	2840	.Fresno, CA	
V	3120	.Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High .Point, NC	
V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA	
V	3282	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT .CMSA	
V	3320	.Honolulu, HI	
V	3362	.Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA	
V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN	
V	3762	.Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA (part in MO only)	
V	4000	.Lancaster, PA	
V	4472	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA .CMSA	
V	4720	.Madison, WI	
V	4920	.Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)	
V	4992	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA	
V	5082	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA	
V	5160	.Mobile, AL	
V	5360	.Nashville, TN	
V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT	
V	5560	.New Orleans, LA	
V	5602	.New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, .NY-NJ-CT CMSA	
V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK	
V	5920	.Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)	
V	5960	.Orlando, FL	
V	6162	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, .PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA, .NJ, and DE only)	
V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ	
V	6282	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA	
V	6442	.Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA (part in OR only)	
V	6840	.Rochester, NY	
V	6920	.Sacramento, CA	
V	7042	.St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL .CMSA (part in MO only)	
V	7080	.Salem, OR	
V	7240	.San Antonio, TX	
V	7320	.San Diego, CA	
V	7362	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA .CMSA	
V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA	
V	8000	.Springfield, MA	
V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL	
V	8400	.Toledo, OH	
V	8520	.Tucson, AZ	
V	8560	.Tulsa, OK	
V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA	
V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray .Beach, FL	
V	9240	.Worcester, MA	
V	9280	.York, PA	
V	9320	.Youngstown-Warren, OH	

\* Edited control card fields \*

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H2-ACCES	1	355	355
Control card item 13B - access to the unit			
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit	
V	2	.Through another unit	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H2-KTCHN	1	356	356
Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities			
U All households			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.For this unit only	
V	2	.Also used by another household	
V	3	.None	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H2-LVQTR	2	357	357
Control card items 13D and 13E - housing/other unit			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U All households			
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	
V	02	.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
V	04	.Hu in rooming house	
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added	
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added	
V	07	.Hu not specified above	
V	08	.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house	
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H2-UNITS	2	359	359
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U All households			
V	01	.Only 'other' units	
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	
V	03	.One, detached	
V	04	.One, attached	
V	05	.Two	
V	06	.3-4	
V	07	.5-9	
V	08	.10-19	
V	09	.20-49	
V	10	.50 or more	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H2-TENUR	1	361	361
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U All households			
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone in the household	
V	2	.Rented for cash	
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash rent	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H2-PUBHS	1	362	362
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H2-LORNT	1	363	363
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H2-RACE	1	364	364
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.White	
V	2	.Black	
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	
D H2-SEX	1	365	365
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households			
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Male	
V	2	.Female	
D H2-SIZE	2	366	366
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0,30			
U All households			
V	00	.Not applicable	
* Preedited control card section *			
D H2-SAMPL	2	368	368
Sample code - indicates panel year			
U All households			
D H2-SEG	1	370	370
Segment type - item 4 on the control card			
U All households			
V	1	.Address	
V	2	.Unit	
V	3	.Permit	
V	4	.Area	
V	5	.Special place	
D H2-INTCD	3	371	371
Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics			
U All households			
D U2CCWAVE	1	374	374
Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)			
U All households			
D U2FRMSLE	1	375	375
Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
V	3	.Not applicable	
D U2-ACCES	1	376	376
Control card item 13B - access to the unit			
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit	
V	2	.Through another unit	
D U2-KTCHN	1	377	377

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities			
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.For this unit only	
V	2	.Also used by another household	
V	3	.None	
D U2-LVQTR	2	378	378
Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit			
U All households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	
V	02	.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
V	04	.Hu in rooming house	
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added	
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added	
V	07	.Hu not specified above	
V	08	.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house	
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	
D U2-UNITS	2	380	380
Control card item 14 - number of units in-structure, both occupied and vacant			
U All households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	
V	01	.Only 'other' units	
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	
V	03	.One, detached	
V	04	.One, attached	
V	05	.Two	
V	06	.3-4	
V	07	.5-9	
V	08	.10-19	
V	09	.20-49	
V	10	.50 or more	
D U2-TENUR	1	382	382
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered (types B and C)	
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone in the household	
V	2	.Rented for cash	
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash rent	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U2-PUBHS	2	383	383
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority			
U All households			
V	-1	.Dk	
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.Yes	
V	02	.No	
D U2-LORNT	2	385	385
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of			





DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			the cost
U All households			
V	-1	.Dk	
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.Yes	
V	02	.No	
D H2ITM36A	1	387	387
			Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status
U All households			
D H2ITM36B	2	388	388
			Control card item 36B - interview status code
U All households			
V	01	.Interviewed	
V	02	.No one home	
V	03	.Temporarily absent	
V	04	.Refused	
V	05	.Unable to locate	
V	06	.Other	
V	23	.Entire household out-of-scope	
V	24	.Moved, address unknown	
V	25	.Moved within country beyond limit	
V	26	.All sample persons relisted on new .control card(s)	
D U2-RACE	1	390	390
			Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.White	
V	2	.Black	
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U2-SEX	1	391	391
			Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Male	
V	2	.Female	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U2-SIZE	2	392	392
			Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9,30.
U Type A noninterview households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not applicable	
D U2ITM38A	1	394	394
			Control card item 38A - wave of visit Range = 0,9.
U All households			
D U2ITM38B	2	395	395
			Control card item 38B - month of visit Range = 0,12.
U All households			
D U2TOTVST	2	397	397
			Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits
U All households			
V	-9	.Not answered	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	00	.Not applicable	
D U2TOTPHN	2	399	399
			Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls
U All households			
V	00	.Not applicable	
D U2CCRSPP	3	401	401
			Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number
U All households			
V	000	.Not applicable	
D H2-0010	1	404	404
			Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H2-0012	1	405	405
			Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H2-0014	1	406	406
			Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H2-0016	1	407	407
			Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H2-0018	1	408	408
			Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address
U Mover households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H2-0020	1	409	409
			Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - is anyone else living or staying here now
U Mover households			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H2-0022	8	410	410
		Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed as household members during the previous wave interview still living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H2-0024	8	418	418
		Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
*			*
*		Receipt of Program Benefits	*
*			*
D H2-MEANS	1	426	426
		Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program	
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons in household for this month	
V	1	.One or more persons in household received benefits from a means-tested program	
V	2	.No person in household received benefits from a means-tested program	
D H2-CASH	1	427	427
		Receipt of cash benefits	
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons in household for this month	
V	1	.One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program	
V	2	.No person in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program	
D H2NCASHB	1	428	428
		Receipt of noncash benefits	
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons in household for this month	
V	1	.One or more persons in household received food stamps	
V	2	.One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than food stamps; no person received food stamps	
V	3	.No person in household received noncash benefits	
*			*
*		Household Low Income Cutoff	*
*			*

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H2-POV\$	5	429	429
		Low income cutoff for this household. This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 0,30000.	
U All households			
*			*
*		Household Income Aggregates	*
*		These aggregates were derived from income figures that may have been previously topcoded. For a further discussion on topcoding, see the text section "Topcoding of Income Variables."	*
*			*
D H2TOTINC	8	434	434
		Total household income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.	
U All households			
D H2-EARN	7	442	442
		Total household earned income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.	
U All households			
D H2-PROP	8	449	449
		Total household property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.	
U All households			
D H2-TRAN	7	457	457
		Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.	
U All households			
D H2-OTHER	7	464	464
		Total 'other' household income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.	
U All households			
D H2NONCSH	6	471	471
		Noncash household income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,150000.	
U All households			
D H2SOCSEC	6	477	477
		Total household social security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.	
U All households			
D H2-SSI	6	483	483
		Total household supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.	
U All households			
D H2-UNEMP	6	489	489
		Total household unemployment compensation for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.	
U All households			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H2-VETS	6	495	495
Total household veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H2-AFDC	6	501	501
Total household AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H2-FDSTP	6	507	507
Total household food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
*			
*			
*			
Recoded program questions			
*			
D H2-ENRGY	1	513	513
What type of energy assistance was received			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Checks sent to household
V	2		.Coupons or vouchers sent to household
V	3		.Payments sent elsewhere
V	4		.Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household
V	5		.Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
V	6		.Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
V	7		.All three types of assistance
D H2-LUNCH	1	514	514
Are the lunches free or reduced-price			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Free
V	2		.Reduced-price
V	3		.Both
D H2-BREAK	1	515	515
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Free
V	2		.Reduced-price
V	3		.Both
*			*
*			*
*			*
Program questions			
*			*
D H2-4816	1	516	516
Has this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months			
U All households			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to H2-4826
*			
*			
The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
*			
*			
*			
H2-4822) are possible answers to the question:			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
D H2-4818	1	517	517
Checks sent to household			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0		.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H2-4816.
V	1		.Marked as a place where payments were sent
D H2-4820	1	518	518
Coupons or vouchers sent to household			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0		.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H2-4816.
V	1		.Marked as a place where payments were sent
D H2-4822	1	519	519
Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0		.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H2-4816.
V	1		.Marked as a place where payments were sent
D H2-4824	6	520	520
What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months. Range = 0,999999.			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0		.Not in universe
D H2-4826	1	526	526
Check item P2			
Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household			
U All households			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D H2-4828	1	527	527
Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D H2-4830	2	528	528
How many children			
Total children = 1,20.			
U Households with 1 or more			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
children age 5 to 18			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D H2-4832	1	530	530
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program			
U	Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No- skip to H2-4840	
D H2-4834	2	531	531
How many children Total children = 1,20.			
U	Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
V	00	.Not in universe	
* * The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through H2-4838) are possible answers to the question: * * Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price * *			
D H2-4836	1	533	533
Free lunch			
U	Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free lunches		
V	0	.Not marked as a free lunch or not in universe based on response to H2-4832	
V	1	.Marked as a free lunch	
D H2-4838	1	534	534
Reduced-price lunch			
U	Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price lunches		
V	0	.Not marked as a reduced-price lunch or not in universe based on response to H2-4832	
V	1	.Marked as a reduced-price lunch	
D H2-4840	1	535	535
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year			
U	Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H2-4842	2	536	536
How many children Total children = 1,20.			
U	Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
V	00	.Not in universe	
* * The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through H2-4846) are possible answers to the question: * *			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
* * Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price *			
D H2-4844	1	538	538
Free breakfast			
U	Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free breakfasts		
V	0	.Not marked as a free breakfast or not in universe based on response to H2-4840	
V	1	.Marked as a free breakfast	
D H2-4846	1	539	539
Reduced-price breakfast			
U	Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price breakfasts		
V	0	.Not marked as a reduced-price breakfast or not in universe based on response to H2-4840	
V	1	.Marked as a reduced-price breakfast	
* * Program questions imputation flags *			
D H2-IMP06	1	540	540
Program questions imputation flag 6 Imputation of H2-4816			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP07	1	541	541
Program questions imputation flag 7 Imputation of H2-4818			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP08	1	542	542
Program questions imputation flag 8 Imputation of H2-4820			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP09	1	543	543
Program questions imputation flag 9 Imputation of H2-4822			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP10	1	544	544
Program questions imputation flag 10 Imputation of H2-4824			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP11	1	545	545
Program questions imputation flag 11 Imputation of H2-4828			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP12	1	546	546
Program questions imputation flag 12 Imputation of H2-4830			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP13	1	547	547

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Program questions imputation flag 13 Imputation of H2-4832			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP14	1	548	548
Program questions imputation flag 14 Imputation of H2-4834			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP15	1	549	549
Program questions imputation flag 15 Imputation of H2-4836			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP16	1	550	550
Program questions imputation flag 16 Imputation of H2-4838			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP17	1	551	551
Program questions imputation flag 17 Imputation of H2-4840			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP18	1	552	552
Program questions imputation flag 18 Imputation of H2-4842			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP19	1	553	553
Program questions imputation flag 19 Imputation of H2-4844			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP20	1	554	554
Program questions imputation flag 20 Imputation of H2-4846			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H3-ADDID	2	555	555
Current address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same psu, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household			
U All households			
D H3-MONTH	2	557	557
Month for which this household is defined. Range = 1,12			
U All households			
D H3-YEAR	2	559	559
Year for which this household is defined. Range = 83,86			
U All households			
D H3-NF	2	561	561
Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 3 of the reference period. Range = 0,30			
U All households			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H3-FFCNT	2	563	563
Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 3 of the reference period. Range = 0,30			
U All households			
D H3-SSCNT	2	565	565
Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 3 of the reference period. Range = 0,30			
U All households			
D H3REFPER	5	567	567
Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 3 of the reference period			
U All households			
D H3-NP	2	572	572
Number of persons in household in month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,30			
U All households			
D H3-MIS	1	574	574
Monthly household interview status			
U All households			
V	1	.Interview	
V	2	.Noninterview	
V	3	.Not in sample	
D H3-INT1	2	575	575
Wave 1 household interview status			
U All households			
V	00	.Not a wave 1 household	
V	01	.Interviewed	
V	02	.No one home	
V	03	.Temporarily absent	
V	04	.Refused	
V	05	.Unable to locate	
V	06	.Other	
V	09	.Vacant	
V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE	
V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished	
V	12	.Under construction, not ready	
V	13	.Converted to temporary business .or storage	
V	14	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
V	15	.Permit granted, construction not .started	
V	16	.Other type B	
V	17	.Demolished	
V	18	.House or trailer moved	
V	19	.Converted to permanent business .or storage	
V	20	.Merged	
V	21	.Condemned	
V	22	.Other	
D H3-FILL1	12	577	577
Zero filler			
D H3-WGT	10	589	589
Household weight--month 3. Four implied decimal places. Range = 0.0000,100000.0000			
U All households			
D H3-FILL2	2	599	599

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			Zero filler
D H3-HSC	1	601	601
			Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households			
D H3-STRAT	2	602	602
			Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households			
D H3-STATE	2	604	604
			FIPS State code for the household
U All households			
V	01		.Alabama
V	04		.Arizona
V	05		.Arkansas
V	06		.California
V	08		.Colorado
V	09		.Connecticut
V	10		.Delaware
V	11		.District of Columbia
V	12		.Florida
V	13		.Georgia
V	15		.Hawaii
V	17		.Illinois
V	18		.Indiana
V	19		.Iowa
V	20		.Kansas
V	21		.Kentucky
V	22		.Louisiana
V	23		.Maine
V	24		.Maryland
V	25		.Massachusetts
V	26		.Michigan
V	27		.Minnesota
V	29		.Missouri
V	30		.Montana
V	31		.Nebraska
V	32		.Nevada
V	33		.New Hampshire
V	34		.New Jersey
V	36		.New York
V	37		.North Carolina
V	38		.North Dakota
V	39		.Ohio
V	40		.Oklahoma
V	41		.Oregon
V	42		.Pennsylvania
V	44		.Rhode Island
V	45		.South Carolina
V	47		.Tennessee
V	48		.Texas
V	49		.Utah
V	50		.Vermont
V	51		.Virginia
V	53		.Washington
V	55		.Wisconsin
V	90		.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
V	91		.Mississippi, West Virginia
D H3-METRO	1	606	606
			Metropolitan subsample
U All households			
V	1		.In metropolitan subsample
V	2		.Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be .metro or nonmetro)
D H3-MSA	4	607	607
			Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined in 1983
U All households			
V	0000		.Not in metropolitan subsample or not .in an identifiable MSA

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0160		.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V	0640		.Austin, TX
V	0840		.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V	1000		.Birmingham, AL
V	1122		.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA . (part in MA only)
V	1282		.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
V	1602		.Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL), .IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN .only)
V	1642		.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA . (parts in OH and KY only)
V	1692		.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
V	1840		.Columbus, OH
V	1922		.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
V	2000		.Dayton-Springfield, OH
V	2082		.Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
V	2162		.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
V	2400		.Eugene-Springfield, OR
V	2840		.Fresno, CA
V	3120		.Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High .Point, NC
V	3240		.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V	3282		.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT .CMSA
V	3320		.Honolulu, HI
V	3362		.Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
V	3480		.Indianapolis, IN
V	3762		.Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA . (part in MO only)
V	4000		.Lancaster, PA
V	4472		.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA .CMSA
V	4720		.Madison, WI
V	4920		.Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
V	4992		.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
V	5082		.Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
V	5160		.Mobile, AL
V	5360		.Nashville, TN
V	5480		.New Haven-Meriden, CT
V	5560		.New Orleans, LA
V	5602		.New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, .NY-NJ-CT CMSA
V	5880		.Oklahoma City, OK
V	5920		.Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
V	5960		.Orlando, FL
V	6162		.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, .PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA, .NJ, and DE only)
V	6200		.Phoenix, AZ
V	6282		.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
V	6442		.Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA . (part in OR only)
V	6840		.Rochester, NY
V	6920		.Sacramento, CA
V	7042		.St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL .CMSA (part in MO only)
V	7080		.Salem, OR
V	7240		.San Antonio, TX
V	7320		.San Diego, CA
V	7362		.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA .CMSA
V	7560		.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V	8000		.Springfield, MA
V	8280		.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V	8400		.Toledo, OH
V	8520		.Tucson, AZ
V	8560		.Tulsa, OK
V	8840		.Washington, DC-MD-VA
V	8960		.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray .Beach, FL
V	9240		.Worcester, MA
V	9280		.York, PA

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	9320	.Youngstown-Warren, OH	
*			*
*	Edited control card fields		*
*			*
D H3-ACCES	1	611	611
		Control card item 13B - access to the unit	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit	
V	2	.Through another unit	
D H3-KTCHN	1	612	612
		Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.For this unit only	
V	2	.Also used by another household	
V	3	.None	
D H3-LVQTR	2	613	613
		Control card items 13D and 13E - housing/other unit	
U All households			
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	
V	02	.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, .motel, etc.	
V	04	.Hu in rooming house	
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent .room added	
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more .permanent rooms added	
V	07	.Hu not specified above	
V	08	.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding .house	
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, .motel, etc.	
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	
D H3-UNITS	2	615	615
		Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant	
U All households			
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.Only 'other' units	
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	
V	03	.One, detached	
V	04	.One, attached	
V	05	.Two	
V	06	.3-4	
V	07	.5-9	
V	08	.10-19	
V	09	.20-49	
V	10	.50 or more	
D H3-TENUR	1	617	617
		Control card item 15 - are the living quarters	
U All households			
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household	
V	2	.Rented for cash	
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash rent	
D H3-PUBHS	1	618	618
		Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is,	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		is it owned by a local housing authority	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H3-LORNT	1	619	619
		Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H3-RACE	1	620	620
		Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview	
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.White	
V	2	.Black	
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	
D H3-SEX	1	621	621
		Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households	
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Male	
V	2	.Female	
D H3-SIZE	2	622	622
		Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0,30	
U Type A noninterview households			
V	00	.Not applicable	
*			*
*	Preedited control card section		*
*			*
D H3-SAMPL	2	624	624
		Sample code - indicates panel year	
U All households			
D H3-SEG	1	626	626
		Segment type - item 4 on the control card	
U All households			
V	1	.Address	
V	2	.Unit	
V	3	.Permit	
V	4	.Area	
V	5	.Special place	
D H3-INTCD	3	627	627
		Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics	
U All households			
D U3CCWAVE	1	630	630
		Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)	
U All households			
D U3FRMSLE	1	631	631

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
V	3	.Not applicable	
D U3-ACCES	1	632	632
Control card item 13B - access to the unit			
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit	
V	2	.Through another unit	
D U3-KTCHN	1	633	633
Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities			
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.For this unit only	
V	2	.Also used by another household	
V	3	.None	
D U3-LVQTR	2	634	634
Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit			
U All households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	
V	02	.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
V	04	.Hu in rooming house	
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added	
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added	
V	07	.Hu not specified above	
V	08	.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house	
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	
D U3-UNITS	2	636	636
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant			
U All households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	
V	01	.Only 'other' units	
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	
V	03	.One, detached	
V	04	.One, attached	
V	05	.Two	
V	06	.3-4	
V	07	.5-9	
V	08	.10-19	
V	09	.20-49	
V	10	.50 or more	
D U3-TENUR	1	638	638
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered (types B and C)	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone in the household	
V	2	.Rented for cash	
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash rent	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U3-PUBHS	2	639	639
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority			
U All households			
V	-1	.Dk	
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.Yes	
V	02	.No	
D U3-LORNT	2	641	641
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost			
U All households			
V	-1	.Dk	
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.Yes	
V	02	.No	
D H3ITM36A	1	643	643
Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status			
U All households			
D H3ITM36B	2	644	644
Control card item 36B - interview status code			
U All households			
V	01	.Interviewed	
V	02	.No one home	
V	03	.Temporarily absent	
V	04	.Refused	
V	05	.Unable to locate	
V	06	.Other	
V	23	.Entire household out-of-scope	
V	24	.Moved, address unknown	
V	25	.Moved within country beyond limit	
V	26	.All sample persons relisted on new control card(s)	
D U3-RACE	1	646	646
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview			
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.White	
V	2	.Black	
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U3-SEX	1	647	647
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households			
U Type A noninterview household			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Male	
V	2	.Female	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U3-SIZE	2	648	648
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A			



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	RELATIVE BEGIN
noninterview households. Range = -9,30.			
U Type A noninterview households			
V		-9	.Not answered
V		00	.Not applicable
D U31TM38A	1	650	650
Control card item 38A - wave of visit			
Range = 0,9.			
U All households			
D U31TM38B	2	651	651
Control card item 38B - month of visit			
Range = 0,12.			
U All households			
D U3T0TVST	2	653	653
Control card item 38D - total number			
of personal visits			
U All households			
V		-9	.Not answered
V		00	.Not applicable
D U3T0TPHN	2	655	655
Control card item 38F - total number			
of telephone calls			
U All households			
V		00	.Not applicable
D U3CCRSPP	3	657	657
Control card item 38G - control card			
respondents person number			
U All households			
V		000	.Not applicable
D H3-0010	1	660	660
Control card source code 10 -			
during listing did interviewer miss			
any babies or small children - first			
interview only			
U All households			
V		0	.Not answered
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D H3-0012	1	661	661
Control card source code 12 -			
during listing did interviewer miss			
any lodgers, boarders or persons			
employed at the residence - first			
interview			
U All households			
V		0	.Not answered
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D H3-0014	1	662	662
Control card source code 14 -			
during listing did interviewer miss			
anyone who usually lives here but is			
away now traveling, at school, or in			
a hospital - first interview			
U All households			
V		0	.Not answered
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D H3-0016	1	663	663
Control card source code 16 -			
during listing did interviewer miss			
anyone else staying at residence - first			
interview			
U All households			
V		0	.Not answered

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	RELATIVE BEGIN
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D H3-0018	1	664	664
Control card source code 18 -			
to be answered during first interview			
at movers new address - are all persons			
listed on control card now living at			
this address			
U Mover households			
V		0	.Not applicable
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D H3-0020	1	665	665
Control card source code 20 -			
to be answered during first interview			
at movers new address - is anyone			
else living or staying here now			
U Mover households			
V		0	.Not applicable
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D H3-0022	8	666	666
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,			
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons			
listed as household members during the			
previous wave interview still living or			
staying here. There are 8 answer fields			
(1 character each) for waves 2 through			
9.			
U All households			
V		0	.Not applicable
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D H3-0024	8	674	674
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,			
36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not			
listed during previous wave interview			
currently living or staying here. There			
are 8 answer fields (1 character each)			
for waves 2 through 9.			
U All households			
V		0	.Not applicable
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
* * *			
* Receipt of Program Benefits *			
* * *			
D H3-MEANS	1	682	682
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested			
program			
U All households			
V		0	.Not in universe or no persons
in household for this month.			
V		1	.One or more persons in household
received benefits from a means-tested			
program			
V		2	.No person in household received benefits
from a means-tested program			
D H3-CASH	1	683	683
Receipt of cash benefits			
U All households			
V		0	.Not in universe or no persons
in household for this month.			
V		1	.One or more persons in household
received cash benefits from a			
means-tested program			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2		
.No person in household received cash .benefits from a means-tested program			
D H3NCASHB	1	684	684
Receipt of noncash benefits			
U All households			
V	0		
.Not in universe or no persons .in household for this month.			
V	1		
.One or more persons in household .received food stamps			
V	2		
.One or more persons in household .received noncash benefits from a .program other than food stamps; no .person received food stamps			
V	3		
.No person in household received noncash .benefits			
* Household Low Income Cutoff			
* Household Low Income Cutoff			
D H3-POV\$	5	685	685
Low income cutoff for this household. This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 0,30000.			
U All households			
* Household Income Aggregates			
* These aggregates were derived from			
* income figures that may have been			
* previously topcoded. For a further			
* discussion on topcoding, see the			
* text section "Topcoding of Income			
* Variables."			
D H3TOTINC	8	690	690
Total household income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All households			
D H3-EARN	7	698	698
Total household earned income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All households			
D H3-PROP	8	705	705
Total household property income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All households			
D H3-TRAN	7	713	713
Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All households			
D H3-OTHER	7	720	720
Total 'other' household income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All households			
D H3NONCSH	6	727	727
Noncash household income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,150000.			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U All households			
D H3SOCSEC	6	733	733
Total household social security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H3-SSI	6	739	739
Total household supplemental security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H3-UNEMP	6	745	745
Total household unemployment compensation for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H3-VETS	6	751	751
Total household veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H3-AFDC	6	757	757
Total household AFDC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H3-FDSTP	6	763	763
Total household food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
* Recoded program questions			
D H3-ENRGY	1	769	769
What type of energy assistance was received			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0		
.Not applicable			
V	1		
.Checks sent to household			
V	2		
.Coupons or vouchers sent to household			
V	3		
.Payments sent elsewhere			
V	4		
.Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to .household			
V	5		
.Checks sent to household and payments .sent elsewhere			
V	6		
.Coupons or voucher sent to household .and payments sent elsewhere			
V	7		
.All three types of assistance			
D H3-LUNCH	1	770	770
Are the lunches free or reduced-price			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0		
.Not applicable			
V	1		
.Free			
V	2		
.Reduced-price			
V	3		
.Both			
D H3-BREAK	1	771	771
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Free	
V	2	.Reduced-price	
V	3	.Both	
* * * * *			
* Program questions * * *			
D H3-4816	1	772	772
Has this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months			
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to H3-4826	
* * * * *			
* The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through H3-4822) are possible answers to the question: * * *			
* Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord * * *			
D H3-4818	1	773	773
Checks sent to household			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H3-4816.	
V	1	.Marked as a place where payments were sent	
D H3-4820	1	774	774
Coupons or vouchers sent to household			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H3-4816.	
V	1	.Marked as a place where payments were sent	
D H3-4822	1	775	775
Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H3-4816.	
V	1	.Marked as a place where payments were sent	
D H3-4824	6	776	776
What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months. Range = 0,999999.			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0	.Not in universe	
D H3-4826	1	782	782
Check item P2 Are there any children 5 to 18 years			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
old who live in the household			
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H3-4828	1	783	783
Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H3-4830	2	784	784
How many children Total children = 1,20.			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D H3-4832	1	786	786
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No- skip to H3-4840	
D H3-4834	2	787	787
How many children Total children = 1,20.			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	00	.Not in universe	
* * * * *			
* The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through H3-4838) are possible answers to the question: * * *			
* Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price * * *			
D H3-4836	1	789	789
Free lunch			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free lunches			
V	0	.Not marked as a free lunch or not in universe based on response to H3-4832	
V	1	.Marked as a free lunch	
D H3-4838	1	790	790
Reduced-price lunch			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price lunches			
V	0	.Not marked as a reduced-price lunch or not in universe based on response to H3-4832	
V	1	.Marked as a reduced-price lunch	
D H3-4840	1	791	791

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year			
U			Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	H3-4842	2	792 792
How many children Total children = 1,20.			
U			Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V		00	.Not in universe
* * The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through H3-4846) are possible answers to the question: * * Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price *			
D	H3-4844	1	794 794
Free breakfast			
U			Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free breakfasts
V		0	.Not marked as a free breakfast or .not in universe based on response .to H3-4840
V		1	.Marked as a free breakfast
D	H3-4846	1	795 795
Reduced-price breakfast			
U			Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price breakfasts
V		0	.Not marked as a reduced-price .breakfast or not in universe based on .response to H3-4840
V		1	.Marked as a reduced-price .breakfast
* * Program questions imputation flags *			
D	H3-IMP06	1	796 796
Program questions imputation flag 6 Imputation of H3-4816			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D	H3-IMP07	1	797 797
Program questions imputation flag 7 Imputation of H3-4818			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D	H3-IMP08	1	798 798
Program questions imputation flag 8 Imputation of H3-4820			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D	H3-IMP09	1	799 799
Program questions imputation flag 9 Imputation of H3-4822			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D	H3-IMP10	1	800 800
Program questions imputation flag 10 Imputation of H3-4824			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D	H3-IMP11	1	801 801
Program questions imputation flag 11 Imputation of H3-4828			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D	H3-IMP12	1	802 802
Program questions imputation flag 12 Imputation of H3-4830			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D	H3-IMP13	1	803 803
Program questions imputation flag 13 Imputation of H3-4832			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D	H3-IMP14	1	804 804
Program questions imputation flag 14 Imputation of H3-4834			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D	H3-IMP15	1	805 805
Program questions imputation flag 15 Imputation of H3-4836			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D	H3-IMP16	1	806 806
Program questions imputation flag 16 Imputation of H3-4838			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D	H3-IMP17	1	807 807
Program questions imputation flag 17 Imputation of H3-4840			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D	H3-IMP18	1	808 808
Program questions imputation flag 18 Imputation of H3-4842			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D	H3-IMP19	1	809 809
Program questions imputation flag 19 Imputation of H3-4844			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D	H3-IMP20	1	810 810
Program questions imputation flag 20 Imputation of H3-4846			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D	H4-ADDID	2	811 811
Current address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same psu, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U All households			
D H4-MONTH	2	813	813
Month for which this household is defined.			
Range = 1,12			
U All households			
D H4-YEAR	2	815	815
Year for which this household is defined.			
Range = 83,86			
U All households			
D H4-NF	2	817	817
Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 4 of the reference period.			
Range = 0,30			
U All households			
D H4-FFCNT	2	819	819
Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 4 of the reference period.			
Range = 0,30			
U All households			
D H4-SSCNT	2	821	821
Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 4 of the reference period.			
Range = 0,30			
U All households			
D H4REFPER	5	823	823
Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 4 of the reference period			
U All households			
D H4-NP	2	828	828
Number of persons in household in month 4 of the reference period			
Range = 0,30			
U All households			
D H4-MIS	1	830	830
Monthly household interview status			
U All households			
V	1	.Interview	
V	2	.Noninterview	
V	3	.Not in sample	
D H4-INT1	2	831	831
Wave 1 household interview status			
U All households			
V	00	.Not a wave 1 household	
V	01	.Interviewed	
V	02	.No one home	
V	03	.Temporarily absent	
V	04	.Refused	
V	05	.Unable to locate	
V	06	.Other	
V	09	.Vacant	
V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE	
V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished	
V	12	.Under construction, not ready	
V	13	.Converted to temporary business .or storage	
V	14	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
V	15	.Permit granted, construction not	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			.started
V	16	.Other type B	
V	17	.Demolished	
V	18	.House or trailer moved	
V	19	.Converted to permanent business .or storage	
V	20	.Merged	
V	21	.Condemned	
V	22	.Other	
D H4-FILL1	12	833	833
Zero filler.			
D H4-WGT	10	845	845
Household weight--month 4.			
Four implied decimal places.			
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000			
U All households			
D H4-FILL2	2	855	855
Zero filler			
D H4-HSC	1	857	857
Half sample code for variance estimation			
U All households			
D H4-STRAT	2	858	858
Stratum code for variance estimation			
U All households			
D H4-STATE	2	860	860
FIPS State code for the household			
U All households			
V	01	.Alabama	
V	04	.Arizona	
V	05	.Arkansas	
V	06	.California	
V	08	.Colorado	
V	09	.Connecticut	
V	10	.Delaware	
V	11	.District of Columbia	
V	12	.Florida	
V	13	.Georgia	
V	15	.Hawaii	
V	17	.Illinois	
V	18	.Indiana	
V	19	.Iowa	
V	20	.Kansas	
V	21	.Kentucky	
V	22	.Louisiana	
V	23	.Maine	
V	24	.Maryland	
V	25	.Massachusetts	
V	26	.Michigan	
V	27	.Minnesota	
V	29	.Missouri	
V	30	.Montana	
V	31	.Nebraska	
V	32	.Nevada	
V	33	.New Hampshire	
V	34	.New Jersey	
V	36	.New York	
V	37	.North Carolina	
V	38	.North Dakota	
V	39	.Ohio	
V	40	.Oklahoma	
V	41	.Oregon	
V	42	.Pennsylvania	
V	44	.Rhode Island	
V	45	.South Carolina	
V	47	.Tennessee	
V	48	.Texas	
V	49	.Utah	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	50	.Vermont	
V	51	.Virginia	
V	53	.Washington	
V	55	.Wisconsin	
V	90	.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming	
V	91	.Mississippi, West Virginia	
D H4-METRO	1	862	862
		Metropolitan subsample	
U All households			
V	1	.In metropolitan subsample	
V	2	.Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be .metro or nonmetro)	
D H4-MSA	4	863	863
		Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined in 1983	
U All households			
V	0000	.Not in metropolitan subsample or not .in an identifiable MSA	
V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY	
V	0640	.Austin, TX	
V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX	
V	1000	.Birmingham, AL	
V	1122	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA .(part in MA only)	
V	1282	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA	
V	1602	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL), .IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN .only)	
V	1642	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA .(parts in OH and KY only)	
V	1692	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA	
V	1840	.Columbus, OH	
V	1922	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA	
V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH	
V	2082	.Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA	
V	2162	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA	
V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR	
V	2840	.Fresno, CA	
V	3120	.Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High .Point, NC	
V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA	
V	3282	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT .CMSA	
V	3320	.Honolulu, HI	
V	3362	.Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA	
V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN	
V	3762	.Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA .(part in MO only)	
V	4000	.Lancaster, PA	
V	4472	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA .CMSA	
V	4720	.Madison, WI	
V	4920	.Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)	
V	4992	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA	
V	5082	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA	
V	5160	.Mobile, AL	
V	5360	.Nashville, TN	
V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT	
V	5560	.New Orleans, LA	
V	5602	.New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, .NY-NJ-CT CMSA	
V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK	
V	5920	.Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)	
V	5960	.Orlando, FL	
V	6162	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, .PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA, .NJ, and DE only)	
V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ	
V	6282	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA	
V	6442	.Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA .(part in OR only)	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	6840	.Rochester, NY	
V	6920	.Sacramento, CA	
V	7042	.St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL .CMSA (part in MO only)	
V	7080	.Salem, OR	
V	7240	.San Antonio, TX	
V	7320	.San Diego, CA	
V	7362	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA .CMSA	
V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA	
V	8000	.Springfield, MA	
V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL	
V	8400	.Toledo, OH	
V	8520	.Tucson, AZ	
V	8560	.Tulsa, OK	
V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA	
V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray .Beach, FL	
V	9240	.Worcester, MA	
V	9280	.York, PA	
V	9320	.Youngstown-Warren, OH	
*			*
*	Edited control card fields		*
*			*
D H4-ACCES	1	867	867
		Control card item 13B - access to the unit	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit	
V	2	.Through another unit	
D H4-KTCHN	1	868	868
		Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.For this unit only	
V	2	.Also used by another household	
V	3	.None	
D H4-LVQTR	2	869	869
		Control card items 13D and 13E - housing/other unit	
U All households			
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	
V	02	.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, .motel, etc.	
V	04	.Hu in rooming house	
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent .room added	
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more .permanent rooms added	
V	07	.Hu not specified above	
V	08	.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding .house	
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, .motel, etc.	
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	
D H4-UNITS	2	871	871
		Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant	
U All households			
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.Only 'other' units	
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	
V	03	.One, detached	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	04	.One, attached	
V	05	.Two	
V	06	.3-4	
V	07	.5-9	
V	08	.10-19	
V	09	.20-49	
V	10	.50 or more	
D H4-TENUR	1	873	873
		Control card item 15 - are the living quarters	
U All households			
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone in the household	
V	2	.Rented for cash	
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash rent	
D H4-PUBHS	1	874	874
		Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H4-LORNT	1	875	875
		Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H4-RACE	1	876	876
		Control card item 37A - race of referenc person - only answered when household is type A noninterview	
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.White	
V	2	.Black	
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	
D H4-SEX	1	877	877
		Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households	
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Male	
V	2	.Female	
D H4-SIZE	2	878	878
		Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0,30	
U Type A noninterview households			
V	00	.Not applicable	
*			*
*		Preedited control card section	*
*			*
D H4-SAMPL	2	880	880
		Sample code - indicates panel year	
U All households			
D H4-SEG	1	882	882
		Segment type - item 4 on the control	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		card	
U All households			
V	1	.Address	
V	2	.Unit	
V	3	.Permit	
V	4	.Area	
V	5	.Special place	
D H4-INTCD	3	883	883
		Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics	
U All households			
D U4CCWAVE	1	886	886
		Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)	
U All households			
D U4FRMSLE	1	887	887
		Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more	
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
V	3	.Not applicable	
D U4-ACCES	1	888	888
		Control card item 13B - access to the unit	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit	
V	2	.Through another unit	
D U4-KTCHN	1	889	889
		Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.For this unit only	
V	2	.Also used by another household	
V	3	.None	
D U4-LVQTR	2	890	890
		Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit	
U All households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	
V	02	.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
V	04	.Hu in rooming house	
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added	
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added	
V	07	.Hu not specified above	
V	08	.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house	
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	
D U4-UNITS	2	892	892
		Control card item 14 - number of units	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
in structure, both occupied and vacant			
U All households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	
V	01	.Only 'other' units	
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	
V	03	.One, detached	
V	04	.One, attached	
V	05	.Two	
V	06	.3-4	
V	07	.5-9	
V	08	.10-19	
V	09	.20-49	
V	10	.50 or more	
D U4-TENUR	1	894	894
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered (types B and C)	
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone in the household	
V	2	.Rented for cash	
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash rent	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U4-PUBHS	2	895	895
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority			
U All households			
V	-1	.Dk	
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.Yes	
V	02	.No	
D U4-LORNT	2	897	897
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost			
U All households			
V	-1	.Dk	
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.Yes	
V	02	.No	
D H4ITM36A	1	899	899
Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status			
U All households			
D H4ITM36B	2	900	900
Control card item 36B - interview status code			
U All households			
V	01	.Interviewed	
V	02	.No one home	
V	03	.Temporarily absent	
V	04	.Refused	
V	05	.Unable to locate	
V	06	.Other	
V	23	.Entire household out-of-scope	
V	24	.Moved, address unknown	
V	25	.Moved within country beyond limit	
V	26	.All sample persons relisted on new control card(s)	
D U4-RACE	1	902	902
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview			
U Type A noninterview households			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.White	
V	2	.Black	
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U4-SEX	1	903	903
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households			
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Male	
V	2	.Female	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U4-SIZE	2	904	904
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9,30.			
U Type A noninterview households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not applicable	
D U4ITM38A	1	906	906
Control card item 38A - wave of visit Range = 0,9.			
U All households			
D U4ITM38B	2	907	907
Control card item 38B - month of visit Range = 0,12.			
U All households			
D U4TOTVST	2	909	909
Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits			
U All households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not applicable	
D U4TOTPHN	2	911	911
Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls			
U All households			
V	00	.Not applicable	
D U4CCRSPP	3	913	913
Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number			
U All households			
V	000	.Not applicable	
D H4-0010	1	916	916
Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H4-0012	1	917	917
Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	RELATIVE BEGIN
V	2	.No	
D H4-0014	1	918	918
		Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview	
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H4-0016	1	919	919
		Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview	
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H4-0018	1	920	920
		Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address	
U Mover households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H4-0020	1	921	921
		Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - is anyone else living or staying here now	
U Mover households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H4-0022	8	922	922
		Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed as household members during the previous wave interview still living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H4-0024	8	930	930
		Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

\*  
\* Receipt of Program Benefits \*  
\*

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	RELATIVE BEGIN
D H4-MEANS	1	938	938
		Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program	
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons .in household for this month.	
V	1	.One or more persons in household .received benefits from a means-tested .program	
V	2	.No person in household received benefits .from a means-tested program	
D H4-CASH	1	939	939
		Receipt of cash benefits	
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons .in household for this month.	
V	1	.One or more persons in household .received cash benefits from a .means-tested program	
V	2	.No person in household received cash .benefits from a means-tested program	
D H4NCASHB	1	940	940
		Receipt of noncash benefits	
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons .in household for this month.	
V	1	.One or more persons in household .received food stamps	
V	2	.One or more persons in household .received noncash benefits from a program .other than food stamps; no person .received food stamps	
V	3	.No person in household received noncash .benefits	
*			
*		Household Low Income Cutoff	
*			
D H4-POV\$	5	941	941
		Low income cutoff for this household. This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 0,30000.	
U All households			
*			
*		Household Income Aggregates	
*		These aggregates were derived from	
*		income figures that may have been	
*		previously topcoded. For a further	
*		discussion on topcoding, see the	
*		text section "Topcoding of Income	
*		Variables."	
*			
D H4TOTINC	8	946	946
		Total household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.	
U All households			
D H4-EARN	7	954	954
		Total household earned income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.	
U All households			
D H4-PROP	8	961	961
		Total household property income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U All households			
D H4-TRAN	7	969	969
Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All households			
D H4-OTHER	7	976	976
Total 'other' household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All households			
D H4NONCSH	6	983	983
Noncash household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,150000.			
U All households			
D H4SOCSEC	6	989	989
Total household social security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H4-SSI	6	995	995
Total household supplemental security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H4-UNEMP	6	1001	1001
Total household unemployment compensation for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H4-VETS	6	1007	1007
Total household veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H4-AFDC	6	1013	1013
Total household AFDC income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H4-FDSTP	6	1019	1019
Total household food stamps received for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
*			
*			
*			
D H4-ENRGY	1	1025	1025
What type of energy assistance was received			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Checks sent to household
V	2		.Coupons or vouchers sent to household
V	3		.Payments sent elsewhere
V	4		.Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			.household
V	5		.Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
V	6		.Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
V	7		.All three types of assistance
D H4-LUNCH	1	1026	1026
Are the lunches free or reduced-price			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Free
V	2		.Reduced-price
V	3		.Both
D H4-BREAK	1	1027	1027
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Free
V	2		.Reduced-price
V	3		.Both
*			
*			
*			
D H4-4816	1	1028	1028
Has this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months			
U All households			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to H4-4826
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
D H4-4818	1	1029	1029
Checks sent to household			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0		.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H4-4816.
V	1		.Marked as a place where payments were sent
D H4-4820	1	1030	1030
Coupons or vouchers sent to household			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0		.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H4-4816.
V	1		.Marked as a place where payments were sent
D H4-4822	1	1031	1031
Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H4-4816.	
V	1	.Marked as a place where payments were sent	
D H4-4824	6	1032	1032
		What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months. Range = 0,999999.	
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0	.Not in universe	
D H4-4826	1	1038	1038
		Check item P2 Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household	
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H4-4828	1	1039	1039
		Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school	
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H4-4830	2	1040	1040
		How many children Total children = 1,20.	
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D H4-4832	1	1042	1042
		Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program	
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No- skip to H4-4840	
D H4-4834	2	1043	1043
		How many children Total children = 1,20.	
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	00	.Not in universe	
*			
*		The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through H4-4838) are possible answers to th question:	
*			
*		Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price	
*			
D H4-4836	1	1045	1045
		Free lunch	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free lunches			
V	0	.Not marked as a free lunch or not in universe based on response to H4-4832	
V	1	.Marked as a free lunch	
D H4-4838	1	1046	1046
		Reduced-price lunch	
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price lunches			
V	0	.Not marked as a reduced-price lunch or not in universe based on response to H4-4832	
V	1	.Marked as a reduced-price lunch	
D H4-4840	1	1047	1047
		Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year	
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H4-4842	2	1048	1048
		How many children Total children = 1,20.	
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	00	.Not in universe	
*			
*		The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through H4-4846) are possible answers to th question:	
*			
*		Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price	
*			
D H4-4844	1	1050	1050
		Free breakfast	
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free breakfasts			
V	0	.Not marked as a free breakfast or not in universe based on response to H4-4840	
V	1	.Marked as a free breakfast	
D H4-4846	1	1051	1051
		Reduced-price breakfast	
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price breakfasts			
V	0	.Not marked as a reduced-price breakfast or not in universe based on response to H4-4840	
V	1	.Marked as a reduced-price breakfast	
*			
*		Program questions imputation flags	
*			
D H4-IMP06	1	1052	1052
		Program questions imputation flag 6 Imputation of H4-4816	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP07	1	1053	1053
		Program questions imputation flag 7	
		Imputation of H4-4818	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP08	1	1054	1054
		Program questions imputation flag 8	
		Imputation of H4-4820	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP09	1	1055	1055
		Program questions imputation flag 9	
		Imputation of H4-4822	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP10	1	1056	1056
		Program questions imputation flag 10	
		Imputation of H4-4824	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP11	1	1057	1057
		Program questions imputation flag 11	
		Imputation of H4-4828	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP12	1	1058	1058
		Program questions imputation flag 12	
		Imputation of H4-4830	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP13	1	1059	1059
		Program questions imputation flag 13	
		Imputation of H4-4832	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP14	1	1060	1060
		Program questions imputation flag 14	
		Imputation of H4-4834	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP15	1	1061	1061
		Program questions imputation flag 15	
		Imputation of H4-4836	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP16	1	1062	1062
		Program questions imputation flag 16	
		Imputation of H4-4838	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP17	1	1063	1063
		Program questions imputation flag 17	
		Imputation of H4-4840	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP18	1	1064	1064
		Program questions imputation flag 18	
		Imputation of H4-4842	
V	0	.Not imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP19	1	1065	1065
		Program questions imputation flag 19	
		Imputation of H4-4844	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP20	1	1066	1066
		Program questions imputation flag 20	
		Imputation of H4-4846	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H5REFPER	5	1067	1067
		Entry address ID and person number of	
		the household reference person.	
		Interview date	
U		All households	
D H5-NP	2	1072	1072
		Number of persons in household.	
		Interview date	
		Range = 0,30	
U		All households	
D H5-MIS	1	1074	1074
		Monthly household interview status	
U		All households	
V	1	.Interview	
V	2	.Noninterview	
V	3	.Not in sample	
D H5-LVQTR	2	1075	1075
		Control card items 13D and 13E	
		housing/other unit - interview month	
U		All households	
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	
V	02	.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel,	
		.motel, etc.	
V	04	.Hu in rooming house	
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with one or	
		.more permanent rooms added	
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one or	
		.more permanent rooms added	
V	07	.Hu not specified above	
V	08	.Quarters not hu in rooming or	
		.boarding house	
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient	
		.hotel, motel, etc.	
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	
D H5-ADDID	2	1077	1077
		Current address ID. - This field	
		differentiates households within	
		the same psu, segment, and serial;	
		that is, households which originate	
		out of an original sample household	
U		All households	
D H5-WGT	10	1079	1079
		Household weight--Interview date	
		Four implied decimal places.	
		Range = 0.0,100000.0000	
U		All households	
D H5-FILL	2	1089	1089
		Blank filler	
D F1-NUMBR	2	1091	1091

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U			All sample units
D F1-MONTH	2	1093	1093
			Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1,12.
U			All families
D F1-YEAR	2	1095	1095
			Year for which this family is defined. Range = 83,86
U			All families
D F1NUMPER	2	1097	1097
			Number of persons in this family. Range = 1,30.
U			All families
D F1REFPER	5	1099	1099
			Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.
U			All families
D F1SPOUSE	5	1104	1104
			Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.
U			All families

D F1-TYPE	1	1109	1109
			Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U			All families
V	1		.Primary family
V	3		.Unrelated subfamily
V	4		.Primary individual
V	5		.Secondary individual
D F1-KIND	1	1110	1110
			Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U			All families
V	1		.Headed by husband/ wife
V	2		.Male reference person
V	3		.Female reference person
D F1OWNKID	2	1111	1111
			Number of own children in family. Range = 0,30.
U			All families
V	00		.None
V	01		.One
V	02		.Two

\* .  
\* .  
\* .

D F1OKLT18	2	1113	1113
			Number of own children under age 18 in family. Range = 0,30.
U			All families
V	00		.None
V	01		.One
V	02		.Two

\* .  
\* .  
\* .

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D F1-WGT	10	1115	1115
			Family weight. Four implied decimal places
U			All families
D F1-FILL	2	1125	1125
			Zero filler
*			
*			Family low income cutoff.
D F1-POV\$	5	1127	1127
			Low income cutoff for this family. In dollars. Range = 0,30000.
U			All families
*			
*			Income aggregates
*			These aggregates were derived from
*			income figures that may have been
*			previously topcoded. For a further
*			discussion on topcoding, see the
*			text section "Topcoding of Income
*			Variables."
*			
D F1TOTINC	8	1132	1132
			Total family income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U			All families
D F1-EARN	7	1140	1140
			Total family earned income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U			All families
D F1-PROP	8	1147	1147
			Total family property income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U			All families
D F1-TRAN	7	1155	1155
			Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U			All families
D F1-OTHER	7	1162	1162
			Total 'other' family income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U			All families
D F1SOCSEC	6	1169	1169
			Total family Social Security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U			All families
D F1-SSI	6	1175	1175
			Total family supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U			All families
D F1-UNEMP	6	1181	1181
			Total family unemployment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U All families			
D F1-VETS	6	1187	1187
Total family veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F1-AFDC	6	1193	1193
Total family AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F1-FDSTP	6	1199	1199
Total family food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F2-NUMBR	2	1205	1205
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.			
U All sample units			
D F2-MONTH	2	1207	1207
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1,12.			
U All families			
D F2-YEAR	2	1209	1209
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 83,86.			
U All families			
D F2-NUMPER	2	1211	1211
Number of persons in this family. Range = 1,30.			
U All families			
D F2REFPER	5	1213	1213
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.			
U All families			
D F2SPOUSE	5	1218	1218
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.			
U All families			
D F2-TYPE	1	1223	1223
Type of family (or pseudo-family)			
U All families			
V	1	.Primary family	
V	3	.Unrelated subfamily	
V	4	.Primary individual	
V	5	.Secondary individual	
D F2-KIND	1	1224	1224
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)			
U All families			
V	1	.Headed by husband/ wife	
V	2	.Male reference person	
V	3	.Female reference person	
D F2OWNKID	2	1225	1225
Number of own children in family. Range = 0,30.			
U All families			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	00	.None	
V	01	.One	
V	02	.Two	
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
D F2OKLT18	2	1227	1227
Number of own children under age 18 in family. Range = 0,30.			
U All families			
V	00	.None	
V	01	.One	
V	02	.Two	
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
D F2-WGT	10	1229	1229
Family weight. Four implied decimal places			
U All families			
*	.		
D F2-FILL	2	1239	1239
Zero filler			
*	.		
*	.		
D F2-POV\$	5	1241	1241
Low income cutoff for this family. In dollars. Range = 0,30000.			
U All families			
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
D F2TOTINC	8	1246	1246
Total family income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All families			
D F2-EARN	7	1254	1254
Total family earned income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All families			
D F2-PROP	8	1261	1261
Total family property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All families			
D F2-TRAN	7	1269	1269
Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All families			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D F2-OTHER	7	1276	1276
Total 'other' family income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All families			
D F2SOCSEC	6	1283	1283
Total family Social Security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F2-SSI	6	1289	1289
Total family supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F2-UNEMP	6	1295	1295
Total family unemployment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F2-VETS	6	1301	1301
Total family veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F2-AFDC	6	1307	1307
Total family AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F2-FDSTP	6	1313	1313
Total family food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F3-NUMBR	2	1319	1319
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.			
U All sample units			
D F3-MONTH	2	1321	1321
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1,12.			
U All families			
D F3-YEAR	2	1323	1323
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 83,86.			
U All families			
D F3NUMPER	2	1325	1325
Number of persons in this family. Range = 1,30.			
U All families			
D F3REFPER	5	1327	1327
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.			
U All families			
D F3SPOUSE	5	1332	1332
Entry address ID and person number of			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
spouse of family reference person, if there is one.			
U All families			
D F3-TYPE	1	1337	1337
Type of family (or pseudo-family)			
U All families			
V	1	.Primary family	
V	3	.Unrelated subfamily	
V	4	.Primary individual	
V	5	.Secondary individual	
D F3-KIND	1	1338	1338
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)			
U All families			
V	1	.Headed by husband/ wife	
V	2	.Male reference person	
V	3	.Female reference person	
D F3OWNKID	2	1339	1339
Number of own children in family. Range = 0,30.			
U All families			
V	00	.None	
V	01	.One	
V	02	.Two	
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
D F3OKLT18	2	1341	1341
Number of own children under age 18 in family. Range = 0,30.			
U All families			
V	00	.None	
V	01	.One	
V	02	.Two	
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
D F3-WGT	10	1343	1343
Family weight. Four implied decimal places			
U All families			
D F3-FILL	2	1353	1353
Zero filler			
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
Family low income cutoff.			
D F3-POV\$	5	1355	1355
Low income cutoff for this family. In dollars. Range = 0,30000.			
U All families			
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
Income aggregates			
These aggregates were derived from income figures that may have been previously topcoded. For a further discussion on topcoding, see the text section "Topcoding of Income Variables."			
D F3TOTINC	8	1360	1360

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Total family income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All families			
D F3-EARN	7	1368	1368
Total family earned income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All families			
D F3-PROP	8	1375	1375
Total family property income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All families			
D F3-TRAN	7	1383	1383
Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All families			
D F3-OTHER	7	1390	1390
Total 'other' family income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All families			
D F3SOCSEC	6	1397	1397
Total family Social Security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F3-SSI	6	1403	1403
Total family supplemental security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F3-UNEMP	6	1409	1409
Total family unemployment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F3-VETS	6	1415	1415
Total family veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F3-AFDC	6	1421	1421
Total family AFDC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F3-FDSTP	6	1427	1427
Total family food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F4-NUMBR	2	1433	1433
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.			
U All sample units			
D F4-MONTH	2	1435	1435
Month for which this family is defined.			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Range = 1,12.			
U All families			
D F4-YEAR	2	1437	1437
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 83,86.			
U All families			
D F4NUMPER	2	1439	1439
Number of persons in this family. Range = 1,30.			
U All families			
D F4REFPER	5	1441	1441
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.			
U All families			
D F4SPOUSE	5	1446	1446
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.			
U All families			
D F4-TYPE	1	1451	1451
Type of family (or pseudo-family)			
U All families			
V	1		.Primary family
V	3		.Unrelated subfamily
V	4		.Primary individual
V	5		.Secondary individual
D F4-KIND	1	1452	1452
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)			
U All families			
V	1		.Headed by husband/ wife
V	2		.Male reference person
V	3		.Female reference person
D F4OWNKID	2	1453	1453
Number of own children in family. Range = 0,30.			
U All families			
V	00		.None
V	01		.One
V	02		.Two
*	.		.
*	.		.
*	.		.
D F4OKLT18	2	1455	1455
Number of own children under age 18 in family. Range = 0,30.			
U All families			
V	00		.None
V	01		.One
V	02		.Two
*	.		.
*	.		.
*	.		.
D F4-WGT	10	1457	1457
Family weight. Four implied decimal places			
U All families			
D F4-FILL	2	1467	1467



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Zero filler			
*			
*			Family low income cutoff.
*			
D F4-POV\$	5	1469	1469
		Low income cutoff for this family. In dollars. Range = 0,30000.	
U		All families	
*			
*			Income aggregates
*			These aggregates were derived from
*			income figures that may have been
*			previously topcoded. For a further
*			discussion on topcoding, see the
*			text section "Topcoding of Income
*			Variables."
*			
D F4TOTINC	8	1474	1474
		Total family income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.	
U		All families	
D F4-EARN	7	1482	1482
		Total family earned income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.	
U		All families	
D F4-PROP	8	1489	1489
		Total family property income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.	
U		All families	
D F4-TRAN	7	1497	1497
		Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.	
U		All families	
D F4-OTHER	7	1504	1504
		Total 'other' family income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.	
U		All families	
D F4SOCSEC	6	1511	1511
		Total family Social Security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.	
U		All families	
D F4-SSI	6	1517	1517
		Total family supplemental security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.	
U		All families	
D F4-UNEMP	6	1523	1523
		Total family unemployment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.	
U		All families	
D F4-VETS	6	1529	1529
		Total family veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U		All families	
D F4-AFDC	6	1535	1535
		Total family AFDC income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.	
U		All families	
D F4-FDSTP	6	1541	1541
		Total family food stamps received for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.	
U		All families	
D S1-NUMBR	2	1547	1547
		Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.	
U		All sample units	
D S1-MONTH	2	1549	1549
		Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1,12.	
U		All subfamilies	
D S1-YEAR	2	1551	1551
		Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 83,86.	
U		All subfamilies	
D S1NUMPER	2	1553	1553
		Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1,30.	
U		All subfamilies	
D S1REFPER	5	1555	1555
		Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.	
U		All subfamilies	
D S1SPOUSE	5	1560	1560
		Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.	
U		All subfamilies	
D S1-TYPE	1	1565	1565
		Type of subfamily	
U		All subfamilies	
V	2	.Related subfamily	
D S1-KIND	1	1566	1566
		Kind of subfamily	
U		All subfamilies	
V	1	.Headed by husband/ wife	
V	2	.Male reference person	
V	3	.Female reference person	
D S1OWNKID	2	1567	1567
		Number of own children in subfamily. Range = 0,30.	
U		All subfamilies	
V	00	.None	
V	01	.One	
V	02	.Two	
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
D S10KLT18	2	1569	1569
		Number of own children under age 18	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
in subfamily. Range = 0,30.			
U All subfamilies			
V	00	.None	
V	01	.One	
V	02	.Two	
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
D S1-WGT	10	1571	1571
Subfamily weight.			
Four implied decimal places			
U All subfamilies			
D S1-FILL	2	1581	1581
Zero filler			
*			
*			
*			
Family low income cutoff			
D S1-POV\$	5	1583	1583
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.			
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.			
U All subfamilies			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
D S1TOTINC	8	1588	1588
Total subfamily income for month 1 of			
the reference period. In dollars.			
Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1-EARN	7	1596	1596
Total subfamily earned income for month			
1 of the reference period. In dollars.			
Range = 0,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1-PROP	8	1603	1603
Total subfamily property income for			
month 1 of the reference period. In			
dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1-TRAN	7	1611	1611
Total subfamily means-tested cash			
transfers for month 1 of the reference			
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1-OTHER	7	1618	1618
Total 'other' subfamily income for month			
1 of the reference period. In dollars.			
Range = 0,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1SOCSEC	6	1625	1625
Total subfamily Social Security income			
for month 1 of the reference period. In			
dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D S1-SSI	6	1631	1631
Total subfamily supplemental security			
income for month 1 of the reference			
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1-UNEMP	6	1637	1637
Total subfamily unemployment income for			
month 1 of the reference period. In			
dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1-VETS	6	1643	1643
Total subfamily veterans payment income			
for month 1 of the reference period. In			
dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1-AFDC	6	1649	1649
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1			
of the reference period. In dollars.			
Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1-FDSTP	6	1655	1655
Total subfamily food stamps received for			
month 1 of the reference period. In			
dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S2-NUMBR	2	1661	1661
Family sequence number of sample unit.			
Used to identify all persons in same			
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.			
U All sample units			
D S2-MONTH	2	1663	1663
Month for which this subfamily is			
defined. Range = 1,12.			
U All subfamilies			
D S2-YEAR	2	1665	1665
Year for which this subfamily is			
defined. Range = 83,86.			
U All subfamilies			
D S2NUMPER	2	1667	1667
Number of persons in this subfamily.			
Range = 1,30.			
U All subfamilies			
D S2REFPER	5	1669	1669
Entry address ID and person number of			
the subfamily reference person.			
U All subfamilies			
D S2SPOUSE	5	1674	1674
Entry address ID and person number of			
spouse of subfamily reference person,			
if there is one.			
U All subfamilies			
D S2-TYPE	1	1679	1679
Type of subfamily			
U All subfamilies			
V	2	.Related subfamily	
D S2-KIND	1	1680	1680
Kind of subfamily			
U All subfamilies			
V	1	.Headed by husband/ wife	
V	2	.Male reference person	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	3		.Female reference person
D S2OWNKID	2	1681	1681
			Number of own children in subfamily. Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies			
V	00		.None
V	01		.One
V	02		.Two
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
D S2OKLT18	2	1683	1683
			Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies			
V	00		.None
V	01		.One
V	02		.Two
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
D S2-WGT	10	1685	1685
			Subfamily weight. Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies			
D S2-FILL	2	1695	1695
			Zero filler
*			
*			Family low income cutoff.
*			
D S2-POV\$	5	1697	1697
			Low income cutoff for this subfamily. In dollars. Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies			
*			
*			Income aggregates
*			These aggregates were derived from
*			income figures that may have been
*			previously topcoded. For a further
*			discussion on topcoding, see the
*			text section "Topcoding of Income
*			Variables."
*			
D S2TOTINC	8	1702	1702
			Total subfamily income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies			
D S2-EARN	7	1710	1710
			Total subfamily earned income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies			
D S2-PROP	8	1717	1717
			Total subfamily property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D S2-TRAN	7	1725	1725
			Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies			
D S2-OTHER	7	1732	1732
			Total 'other' subfamily income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies			
D S2SOCSEC	6	1739	1739
			Total subfamily Social Security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies			
D S2-SSI	6	1745	1745
			Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies			
D S2-UNEMP	6	1751	1751
			Total subfamily unemployment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies			
D S2-VETS	6	1757	1757
			Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies			
D S2-AFDC	6	1763	1763
			Total subfamily AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies			
D S2-FDSTP	6	1769	1769
			Total subfamily food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies			
D S3-NUMBR	2	1775	1775
			Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units			
D S3-MONTH	2	1777	1777
			Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies			
D S3-YEAR	2	1779	1779
			Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies			
D S3NUMPER	2	1781	1781
			Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies			
D S3REFPER	5	1783	1783
			Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D S3SPOUSE	5	1788	1788
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-TYPE	1	1793	1793
Type of subfamily			
U All subfamilies			
V	2	.Related subfamily	
D S3-KIND	1	1794	1794
Kind of subfamily			
U All subfamilies			
V	1	.Headed by husband/ wife	
V	2	.Male reference person	
V	3	.Female reference person	
D S3OWNKID	2	1795	1795
Number of own children in subfamily. Range = 0,30.			
U All subfamilies			
V	00	.None	
V	01	.One	
V	02	.Two	
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
D S3OKLT18	2	1797	1797
Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 0,30.			
U All subfamilies			
V	00	.None	
V	01	.One	
V	02	.Two	
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
D S3-WGT	10	1799	1799
Subfamily weight. Four implied decimal places			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-FILL	2	1809	1809
Zero filler			
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
D S3-POV\$	5	1811	1811
Low income cutoff for this subfamily. In dollars. Range = 0,30000.			
U All subfamilies			
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
D S3TOTINC	8	1816	1816

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Total subfamily income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-EARN	7	1824	1824
Total subfamily earned income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-PROP	8	1831	1831
Total subfamily property income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-TRAN	7	1839	1839
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-OTHER	7	1846	1846
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3SOCSEC	6	1853	1853
Total subfamily Social Security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-SSI	6	1859	1859
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-UNEMP	6	1865	1865
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-VETS	6	1871	1871
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-AFDC	6	1877	1877
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-FDSTP	6	1883	1883
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S4-NUMBR	2	1889	1889
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.			
U All sample units			
D S4-MONTH	2	1891	1891
Month for which this subfamily is			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			defined. Range = 1,12.
U			All subfamilies
D	S4-YEAR	2	1893 1893
			Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 83,86.
U			All subfamilies
D	S4NUMPER	2	1895 1895
			Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1,30.
U			All subfamilies
D	S4REFPER	5	1897 1897
			Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.
U			All subfamilies
D	S4SPOUSE	5	1902 1902
			Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.
U			All subfamilies
D	S4-TYPE	1	1907 1907
			Type of subfamily
U			All subfamilies
V		2	.Related subfamily
D	S4-KIND	1	1908 1908
			Kind of subfamily
U			All subfamilies
V		1	.Headed by husband/ wife
V		2	.Male reference person
V		3	.Female reference person
D	S4OWNKID	2	1909 1909
			Number of own children in subfamily. Range = 0,30.
U			All subfamilies
V		00	.None
V		01	.One
V		02	.Two
*		.	.
*		.	.
*		.	.
D	S4OKLT18	2	1911 1911
			Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 0,30.
U			All subfamilies
V		00	.None
V		01	.One
V		02	.Two
*		.	.
*		.	.
*		.	.
D	S4-WGT	10	1913 1913
			Subfamily weight. Four implied decimal places
U			All subfamilies
D	S4-FILL	2	1923 1923
			Zero filler
*			
*			Family low income cutoff.
*			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D	S4-POV\$	5	1925 1925
			Low income cutoff for this subfamily. In dollars. Range = 0,30000.
U			All subfamilies
*			
*			Income aggregates
*			These aggregates were derived from income figures that may have been previously topcoded. For a further discussion on topcoding, see the text section "Topcoding of Income Variables."
*			
D	S4TOTINC	8	1930 1930
			Total subfamily income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U			All subfamilies
D	S4-EARN	7	1938 1938
			Total subfamily earned income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U			All subfamilies
D	S4-PROP	8	1945 1945
			Total subfamily property income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U			All subfamilies
D	S4-TRAN	7	1953 1953
			Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U			All subfamilies
D	S4-OTHER	7	1960 1960
			Total 'other' subfamily income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U			All subfamilies
D	S4SOCSEC	6	1967 1967
			Total subfamily Social Security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U			All subfamilies
D	S4-SSI	6	1973 1973
			Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U			All subfamilies
D	S4-UNEMP	6	1979 1979
			Total subfamily unemployment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U			All subfamilies
D	S4-VETS	6	1985 1985
			Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U			All subfamilies
D	S4-AFDC	6	1991 1991
			Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S4-FDSTP	6	1997	1997
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D PP-RCSEQ	2	2003	2003
Record sequence number within sample unit and record type			
U All sample units			
D PP-WAVE	1	2005	2005
Wave of data collection			
U All persons, including children			
D PP-INTVW	1	2006	2006
Person's interview status			
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable (children under 15)	
V	1	.Interview (self)	
V	2	.Interview (proxy)	
V	3	.Noninterview - type Z refusal	
V	4	.Noninterview - type Z other	
D PP-MIS-1	1	2007	2007
Person's interview status - month 1			
U All persons, including children			
V	1	.Interview	
V	2	.Noninterview	
D PP-MIS-2	1	2008	2008
Person's interview status - month 2			
U All persons, including children			
V	1	.Interview	
V	2	.Noninterview	
D PP-MIS-3	1	2009	2009
Person's interview status - month 3			
U All persons, including children			
V	1	.Interview	
V	2	.Noninterview	
D PP-MIS-4	1	2010	2010
Person's interview status - month 4			
U All persons, including children			
V	1	.Interview	
V	2	.Noninterview	
D PP-MIS-5	1	2011	2011
Person's interview status - interview month			
U All person's, including children			
V	1	.Interview	
V	2	.Noninterview	
D PP-ENTRY	2	2012	2012
Edited entry address ID Address ID of the household that this person belonged to at the time this person first became part of the sample			
U All persons, including children			
D PP-PNUM	3	2014	2014
Edited person number			
U All persons, including children			
D FNLWGT-1	10	2017	2017
Weight for the person. Month 1. 4 implied decimals.			
U All persons, including children			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D FNLWGT-2	10	2027	2027
Weight for the person. Month 2. 4 implied decimals.			
U All persons, including children			
D FNLWGT-3	10	2037	2037
Weight for the person. Month 3. 4 implied decimals.			
U All persons, including children			
D FNLWGT-4	10	2047	2047
Weight for the person. Month 4. 4 implied decimals.			
U All persons, including children			
D FNLWGT-5	10	2057	2057
Weight for the person. Interview date. 4 implied decimals.			
U All persons, including children			
*			*
* Demographic characteristics from previous wave *			
D PW-ADDID	2	2067	2067
Previous wave address ID			
U All persons, including children			
V	00	.Not applicable (Person not in sample previous wave)	
D PW-RRP	1	2069	2069
Previous wave relationship to reference person. Preeditd relationship to reference person. Control card item 19B.			
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Nonrelative of reference person with no own relatives in household	
V	1	.Reference person with relatives in household	
V	2	.Reference person with no relatives in household	
V	3	.Husband of reference person	
V	4	.Wife of reference person	
V	5	.Own child of reference person	
V	6	.Parent of reference person	
V	7	.Brother/sister of reference person	
V	8	.Other relative of reference person	
V	9	.Nonrelative of reference person with own relatives in household	
D PW-MS	1	2070	2070
Previous wave marital status			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Married, spouse present	
V	2	.Married, spouse absent	
V	3	.Widowed	
V	4	.Divorced	
V	5	.Separated	
V	6	.Never married	
V	9	.Not answered	
D PW-PNSP	3	2071	2071
Previous wave person number of spouse			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-09	.Not answered	
V	000	.Not in universe	
V	999	.Not applicable	
D PW-PNPT	3	2074	2074

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Previous wave person number of parent			
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-09	.Not answered	
V	000	.Not in universe	
V	999	.Not applicable	
D	PW-POPST	1	2077 2077
Previous wave population status			
U	All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Child (under 15 at interview)	
V	2	.Adult (15 years of age or older)	
D	PW-ADDIT	1	2078 2078
Was... living in any of the following places during wave 1 interview month: Armed Forces barracks, outside the U.S., nonhousehold setting such as correctional institutions; home for the aged, infirm or needy; mental institute; nursing, convalescent or rest home; other home or hospital providing specialized care			
U	All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	PW-INTVW	1	2079 2079
Previous wave person's interview status			
U	All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable or not in universe	
V	1	.Interview (self)	
V	2	.Interview (proxy)	
V	3	.Noninterview - type-Z	
V	4	.Noninterview - type-Z other	
*			*
*	Edited control card section		*
*	(demographics by months 1-4		*
*	and interview month)		*
*			*
D	RRP-1	1	2080 2080
Edited relationship to reference person. Month 1			
U	All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	
V	1	.Household reference person, living with relatives	
V	2	.Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (nonfamily householder)	
V	3	.Spouse of household reference person	
V	4	.Child of household reference person	
V	5	.Other relative of household reference person	
V	6	.Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated subfamily	
V	7	.Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)	
D	RRP-2	1	2081 2081
Edited relationship to reference person. Month 2			
U	All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	
V	1	.Household reference person, living with relatives	
V	2	.Household reference person living	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			.alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)
V	3	.Spouse of household reference person	
V	4	.Child of household reference person	
V	5	.Other relative of household reference person	
V	6	.Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family	
V	7	.Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)	
D	RRP-3	1	2082 2082
Edited relationship to reference person. Month 3			
U	All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	
V	1	.Household reference person, living with relatives	
V	2	.Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)	
V	3	.Spouse of household reference person	
V	4	.Child of household reference person	
V	5	.Other relative of household reference person	
V	6	.Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family	
V	7	.Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)	
D	RRP-4	1	2083 2083
Edited relationship to reference person. Month 4			
U	All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	
V	1	.Household reference person, living with relatives	
V	2	.Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)	
V	3	.Spouse of household reference person	
V	4	.Child of household reference person	
V	5	.Other relative of household reference person	
V	6	.Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family	
V	7	.Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)	
D	RRP-5	1	2084 2084
Edited relationship to reference person. Interview date			
U	All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	
V	1	.Household reference person, living with relatives	
V	2	.Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)	
V	3	.Spouse of household reference person	
V	4	.Child of household reference person	
V	5	.Other relative of household reference person	
V	6	.Nonrelative of household reference	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	7	.person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family	
		.Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)	
D AGE-1	2	2085	2085
		Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 1	
U		All persons, including children	
V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a sample person this month	
V	85	.85 years old or older	
D AGE-2	2	2087	2087
		Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 2	
U		All persons, including children	
V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a sample person this month	
V	85	.85 years old or older	
D AGE-3	2	2089	2089
		Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 3	
U		All persons, including children	
V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a sample person this month	
V	85	.85 years old or older	
D AGE-4	2	2091	2091
		Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in year or not a samples.	
U		All persons, including children	
V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a sample person this month	
V	85	.85 years old or older	
D AGE-5	2	2093	2093
		Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in year or not a samples. month	
U		All persons, including children	
V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a sample person this month	
V	85	.85 years old or older	
D SEX	1	2095	2095
		Sex of this person Edited and imputed	
U		All persons, including children	
V	1	.Male	
V	2	.Female	
D RACE	1	2096	2096
		Race of this person Edited and imputed	
U		All persons, including children	
V	1	.White	
V	2	.Black	
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	
D MS-1	1	2097	2097
		Marital status. Month 1	
		If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Married, spouse present	
V	2	.Married, spouse absent	
V	3	.Widowed	
V	4	.Divorced	
V	5	.Separated	
V	6	.Never married	
D MS-2	1	2098	2098
		Marital status. Month 2	
		If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	
V	1	.Married, spouse present	
V	2	.Married, spouse absent	
V	3	.Widowed	
V	4	.Divorced	
V	5	.Separated	
V	6	.Never married	
D MS-3	1	2099	2099
		Marital status. Month 3	
		If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	
V	1	.Married, spouse present	
V	2	.Married, spouse absent	
V	3	.Widowed	
V	4	.Divorced	
V	5	.Separated	
V	6	.Never married	
D MS-4	1	2100	2100
		Marital status. Month 4	
		If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	
V	1	.Married, spouse present	
V	2	.Married, spouse absent	
V	3	.Widowed	
V	4	.Divorced	
V	5	.Separated	
V	6	.Never married	
D MS-5	1	2101	2101
		Marital status. Interview date Edited and imputed	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	
V	1	.Married, spouse present	
V	2	.Married, spouse absent	
V	3	.Widowed	
V	4	.Divorced	
V	5	.Separated	
V	6	.Never married	
D FAMTYP-1	1	2102	2102
		Family type to which this person belongs Month 1	
U		All persons, including children	
V	0	.Primary family or not in sample this month	



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Secondary individual (not a family member)	
V	2	.Unrelated sub (secondary) family	
V	3	.Related subfamily	
V	4	.Primary individual	
D FAMTYP-2	1	2103	2103
		Family type to which this person belongs	
		Month 2	
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Primary family or not in sample this month	
V	1	.Secondary individual (not a family member)	
V	2	.Unrelated sub (secondary) family	
V	3	.Related subfamily	
V	4	.Primary individual	
D FAMTYP-3	1	2104	2104
		Family type to which this person belongs	
		Month 3.	
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Primary family or not in sample this month	
V	1	.Secondary individual (not a family member)	
V	2	.Unrelated sub (secondary) family	
V	3	.Related subfamily	
V	4	.Primary individual	
D FAMTYP-4	1	2105	2105
		Family type to which this person belongs	
		Month 4	
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Primary family or not in sample this month	
V	1	.Secondary individual (not a family member)	
V	2	.Unrelated sub (secondary) family	
V	3	.Related subfamily	
V	4	.Primary individual	
D FAMTYP-5	1	2106	2106
		Family type to which this person belongs	
		Interview date	
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Primary family or not in sample this month	
V	1	.Secondary individual (not a family member)	
V	2	.Unrelated sub (secondary) family	
V	3	.Related subfamily	
V	4	.Primary individual	
D FAMREL-1	1	2107	2107
		Unrelated subfamily relationship code.	
		Month 1	
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated subfamily) or not in sample this month	
V	1	.Reference person of subfamily	
V	2	.Spouse of subfamily reference person	
V	3	.Child of subfamily reference person	
V	4	.Other relative of subfamily reference person	
D FAMREL-2	1	2108	2108
		Unrelated subfamily relationship code.	
		Month 2	
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated subfamily)	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		.or not in sample this month	
V	1	.Reference person of subfamily	
V	2	.Spouse of subfamily reference person	
V	3	.Child of subfamily reference person	
V	4	.Other relative of subfamily reference person	
D FAMREL-3	1	2109	2109
		Unrelated subfamily relationship code.	
		Month 3	
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated subfamily) or not in sample this month	
V	1	.Reference person of subfamily	
V	2	.Spouse of subfamily reference person	
V	3	.Child of subfamily reference person	
V	4	.Other relative of subfamily reference person	
D FAMREL-4	1	2110	2110
		Unrelated subfamily relationship code.	
		Month 4	
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated subfamily) or not in sample this month	
V	1	.Reference person of subfamily	
V	2	.Spouse of subfamily reference person	
V	3	.Child of subfamily reference person	
V	4	.Other relative of subfamily reference person	
D FAMREL-5	1	2111	2111
		Unrelated subfamily relationship code.	
		interview date	
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated subfamily) or not in sample this month	
V	1	.Reference person of subfamily	
V	2	.Spouse of subfamily reference person	
V	3	.Child of subfamily reference person	
V	4	.Other relative of subfamily reference person	
D FAMNUM-1	1	2112	2112
		Sub/secondary family number. Month 1.	
		Range = 0,6	
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not in sample this month	
D FAMNUM-2	1	2113	2113
		Sub/secondary family number. Month 2.	
		Range =0,6	
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not in sample this month)	
D FAMNUM-3	1	2114	2114
		Sub/secondary family number. Month 3.	
		Range=0,6	
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not in sample this month	
D FAMNUM-4	1	2115	2115
		Sub/secondary family number. Month 4.	
		Range=0,6	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U All persons, including children			
V 0			.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) .or not in sample this month
D FAMNUM-5	1	2116	2116
			Sub/secondary family number. Interview date Range = 0,6
U All persons, including children			
V 0			.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) .or not in sample this month
D POP-STAT	1	2117	2117
			Population status. This field identifies whether or not a person was eligible to be asked a full set of questions, based on his/her age at time of interview.
U All persons, including children			
V 1			.Adult (15 years of age or older)
V 2			.Child (under 15 at interview)
D PNSP-1	3	2118	2118
			Person number of spouse. Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 000			.Not in sample this month
V 999			.Not applicable
D PNSP-2	3	2121	2121
			Person number of spouse. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 000			.Not in sample this month
V 999			.Not applicable
D PNSP-3	3	2124	2124
			Person number of spouse. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 000			.Not in sample this month
V 999			.Not applicable
D PNSP-4	3	2127	2127
			Person number of spouse. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 000			.Not in sample this month
V 999			.Not applicable
D PNSP-5	3	2130	2130
			Person number of spouse. Interview date
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 000			.Not in sample this month
V 999			.Not applicable
D PNPT-1	3	2133	2133
			Person number of parent. Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 000			.Not in sample this month
V 999			.Not applicable
D PNPT-2	3	2136	2136
			Person number of parent. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 000			.Not in sample this month
V 999			.Not applicable
D PNPT-3	3	2139	2139
			Person number of parent. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 000			.Not in sample this month
V 999			.Not applicable
D PNPT-4	3	2142	2142

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			Person number of parent. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 000			.Not in sample this month
V 999			.Not applicable
D PNPT-5	3	2145	2145
			Person number of parent. Interview date
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 000			.Not in sample this month
V 999			.Not applicable
D VETSTAT	1	2148	2148
			Did this person ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces and is not currently on active duty (edited control card items 32A and C)
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0			.Not applicable (under 15) or .not in sample
V 1			.Yes
V 2			.No
D HIGRADE	2	2149	2149
			What is the highest grade or year of regular school this person attended
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 00			.Not applicable if under 15; .Did not attend or attended only .kindergarten
			* 01-08 .Elementary *
			* 09-12 .High school *
			* 21-26 .College *
D GRD-CMPL	1	2151	2151
			Did he/she complete that grade
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0			.Not applicable if under 15. .Did not attend or attended only .kindergarten
V 1			.Yes
V 2			.No
D ETHNICTY	2	2152	2152
			Ethnic origin
U All persons, including children			
V 01			.German
V 02			.English
V 03			.Irish
V 04			.French
V 05			.Italian
V 06			.Scottish
V 07			.Polish
V 08			.Dutch
V 09			.Swedish
V 10			.Norwegian
V 11			.Russian
V 12			.Ukrainian
V 13			.Welsh
V 14			.Mexican-American
V 15			.Chicano
V 16			.Mexican
V 17			.Puerto Rican
V 18			.Cuban
V 19			.Central or South American (Spanish)
V 20			.Other Spanish
V 21			.Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V 30			.Another group not listed
V 39			.Don't know
D IN-AF	1	2154	2154
			Is this person currently in the Armed

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Forces			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0		.Not applicable	
V 1		.Yes	
V 2		.No	
* * Preeditd control card section *			
D U-ENTRY	2	2155	2155
Preeditd entry address I.D. Control card item 17			
U All persons, including children			
D U-PNUM	3	2157	2157
Preeditd person number Control card item 18			
U All persons, including children			
D U-RRP	1	2160	2160
Preeditd relationship to reference person. Control card item 19B			
U All persons, including children			
V 0		.Nonrelative of reference person .with no own relatives in HH	
V 1		.Reference person with relatives in HH	
V 2		.Reference person with no rel. In HH	
V 3		.Husband of reference person	
V 4		.Wife of reference person	
V 5		.Own child of reference person	
V 6		.Parent of reference person	
V 7		.Brother/sister of reference person	
V 8		.Other relative of reference person	
V 9		.Nonrelative of reference person .with own relatives in HH	
D U-HHMEM	1	2161	2161
Preeditd household member status Control card item 20			
U All persons, including children			
V 1		.Yes - current HH member	
V 2		.No	
* * The next 8 fields consist of 4 pair * The first field in each pair gives * information recorded on the control * card of the household the person le * after the previous wave. The secon * field in each pair gives informatio * repeated on the control card of the * current household. *			
D U-REALFT	2	2162	2162
Preeditd reason for leaving previous wave address. Control card item 23			
U All persons, including children			
V 00		.Not applicable (person did not move or .not in sample previous wave) or not .answered	
V 05		.Left - deceased	
V 06		.Left - institutionalized	
V 07		.Left - living in Armed Forces barracks	
V 08		.Left - moved outside of country	
V 09		.Left - separation or divorce	
V 10		.Left - person 201 or greater no longer .living with a sample person	
V 11		.Left - other	
V 99		.Interviewed in previous wave but not .in sample	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D U-REAENT	2	2164	2164
Preeditd reason for entering current address. Control card item 23			
U All persons, including children			
V 00		.Not applicable (person did not move .or person no longer in sample) or .not answered	
V 01		.Entered - birth	
V 02		.Entered - marriage	
V 03		.Entered - other	
V 04		.Entered (before sample people)	
V 12		.Entered merged household	
V 13		.Reentered household	
D U-MONLFT	2	2166	2166
Preeditd month left previous wave address. Control card item 23. Range = 0,12			
U All persons, including children			
V 00		.Not applicable (person did not move or .not in sample previous wave)	
D U-MONENT	2	2168	2168
Preeditd month entered current address. Control card item 23. Range = 0,12			
U All persons, including children			
V 00		.Not applicable (person did not move or .person no longer in sample)	
D U-DAYLFT	2	2170	2170
Preeditd day left previous wave address. Control card item 23. ge = 0,31			
U All persons, including children			
V 00		.Not applicable (person did not move or .not in sample previous wave)	
D U-DAYENT	2	2172	2172
Preeditd day entered current address. Control card item 23. Range = 0,31			
U All persons, including children			
V 00		.Not applicable (person did not move or .person no longer in sample)	
D CC-ADLFT	2	2174	2174
Control card address ID of previous wave			
U All persons, including children			
V 00		.Not applicable (person did not move or .not in sample previous wave)	
D CC-ADENT	2	2176	2176
Control card address ID of current wave			
U All persons, including children			
V 00		.Not applicable (person did not move or .person no longer in sample)	
D U-BRTHMN	2	2178	2178
Preeditd month of birth Control card item 24			
U All persons, including children			
V -9		.Not answered	
D U-BRTHYR	4	2180	2180
Preeditd year of birth. Control card item 24			
U All persons, including children			
V -009		.Not answered	
V 1900		.Born 1900 or earlier	
D U-PNPT	3	2184	2184
Preeditd person number of parent. Control card item 25			
U Persons 15 years old or older			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	-09	.Not answered	
D U-MS	1	2187	2187
		Preeditd marital status.	
		Control card item 26A	
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Married - spouse present	
V	2	.Married - spouse absent	
V	3	.Widowed	
V	4	.Divorced	
V	5	.Separated	
V	6	.Never married	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U-PNSP	3	2188	2188
		Preeditd person number of spouse	
		Control card item 26B	
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	-09	.Not answered	
V	000	.Not applicable	
D U-PNGD	3	2191	2191
		Preeditd person number of designated parent or guardian.	
		Control card item 27	
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	-09	.Not answered	
V	000	.Not applicable	
D U-SEX	1	2194	2194
		Preeditd sex code.	
		Control card item 28	
U All persons, including children			
V	1	.Male	
V	2	.Female	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U-RACE	1	2195	2195
		Preeditd race code.	
		Control card item 29	
U All persons, including children			
V	1	.White	
V	2	.Black	
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	
V	5	.Other	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U-ORIGIN	2	2196	2196
		Uneditd ethnic origin code.	
		Control card item 30	
U All persons, including children			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	01	.German	
V	02	.English	
V	03	.Irish	
V	04	.French	
V	05	.Italian	
V	06	.Scottish	
V	07	.Polish	
V	08	.Dutch	
V	09	.Swedish	
V	10	.Norwegian	
V	11	.Russian	
V	12	.Ukrainian	
V	13	.Welsh	
V	14	.Mexican-American	
V	15	.Chicano	
V	16	.Mexican	
V	17	.Puerto Rican	
V	18	.Cuban	
V	19	.Central or South American	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		.(Spanish speaking)	
V	20	.Other Spanish	
V	21	.Afro-American (Black or Negro)	
V	30	.Another group not listed	
V	39	.Don't know	
D U-HIGRDE	2	2198	2198
		Uneditd highest grade of school attended.	
		Control card item 31A	
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	-9	.Not answered	
		.0 .Not applicable, did not attend, attended only kindergarten	
* 01-08	.Elementary	*	
* 09-12	.High school	*	
* 21-26	.College	*	
*		*	
D U-COMPL	1	2200	2200
		Was highest grade completed.	
		Uneditd - control card item 31B	
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U-VET	1	2201	2201
		Uneditd veteran status.	
		Control card item 32A	
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U-SRVDTE	1	2202	2202
		Uneditd period of service.	
		Control card item 32B	
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)	
V	2	.Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)	
V	3	.World war II (Sept'40-July'47)	
V	4	.World war I (Apr'17-Nov'18)	
V	5	.May 1975 or later	
V	6	.Other service	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U-AF	1	2203	2203
		Currently in Armed Forces - uneditd control card item 32C	
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U-SSNDK	1	2204	2204
		Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN') is not provided - uneditd control card item 33C	
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not answered, not applicable	
V	1	.Don't know	
V	2	.Refusal	
V	3	.None	
D PREV-ID	9	2205	2205
		Unique scrambled combination of the previous psu, segment, and serial number	
		Applies only to persons in an original	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	RELATIVE BEGIN
sample unit who joined another sample unit			
U	All persons, including children		
D	PREV-ROT	1	2214 2214
Rotation in which this person was interviewed before leaving another sample unit and joining this one.			
U	All persons, including children		
D	SC0064	2	2215 2215
Previous identification entry address ID Applies only to persons in an original sample unit who joined another sample unit.			
U	All persons, including children		
V	00 .Not in universe		
D	SC0066	3	2217 2217
Previous identification person number Applies only to persons in an original sample unit who joined another sample unit.			
U	All persons, including children		
V	00 .Not in universe		
D	HCHANGE1	1	2220 2220
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition over the 4 reference months or in the 5th month up until date of interview. A change in address is not reflected in this field unless the composition of the group living together changes as a result. The first field is always "1". For each succeeding month the value of the field is the same as for the preceding month if there has been no change in composition. If a change has occurred, the field for the following month is one greater than the field for the preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1			
U	All persons, including children		
D	HCHANGE2	1	2221 2221
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2			
U	All persons, including children		
D	HCHANGE3	1	2222 2222
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3			
U	All persons, including children		
D	HCHANGE4	1	2223 2223
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4			
U	All persons, including children		
D	HCHANGE5	1	2224 2224
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Interview date. Range = 1,5			
U	All persons, including children		
D	FCHANGE1	1	2225 2225
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition from one month to the next.			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	RELATIVE BEGIN
These fields only relate to primary and unrelated secondary families and to primary and secondary individuals. To determine change in related subfamilies see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of the fields for the respective months are determined in the same manner as for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1			
U	All persons, including children		
D	FCHANGE2	1	2226 2226
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2			
U	All persons, including children		
D	FCHANGE3	1	2227 2227
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3			
U	All persons, including children		
D	FCHANGE4	1	2228 2228
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4			
U	All persons, including children		
D	SCHANGE1	1	2229 2229
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition from month to month. If, during any month, the person is not a member of a related subfamily, the value of the field for the corresponding month is '0'. For members of subfamilies the values in the fields are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1			
U	All persons, including children		
D	SCHANGE2	1	2230 2230
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2			
U	All persons, including children		
D	SCHANGE3	1	2231 2231
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3			
U	All persons, including children		
D	SCHANGE4	1	2232 2232
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4			
U	All persons, including children		
* * Income aggregates by months 1-4 *			
D	PPTOTIN1	8	2233 2233
Total persons income for month 1. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000			
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
D	PPTOTIN2	8	2241 2241

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Total persons income for month 2. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PPTOTIN3	8	2249	2249
Total persons income for month 3. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PPTOTIN4	8	2257	2257
Total persons income for month 4. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-EARN1	7	2265	2265
Total persons earned income for month 1. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-EARN2	7	2272	2272
Total persons earned income for month 2. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-EARN3	7	2279	2279
Total persons earned income for month 3. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-EARN4	7	2286	2286
Total persons earned income for month 4. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-PROP1	8	2293	2293
Total property (asset) income for month 1. In dollars. Range = -1500000, 1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-PROP2	8	2301	2301
Total property (asset) income for month 2. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-PROP3	8	2309	2309
Total property (asset) income for month 3. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-PROP4	8	2317	2317
Total property (asset) income for month 4. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-TRAN1	7	2325	2325
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 1. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-TRAN2	7	2332	2332
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 2. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-TRAN3	7	2339	2339
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 3. In dollars. Range =			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-TRAN4	7	2346	2346
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 4. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PPOTHER1	7	2353	2353
Total persons other income for month 1. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PPOTHER2	7	2360	2360
Total persons other income for month 2. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PPOTHER3	7	2367	2367
Total persons other income for month 3. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PPOTHER4	7	2374	2374
Total persons other income for month 4. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
* * Reciprocity/asset arrays *			
D RECIPSUM	75	2381	2381
Income reciprocity summary. There are 75 fields allocated for this summary. Character location is listed beside each field used. Fields not used are zero filled.			
*2381.Social security			
*2382.Railroad retirement			
*2383.Federal Supplemental Security Inc			
*2385.State unemployment compensation			
*2386.Supplemental unemployment benefits			
*2387.Other unemployment compensation			
*2388.Veterans compensation or pensions			
*2390.Workers compensation			
*2392.Employer or union temporary			
*2393.Payments from a sickness, * accident, or disability insurance * policy purchased on your own			
*2400.Aid to families with dependent * children (AFDC, ADC)			
*2401.General assistance or general * relief			
*2403.Foster child care payments			
*2404.Other welfare			
*2405.WIC			
*2407.Food stamps			
*2408.Child support payments			
*2409.Alimony payments			
*2410.Pension from company or union			
*2411.Federal civil service or other * Federal civilian employee pensions			
*2412.U.S. military retirement pay			
*2414.State government pensions			
*2415.Local government pensions			
*2416.Income from paid up life insurance * policies or annuities			
*2417.Estates and trusts			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
*2418.			
Other payments for retirement, * disability or survivor			
*2420.			
GI bill education benefits			
*2430.			
Income assistance from a * charitable group			
*2431.			
Money from relatives or friends			
*2432.			
Lump sum payments			
*2433.			
Income from roomers or boarders			
*2434.			
National guard or reserve pay			
*2435.			
Incidental or casual earnings			
*2436.			
Other cash income not included * elsewhere			
*2455.			
Recoded for confidentiality (ISS * codes 4,9,11,22,33) * The possible answers in each * field (1-75) are listed below:			
U Persons	15		older
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D ASSETSUM	13	2456	2456
Asset ownership summary. There are 13 (1-digit) fields defined below. Character location is listed beside each field.			
*2456.			
ISS Code 100 - savings accounts			
*2457.			
ISS Code 101 - money market * accounts			
*2458.			
ISS Code 102 - certificates of * deposit			
*2459.			
ISS Code 103 - now accounts			
*2460.			
ISS Code 104 - money market funds			
*2461.			
ISS Code 105 - U.S. government * securities			
*2462.			
ISS Code 106 - municipal or * corporate bonds			
*2463.			
ISS Code 107 - other interest * earning assets			
*2464.			
ISS Code 110 - stocks or mutual * funds			
*2465.			
ISS Code 120 - rental property			
*2466.			
ISS Code 130 - mortgages			
*2467.			
ISS Code 140 - royalties			
*2468.			
ISS Code 150 - other financial * investments			
U Persons	15		older
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
*			*
* Employment status recode by months *			
* 1-4 *			
D ESR-1	1	2469	2469
Employment status recode for month 1 of the reference period.			
U Persons	15		older
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.With a job entire month, worked all .weeks
V	2		.With a job entire month, missed one or .more weeks, no time on layoff
V	3		.With a job entire month, missed one or .more weeks, spent time on layoff
V	4		.With job one or more weeks, no time .spent looking or on layoff
V	5		.With job one or more weeks, spent one .or more weeks looking or on layoff
V	6		.No job during month, spent entire month

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			.looking or on layoff
V	7		.No job during month, spent one or more .weeks looking or on layoff
V	8		.No job during month, no time spent .looking or on layoff
D ESR-2	1	2470	2470
Employment status recode for month 2 of the reference period.			
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.With a job entire month, worked all .weeks
V	2		.With a job entire month, missed one or .more weeks, no time on layoff
V	3		.With a job entire month, missed one or .more weeks, spent time on layoff
V	4		.With job one or more weeks, no time .spent looking or on layoff
V	5		.With job one or more weeks, spent one or .more weeks looking or on layoff
V	6		.No job during month, spent entire month .looking or on layoff
V	7		.No job during month, spent one or more .weeks looking or on layoff
V	8		.No job during month, no time spent .looking or on layoff
D ESR-3	1	2471	2471
Employment status recode for month 3 of the reference period.			
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.With a job entire month, worked all .weeks
V	2		.With a job entire month, missed one or .more weeks, no time on layoff
V	3		.With a job entire month, missed one or .more weeks, spent time on layoff
V	4		.With job one or more weeks, no time .spent looking or on layoff
V	5		.With job one or more weeks, spent .one or more weeks looking or on layoff
V	6		.No job during month, spent entire month .looking or on layoff
V	7		.No job during month, spent one or more .weeks looking or on layoff
V	8		.No job during month, no time spent .looking or on layoff
D ESR-4	1	2472	2472
Employment status recode for month 4 of the reference period.			
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.With a job entire month, worked all .weeks
V	2		.With a job entire month, missed one or .more weeks, no time on layoff
V	3		.With a job entire month, missed one or .more weeks, spent time on layoff
V	4		.With job one or more weeks, no time .spent looking
V	5		.With job one or more weeks, spent .looking or on layoff
V	6		.No job during month, spent entire month .looking or on layoff
V	7		.No job during month, spent one or more .weeks looking or on layoff
V	8		.No job during month, no time spent .looking or on layoff
*			*

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
* Recoded labor force and reciprocity items by months 1-4			
D WKSPER1	1	2473	2473
Number of weeks in month 1 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	4	.Four weeks	
V	5	.Five weeks	
D WKSPER2	1	2474	2474
Number of weeks in month 2 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	4	.Four weeks	
V	5	.Five weeks	
D WKSPER3	1	2475	2475
Number of weeks in month 3 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	4	.Four weeks	
V	5	.Five weeks	
D WKSPER4	1	2476	2476
Number of weeks in month 4 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	4	.Four weeks	
V	5	.Five weeks	
D WKSJB1	1	2477	2477
Number of weeks with a job or business for month 1 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable .( 'have-job' = no)	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for months .with 5 weeks)	
D WKSJB2	1	2478	2478
Number of weeks with a job or business for month 2 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable .( 'have-job' = no)	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for months .with 5 weeks)	
D WKSJB3	1	2479	2479
Number of weeks with a job or business for month 3 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable .( 'have-job' = no)	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for months .with 5 weeks)	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
.with 5 weeks)			
D WKSJB4	1	2480	2480
Number of weeks with a job or business for month 4 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable .( 'have-job' = no)	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for months .with 5 weeks)	
D WKWJOB	18	2481	2481
Did this person have a job or business during this week of the reference period. There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not applicable ( 'have-job' = no)	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WKSROP1	1	2499	2499
Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 1 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable .( 'have-job' = no)	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for months .with 5 weeks)	
D WKSROP2	1	2500	2500
Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 2 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable .( 'have-job' = no)	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for months .with 5 weeks)	
D WKSROP3	1	2501	2501
Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 3 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable .( 'have-job' = no)	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for months .with 5 weeks)	
D WKSROP4	1	2502	2502
Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 4 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable	



DATA SIZE RELATIVE BEGIN BEGIN  
 . ('have-job' = no)  
 V 1 .1 week  
 V 2 .2 weeks  
 V 3 .3 weeks  
 V 4 .4 weeks  
 V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months  
 .with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSAB 18 2503 2503  
 Was this person with a job or business  
 but without pay for this week of the  
 reference period. There are 18 answer  
 fields, one for each week of the  
 reference period.  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D WKSLOK1 1 2521 2521  
 Number of weeks looking for work or on  
 layoff in month 1 of the reference  
 period.  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .None or not applicable  
 V 1 .1 week  
 V 2 .2 weeks  
 V 3 .3 weeks  
 V 4 .4 weeks  
 V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months  
 .with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK2 1 2522 2522  
 Number of weeks looking for work or on  
 layoff in month 2 of the reference  
 period.  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .None or not applicable  
 V 1 .1 week  
 V 2 .2 weeks  
 V 3 .3 weeks  
 V 4 .4 weeks  
 V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months  
 .with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK3 1 2523 2523  
 Number of weeks looking for work or on  
 layoff in month 3 of the reference  
 period.  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .None or not applicable  
 V 1 .1 week  
 V 2 .2 weeks  
 V 3 .3 weeks  
 V 4 .4 weeks  
 V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months  
 .with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK4 1 2524 2524  
 Number of weeks looking for work or on  
 layoff in month 4 of the reference  
 period.  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .None or not applicable  
 V 1 .1 week  
 V 2 .2 weeks  
 V 3 .3 weeks  
 V 4 .4 weeks  
 V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months  
 .with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK 18 2525 2525  
 Was this person looking for work or on

DATA SIZE RELATIVE BEGIN BEGIN  
 layoff during this week of the reference  
 period. There are 18 answer fields, one  
 for each week of the reference period.  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D CARECOV1 1 2543 2543  
 Is this person covered by medicare for  
 month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 65 years old or older and  
 disabled persons 15-64 years old  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D CARECOV2 1 2544 2544  
 Is this person covered by medicare for  
 month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 65 years old or older and  
 disabled persons 15-64 years old  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D CARECOV3 1 2545 2545  
 Is this person covered by medicare for  
 month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 65 years old or older and  
 disabled persons 15-64 years old  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D CARECOV4 1 2546 2546  
 Is this person covered by medicare for  
 month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 65 years old or older and  
 disabled persons 15-64 years old  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D MEDICAID 1 2547 2547  
 Is this person covered by medicaid  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and  
 their dependents meeting eligibility  
 requirements  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV1 1 2548 2548  
 Was this person covered by medicaid for  
 month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
 dependents meeting eligibility requireme  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV2 1 2549 2549  
 Was this person covered by medicaid for  
 month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
 dependents meeting eligibility requireme  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV3 1 2550 2550  
 Was this person covered by medicaid for

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
month 3 of the reference period			
U			Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	CAIDCOV4	1	2551 2551
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 4 of the reference period			
U			Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	WICCOV1	1	2552 2552
Was this person covered by WIC for month 1 of the reference period			
U			Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	WICCOV2	1	2553 2553
Was this person covered by WIC for month 2 of the reference period			
U			Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	WICCOV3	1	2554 2554
Was this person covered by WIC for month 3 of the reference period			
U			Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	WICCOV4	1	2555 2555
Was this person covered by WIC for month 4 of the reference period			
U			Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	WICVAL1	4	2556 2556
Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.			
U			Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0000		.Not applicable
D	WICVAL2	4	2560 2560
Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U			Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0000		.Not applicable
D	WICVAL3	4	2564 2564
Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.			
U			Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0000		.Not applicable
D	WICVAL4	4	2568 2568
Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.			
U			Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0000		.Not applicable
D	HIIND	1	2572 2572
Is this person covered by health insurance			
U			All persons, including children
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	HIMNTH1	1	2573 2573
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 1			
U			All persons, including children
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	HIMNTH2	1	2574 2574
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 2			
U			All persons, including children
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	HIMNTH3	1	2575 2575
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 3			
U			All persons, including children
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	HIMNTH4	1	2576 2576
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 4			
U			All persons, including children
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	INCSOURC	20	2577 2577
Income source code (10 answer fields of 2-characters each). Source of income for this person			
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Social security
V	2		.Railroad retirement

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	RELATIVE BEGIN
V	3	.Federal supplemental security income	
V	5	.State unemployment compensation	
V	6	.Supplemental unemployment benefits	
V	7	.Other unemployment compensation	
V	8	.Veterans compensation or pensions	
V	0	.Workers compensation	
V	2	.Employer or union temporary sickness .policy	
V	3	.Payments from a sickness, accident, or .disability insurance policy purchased on .your own	
V	0	.Aid to families with dependent .children (AFDC, ADC)	
V	1	.General assistance or general relief	
V	3	.Foster child care payments	
V	4	.Other welfare	
V	5	.WIC	
V	7	.Food stamps	
V	8	.Child support payments	
V	9	.Alimony payments	
V	0	.Pension from company or union	
V	1	.Federal civil service or other Federal .civilian employee pensions	
V	2	.U.S. military retirement pay	
V	4	.State government pensions	
V	5	.Local government pensions	
V	6	.Income from paid up life insurance .policies or annuities	
V	7	.Estates and trusts	
V	8	.Other payments for retirement, .disability, or survivor	
V	0	.GI bill education benefits	
V	0	.Income assistance from a .charitable group	
V	1	.Money from relatives or friends	
V	2	.Lump sum payment	
V	3	.Income from roomers or boarders	
V	4	.National guard or reserve pay	
V	5	.Incidental or casual earnings	
V	6	.Other cash income not included .elsewhere	
V	5	.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS .codes 4,9,11,22,33)	
D	ASTSOURC	39	2597 2597
		Asset source code (13 answer fields of 3-characters each) asset belonging to this person	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	000	.Not applicable	
V	100	.Regular/passbook savings accounts .in a bank, savings and loan or .credit union	
V	101	.Money market deposit accounts	
V	102	.Certificates of deposit or other .savings certificates	
V	103	.NOW, super NOW, or other interest .earning checking accounts	
V	104	.Money market funds	
V	105	.U.S. government securities	
V	106	.Municipal or corporate bonds	
V	107	.Other interest earning assets	
V	110	.Stocks or mutual fund shares	
V	120	.Rental property	
V	130	.Mortgages	
V	140	.Royalties	
V	150	.Other financial investments	

\* \*  
 \* The following are coverage recodes. \*  
 \* If this person was covered by pro- \*  
 \* gram reciprocity on another question- \*  
 \* naire, these flags are set. By \*

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	RELATIVE BEGIN
* months 1-4			*
*			*
D	VETS1	1	2636 2636
		Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 1 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	VETS2	1	2637 2637
		Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 2 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	VETS3	1	2638 2638
		Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 3 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	VETS4	1	2639 2639
		Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 4 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	AFDC1	1	2640 2640
		Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 1 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	AFDC2	1	2641 2641
		Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 2 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	AFDC3	1	2642 2642
		Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 3 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D AFDC4	1	2643	2643
		Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 4 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D FOODSTP1	1	2644	2644
		Was this person covered by food stamps during month 1 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D FOODSTP2	1	2645	2645
		Was this person covered by food stamps during month 2 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D FOODSTP3	1	2646	2646
		Was this person covered by food stamps during month 3 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D FOODSTP4	1	2647	2647
		Was this person covered by food stamps during month 4 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D GENASST1	1	2648	2648
		Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 1 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D GENASST2	1	2649	2649
		Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 2 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D GENASST3	1	2650	2650
		Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 3 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D GENASST4	1	2651	2651
		Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 4 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D FOSTKID1	1	2652	2652
		Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 1 of the reference period	
U		All persons, no age limitation	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D FOSTKID2	1	2653	2653
		Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 2 of the reference period	
U		All persons, no age limitation	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D FOSTKID3	1	2654	2654
		Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 3 of the reference period	
U		All persons, no age limitation	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D FOSTKID4	1	2655	2655
		Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 4 of the reference period	
U		All persons, no age limitation	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OTHWELF1	1	2656	2656
		Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 1 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OTHWELF2	1	2657	2657

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 2 of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	OTHWELF3	1	2658 2658
			Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 3 of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	OTHWELF4	1	2659 2659
			Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 4 of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	SOCSEC1	1	2660 2660
			Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 1 of the reference period
U			All persons, including children
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	SOCSEC2	1	2661 2661
			Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 2 of the reference period
U			All persons, including children
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	SOCSEC3	1	2662 2662
			Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 3 of the reference period
U			All persons, including children
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	SOCSEC4	1	2663 2663
			Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 4 of the reference period
U			All persons, including children
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	RAILRD1	1	2664 2664
			Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 1 of the reference period
U			All persons, including children

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	RAILRD2	1	2665 2665
			Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 2 of the reference period
U			All persons, including children
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	RAILRD3	1	2666 2666
			Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 3 of the reference period
U			All persons, including children
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	RAILRD4	1	2667 2667
			Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 4 of the reference period
U			All persons, including children
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
*			*
*			Cover page section
*			*
D	IT7A	1	2668 2668
			Preedited ques. item 7A - persons interview status
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not answered
V	1		.Self
V	2		.Proxy
D	IT7B	3	2669 2669
			Unedited ques. item 7B - person number of proxy. Range = 0,999
U			Persons 15 years old or older
D	IT7C	1	2672 2672
			Preedited persons noninterview status ques. item 7C
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not answered
V	1		.Type Z refusal
V	2		.Type Z other
D	IT8MTH	2	2673 2673
			Unedited month of interview - ques. item 8. Range = 0,12
U			Persons 15 years old or older
D	IT8DAY	2	2675 2675
			Unedited day of interview - ques. item 8. Range = 0,31
U			Persons 15 years old or older
D	IT9B	3	2677 2677
			Unedited total interview time in minutes. ques. item 9B. Range = 0,999
U			Persons 15 years old or older
D	IT10B	3	2680 2680
			Unedited total clerical review time

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
in minutes. Ques. item 10B			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D IT11B	3	2683	2683
Unedited total pre-interview time for transcription. Questionnaire item 11B			
U All persons, including children			
D IT12	1	2686	2686
Phone interview. Questionnaire item 12			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D SC0900	1	2687	2687
Check item N Does ...'s person number begin with a ...(4--Wave 4; 5--Wave 5; 6--Wave 6; 7--Wave 7; etc.)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1000	
D SC0901	1	2688	2688
Was ... missed when household members were listed for wave 1			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1000	
V	2	.No	
D SC0902	1	2689	2689
Was ... living in any of the kinds of places listed on this card (See SC0904 below for kinds of places)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC0906	
D SC0904	1	2690	2690
Which code on this card represents the kind of place ... was living in on reference date			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Armed Forces barracks - skip to .SC1000	
V	2	.Outside the United States - skip to .SC1000	
V	3	.Nonhousehold setting - skip to SC1000	
D SC0906	1	2691	2691
Was ... living alone on reference date			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1000	
V	2	.No	
D SC0908	1	2692	2692
How many people was ... living with on reference date			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	.Not in universe		
	.1	.1 person	
	.2	.2 people	
	.3	.3 people	
	.4	.4 people	
	.5	.5 people	
	.6	.6 people	
	.7	.7 people	
	.8	.8 people	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
.9 .9 or more people			
D SC0910	1	2693	2693
Was ... the owner or renter of the residence where ... was living on reference date			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1000	
V	2	.No	
D SC0912	1	2694	2694
How is ... related to the person who owned or rented the residence where ... was living on reference date			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Husband	
V	2	.Wife	
V	3	.Own child (son or daughter)	
V	4	.Parent	
V	5	.Brother/sister	
V	6	.Other relative	
V	7	.Nonrelative	
*			*
*	Labor force and reciprocity section		*
D SC1000	1	2695	2695
During the 4-month period did ... have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1056	
V	2	.No	
D SC1002	1	2696	2696
Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1048	
*			*
*	The next 19 fields (SC1004 through SC1040) are possible answers to the question:		*
*			*
*	In which weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job		*
*			*
D SC1004	1	2697	2697
All weeks in reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as looking or on layoff .all weeks in reference period or .not in universe based on response to .SC1002	
V	1	.Marked as looking or on layoff all .weeks in reference period	
D SC1006	1	2698	2698
First week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			.layoff
D SC1008	1	2699	2699
			Second week
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002
V	1		.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
D SC1010	1	2700	2700
			Third week
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002
V	1		.Marked as a week looking or on layoff
D SC1012	1	2701	2701
			Fourth week
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002
V	1		.Marked as a week looking or on layoff
D SC1014	1	2702	2702
			Fifth week
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002
V	1		.Marked as a week looking or on layoff
D SC1016	1	2703	2703
			Sixth week
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002
V	1		.Marked as a week looking or on layoff
D SC1018	1	2704	2704
			Seventh week
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002
V	1		.Marked as a week looking or on layoff
D SC1020	1	2705	2705
			Eighth week
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002
V	1		.Marked as a week looking or on layoff
D SC1022	1	2706	2706
			Ninth week
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002
V	1		.Marked as a week looking or on layoff
D SC1024	1	2707	2707
			Tenth week
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1		.Marked as a week looking or on layoff
D SC1026	1	2708	2708
			Eleventh week
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002
V	1		.Marked as a week looking or on layoff
D SC1028	1	2709	2709
			Twelfth week
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002
V	1		.Marked as a week looking or on layoff
D SC1030	1	2710	2710
			Thirteenth week
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002
V	1		.Marked as a week looking or on layoff
D SC1032	1	2711	2711
			Fourteenth week
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002
V	1		.Marked as a week looking or on layoff
D SC1034	1	2712	2712
			Fifteenth week
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002
V	1		.Marked as a week looking or on layoff
D SC1036	1	2713	2713
			Sixteenth week
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002
V	1		.Marked as a week looking or on layoff
D SC1038	1	2714	2714
			Seventeenth week
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002
V	1		.Marked as a week looking or on layoff
D SC1040	1	2715	2715
			Eighteenth week
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002
V	1		.Marked as a week looking or on layoff
D SC1042	1	2716	2716
			Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes - skip to SC1046
V	2		.No

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC1044	1	2717	2717
What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Already had a job	
V	2	.Temporary illness	
V	3	.School	
V	4	.Other	
D SC1046	1	2718	2718
Check item R1			
Is the "all" box marked in SC1004			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1240	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1050	
D SC1048	1	2719	2719
Were there any weeks in the 4-month period when ... wanted a job			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1052	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1248	
D SC1050	1	2720	2720
There were weeks that ... did not work or look for work. Did ... want a job in those weeks			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1240	
D SC1052	1	2721	2721
Could ... have taken a job in those weeks if one had been offered			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1240	
D SC1054	2	2722	2722
During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	-1	.DK - skip to SC1240	
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Believes no work available in line of work or area - skip to SC1240	
V	02	.Couldn't find any work - skip to SC1240	
V	03	.Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience - skip to SC1240	
V	04	.Employers think too young or too old - skip to SC1240	
V	05	.Other personal handicap in finding job - skip to SC1240	
V	06	.Can't arrange child care - skip to SC1240	
V	07	.Family responsibilities - skip to SC1240	
V	08	.In school or other training - skip to SC1240	
V	09	.Ill health, physical disability - skip to SC1240	
V	10	.Other - skip to SC1240	
D SC1056	1	2724	2724
Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during each of the weeks in this period			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1100 through SC1134	
D SC1058	1	2725	2725
Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job or business for any full weeks during the 4-month period			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1230	
*			*
* The next 19 fields (SC1060 through SC1096) are possible answers to the question:			
*			*
* In which weeks was ... absent without pay			
*			*
D SC1060	1	2726	2726
All weeks in reference period			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as absent without pay for all weeks in reference period or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1062	1	2727	2727
First week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1064	1	2728	2728
Second week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1066	1	2729	2729
Third week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1068	1	2730	2730
Fourth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1070	1	2731	2731
Fifth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1072	1	2732	2732
Sixth week			



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1074	1	2733	2733
Seventh week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1076	1	2734	2734
Eighth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1078	1	2735	2735
Ninth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1080	1	2736	2736
Tenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1082	1	2737	2737
Eleventh week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1084	1	2738	2738
Twelfth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1086	1	2739	2739
Thirteenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1088	1	2740	2740
Fourteenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1090	1	2741	2741
Fifteenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1092	1	2742	2742
Sixteenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1094	1	2743	2743
Seventeenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1096	1	2744	2744
Eighteenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1098	1	2745	2745
What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.On layoff - skip to SC1230	
V	2	.Own illness - skip to SC1230	
V	3	.On vacation - skip to SC1230	
V	4	.Bad weather - skip to SC1230	
V	5	.Labor dispute - skip to SC1230	
V	6	.New job to begin within 30 days - .skip to SC1230	
V	7	.Other - skip to SC1230	
*			*
* The next 18 fields (SC1100 through * SC1134) are possible answers to the * question: * * In which weeks did ... have a job * or business *			
D SC1100	1	2746	2746
First week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1102	1	2747	2747
Second week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1104	1	2748	2748
Third week			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1106	1	2749	2749
		Fourth week	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1108	1	2750	2750
		Fifth week	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1110	1	2751	2751
		Sixth week	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .Based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1112	1	2752	2752
		Seventh week	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1114	1	2753	2753
		Eighth week	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1116	1	2754	2754
		Ninth week	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1118	1	2755	2755
		Tenth week	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1120	1	2756	2756
		Eleventh week	
U Persons	15	years old or older	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1122	1	2757	2757
		Twelfth week	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1124	1	2758	2758
		Thirteenth week	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1126	1	2759	2759
		Fourteenth week	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1128	1	2760	2760
		Fifteenth week	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1130	1	2761	2761
		Sixteenth week	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1132	1	2762	2762
		Seventeenth week	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1134	1	2763	2763
		Eighteenth week	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1136	1	2764	2764
		Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
pay			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1176	
*			*
* The next 18 fields (SC1138 through			*
* SC1172) are possible answers to the			*
* question:			*
*			*
* In which weeks was ... absent			*
* without pay			*
*			*
D SC1138	1	2765	2765
First week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without	
		.pay or not in universe based on	
		.response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1140	1	2766	2766
Second week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without	
		.pay or not in universe based on	
		.response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1142	1	2767	2767
Third week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without	
		.pay or not in universe based on	
		.response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1144	1	2768	2768
Fourth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without	
		.pay or not in universe based on	
		.response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1146	1	2769	2769
Fifth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without	
		.pay or not in universe based on	
		.response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1148	1	2770	2770
Sixth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without	
		.pay or not in universe based on	
		.response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1150	1	2771	2771
Seventh week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without	
		.pay or not in universe based on	
		.response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1152	1	2772	2772
Eighth week			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without	
		.pay or not in universe based on	
		.response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1154	1	2773	2773
Ninth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without	
		.pay or not in universe based on	
		.response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1156	1	2774	2774
Tenth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without	
		.pay or not in universe based on	
		.response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1158	1	2775	2775
Eleventh week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without	
		.pay or not in universe based on	
		.response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1160	1	2776	2776
Twelfth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without	
		.pay or not in universe based on	
		.response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1162	1	2777	2777
Thirteenth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without	
		.pay or not in universe based on	
		.response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1164	1	2778	2778
Fourteenth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without	
		.pay or not in universe based on	
		.response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1166	1	2779	2779
Fifteenth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without	
		.pay or not in universe based on	
		.response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1168	1	2780	2780
Sixteenth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without	
		.pay or not in universe based on	
		.response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1170	1	2781	2781
Seventeenth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1172	1	2782	2782
Eighteenth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1174	1	2783	2783
What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.On layoff	
V	2	.Own illness	
V	3	.On vacation	
V	4	.Bad weather	
V	5	.Labor dispute	
V	6	.New job to begin within 30 days	
V	7	.Other	
D SC1176	1	2784	2784
Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1222	
* * * * *			
* The next 19 fields (SC1178 through * * SC1214) are possible answers to the * * question: * * * * * *			
* In which of these weeks was ... * * looking for work or on layoff from * * a job * * * * * *			
D SC1178	1	2785	2785
All weeks without a job in reference period			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as looking for work or on .layoff from a job for all weeks without .a job in reference period or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as looking for work or on .layoff from a job for all weeks without .a job in reference period	
D SC1180	1	2786	2786
First week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	
D SC1182	1	2787	2787
Second week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
.on layoff from a job			
D SC1184	1	2788	2788
Third week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	
D SC1186	1	2789	2789
Fourth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	
D SC1188	1	2790	2790
Fifth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	
D SC1190	1	2791	2791
Sixth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	
D SC1192	1	2792	2792
Seventh week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	
D SC1194	1	2793	2793
Eighth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	
D SC1196	1	2794	2794
Ninth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	
D SC1198	1	2795	2795
Tenth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC1200	1	2796	2796
Eleventh week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	
D SC1202	1	2797	2797
Twelfth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	
D SC1204	1	2798	2798
Thirteenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	
D SC1206	1	2799	2799
Fourteenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	
D SC1208	1	2800	2800
Fifteenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	
D SC1210	1	2801	2801
Sixteenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	
D SC1212	1	2802	2802
Seventeenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	
D SC1214	1	2803	2803
Eighteenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC1216	1	2804	2804
Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1220	
V	2	.No	
D SC1218	1	2805	2805
What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Already had a job	
V	2	.Temporary illness	
V	3	.School	
V	4	.Other	
D SC1220	1	2806	2806
Check item R2			
Is each week of the 4-month period marked as "with a job or business" or "looking for work or on layoff"			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1230	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1224	
D SC1222	1	2807	2807
Did ... want a job in those weeks when ... did not have one			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1226	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1230	
D SC1224	1	2808	2808
There were weeks in this period when ... did not have a job and was not looking for a job. Did ... want a job in those weeks			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1230	
D SC1226	1	2809	2809
Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1230	
D SC1228	2	2810	2810
During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Believes no work available in .line of work or area	
V	02	.Couldn't find any work	
V	03	.Lacks necessary schooling, .training, skills, or experience	
V	04	.Employers think too young or .too old	
V	05	.Other personal handicap in .finding job	
V	06	.Can't arrange child care	
V	07	.Family responsibilities	
V	08	.In school or other training	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	09	.Ill health, physical disability	
V	10	.Other	
D SC1230	2	2812	2812
		In the weeks that ... worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did ... usually work per week Range = -9,99	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	-9	.Not in universe	
V	00	.None - skip to SC1239	
D SC1232	1	2814	2814
		Check item R3 Did ... usually work 35 or more hours per week	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1236	
D SC1234	1	2815	2815
		Did ... work less than 35 hours in any of the weeks that ... worked during this period	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1239	
D SC1236	2	2816	2816
		In how many weeks did ... work less than 35 hours during this 4-month period. Range = -5,18	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	-5	.All weeks in reference period	
V	00	.Not in universe	
D SC1238	1	2818	2818
		What was the main reason ... worked less than 35 hours in those weeks	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Could not find a full-time job	
V	2	.Wanted to work part-time	
V	3	.Health condition or disability	
V	4	.Normal working hours are less .than 35 hours	
V	5	.Slack work or material shortage	
V	6	.Other	
D SC1239	1	2819	2819
		Check item R4 The response to SC1058 is ...	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes (or blank)	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1244	
D SC1240	1	2820	2820
		During this 4-month period, did ... receive any state unemployment compensation payments	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1244	
D SC1242	1	2821	2821
		During this period, did ... also receive any supplemental unemployment benefits (sub)	
U Persons	15	years old or older	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1244	1	2822	2822
		Check item R5 Is "worked" marked on the ISS list	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No skip to SC1248	
D SC1246	1	2823	2823
		During this 4-month period did ... receive any worker's compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1248	1	2824	2824
		Check item R6 Was an interview obtained for ... last reference period	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1330	
D SC1250	1	2825	2825
		Check item R7 Are any income types listed in the income roster	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1284	
D SC1251	1	2826	2826
		The last time we obtained information, ... had received ... incomes during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1252	2	2827	2827
		Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	00	.Not in universe	
D SC1254	1	2829	2829
		In this reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1252)	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1255	1	2830	2830
		In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1252)	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Should not have been listed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2		.Was not listed; should have been
D SC1256	2	2831	2831
			Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	00		.Not in universe
D SC1258	1	2833	2833
			In this reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1256)
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SC1259	1	2834	2834
			In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1256)
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Should not have been listed
V	2		.Was not listed; should have been
D SC1260	2	2835	2835
			Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	00		.Not in universe
D SC1262	1	2837	2837
			In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1260)
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SC1263	1	2838	2838
			In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1260)
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Should not have been listed
V	2		.Was not listed, should have been
D SC1264	2	2839	2839
			Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	00		.Not in universe
D SC1266	1	2841	2841
			In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1264)
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SC1267	1	2842	2842
			In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1264)
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Should not have been listed
V	2		.Was not listed; should have been

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC1268	2	2843	2843
			Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	00		.Not in universe
D SC1270	1	2845	2845
			In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1268)
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SC1271	1	2846	2846
			In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1268)
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Should not have been listed
V	2		.Was not listed; should have been
D SC1272	2	2847	2847
			Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	00		.Not in universe
D SC1274	1	2849	2849
			In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SC1275	1	2850	2850
			In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Should not have been listed
V	2		.Was not listed; should have been
D SC1276	2	2851	2851
			Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	00		.Not in universe
D SC1278	1	2853	2853
			In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1276)
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SC1279	1	2854	2854
			In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1276)
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Should not have been listed
V	2		.Was not listed; should have been

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC1280	2	2855	2855
Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1			
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	00	.Not in universe	
D SC1282	1	2857	2857
In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1280)			
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1283	1	2858	2858
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1280)			
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Should not have been listed	
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	
D SC1284	1	2859	2859
Did ... get any income from the Federal government			
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1296	
* The next 3 fields (SC1286 through SC1290) are possible answers to the questions:			
* The income that ... received from the Federal government was called ...; anything else (SC1292)			
D SC1286	1	2860	2860
Social Security			
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1284	
V	1	.Marked as kind of income	
D SC1288	1	2861	2861
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)			
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1284	
V	1	.Marked as kind of income	
D SC1290	1	2862	2862
A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Veteran's Administration (VA)			
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1284	
V	1	.Marked as kind of income	
D SC1292	1	2863	2863
Anything else			
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
.not in universe based on response .to SC1284			
V	1	.Marked as kind of income	
D SC1294	2	2864	2864
The income that ... received from the Federal government was called ... . Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1			
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	00	.Not in universe	
D SC1296	1	2866	2866
Did ... receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income			
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1324	
* The next 10 fields (SC1298 through SC1320) are possible answers to the questions:			
* What was the source of this ... income; anything else (SC1322)			
D SC1298	1	2867	2867
U.S. government railroad retirement			
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1296	
V	1	.Marked as a source of income	
D SC1302	1	2868	2868
Worker's compensation			
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1296	
V	1	.Marked as a source of income	
D SC1304	1	2869	2869
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own			
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1296	
V	1	.Marked as a source of income	
D SC1306	1	2870	2870
Pension from company or union			
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1296	
V	1	.Marked as a source of income	
D SC1308	1	2871	2871
Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension			
U Persons	15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1296	
V	1	.Marked as a source of income	



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC1310	1	2872	2872
U.S. military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veteran's Administration)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1296	
V	1	.Marked as a source of income	
D SC1314	1	2873	2873
State government pension			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1296	
V	1	.Marked as a source of income	
D SC1316	1	2874	2874
Local government pension			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1296	
V	1	.Marked as a source of income	
D SC1318	1	2875	2875
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1296	
V	1	.Marked as a source of income	
D SC1320	1	2876	2876
Other or don't know			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1296	
V	1	.Marked as a source of income	
D SC1322	2	2877	2877
What was the source of this ... income; anything else. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D SC1324	1	2879	2879
Check item R8 Is "Medicare" marked for ... on control card item 47			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1474	
V	2	.No	
D SC1326	1	2880	2880
Check item R9 Is "disabled" marked for ... on control card item 47			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1462	
V	2	.No	
D SC1328	1	2881	2881
Check item R10 Is ... 65 years of age or over			
U Persons 15 years old or older			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1462	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1474	
D SC1330	1	2882	2882
Check item R11 Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces			
U Veterans 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1340	
D SC1332	2	2883	2883
How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces			
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces			
V	-1	.Dk	
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Less than 6 months	
V	02	.6 to 23 months	
V	03	.2 to 19 years	
V	04	.20 or more years	
D SC1334	2	2885	2885
Does ... have a service connected disability			
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces			
V	-1	.Dk	
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Yes	
V	02	.No - skip to SC1338	
D SC1336	1	2887	2887
What is ...'s VA percent disability rating			
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.1-10 percent	
V	2	.11-29 percent	
V	3	.30-49 percent	
V	4	.50 percent	
V	5	.51-89 percent	
V	6	.90-99 percent	
V	7	.100 percent	
D SC1338	1	2888	2888
During this 4-month period did ... receive pension or compensation payments from the veterans administration			
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1340	1	2889	2889
Check item R12 Is ... 18 years of age or over			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1386	
D SC1342	1	2890	2890
During this 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments			
U Persons 18 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1350	
D SC1344	1	2891	2891

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Check item R13			
Is ... 65 years of age or over			
U Persons	18		years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes - skip to SC1354
V	2		.No
D SC1346	2	2892	2892
What is the reason ... is getting Social Security - is it because ... is			
U Persons	18-64		years old
V	-1		.Dk - skip to SC1354
V	00		.Not in universe
V	01		.Retired
V	02		.Disabled
V	03		.Widow(ed) or surviving child
V	04		.Spouse or dependent child
V	05		.Some other reason - skip to SC1354
D SC1348	2	2894	2894
Is there another reason ... receives Social Security			
U Persons	18-64		years old
V	-1		.Dk - skip to SC1354
V	00		.Not in universe
V	01		.Retired - skip to SC1354
V	02		.Disabled - skip to SC1354
V	03		.Widow(ed) or surviving child - .skip to SC1354
V	04		.Spouse or dependent child - .skip to SC1354
V	05		.No other reason - skip to SC1354
D SC1350	1	2896	2896
Check item R14			
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household			
U Persons	18-64		years old
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SC1354
D SC1352	1	2897	2897
During the 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments, especially for ...'s children (under 18)			
U Persons	18-64		years old
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SC1354	1	2898	2898
During this 4-month period did ... receive any supplemental security income (SSI) payments from the U.S. government			
U Persons	18		years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SC1358
D SC1358	1	2899	2899
Check item R15			
Is ... 40 years of age or over			
U Persons	18		years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SC1386
D SC1360	1	2900	2900
Has ... ever retired from a job or business			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SC1384
D SC1362	1	2901	2901
During the 4-month period did ... receive any retirement income other than Social Security			
U Persons	40		years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SC1382
* * The next 7 fields (SC1364 through * SC1378) are possible answers to the * questions: * * What kind of retirement income; * anything else *			
D SC1364	1	2902	2902
U.S. government railroad retirement			
U Persons	40		years old or older receiving retirement income
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of retirement .income or not in universe based on .response to SC1362
V	1		.Marked as a kind of retirement income
D SC1366	1	2903	2903
Pension from company or union			
U Persons	40		years old or older receiving retirement income
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of retirement .income or not in universe based on .response to SC1362
V	1		.Marked as a kind of retirement income
D SC1368	1	2904	2904
Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension			
U Persons	40		years old or older receiving retirement income
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of retirement .income or not in universe based on .response to SC1362
V	1		.Marked as a kind of retirement income
D SC1370	1	2905	2905
U.S. military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)			
U Persons	40		years old or older receiving retirement income
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of retirement .income or not in universe based on .response to SC1362
V	1		.Marked as a kind of retirement income
D SC1374	1	2906	2906
State government pension			
U Persons	40		years old or older receiving retirement income
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of retirement .income or not in universe based on .response to SC1362
V	1		.Marked as a kind of retirement income
D SC1376	1	2907	2907
Local government pension			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of retirement income	
D SC1378	1	2908	2908
Other or DK			
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of retirement income	
D SC1380	2	2909	2909
What kind of retirement income; anything else			
Codes from Income Source List (1-56)			
See appendix A-1			
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income			
V	00	.Not in universe based on response to .SC1362	
D SC1382	1	2911	2911
During this 4-month period did ... receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities			
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1384	1	2912	2912
Check item R16			
Is ... 70 years of age or over			
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1414	
V	2	.No	
D SC1386	1	2913	2913
Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do			
U Persons 15-69 years old			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1414	
D SC1388	1	2914	2914
During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability			
U Persons 15-69 years old			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1414	
* * The next 9 fields (SC1390 through SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410) are possible answers to the question: * * What kind of income (received because of ...'s health condition or disability)			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
*			*
D SC1390	1	2915	2915
U.S. government railroad retirement			
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1394	1	2916	2916
Worker's compensation			
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1396	1	2917	2917
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own			
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1398	1	2918	2918
Pension from company or union			
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1400	1	2919	2919
Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension			
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1402	1	2920	2920
U.S. military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)			
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1406	1	2921	2921
State government pension			
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1408	1	2922	2922
Local government pension			
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
condition or disability			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1388	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1410	1	2923	2923
Other or DK			
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1388	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1412	2	2924	2924
What kind of income Code from Income Source List (1-56) See appendix A-1			
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			
V	00	.Not in universe based on response to .SC1388	
D SC1414	1	2926	2926
Check item R17 What is ...'s marital status			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Married - skip to SC1418	
V	2	.Widowed - skip to SC1426	
V	3	.Divorced	
V	4	.Separated	
V	5	.Never married - skip to SC1420	
D SC1416	1	2927	2927
Did ... receive any alimony during the 4-month period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1420	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1420	
D SC1418	1	2928	2928
Has ... ever been widowed or divorced			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Widowed - skip to SC1426	
V	2	.Divorced	
V	3	.Both widowed and divorced	
V	4	.No - skip to SC1458	
D SC1420	1	2929	2929
Check item R18 Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1424	
D SC1422	1	2930	2930
Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1424	1	2931	2931
Check item R19 Is "both widowed and divorced" box			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
marked in SC1418			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1458	
D SC1426	1	2932	2932
During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1458	
* The next 10 fields (SC1428 through * SC1450) are possible answers to the * questions: * What kind of income was this * pensions or annuities received as * a widow(er)); * anything else *			
D SC1428	1	2933	2933
U.S. government railroad retirement			
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1426	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1430	1	2934	2934
Veterans compensation or pension			
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1426	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1434	1	2935	2935
Pension from company or union			
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1426	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1436	1	2936	2936
Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension			
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1426	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1438	1	2937	2937
U.S. military retirement pay (Exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)			
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1426	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1442	1	2938	2938
State government pension			
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			.not in universe based on response .to SC1426
V	1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1444	1	2939	2939
			Local government pension
U			Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1426
V	1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1446	1	2940	2940
			Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities
U			Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1426
V	1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1448	1	2941	2941
			Payments from estate or trust
U			Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1426
V	1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1450	1	2942	2942
			Other or DK (income received as widow)
U			Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1426
V	1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1452	2	2943	2943
			Income source code for other pension or annuity received as a widow(er) Codes from Income Source List (1-56) See appendix A-1
U			Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V	00		.Not in universe based on response to .SC1426
D SC1454	1	2945	2945
			Check item R20 Is "veterans compensation or pension" marked in SC1430
U			Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SC1458
D SC1456	1	2946	2946
			Did ...'s late husband die while in the service or from a service- related injury
U			Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes, in the service
V	2		.Yes, from service-related injury
V	3		.No
D SC1458	1	2947	2947
			Check item R21 Is ... 65 years of age or over
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes - skip to SC1462
V	2		.No

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC1460	1	2948	2948
			Check item R22 Is ... disabled
U			Persons 15-64 years old
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SC1474
D SC1462	1	2949	2949
			Is ... covered by Medicare
U			Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SC1474
*			*
*			* The next field (SC1466) contains
*			* possible answers to the first part
*			* of the question:
*			*
*			* May I see ...'s Medicare card to
*			* record the claim number and type of
*			* coverage
*			*
D SC1466	2	2950	2950
			Last two digits of claim number from Medicare card. This field is blank for those persons not covered by Medicare.
U			Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
*			*
*			* The next field (SC1468) is the
*			* answer to the second part of the
*			* question:
*			*
*			* May I see ...'s Medicare card to
*			* record the claim number and type of
*			* coverage
*			*
D SC1468	1	2952	2952
			Type of coverage
U			Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
V	0		..Not in universe
V	1		..Hospital only (tape A) - skip to . SC1474
V	2		..Medical only (type B) - skip to . SC1474
V	3		..Both hospital and medical (types . A and B) - skip to SC1474
V	4		..Card not available
D SC1470	1	2953	2953
			If I were to call later would you be able to provide ...'s medicare number
U			Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SC1472	1	2954	2954
			Does ...'s medicare help pay for doctor bills
U			Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.No	
D SC1474	1	2955	2955
		Check item R23	
		Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1478	
V	2	.No	
D SC1476	1	2956	2956
		Check item R24	
		Is ... 18 years of age or over	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1536	
D SC1478	1	2957	2957
		Check item R25	
		Is ISS code 27 (food stamps) listed in the income roster (SC 1252 through SC1283)	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to 1482	
V	2	.No	
D SC1480	1	2958	2958
		Was ... authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4 - month period	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1482	1	2959	2959
		Check item R26	
		Interview status of ...'s spouse .	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.No spouse in household	
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet conducted	
V	3	.Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC1500	
D SC1484	1	2960	2960
		During the 4-month period, did ... receive any welfare such as AFDC, WIC, or general assistance (for ... or ...'s children)	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1500	
*			*
* The next 5 fields (SC1486 through			*
* SC1496) are possible answers to the			*
* questions:			*
*			*
* What kind of welfare did ...			*
* receive anything else			*
*			*
D SC1486	1	2961	2961
		AFDC	
U Persons	15	years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		requirements	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare or .not in universe based on response .to SC1484	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare	
D SC1488	1	2962	2962
		General assistance or general relief	
U Persons	15	years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare or .not in universe based on response .to SC1484	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare	
D SC1492	1	2963	2963
		Foster child care	
U Persons	15	years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare or .not in universe based on response .to SC1484	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare	
D SC1494	1	2964	2964
		WIC	
U Persons	15	years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare or .Not in universe based on response .to SC1484	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare	
D SC1496	1	2965	2965
		Other or DK	
U Persons	15	years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare or .not in universe based on response .to SC1484	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare	
D SC1498	2	2966	2966
		What kind of welfare did ... receive; anything else. See Appendix A-1 Income Source List (1-56)	
U Persons	15	years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	00	.Not in universe	
D SC1500	1	2968	2968
		Check item R27	
		Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on control card item 47	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1504	
V	2	.No	
D SC1502	1	2969	2969
		During the 4-month period was ... covered by Medicaid or other public assistance program that pays for medical care	
U Persons	15	years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1506	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1506	
D SC1504	1	2970	2970
		Was ... covered by Medicaid during any time during the 4-month period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1506	1	2971	2971
		Check item R28	
		Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1524	
D SC1508	1	2972	2972
		Were any of ...'s children under 18 covered by Medicaid	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1524	
D SC1510	2	2973	2973
		How many of ...'s children were covered by Medicaid	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	-5	.All children (skip to SC1524)	
V	00	.Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)	
V	01	.1 child	
V	02	.2 children	
V	03	.3 children	
V	04	.4 children	
V	05	.5 or more children but not all	
*			*
*		The next 5 fields (SC1512 through SC1520) are possible answers to the question:	
*			*
*		Which children were covered	
*			*
*		Note: No person numbers are listed here if "all" children are indicated in SC1510	
*			*
D SC1512	3	2975	2975
		Person no. = 101-199	
U		Persons 15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1514	3	2978	2978
		Person no. = 101-199	
U		Persons 15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1516	3	2981	2981
		Person no. = 101-199	
U		Persons 15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1518	3	2984	2984
		Person no. = 101-199	
U		Persons 15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1520	3	2987	2987
		Person no. = 101-199	
U		Persons 15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1524	1	2990	2990
		Check item R29	
		Was ... or ...'s children covered by Medicaid	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1536	
D SC1526	1	2991	2991
		Was (.../(and)...'s children) covered during the entire 4-month period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - ship to SC1536	
V	2	.No	
*			*
*		The next 4 fields (SC1528 through SC1534) are possible answers to the question:	
*			*
*		In which months was .../(and)...'s children) covered	
*			*
D SC1528	1	2992	2992
		Last month	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not marked as a month covered or .not in universe based on response .to SC1526	
V	1	.Marked as a month covered	
D SC1530	1	2993	2993
		2 months ago	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not marked as a month covered or .not in universe based on response .to SC1526	
V	1	.Marked as a month covered	
D SC1532	1	2994	2994

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
3 months ago			
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not marked as a month covered or .not in universe based on response .to SC1526	
V	1	.Marked as a month covered	
D	SC1534	1	2995 2995
4 months ago			
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not marked as a month covered or .not in universe based on response .to SC1526	
V	1	.Marked as a month covered	
D	SC1536	1	2996 2996
During the 4-month period, did ... have group or individual health insurance in ...'s own name			
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1538	
V	2	.No	
D	SC1537	1	2997 2997
Was ... covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name			
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1568	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1568	
D	SC1538	1	2998 2998
Did ... have this health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period			
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1548	
V	2	.No	
* * * * *			
* The next 4 fields (SC1540 through SC1546) are possible answers to the question:			
* * * * *			
* In which months (1-4) did ... have the plan			
* * * * *			
D	SC1540	1	2999 2999
Last month			
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a month with the .plan or not in universe based .on response to SC1538	
V	1	.Marked as a month with the plan	
D	SC1542	1	3000 3000
2 months ago			
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a month with the .plan or not in universe based .on response to SC1538	
V	1	.Marked as a month with the plan	
D	SC1544	1	3001 3001
3 months ago			
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a month with the	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
.plan or not in universe based .on response to SC1538			
V	1	.Marked as a month with the plan	
D	SC1546	1	3002 3002
4 months ago			
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a month with the .plan or not in universe based .on response to SC1538	
V	1	.Marked as a month with the plan	
D	SC1548	1	3003 3003
Did ...have a health plan provided through an employer or union/ (or through a former employer or a pension plan)			
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1552	
D	SC1550	1	3004 3004
Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan) pay for part or all of the cost of this plan			
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.All	
V	2	.Part	
V	3	.None	
D	SC1552	1	3005 3005
Was this an individual plan or a family plan			
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Individual - skip to SC1568	
V	2	.Family	
D	SC1554	1	3006 3006
Did ...'s health plan cover all the persons living here			
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1588	
V	2	.No	
* The next 5 fields (SC1556 through SC1564) are possible answers to the question:			
* * * * *			
* Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan			
* * * * *			
* Note: If no one else is covered, SC1556 through SC1564 are "0" and SC1566 = "1"			
* * * * *			
D	SC1556	3	3007 3007
Person no. = 101-999			
U	All persons, including children		
V	000	.Not in universe	
D	SC1558	3	3010 3010
Person no. = 101-999			
U	All persons, including children		
V	000	.Not in universe	
D	SC1560	3	3013 3013
Person no. = 101-999			
U	All persons, including children		



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	RELATIVE BEGIN
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1562	3	3016	3016
		Person no. = 101-999	
U		All persons, including children	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1564	3	3019	3019
		Person no. = 101-999	
U		All persons, including children	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1566	1	3022	3022
		Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan; if this person was covered by a health plan but no one else in the household was covered by that plan, this field is a "1"	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe, some others covered	
V	1	.No one else covered	
D SC1568	1	3023	3023
		Check item R30	
		Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1588	
D SC1570	2	3024	3024
		Check item R31	
		Have each of these children already been identified as members of a family health insurance plan	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-1	.DK - skip to SC1574 through SC1586	
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Yes	
V	02	.No - skip to SC1574 through SC1586	
D SC1572	1	3026	3026
		I have recorded that all of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan - is that correct	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1588	
V	2	.No	
D SC1574	2	3027	3027
		How many of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-5	.All children - skip to SC1588	
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.1 child	
V	02	.2 children	
V	03	.3 children	
V	04	.4 children	
V	05	.5 or more children but not all	
*			*
*		The next 5 fields (SC 1576 through SC1584 are possible answers to the question:	*
*			*
*		Are any of (which of) ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan	*
*			*

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	RELATIVE BEGIN
		* If no children are covered, SC1576 through SC1584 are "000" and SC1588 = "1"	*
			*
			*
D SC1576	3	3029	3029
		Person no. = 101-999	
U		Children under 18 years old	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1578	3	3032	3032
		Person no. = 101-999	
U		Children under 18 years old	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1580	3	3035	3035
		Person no. = 101-999	
U		Children under 18 years old	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1582	3	3038	3038
		Person no. = 101-999	
U		Children under 18 years old	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1584	3	3041	3041
		Person no. = 101-999	
U		Children under 18 years old	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1586	1	3044	3044
		If this person was covered by a health plan but none of his/her children were covered by that plan this field is "1".	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe, some children covered	
V	1	.No children covered	
D SC1588	1	3045	3045
		Check item R32	
		Are any assets listed in the asset roster	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1622	
D SC1589	1	3046	3046
		The last time we obtained information, ... had received ... assets during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1590	3	3047	3047
		Asset code	
		Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1592	1	3050	3050
		In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1590	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC1593	1	3051	3051
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1590			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Should not have been listed	
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	
D SC1594	3	3052	3052
Asset code. Code from Income Source List See appendix A-1			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1596	1	3055	3055
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1594			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1597	1	3056	3056
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1594			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Should not have been listed	
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	
D SC1598	3	3057	3057
Asset code Code from Income Source List See appendix A-1			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1600	1	3060	3060
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1598			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1601	1	3061	3061
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1598			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Should not have been listed	
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	
D SC1602	3	3062	3062
Asset code Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1604	1	3065	3065
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1602			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1605	1	3066	3066
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1602			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Should not have been listed	
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	
D SC1606	3	3067	3067
Asset code Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1608	1	3070	3070
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1606			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1609	1	3071	3071
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1606			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Should not have been listed	
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	
D SC1610	3	3072	3072
Asset code Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1.			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1612	1	3075	3075
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1610			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1613	1	3076	3076
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1610			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Should not have been listed	
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	
D SC1614	3	3077	3077
Asset code Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1616	1	3080	3080
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1614			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	RELATIVE BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1617	1	3081	3081
		In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1614	
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Should not have been listed	
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	
D SC1618	3	3082	3082
		Asset code Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1	
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1620	1	3085	3085
		In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1618	
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1621	1	3086	3086
		In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1618	
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Should not have been listed	
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	
D SC1622	2	3087	3087
		During the 4-month period did ... have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on this flashcard	
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-1	.DK - skip to SC1656	
V	-2	.REF. - skip to SC1656	
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Yes	
V	02	.No - skip to SC1656	
*			*
* The next 14 fields (SC1626 through			*
* SC1654) are possible answers to			*
* the questions:			*
*			*
* Which kinds of these assets did ...			*
* own; any others			*
*			*
D SC1626	1	3089	3089
		Regular or passbook savings accounts	
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset .or not in universe based on .response to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1628	1	3090	3090
		Money market accounts	
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	RELATIVE BEGIN
			.or not in universe based on .response to SC1622
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1630	1	3091	3091
		Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates	
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset .or not in universe based on .response to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1632	1	3092	3092
		NOW, Super NOW, or other interest-earning checking accounts	
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset .or not in universe based on .response to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1636	1	3093	3093
		Money market funds	
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on response .to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1638	1	3094	3094
		U.S. government securities	
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on response .to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1640	1	3095	3095
		Municipal or corporate bonds	
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on response .to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1642	1	3096	3096
		Mortgages	
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on response .to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1644	1	3097	3097
		U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)	
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on response .to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1646	1	3098	3098
		Other interest earnings	
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on response .to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1648	1	3099	3099
		Stocks or mutual fund shares	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on response .to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1650	1	3100	3100
Rental property			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on response .to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1652	1	3101	3101
Royalties			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on response .to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1654	1	3102	3102
Other financial investments			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on response .to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1656	1	3103	3103
Check item R33			
Is ... 17 to 49 years of age			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1694	
D SC1658	1	3104	3104
During the past 4 months did ... attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university, or other school			
U Persons 17-49 years old			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1694	
D SC1660	1	3105	3105
Were any of ...'s educational expenses during the past 4 months paid for by the GI bill, a pell (BEOG) grant, a guaranteed or national direct student loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant			
U Persons 17-49 years old			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1692	
*			*
* The next 9 fields (SC1662 through * SC1678) are possible answers to the * question: *			
* What kind of educational assistance * did ... receive *			
D SC1662	1	3106	3106
GI/VEAP benefits			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
educational assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational .assistance or not in universe based .on response to SC1660	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational .assistance	
D SC1664	1	3107	3107
Pell grant(BEOG)			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving			
educational assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational .assistance or not in universe based .on response to SC1660	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational .assistance	
D SC1666	1	3108	3108
Supplemental educational opportunity grant(SEOG)			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving			
educational assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational .assistance or not in universe based .on response to SC1660	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational .assistance	
D SC1668	1	3109	3109
Other VA educational assistance programs			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving			
educational assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational .assistance or not in universe based .on response to SC1660	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational .assistance	
D SC1670	1	3110	3110
Other scholarship, fellowship, or grant			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving			
educational assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational .assistance or not in universe based .on response to SC1660	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational .assistance	
D SC1672	1	3111	3111
Employer assistance			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving			
educational assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational .assistance or not in universe based .on response to SC1660	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational .assistance	
D SC1674	1	3112	3112
JTPA/CETA training allowance			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving			
educational assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational .assistance or not in universe based .on response to SC1660	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational .assistance	
D SC1676	1	3113	3113
Guaranteed student loan (GSL)			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
educational assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational .Assistance or not in universe based .on response to SC1660	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational .assistance	
D SC1678	1	3114	3114
National direct student loan (NSL)			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational .assistance or not in universe based .on response to SC1660	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational .assistance	
D SC1680	1	3115	3115
What kind of term system does ...'s school use - semester, trimester, quarter, or something else			
U Persons 17-49 years old			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Semester	
V	2	.Trimester	
V	3	.Quarter	
V	4	.Other	
D SC1682	4	3116	3116
How much was ...'s total tuition and fees for the (semester/ trimester/quarter/school term) Total tuition and fees = 1,3999			
U Persons 17-49 years old			
V	0000	.Not in universe	
V	4000	.4000 or more assistance	
D PP-FILL1	2	3120	3120
Zero filler			
D SC1684	1	3122	3122
Check item R34 Is "Pell Grant (BEOG)" marked in SC1664			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1688	
D SC1688	1	3123	3123
Check item R35 Is SC1666, SC1668, SC1670, or SC1672 marked above			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1692	
D SC1690	4	3124	3124
What was the total amount of ...'s educational assistance for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term) Total amount = 1,3999			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance			
V	0000	.Not in universe	
V	4000	.4000 or more assistance	
D PP-FILL2	2	3128	3128
Zero filler			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC1692	1	3130	3130
Did ... participate in the federally funded work-study program at school at any time during the past 4 months			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1694	1	3131	3131
Check item R36 What is ...'s marital status			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Married, spouse absent	
V	2	.Other - skip to SC1698	
D SC1696	1	3132	3132
Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces			
U Persons 15 years old or older, married, spouse absent			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1698	1	3133	3133
Check item R37 Are any income types, assets, or "worked" or "other educational assistance" marked on the ISS			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1704	
D SC1700	1	3134	3134
During the 4-month period ... received income from ... is that correct			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1702	1	3135	3135
Did ... receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1706 through SC1710	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1712	
D SC1704	1	3136	3136
Did ... receive income from some source we have not covered			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
*			*
* The next 3 fields (SC1706 through			
* SC1710) are possible answers to the			
* questions:			
*			*
* What kind of income did ...			
* receive; anything else			
*			*

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
*			*
D SC1706	3	3137	3137
		Code from Income Source List	
		See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.	
U Persons		15 years old or older	
V		000	.Not in universe
D SC1708	3	3140	3140
		Code from Income Source List	
		See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.	
U Persons		15 years old or older	
V		000	.Not in universe
D SC1710	3	3143	3143
		Code from Income Source List	
		See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.	
U Persons		15 years old or older	
V		000	.Not in universe
D SC1712	1	3146	3146
		Check item E1	
		Is "worked" marked on ISS	
U Persons		15 years old or older	
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No - skip to first ISS code
D SC1714	1	3147	3147
		During the 4-month period was ...	
		working for an employer or was ...	
		self-employed	
U Persons		15 years old or older	
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Worked for employer only
V		2	.Self-employed only
V		3	.Both worked for employer and .self-employed
D SC1716	1	3148	3148
		How many different employers did ...	
		work for during this 4-month period	
U Persons		15 years old or older	
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.1 employer
V		2	.2 employers
V		3	.3 or more employers
*			*
*		Labor force and reciprocity	
*		imputation flags	
*			*
D PP-IMP01	1	3149	3149
		Person imputation flag 01	
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP02	1	3150	3150
		Person imputation flag 02	
		Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004'	
		through 'SC1040'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP03	1	3151	3151
		Person imputation flag 03	
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP04	1	3152	3152

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		Person imputation flag 04	
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP05	1	3153	3153
		Person imputation flag 05	
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1048'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP06	1	3154	3154
		Person imputation flag 06	
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1050'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP07	1	3155	3155
		Person imputation flag 07	
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1052'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP08	1	3156	3156
		Person imputation flag 08	
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1054'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP09	1	3157	3157
		Person imputation flag 09	
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP10	1	3158	3158
		Person imputation flag 10	
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP11	1	3159	3159
		Person imputation flag 11	
		Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060'	
		through 'SC1096'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP12	1	3160	3160
		Person imputation flag 12	
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP13	1	3161	3161
		Person imputation flag 13	
		Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100'	
		through 'SC1134'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP14	1	3162	3162
		Person imputation flag 14	
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP15	1	3163	3163
		Person imputation flag 15	
		Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138'	
		through 'SC1172'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D PP-IMP16	1	3164	3164
		Person imputation flag 16	
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP17	1	3165	3165
		Person imputation flag 17	
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP18	1	3166	3166
		Person imputation flag 18	
		Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178'	
		through 'SC1214'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP19	1	3167	3167
		Person imputation flag 19	
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP20	1	3168	3168
		Person imputation flag 20	
		Imputation of 'SC1218'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP21	1	3169	3169
		Person imputation flag 21	
		Imputation of 'SC1222'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP22	1	3170	3170
		Person imputation flag 22	
		Imputation of 'SC1224'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP23	1	3171	3171
		Person imputation flag 23	
		Imputation of 'SC1226'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP24	1	3172	3172
		Person imputation flag 24	
		Imputation of 'SC1228'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP25	1	3173	3173
		Person imputation flag 25	
		Imputation of 'SC1230'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP26	1	3174	3174
		Person imputation flag 26	
		Imputation of 'SC1234'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP27	1	3175	3175
		Person imputation flag 27	
		Imputation of 'SC1236'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D PP-IMP28	1	3176	3176
		Person imputation flag 28	
		Imputation of 'SC1238'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP29	1	3177	3177
		Person imputation flag 29	
		Imputation of 'SC1240'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP30	1	3178	3178
		Person imputation flag 30	
		Imputation of 'SC1246'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP31	1	3179	3179
		Person imputation flag 31	
		Imputation of 'SC1338'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP32	1	3180	3180
		Person imputation flag 32	
		Imputation of 'SC1342'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP33	1	3181	3181
		Person imputation flag 33	
		Imputation of 'SC1352'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP34	1	3182	3182
		Person imputation flag 34	
		Imputation of 'SC1354'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP35	1	3183	3183
		Person imputation flag 35	
		Imputation of 'SC1360'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP36	1	3184	3184
		Person imputation flag 36	
		Imputation of 'SC1362'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP37	1	3185	3185
		Person imputation flag 37	
		Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP38	1	3186	3186
		Person imputation flag 38	
		Imputation of 'SC1382'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP39	1	3187	3187
		Person imputation flag 39	
		Imputation of 'SC1386'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D PP-IMP40	1	3188	3188
		Person imputation flag 40	
		Imputation of 'SC1388'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP41	1	3189	3189
		Person imputation flag 41	
		Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP42	1	3190	3190
		Person imputation flag 42	
		Imputation of 'SC1416'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP43	1	3191	3191
		Person imputation flag 43	
		Imputation of 'SC1418'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP44	1	3192	3192
		Person imputation flag 44	
		Imputation of 'SC1422'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP45	1	3193	3193
		Person imputation flag 45	
		Imputation of 'SC1426'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP46	1	3194	3194
		Person imputation flag 46	
		Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP47	1	3195	3195
		Person imputation flag 47	
		Imputation of 'SC1456'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP48	1	3196	3196
		Person imputation flag 48	
		Imputation of 'SC1462'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP49	1	3197	3197
		Person imputation flag 49	
		Imputation of 'SC1472'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP50	1	3198	3198
		Person imputation flag 50	
		Imputation of 'SC1480'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP51	1	3199	3199
		Person imputation flag 51	
		Imputation of 'SC1484'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP52	1	3200	3200

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			Person imputation flag 52
			Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP53	1	3201	3201
		Person imputation flag 53	
		Imputation of 'SC1502'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP54	1	3202	3202
		Person imputation flag 54	
		Imputation of 'SC1508'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP55	1	3203	3203
		Person imputation flag 55	
		Imputation of 'SC1526'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP56	1	3204	3204
		Person imputation flag 56	
		Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP57	1	3205	3205
		Person imputation flag 57	
		Imputation of 'SC1536'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP58	1	3206	3206
		Person imputation flag 58	
		Imputation of 'SC1537'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP59	1	3207	3207
		Person imputation flag 59	
		Imputation of 'SC1538'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP60	1	3208	3208
		Person imputation flag 60	
		Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP61	1	3209	3209
		Person imputation flag 61	
		Imputation of 'SC1548'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP62	1	3210	3210
		Person imputation flag 62	
		Imputation of 'SC1550'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP63	1	3211	3211
		Person imputation flag 63	
		Imputation of 'SC1552'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP75	1	3212	3212
		Person imputation flag 75	



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	Imputation of 'SC1658'	
V	1	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP76	1	3213	3213
		Person imputation flag 76	
		Imputation of 'SC1660'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP77	1	3214	3214
		Person imputation flag 77	
		Imputation of 'SC1662' through 'SC1678'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP78	1	3215	3215
		Person imputation flag 78	
		Imputation of 'SC1680'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP79	1	3216	3216
		Person imputation flag 79	
		Imputation of 'SC1682'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP80	1	3217	3217
		Person imputation flag 80	
		Imputation of 'SC1686'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP81	1	3218	3218
		Person imputation flag 81	
		Imputation of 'SC1690'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP82	1	3219	3219
		Person imputation flag 82	
		Imputation of 'SC1692'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP83	1	3220	3220
		Person imputation flag 83	
		Imputation of 'SC1696'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP84	1	3221	3221
		Person imputation flag 84	
		Imputation of 'SC0902'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP85	1	3222	3222
		Person imputation flag 85	
		Imputation of 'SC1254'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP86	1	3223	3223
		Person imputation flag 86	
		Imputation of 'SC1258'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP87	1	3224	3224
		Person imputation flag 87	
		Imputation of 'SC1262'	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP88	1	3225	3225
		Person imputation flag 88	
		Imputation of 'SC1266'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP89	1	3226	3226
		Person imputation flag 89	
		Imputation of 'SC1270'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP90	1	3227	3227
		Person imputation flag 90	
		Imputation of 'SC1274'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP91	1	3228	3228
		Person imputation flag 91	
		Imputation of 'SC1278'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP92	1	3229	3229
		Person imputation flag 92	
		Imputation of 'SC1282'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP93	1	3230	3230
		Person imputation flag 93	
		Imputation of 'SC1284'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP94	1	3231	3231
		Person imputation flag 94	
		Imputation of 'SC1286'	
		through 'SC1294'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP95	1	3232	3232
		Person imputation flag 95	
		Imputation of 'SC1296'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP96	1	3233	3233
		Person imputation flag 96	
		Imputation of 'SC1298'	
		through 'SC1322'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP97	1	3234	3234
		Person imputation flag 97	
		Imputation of 'SC1504'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP98	1	3235	3235
		Person imputation flag 98	
		Imputation of 'SC1592'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP99	1	3236	3236
		Person imputation flag 99	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		Imputation of 'SC1596'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PPIMP100	1	3237	3237
		Person imputation flag 100	
		Imputation of 'SC1600'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PPIMP101	1	3238	3238
		Person imputation flag 101	
		Imputation of 'SC1604'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PPIMP102	1	3239	3239
		Person imputation flag 102	
		Imputation of 'SC1608'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PPIMP103	1	3240	3240
		Person imputation flag 103	
		Imputation of 'SC1612'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PPIMP104	1	3241	3241
		Person imputation flag 104	
		Imputation of 'SC1616'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PPIMP105	1	3242	3242
		Person imputation flag 105	
		Imputation of 'SC1620'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PPIMP106	1	3243	3243
		Person imputation flag 106	
		Imputation of 'SC1622'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PPIMP107	1	3244	3244
		Person imputation flag 107	
		Imputation of 'SC1626'	
		through 'SC1654'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D WS1-OCC	3	3245	3245
		Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation	
		code. See appendix A-4	
U Persons		15 years old and older	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D WS1-IND	3	3248	3248
		Edited and imputed 3-digit industry	
		code. See appendix A-5	
U Persons		15 years old and older	
V	000	.Not in universe	
*			*
*	The next 12 fields contain		*
*	employment and earnings by		*
*	months 1-4		*
*			*
*	WS1-WKS1....4		*
*	WS1REC11....4		*
*	WS1-AMT1....4		*

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
*			*
D WS1-WKS1	1	3251	3251
		Number of weeks employed during month 1	
U Persons		15 years old and older	
V	0	.None or not in universe if classwk = 6	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS1-WKS2	1	3252	3252
		Number of weeks employed during month 2	
U Persons		15 years old and older	
V	0	.None or not in universe if classwk = 6	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS1-WKS3	1	3253	3253
		Number of weeks employed during month 3	
U Persons		15 years old and older	
V	0	.None or not in universe if classwk = 6	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS1-WKS4	1	3254	3254
		Number of weeks employed during month 4	
U Persons		15 years old and older	
V	0	.None or not in universe if classwk = 6	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS1REC11	1	3255	3255
		Were earnings received during month 1	
U Persons		15 years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WS1REC12	1	3256	3256
		Were earnings received during month 2	
U Persons		15 years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WS1REC13	1	3257	3257
		Were earnings received during month 3	
U Persons		15 years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WS1REC14	1	3258	3258
		Were earnings received during month 4	
U Persons		15 years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D WS1-AMT1	5	3259	3259
What is the dollar amount of the earning from this job for month 1 Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D WS1-AMT2	5	3264	3264
What is the dollar amount of the earning from this job for month 2 Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D WS1-AMT3	5	3269	3269
What is the dollar amount of the earning from this job for month 3 Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D WS1-AMT4	5	3274	3274
What is the dollar amount of the earning from this job for month 4 Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D WS1-2002	1	3279	3279
Check item E3. Enter employer I.D. number from control card item 42, or if a new employer, enter next available number. Employer I.D. number = 1-8.			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not answered	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS1-2012	1	3280	3280
Was ... an employee of ...			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.A private company or individual	
V	2	.Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)	
V	3	.State government	
V	4	.Local government	
V	5	.Armed Forces	
V	6	.Unpaid in family business or farm - skip to WS1-2044	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS1-2014	1	3281	3281
Was ... employed by ... during the 4-month period			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to WS1-2024	
V	2	.No	
D WS1-2016	2	3282	3282
Month in which this person became employed by this employer. Range = 0,12			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	00	.Not in universe	
D WS1-2018	2	3284	3284
Day of month shown in WS1-2016 that employment began Range = 0,31.			
U Persons	15 years old and older		

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	00	.Not in universe	
D WS1-2020	2	3286	3286
Month in which this person left this employer, if applicable. Range = 0,12.			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	00	.Not in universe	
D WS1-2022	2	3288	3288
Day of month shown in WS1-2020 that employment ended, if applicable. Range = 0,31.			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	00	.Not in universe	
D WS1-2024	2	3290	3290
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job Range = -9,99.			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	-9	.Not in universe	
V	00	.None	
D WS1-2026	1	3292	3292
Was ... paid by the hour on this job			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to WS1-2030	
D WS1-2028	4	3293	3293
What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of ... Range = 0,9999. Two implied decimals.			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	0000	.Not in universe	
D WS1-2030	1	3297	3297
During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Once a week	
V	2	.Once each 2 weeks	
V	3	.Once a month	
V	4	.Twice a month	
V	5	.Some other way	
D WS1-2032	5	3298	3298
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job last month (month 4). Range = -9,33332.			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D WS1-2034	5	3303	3303
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 2 months ago (month 3). Range = -9,33332.			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D WS1-2036	5	3308	3308
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 3 months ago (month 2). Range = -9,33332.			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D WS1-2038	5	3313	3313
		What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 4 months ago (month 1). Range = -9,333332.	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D WS1-2040	1	3318	3318
		Check item E4 Is "DK" marked in all parts of WS1-2032 through WS1-2038.	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to WS1-2044	
D WS1-2042	1	3319	3319
		If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay ... received in each of these months	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
*			*
*	Wage and salary imputation flags		*
*			*
D WS1IMP01	1	3320	3320
		Wage and salary imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D WS1IMP02	1	3321	3321
		Wage and salary imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D WS1IMP03	1	3322	3322
		Wage and salary imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D WS1IMP04	1	3323	3323
		Wage and salary imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D WS1IMP05	1	3324	3324
		Wage and salary imputation flag 5 Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D WS1IMP06	1	3325	3325
		Wage and salary imputation flag 6 Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D WS1CAL01	1	3326	3326

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Imputed input	
V	2	.No imputed input	
D WS1CAL02	1	3327	3327
		Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Imputed input	
V	2	.No imputed input	
D WS1CAL03	1	3328	3328
		Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Imputed input	
V	2	.No imputed input	
D WS1CAL04	1	3329	3329
		Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Imputed input	
V	2	.No imputed input	
D WS2-OCC	3	3330	3330
		Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-4	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D WS2-IND	3	3333	3333
		Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	000	.Not in universe	
*			*
*	The next 12 fields contain		*
*	employment and earnings by		*
*	months 1-4		*
*			*
*	WS2-WKS1....4		*
*	WS2REC11....4		*
*	WS2-AMT1....4		*
*			*
D WS2-WKS1	1	3336	3336
		Number of weeks employed during month 1	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.None or not in universe if classwk = 6	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS2-WKS2	1	3337	3337
		Number of weeks employed during month 2	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.None or not in universe if classwk = 6	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS2-WKS3	1	3338	3338
		Number of weeks employed during month 3	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.None or not in universe if classwk = 6	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS2-WKS4	1	3339	3339
		Number of weeks employed during month 4	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.None or not in universe if classwk = 6	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS2REC11	1	3340	3340
		Were earnings received during month 1	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WS2REC12	1	3341	3341
		Were earnings received during month 2	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WS2REC13	1	3342	3342
		Were earnings received during month 3	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WS2REC14	1	3343	3343
		Were earnings received during month 4	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WS2-AMT1	5	3344	3344
		What is the dollar amount of the earning from this job for month 1	
		Range = 0,33332.	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D WS2-AMT2	5	3349	3349
		What is the dollar amount of the earning from this job for month 2	
		Range = 0,33332.	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D WS2-AMT3	5	3354	3354
		What is the dollar amount of the earning from this job for month 3	
		Range = 0,33332.	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D WS2-AMT4	5	3359	3359
		What is the dollar amount of the earning from this job for month 4	
		Range = 0,33332.	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D WS2-2002	1	3364	3364

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		Check item E3. Enter employer I.D. number from control card 42, or if a new employer, enter next available number. Employer I.D. number = 1-8.	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not answered	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS2-2012	1	3365	3365
		Was ... an employee of ...	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.A private company or individual	
V	2	.Federal government	
		.(exclude Armed Forces)	
V	3	.State government	
V	4	.Local government	
V	5	.Armed Forces	
V	6	.Unpaid in family business or	
		.farm - skip to WS1-2044	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS2-2014	1	3366	3366
		Was ... employed by ... during the 4-month period	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to WS2-2024	
V	2	.No	
D WS2-2016	2	3367	3367
		Month in which this person became employed by this employer. Range = 0,12	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	00	.Not in universe	
D WS2-2018	2	3369	3369
		Day of month shown in WS2-2016 that employment began. Range = 0,31.	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	00	.Not in universe	
D WS2-2020	2	3371	3371
		Month in which this person left this employer, if applicable. Range = 0,12.	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	00	.Not in universe	
D WS2-2022	2	3373	3373
		Day of month shown in WS2-2020 that employment ended, if applicable. Range = 0,31.	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	00	.Not in universe	
D WS2-2024	2	3375	3375
		How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job	
		Range = -9,99.	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-9	.Not in universe	
V	00	.None	
D WS2-2026	1	3377	3377
		Was ... paid by the hour on this job	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.No - skip to WS2-2030	
D WS2-2028	4	3378	3378
		What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of ... Range = 0,9999. implied decimals.	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0000	.Not in universe	
D WS2-2030	1	3382	3382
		During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Once a week	
V	2	.Once each 2 weeks	
V	3	.Once a month	
V	4	.Twice a month	
V	5	.Some other way	
D WS2-2032	5	3383	3383
		What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job last month (month 4). Range = -9,33332.	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D WS2-2034	5	3388	3388
		What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 2 months ago (month 3). Range = -9,33332.	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D WS2-2036	5	3393	3393
		What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 3 months ago (month 2). Range = -9,33332.	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D WS2-2038	5	3398	3398
		What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 4 months ago (month 1). Range = -9,33332.	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D WS2-2040	1	3403	3403
		Check item E4 Is "DK" marked in all parts of WS2-2032 through WS2-2038.	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to WS2-2044	
D WS2-2042	1	3404	3404
		If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay ... received in each of these months	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.No	
*			*
*		Wage and salary imputation flags	*
*			*
D WS2IMP01	1	3405	3405
		Wage and salary imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D WS2IMP02	1	3406	3406
		Wage and salary imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D WS2IMP03	1	3407	3407
		Wage and salary imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D WS2IMP04	1	3408	3408
		Wage and salary imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 'WS2-2026'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D WS2IMP05	1	3409	3409
		Wage and salary imputation flag 5 Imputation of field 'WS2-2028'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D WS2IMP06	1	3410	3410
		Wage and salary imputation flag 6 Imputation of field 'WS2-2030'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D WS2CAL01	1	3411	3411
		Field 'WS2-2032' was calculated	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Imputed input	
V	2	.No imputed input	
D WS2CAL02	1	3412	3412
		Field 'WS2-2034' was calculated	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Imputed input	
V	2	.No imputed input	
D WS2CAL03	1	3413	3413
		Field 'WS2-2036' was calculated	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Imputed input	
V	2	.No imputed input	
D WS2CAL04	1	3414	3414
		Field 'WS2-2038' was calculated	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Imputed input	
V	2	.No imputed input	
D SE10CC	3	3415	3415
		Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-4	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SE1IND	3	3418	3418

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	000		.Not in universe
* * * * *			
* The next 12 fields contain * * business income by months 1-4 * * * * * *			
D SE1WKS1	1	3421	3421
Weeks with business this month (1).			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0		.None
V	1		.1 week
V	2		.2 weeks
V	3		.3 weeks
V	4		.4 weeks
V	5		.5 weeks
V	9		.Not in universe
D SE1WKS2	1	3422	3422
Weeks with business this month (2).			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0		.None
V	1		.1 week
V	2		.2 weeks
V	3		.3 weeks
V	4		.4 weeks
V	5		.5 weeks
V	9		.Not in universe
D SE1WKS3	1	3423	3423
Weeks with business this month (3).			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0		.None
V	1		.1 week
V	2		.2 weeks
V	3		.3 weeks
V	4		.4 weeks
V	5		.5 weeks
V	9		.Not in universe
D SE1WKS4	1	3424	3424
Weeks with business this month (4).			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0		.None
V	1		.1 week
V	2		.2 weeks
V	3		.3 weeks
V	4		.4 weeks
V	5		.5 weeks
V	9		.Not in universe
D SE1REC1	1	3425	3425
Did this person receive income from this business this month (1)			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SE1REC2	1	3426	3426
Did this person receive income from this business this month (2)			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SE1REC3	1	3427	3427
Did this person receive income from this business this month (3)			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SE1REC4	1	3428	3428
Did this person receive income from this business this month (4)			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SE1AMT1	5	3429	3429
Amount of income received this month (1) In dollars. Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000		.Not in universe
D SE1AMT2	5	3434	3434
Amount of income received this month (2) In dollars. Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000		.Not in universe
D SE1AMT3	5	3439	3439
Amount of income received this month (3) In dollars. Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000		.Not in universe
D SE1AMT4	5	3444	3444
Amount of income received this month (4) In dollars. Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000		.Not in universe
D SE12202	1	3449	3449
Check item S1. Enter business I.D. number from control card item 43, or if a new business enter next available number. Business I.D. number = 1-8.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0		.Not answered
V	9		.Not in universe
D SE12212	2	3450	3450
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business total hours = -9,99			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-9		.Not in universe
V	00		.None
D SE12214	1	3452	3452
Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SE1-2260
D SE12216	1	3453	3453
Check item S2 Have questions SE12218 through SE12230 already been answered for this business by another household member			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes - skip to SE12232
V	2		.No

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SE12218	1	3454	3454
What was the total number of employees working for this business. Be sure to include ...			
U Persons	15		years old and older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.1 employee
V	2		.2 employees
V	3		.3 - 5 employees
V	4		.6 or more employees
D SE12220	1	3455	3455
Was ...'s business incorporated			
U Persons	15		years old and older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes - skip to SE12224
V	2		.No
D SE12222	1	3456	3456
Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership			
U Persons	15		years old and older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Sole proprietorship - skip to SE12232
V	2		.Partnership
D SE12224	1	3457	3457
Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business			
U Persons	15		years old and older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SE12232
* * *			
* The next 3 fields (SE12226 through SE12230) are possible answers to the question:			
* * *			
* Which members (were owners or partners in this business)			
* * *			
D SE12226	3	3458	3458
Person No. 101 - 999			
U Persons	15		years old and older
V	000		.Not in universe
D SE12228	3	3461	3461
Person No. 101 - 199			
U Persons	15		years old and older
V	000		.Not in universe
D SE12230	3	3464	3464
Person No. 101 - 999			
U Persons	15		years old and older
V	000		.Not in universe
D SE12232	1	3467	3467
Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period			
U Persons	15		years old and older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SE12234	1	3468	3468
Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4 month period			
U Persons	15		years old and older

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SE12236	1	3469	3469
Check item S3			
Is "yes" marked in either SE12232 or SE12234			
U Persons	15		years old and older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SE12250
* * *			
* The next 4 fields (SE12238 through SE12244) contain business income by month			
* * *			
D SE12238	5	3470	3470
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business last month (month 4). Range = -9,33332.			
U Persons	15		years old and older
V	-000		.Not in universe
V	0000		.None
D SE12240	5	3475	3475
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 2 months ago (month 3). Range = -9,33332.			
U Persons	15		years old and older
V	-000		.Not in universe
V	0000		.None
D SE12242	5	3480	3480
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 3 months ago (month 2). Range = -9,33332.			
U Persons	15		years old and older
V	-000		.Not in universe
V	0000		.None
D SE12244	5	3485	3485
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 4 months ago (month 1). Range = -9,33332.			
U Persons	15		years old and older
V	-000		.Not in universe
V	0000		.None
D SE12246	1	3490	3490
Check item S4			
Is "DK" marked in all parts of SE12238 through SE12244.			
U Persons	15		years old and older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SE12250
D SE12248	1	3491	3491
If I were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of income ... received in each of these months			
U Persons	15		years old and older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SE12250	1	3492	3492
Check item S5			
Is this business incorporated			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	0 .Not in universe		
V	1 .Yes - skip to SE12262		
V	2 .No		
D SE12252	1	3493	3493
Check item S6			
Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	0 .Not in universe		
V	1 .Yes - skip to SE12262		
V	2 .No		
D SE12254	1	3494	3494
Can...give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period shown on the calendar			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	0 .Not in universe		
V	1 .Yes		
V	2 .No - skip to SE12262		
D SE12256	6	3495	3495
What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period.			
Range = -33332,33332.			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	0000 .Not in universe		
D SE12260	5	3501	3501
About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period.			
Range = -9,33332.			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	-000 .Not in universe		
V	0000 .None		
*			*
*	Self-employment imputation flags		*
*			*
D SE1IMP01	1	3506	3506
Self-employment imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field 'SE10CC'			
V	0 .Not imputed		
V	1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP02	1	3507	3507
Self-employment imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field 'SE1IND'			
V	0 .Not imputed		
V	1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP03	1	3508	3508
Self-employment imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field 'SE12214'			
V	0 .Not imputed		
V	1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP04	1	3509	3509
Self-employment imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field 'SE12218'			
V	0 .Not imputed		
V	1 .Imputed		

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SE1IMP05	1	3510	3510
Self-employment imputation flag 5			
Imputation of field 'SE12220'			
V	0 .Not imputed		
V	1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP06	1	3511	3511
Self-employment imputation flag 6			
Imputation of field 'SE12222'			
V	0 .Not imputed		
V	1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP07	1	3512	3512
Self-employment imputation flag 7			
Imputation of field 'SE12232'			
V	0 .Not imputed		
V	1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP08	1	3513	3513
Self-employment imputation flag 8			
Imputation of field 'SE12234'			
V	0 .Not imputed		
V	1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP09	1	3514	3514
Self-employment imputation flag 9			
Imputation of field 'SE12254'			
V	0 .Not imputed		
V	1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP10	1	3515	3515
Self-employment imputation flag 10			
Imputation of field 'SE12256'			
V	0 .Not imputed		
V	1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP11	1	3516	3516
Self-employment imputation flag 11			
Imputation of field 'SE12260'			
V	0 .Not imputed		
V	1 .Imputed		
D SE1CAL01	1	3517	3517
Field 'SE12238' was calculated			
V	0 .Not calculated		
V	1 .Imputed input		
V	2 .No imputed input		
D SE1CAL02	1	3518	3518
Field 'SE12240' was calculated			
V	0 .Not calculated		
V	1 .Imputed input		
V	2 .No imputed input		
D SE1CAL03	1	3519	3519
Field 'SE12242' was calculated			
V	0 .Not calculated		
V	1 .Imputed input		
V	2 .No imputed input		
D SE1CAL04	1	3520	3520
Field 'SE12244' was calculated			
V	0 .Not calculated		
V	1 .Imputed input		
V	2 .No imputed input		
D SE20CC	3	3521	3521
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-4			
U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	000 .Not in universe		

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SE2IND	3	3524	3524
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	000	.Not in universe	
* * * * *			
The next 12 fields contain business income by months 1-4			
* * * * *			
D SE2WKS1	1	3527	3527
Weeks with business this month (1).			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.None	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SE2WKS2	1	3528	3528
Weeks with business this month (2).			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.None	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SE2WKS3	1	3529	3529
Weeks with business this month (3).			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.None	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SE2WKS4	1	3530	3530
Weeks with business this month (4).			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.None	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SE2REC1	1	3531	3531
Did this person receive income from this business this month (1)			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SE2REC2	1	3532	3532
Did this person receive income from this business this month (2)			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SE2REC3	1	3533	3533
Did this person receive income from			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
this business this month (3)			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SE2REC4	1	3534	3534
Did this person receive income from this business this month (4)			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SE2AMT1	5	3535	3535
Amount of income received this month (1) In dollars. Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D SE2AMT2	5	3540	3540
Amount of income received this month (2) In dollars. Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D SE2AMT3	5	3545	3545
Amount of income received this month (3) In dollars. Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D SE2AMT4	5	3550	3550
Amount of income received this month (4) In dollars. Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D SE22202	1	3555	3555
Check item S2. Enter business I.D. number from control card item 43, or if a new business, enter next available number. Business I.D. number = 1-8			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not answered	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SE22212	2	3556	3556
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business total hours = -9,99.			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-9	.Not in universe	
V	00	.None	
D SE22214	1	3558	3558
Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SE22260	
D SE22216	1	3559	3559
Check item S2 Have questions SE22218 through SE22230 already been answered for this business by another household member			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE22232	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.No	
D SE22218	1	3560	3560
		What was the total number of employees working for this business. Be sure to include ...	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.1 employee	
V	2	.2 employees	
V	3	.3 - 5 employees	
V	4	.6 or more employees	
D SE22220	1	3561	3561
		Was ...'s business incorporated	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE22224	
V	2	.No	
D SE22222	1	3562	3562
		Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Sole proprietorship - skip to SE22232	
V	2	.Partnership	
D SE22224	1	3563	3563
		Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SE22232	
*			*
*		The next 3 fields (SE22226 through SE22230) are possible answers to the question:	
*			*
*		Which members (were owners or partners in this business)	
*			*
D SE22226	3	3564	3564
		Person No. 101 - 999	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SE22228	3	3567	3567
		Person No. 101 - 999	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SE22230	3	3570	3570
		Person No. 101 - 999	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SE22232	1	3573	3573
		Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SE22234	1	3574	3574
		Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4 month period	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SE22236	1	3575	3575
		Check item S3	
		Is "yes" marked in either SE22232 or SE22234	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SE22250	
*			*
*		The next 4 fields (SE22238 through SE22244) contain business income by month	
*			*
D SE22238	5	3576	3576
		What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business last month (month 4). Range = -9,33332.	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D SE22240	5	3581	3581
		What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 2 months ago (month 3). Range = -9,33332.	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D SE22242	5	3586	3586
		What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 3 months ago (month 2). Range = -9,33332.	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D SE22244	5	3591	3591
		What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 4 months ago (month 1). Range = -9,33332.	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D SE22246	1	3596	3596
		Check item S4	
		Is "DK" marked in all parts of SE22238 through SE22244.	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SE22250	
D SE22248	1	3597	3597
		If I were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of income ... received in each of these months	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.No	
D SE22250	1	3598	3598
		Check item S5	
		Is this business incorporated	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE22262	
V	2	.No	
D SE22252	1	3599	3599
		Check item S6	
		Has information about the net	
		profit (or loss) for this business	
		already been obtained by another	
		household member	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE22262	
V	2	.No	
D SE22254	1	3600	3600
		Can...give an estimate of the net	
		profit (or loss) during the 4-month	
		period shown on the calendar	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SE22262	
D SE22256	6	3601	3601
		What was the net profit (or loss)	
		from this business during the	
		4-month period.	
		Range = -33332,33332.	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0000	.Not in universe	
D SE22260	5	3607	3607
		About how much did ... earn from	
		this business after expenses during	
		the 4-month period.	
		Range = -9,33332.	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
*			*
*		Self-employment imputation flags	*
*			*
D SE2IMP01	1	3612	3612
		Self-employment imputation flag 1	
		Imputation of field 'SE20CC'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D SE2IMP02	1	3613	3613
		Self-employment imputation flag 2	
		Imputation of field 'SE2IND'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D SE2IMP03	1	3614	3614
		Self-employment imputation flag 3	
		Imputation of field 'SE2214'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D SE2IMP04	1	3615	3615
		Self-employment imputation flag 4	
		Imputation of field 'SE2218'	
V	0	.Not imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Imputed	
D SE2IMP05	1	3616	3616
		Self-employment imputation flag 5	
		Imputation of field 'SE2220'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D SE2IMP06	1	3617	3617
		Self-employment imputation flag 6	
		Imputation of field 'SE2222'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D SE2IMP07	1	3618	3618
		Self-employment imputation flag 7	
		Imputation of field 'SE2232'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D SE2IMP08	1	3619	3619
		Self-employment imputation flag 8	
		Imputation of field 'SE2234'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D SE2IMP09	1	3620	3620
		Self-employment imputation flag 9	
		Imputation of field 'SE2254'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D SE2IMP10	1	3621	3621
		Self-employment imputation flag 10	
		Imputation of field 'SE2256'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D SE2IMP11	1	3622	3622
		Self-employment imputation flag 11	
		Imputation of field 'SE2260'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D SE2CAL01	1	3623	3623
		Field 'SE2238' was calculated	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Imputed input	
V	2	.No imputed input	
D SE2CAL02	1	3624	3624
		Field 'SE2240' was calculated	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Imputed input	
V	2	.No imputed input	
D SE2CAL03	1	3625	3625
		Field 'SE2242' was calculated	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Imputed input	
V	2	.No imputed input	
D SE2CAL04	1	3626	3626
		Field 'SE2244' was calculated	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Imputed input	
V	2	.No imputed input	
D I01REC1	1	3627	3627
		Reciprocity of Social Security income.	
		Month 1 of the reference period	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I01REC2	1	3628	3628
Reciency of Social Security income. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I01REC3	1	3629	3629
Reciency of Social Security income. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I01REC4	1	3630	3630
Reciency of Social Security income. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I01AMT1	5	3631	3631
Amount of Social Security income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I01AMT2	5	3636	3636
Amount of Social Security income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I01AMT3	5	3641	3641
Amount of Social Security income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I01AMT4	5	3646	3646
Amount of Social Security income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D KIDSSYN1	1	3651	3651
Reciency of Social Security income for children. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Children	age 0-17	years old	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D KIDSSYN2	1	3652	3652
Reciency of Social Security income for children. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Children	age 0-17	years old	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D KIDSSYN3	1	3653	3653
Reciency of Social Security income for children. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Children	age 0-17	years old	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D KIDSSYN4	1	3654	3654
Reciency of Social Security income for children. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Children	age 0-17	years old	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D KDSSAMT1	4	3655	3655
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,5000			
U Children	age 0-17	years old	
V	-009	.Not in universe	
D KDSSAMT2	4	3659	3659
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,5000			
U Children	age 0-17	years old	
V	-009	.Not in universe	
D KDSSAMT3	4	3663	3663
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,5000			
U Children	age 0-17	years old	
V	-009	.Not in universe	
D KDSSAMT4	4	3667	3667
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,5000			
U Children	age 0-17	years old	
V	-009	.Not in universe	
D SSRECIND	1	3671	3671
Social Security reciency indicator			
U All persons,	including	children	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Adult benefits received in own name only	
V	2	.Only adult benefits received jointly wit .spouse	
V	3	.Only child benefits received	
V	4	.Adult benefits received in own name and .child benefits received	
V	5	.Adult benefits received jointly with .spouse and child benefits recieved	
D SS3004	1	3672	3672
Check item A2 Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18			
U Persons	15	years or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SS3006	1	3673	3673
During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from Social Security received especially for the children			
U	Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SS3008	1	3674	3674
Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months			
U	Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC3070 through SC3084	
D SS3012	1	3675	3675
Did ... receive Social Security jointly with ...'s spouse			
U	Married persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC3016 through SC3030	
D SS3014	1	3676	3676
Check item A4 Has information about the amount received by ... from Social Security been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse			
U	Married persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to next ISS code	
V	2	.No	
D SS3064	2	3677	3677
Social Security sends out two types of checks; which color check does ... receive. Range = -1,3			
U	Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V	-1	.Dk	
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Green	
V	02	.Gold	
V	03	.Other	
D SS3066	2	3679	3679
Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third. Range = -1,3			
U	Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V	-1	.Dk	
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.First	
V	02	.Third	
V	03	.Other	
D SS3068	1	3681	3681
Check item A9 Were Social Security payments received especially for the children			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U	Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code	
D SS3086	1	3682	3682
Were all children living here covered by these payments			
U	Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to next ISS code	
V	2	.No	
*			*
*	The next 6 fields (SS3088 through SS3098) are possible answers to the question:		*
*			*
*	Which children were covered		*
*			*
D SS3088	3	3683	3683
Person No. 101-999			
U	Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SS3090	3	3686	3686
Person No. 101-999			
U	Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SS3092	3	3689	3689
Person No. 101-999			
U	Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SS3094	3	3692	3692
Person No. 101-999			
U	Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SS3096	3	3695	3695
Person No. 101-999			
U	Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SS3098	3	3698	3698
Person No. 101-999			
U	Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V	000	.Not in universe	
D I011MP01	1	3701	3701
Social Security imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I01AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I011MP02	1	3702	3702
Social Security imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I01AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I011MP03	1	3703	3703
Social Security imputation flag 3			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		Imputation of field I01AMT3	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP04	1	3704	3704
		Social Security imputation flag 4	
		Imputation of field I01AMT4	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP05	1	3705	3705
		Social Security imputation flag 5	
		Imputation of field SS3008	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP06	1	3706	3706
		Social Security imputation flag 6	
		Imputation of field KDSSAMT1	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP07	1	3707	3707
		Social Security imputation flag 7	
		Imputation of field KDSSAMT2	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP08	1	3708	3708
		Social Security imputation flag 8	
		Imputation of field KDSSAMT3	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP09	1	3709	3709
		Social Security imputation flag 9	
		Imputation of field KDSSAM14	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I02REC1	1	3710	3710
		Reciprocity of railroad retirement	
		income. Month 1 of the reference	
		period	
U		Persons 40 years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I02REC2	1	3711	3711
		Reciprocity of railroad retirement	
		income. Month 2 of the reference	
		period	
U		Persons 40 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I02REC3	1	3712	3712
		Reciprocity of railroad retirement	
		income. Month 3 of the reference	
		period	
U		Persons 40 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I02REC4	1	3713	3713
		Reciprocity of railroad retirement	
		income. Month 4 of the reference	
		period	
U		Persons 40 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I02AMT1	5	3714	3714
		Amount of railroad retirement	
		income received. Month 1 of the	
		reference period	
		Range = -9,33332	
U		Persons 40 years old or older	
V		-000 .Not in universe	
D I02AMT2	5	3719	3719
		Amount of railroad retirement	
		income received. Month 2 of the	
		reference period	
		Range = -9,33332	
U		Persons 40 years old or older	
V		-000 .Not in universe	
D I02AMT3	5	3724	3724
		Amount of railroad retirement	
		income received. Month 3 of the	
		reference period	
		Range = -9,33332	
U		Persons 40 years old or older	
V		-000 .Not in universe	
D I02AMT4	5	3729	3729
		Amount of railroad retirement	
		income received. Month 4 of the	
		reference period	
		Range = -9,33332	
U		Persons 40 years old or older	
V		-000 .Not in universe	
D KIDRRYN1	1	3734	3734
		Reciprocity of railroad retirement	
		income for children. Month 1 of the	
		reference period	
U		Children age 0-17 years old	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D KIDRRYN2	1	3735	3735
		Reciprocity of railroad retirement	
		income for children. Month 2 of the	
		reference period	
U		Children age 0-17 years old	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D KIDRRYN3	1	3736	3736
		Reciprocity of railroad retirement	
		income for children. Month 3 of the	
		reference period	
U		Children age 0-17 years old	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D KIDRRYN4	1	3737	3737
		Reciprocity of railroad retirement	
		income for children. Month 4 of the	
		reference period	
U		Children age 0-17 years old	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D KDRRAMT1	4	3738	3738
		Amount of railroad retirement income	



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			received for children. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old			
V			-009 .Not in universe
D KDRRAMT2	4	3742	3742
			Amount of railroad retirement income received for children. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old			
V			-009 .Not in universe
D KDRRAMT3	4	3746	3746
			Amount of railroad retirement income received for children. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old			
V			-009 .Not in universe
D KDRRAMT4	4	3750	3750
			Amount of railroad retirement income received for children. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old			
V			-009 .Not in universe
D RRRECIND	1	3754	3754
			Railroad retirement reciprocity indicator
U All persons, including children			
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Adult benefits received in own name only
V			2 .Only adult benefits received jointly with spouse
V			3 .Only child benefits received
V			4 .Adult benefits received in own name and child benefits received
V			5 .Adult benefits received jointly with spouse and child benefits received
D RR3004	1	3755	3755
			Check item A2 Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older			
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D RR3006	1	3756	3756
			During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from railroad retirement received especially for the children
U Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement			
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D RR3008	1	3757	3757
			Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement			
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No - skip to SC3070 through SC3084

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D RR3012	1	3758	3758
			Did ... receive railroad retirement jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement			
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No - skip to SC3016 through SC3030
D RR3014	1	3759	3759
			Check item A4 Has information about the amount received by ... from railroad retirement been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement			
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V			2 .No
D RR3064	2	3760	3760
			Railroad retirement sends out two types of checks; which color check does ... receive.
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement			
V			-1 .Dk
V			00 .Not in universe
V			01 .Green
V			02 .Gold
V			03 .Other
D RR3066	2	3762	3762
			Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third. Range = -1,3
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement			
V			-1 .Dk
V			00 .Not in universe
V			01 .First
V			02 .Third
V			03 .Other
D RR3068	1	3764	3764
			Check item A9 Were railroad retirement payments received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement			
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No - skip to next ISS code
D RR3086	1	3765	3765
			Were all children living here covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement			
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V			2 .No
*			*
*			The next 6 fields (RR3088 through
*			RR3098) are possible answers to
*			the question:
*			*
*			Which children were covered
*			*

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D RR3088	3	3766	3766
Person No. 101-999			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement			
V		000	.Not in universe
D RR3090	3	3769	3769
Person No. 101-999			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement			
V		000	.Not in universe
D RR3092	3	3772	3772
Person No. 101-999			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement			
V		000	.Not in universe
D RR3094	3	3775	3775
Person No. 101-999			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement			
V		000	.Not in universe
D RR3096	3	3778	3778
Person No. 101-999			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement			
V		000	.Not in universe
D RR3098	3	3781	3781
Person No. 101-999			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement			
V		000	.Not in universe
D I02IMP01	1	3784	3784
Railroad retirement imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I02AMT1			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D I02IMP02	1	3785	3785
Railroad retirement imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I02AMT2			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D I02IMP03	1	3786	3786
Railroad retirement imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I02AMT3			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D I02IMP04	1	3787	3787
Railroad retirement imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I02AMT4			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D I02IMP05	1	3788	3788
Railroad retirement imputation flag 5			
Imputation of field RR3008			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D I02IMP06	1	3789	3789
Railroad retirement imputation flag 6			
Imputation of field KDRRAMT1			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D I02IMP07	1	3790	3790

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Railroad retirement imputation flag 7			
Imputation of field KDRRAMT2			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D I02IMP08	1	3791	3791
Railroad retirement imputation flag 8			
Imputation of field KDRRAMT3			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D I02IMP09	1	3792	3792
Railroad retirement imputation flag 9			
Imputation of field KDRRAMT4			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D I03REC1	1	3793	3793
Reciency of Federal SSI income.			
Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D I03REC2	1	3794	3794
Reciency of Federal SSI income.			
Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D I03REC3	1	3795	3795
Reciency of Federal SSI income.			
Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D I03REC4	1	3796	3796
Reciency of Federal SSI income.			
Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D I03AMT1	5	3797	3797
Amount of Federal SSI income received.			
Month 1 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		-000	.Not in universe
D I03AMT2	5	3802	3802
Amount of Federal SSI income received.			
Month 2 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		-000	.Not in universe
D I03AMT3	5	3807	3807
Amount of Federal SSI income received.			
Month 3 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		-000	.Not in universe
D I03AMT4	5	3812	3812
Amount of Federal SSI income received.			
Month 4 of the reference period			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Range = -9,33332			
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			-000 .Not in universe
D	1	3817	3817
			Federal SSI imputation flag 1
			Imputation of field I03AMT1
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D	1	3818	3818
			Federal SSI imputation flag 2
			Imputation of field I03AMT2
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D	1	3819	3819
			Federal SSI imputation flag 3
			Imputation of field I03AMT3
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D	1	3820	3820
			Federal SSI imputation flag 4
			Imputation of field I03AMT4
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D	1	3821	3821
			Reciprocity of State unemployment
			compensation income. Month 1
			of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D	1	3822	3822
			Reciprocity of State unemployment
			compensation income. Month 2
			of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D	1	3823	3823
			Reciprocity of State unemployment
			compensation income. Month 3
			of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D	1	3824	3824
			Reciprocity of State unemployment
			compensation income. Month 4
			of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D	5	3825	3825
			Amount of State unemployment
			compensation income received.
			Month 1 of the reference period
			Range = -9,33332
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			-000 .Not in universe
D	5	3830	3830

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Amount of State unemployment			
compensation income received.			
Month 2 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			-000 .Not in universe
D	5	3835	3835
			Amount of State unemployment
			compensation income received.
			Month 3 of the reference period
			Range = -9,33332
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			-000 .Not in universe
D	5	3840	3840
			Amount of State unemployment
			compensation income received.
			Month 4 of the reference period
			Range = -9,33332
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			-000 .Not in universe
D	1	3845	3845
			State unemployment compensation
			imputation flag 1
			Imputation of field I05AMT1
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D	1	3846	3846
			State unemployment compensation
			imputation flag 2
			Imputation of field I05AMT2
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D	1	3847	3847
			State unemployment compensation
			imputation flag 3
			Imputation of field I05AMT3
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D	1	3848	3848
			State unemployment compensation
			imputation flag 4
			Imputation of field I05AMT4
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D	1	3849	3849
			Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
			benefits. Month 1 of the reference
			period
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D	1	3850	3850
			Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
			benefits. Month 2 of the reference
			period
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D	1	3851	3851
			Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
			benefits. Month 3 of the reference
			period

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I06REC4	1	3852	3852
Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I06AMT1	5	3853	3853
Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 1 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I06AMT2	5	3858	3858
Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 2 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I06AMT3	5	3863	3863
Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 3 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I06AMT4	5	3868	3868
Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 4 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I06IMP01	1	3873	3873
Supplemental unemployment benefits imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I06AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I06IMP02	1	3874	3874
Supplemental unemployment benefits imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I06AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I06IMP03	1	3875	3875
Supplemental unemployment benefits imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I06AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I06IMP04	1	3876	3876
Supplemental unemployment benefits imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I06AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D I07REC1	1	3877	3877
Reciprocity of other unemployment compensation. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I07REC2	1	3878	3878
Reciprocity of other unemployment compensation. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I07REC3	1	3879	3879
Reciprocity of other unemployment compensation. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I07REC4	1	3880	3880
Reciprocity of other unemployment compensation. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I07AMT1	5	3881	3881
Amount of other unemployment compensation received. Month 1 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I07AMT2	5	3886	3886
Amount of other unemployment compensation received. Month 2 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I07AMT3	5	3891	3891
Amount of other unemployment compensation received. Month 3 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I07AMT4	5	3896	3896
Amount of other unemployment compensation received. Month 4 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I07IMP01	1	3901	3901
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I07AMT1			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I07IMP02	1	3902	3902
		Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 2	
		Imputation of field I07AMT2	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I07IMP03	1	3903	3903
		Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 3	
		Imputation of field I07AMT3	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I07IMP04	1	3904	3904
		Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 4	
		Imputation of field I07AMT4	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I08REC1	1	3905	3905
		Reciprocity of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 1 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I08REC2	1	3906	3906
		Reciprocity of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 2 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I08REC3	1	3907	3907
		Reciprocity of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 3 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I08REC4	1	3908	3908
		Reciprocity of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 4 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I08AMT1	5	3909	3909
		Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period	
		Range = -9,33332	
U		Persons 15 years old and older	
V		-000 .Not in universe	
D I08AMT2	5	3914	3914
		Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period	
		Range = -9,33332	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U		Persons 15 years old and older	
V		-000 .Not in universe	
D I08AMT3	5	3919	3919
		Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period	
		Range = -9,33332	
U		Persons 15 years old and older	
V		-000 .Not in universe	
D I08AMT4	5	3924	3924
		Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period	
		Range = -9,33332	
U		Persons 15 years old and older	
V		-000 .Not in universe	
D VET3034	1	3929	3929
		Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments	
U		Persons age 15 years or older receiving Veterans compensation or pension	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to next income source	
V	2	.No	
*			*
*		The next 10 fields (VET3036 through VET3054) are possible answers to the question:	
*			*
*		Which persons were covered	
*			*
D VET3036	3	3930	3930
		Person No. 101-999	
U		All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension	
V		000 .Not in universe	
D VET3038	3	3933	3933
		Person No. 101-999	
U		All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension	
V		000 .Not in universe	
D VET3040	3	3936	3936
		Person No. 101-999	
U		All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension	
V		000 .Not in universe	
D VET3042	3	3939	3939
		Person No. 101-999	
U		All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension	
V		000 .Not in universe	
D VET3044	3	3942	3942
		Person No. 101-999	
U		All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension	
V		000 .Not in universe	
D VET3046	3	3945	3945
		Person No. 101-999	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U			All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
V	000		.Not in universe
D	VET3048	3 3948	3948
		Person No. 101-999	
U			All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
V	000		.Not in universe
D	VET3050	3 3951	3951
		Person No. 101-999	
U			All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
V	000		.Not in universe
D	VET3052	3 3954	3954
		Person No. 101-999	
U			All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
V	000		.Not in universe
D	VET3054	3 3957	3957
		Person No. 101-999	
U			All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
V	000		.Not in universe
D	VET3060	2 3960	3960
		Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration	
U			Persons age 15 years or older receiving Veterans compensation or pension
V	-1		.DK - skip to next ISS code
V	00		.Not in universe
V	01		.Yes - skip to next ISS code
V	02		.No - skip to next ISS code
D	I08IMP01	1 3962	3962
		Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 1	
		Imputation of field I08AMT1	
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D	I08IMP02	1 3963	3963
		Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 2	
		Imputation of field I08AMT2	
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D	I08IMP03	1 3964	3964
		Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 3	
		Imputation of field I08AMT3	
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D	I08IMP04	1 3965	3965
		Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 4	
		Imputation of field I08AMT4	
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D	I10REC1	1 3966	3966

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			Reciprocity of workers compensation. Month 1 of the reference period
U	Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	I10REC2	1 3967	3967
		Reciprocity of workers compensation. Month 2 of the reference period	
U	Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	I10REC3	1 3968	3968
		Reciprocity of workers compensation. Month 3 of the reference period	
U	Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	I10REC4	1 3969	3969
		Reciprocity of workers compensation. Month 4 of the reference period	
U	Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	I10AMT1	5 3970	3970
		Amount of workers compensation received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332	
U	Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-000		.Not in universe
D	I10AMT2	5 3975	3975
		Amount of workers compensation received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332	
U	Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-000		.Not in universe
D	I10AMT3	5 3980	3980
		Amount of workers compensation received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332	
U	Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-000		.Not in universe
D	I10AMT4	5 3985	3985
		Amount of workers compensation received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332	
U	Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-000		.Not in universe
D	I10IMP01	1 3990	3990
		Workers compensation imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I10AMT1	
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D	I10IMP02	1 3991	3991
		Workers compensation imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I10AMT2	
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D	I10IMP03	1 3992	3992
		Workers compensation imputation flag 3	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			Imputation of field I10AMT3
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D I10IMP04	1	3993	3993
			Workers compensation imputation flag 4
			Imputation of field I10AMT4
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D I12REC1	1	3994	3994
			Reciency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 1 of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D I12REC2	1	3995	3995
			Reciency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 2 of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D I12REC3	1	3996	3996
			Reciency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 3 of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D I12REC4	1	3997	3997
			Reciency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 4 of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D I12AMT1	5	3998	3998
			Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 1 of the reference period
			Range = -9,33332
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V			-000 .Not in universe
D I12AMT2	5	4003	4003
			Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 2 of the reference period
			Range = -9,33332
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V			-000 .Not in universe
D I12AMT3	5	4008	4008
			Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 3 of the reference period
			Range = -9,33332
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V			-000 .Not in universe
D I12AMT4	5	4013	4013
			Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 4 of the

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			reference period
			Range = -9,33332
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V			-000 .Not in universe
D I12IMP01	1	4018	4018
			Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 1
			Imputation of field I12AMT1
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D I12IMP02	1	4019	4019
			Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 2
			Imputation of field I12AMT2
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D I12IMP03	1	4020	4020
			Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 3
			Imputation of field I12AMT3
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D I12IMP04	1	4021	4021
			Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 4
			Imputation of field I12AMT4
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D I13REC1	1	4022	4022
			Reciency of private disability insurance income. Month 1 of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D I13REC2	1	4023	4023
			Reciency of private disability insurance income. Month 2 of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D I13REC3	1	4024	4024
			Reciency of private disability insurance income. Month 3 of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D I13REC4	1	4025	4025
			Reciency of private disability insurance income. Month 4 of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D I13AMT1	5	4026	4026
			Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 1 of the reference period

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Range = -9,33332			
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			-000 .Not in universe
D I13AMT2	5	4031	4031
			Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 2 of the reference period
			Range = -9,33332
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			-000 .Not in universe
D I13AMT3	5	4036	4036
			Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 3 of the reference period
			Range = -9,33332
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			-000 .Not in universe
D I13AMT4	5	4041	4041
			Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 4 of the reference period
			Range = -9,33332
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V			-000 .Not in universe
D I13IMP01	1	4046	4046
			Private disability insurance imputation flag 1
			Imputation of field I13AMT1
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D I13IMP02	1	4047	4047
			Private disability insurance imputation flag 2
			Imputation of field I13AMT2
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D I13IMP03	1	4048	4048
			Private disability insurance imputation flag 3
			Imputation of field I13AMT3
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D I13IMP04	1	4049	4049
			Private disability insurance imputation flag 4
			Imputation of field I13AMT4
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D I20REC1	1	4050	4050
			Reciency of AFDC income. Month 1 of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D I20REC2	1	4051	4051
			Reciency of AFDC income. Month 2 of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D I20REC3	1	4052	4052

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Reciency of AFDC income. Month 3 of the reference period			
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D I20REC4	1	4053	4053
			Reciency of AFDC income. Month 4 of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D I20AMT1	6	4054	4054
			Amount of AFDC income received. Month 1 of the reference period
			Range = -9,99999
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			-0009 .Not in universe
D I20AMT2	6	4060	4060
			Amount of AFDC income received. Month 2 of the reference period
			Range = -9,99999
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			-0009 .Not in universe
D I20AMT3	6	4066	4066
			Amount of AFDC income received. Month 3 of the reference period
			Range = -9,99999
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			-0009 .Not in universe
D I20AMT4	6	4072	4072
			Amount of AFDC income received. Month 4 of the reference period
			Range = -9,99999
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			-0009 .Not in universe
D AFDC3034	1	4078	4078
			Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments
U			Persons age 15 years or older receiving AFDC
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V			2 .No
*			*
*			* The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through *
*			* AFDC3054) are possible answers to *
*			* the question: *
*			*
*			* Which persons were covered *
*			*
D AFDC3036	3	4079	4079
			Person No. 101-999
U			All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
V			000 .Not in universe
D AFDC3038	3	4082	4082
			Person No. 101-999
U			All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
V			000 .Not in universe
D AFDC3040	3	4085	4085



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Person No. 101-999			
U			All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
V	000		.Not in universe
D	AFDC3042	3	4088 4088
Person No. 101-999			
U			All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
V	000		.Not in universe
D	AFDC3044	3	4091 4091
Person No. 101-999			
U			All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
V	000		.Not in universe
D	AFDC3046	3	4094 4094
Person No. 101-999			
U			All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
V	000		.Not in universe
D	AFDC3048	3	4097 4097
Person No. 101-999			
U			All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
V	000		.Not in universe
D	AFDC3050	3	4100 4100
Person No. 101-999			
U			All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
V	000		.Not in universe
D	AFDC3052	3	4103 4103
Person No. 101-999			
U			All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
V	000		.Not in universe
D	AFDC3054	3	4106 4106
Person No. 101-999			
U			All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
V	000		.Not in universe
D	I20IMP01	1	4109 4109
AFDC imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I20AMT1			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D	I20IMP02	1	4110 4110
AFDC imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I20AMT2			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D	I20IMP03	1	4111 4111
AFDC imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I20AMT3			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D	I20IMP04	1	4112 4112
AFDC imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I20AMT4			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D	I21REC1	1	4113 4113
Reciprocity of general assistance income.			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Month 1 of the reference period			
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	I21REC2	1	4114 4114
Reciprocity of general assistance income.			
Month 2 of the reference period			
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	I21REC3	1	4115 4115
Reciprocity of general assistance income.			
Month 3 of the reference period			
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	I21REC4	1	4116 4116
Reciprocity of general assistance income.			
Month 4 of the reference period			
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D	I21AMT1	5	4117 4117
Amount of general assistance income received. Month 1 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V	-000		.Not in universe
D	I21AMT2	5	4122 4122
Amount of general assistance income received. Month 2 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V	-000		.Not in universe
D	I21AMT3	5	4127 4127
Amount of general assistance income received. Month 3 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V	-000		.Not in universe
D	I21AMT4	5	4132 4132
Amount of general assistance income received. Month 4 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V	-000		.Not in universe
D	GA3034	1	4137 4137
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments			
U			Persons age 15 years or older receiving general assistance income
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes - skip to next income source
V	2		.No
* The next 10 fields (GA3036 through *			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
* GA3054)			
* are possible answers to the			
* question:			
* Which persons were covered			
* * * * *			
D GA3036	3	4138	4138
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving general assistance income			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D GA3038	3	4141	4141
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving general assistance income			
V 000 ..Not in universe			
D GA3040	3	4144	4144
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving general assistance income			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D GA3042	3	4147	4147
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving general assistance income			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D GA3044	3	4150	4150
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving general assistance income			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D GA3046	3	4153	4153
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving general assistance income			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D GA3048	3	4156	4156
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving general assistance income			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D GA3050	3	4159	4159
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving general assistance income			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D GA3052	3	4162	4162
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving general assistance income			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D GA3054	3	4165	4165
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving general assistance income			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D I21IMP01	1	4168	4168
General assistance imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I21AMT1			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D I21IMP02	1	4169	4169

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			General assistance imputation flag 2
			Imputation of field I21AMT2
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D I21IMP03	1	4170	4170
			General assistance imputation flag 3
			Imputation of field I21AMT3
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D I21IMP04	1	4171	4171
			General assistance imputation flag 4
			Imputation of field I21AMT4
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D I23REC1	1	4172	4172
			Reciency of foster child care
			payments. Month 1 of the reference
			period
			Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D I23REC2	1	4173	4173
			Reciency of foster child care
			payments. Month 2 of the reference
			period
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D I23REC3	1	4174	4174
			Reciency of foster child care
			payments. Month 3 of the reference
			period
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D I23REC4	1	4175	4175
			Reciency of foster child care
			payments. Month 4 of the reference
			period
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D I23AMT1	5	4176	4176
			Amount of foster child care payments
			received. Month 1 of the reference
			period
			Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000		.Not in universe
D I23AMT2	5	4181	4181
			Amount of foster child care payments
			received. Month 2 of the reference
			period
			Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000		.Not in universe
D I23AMT3	5	4186	4186
			Amount of foster child care payments
			received. Month 3 of the reference

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			period
			Range = -9,33332
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			-000 .Not in universe
D	I23AMT4	5	4191 4191
			Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 4 of the reference period
			Range = -9,33332
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			-000 .Not in universe
D	FCC3034	1	4196 4196
			Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments
U			Persons age 15 years or older receiving foster child care payments
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V			2 .No
*			*
*			* The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through
*			* FCC3054) are possible answers to
*			* the question:
*			*
*			* Which persons were covered
*			*
D	FCC3036	3	4197 4197
			Person No. 101-999
U			All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments
V			000 .Not in universe
D	FCC3038	3	4200 4200
			Person No. 101-999
U			All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments
V			000 .Not in universe
D	FCC3040	3	4203 4203
			Person No. 101-999
U			All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments
V			000 .Not in universe
D	FCC3042	3	4206 4206
			Person No. 101-999
U			All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments
V			000 .Not in universe
D	FCC3044	3	4209 4209
			Person No. 101-999
U			All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments
V			000 .Not in universe
D	FCC3046	3	4212 4212
			Person No. 101-999
U			All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments
V			000 .Not in universe
D	FCC3048	3	4215 4215
D	FCC3050	3	4218 4218
			Person No. 101-999
U			All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V			000 .Not in universe
D	FCC3052	3	4221 4221
			Person No. 101-999
U			All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments
V			000 .Not in universe
D	FCC3054	3	4224 4224
			Person No. 101-999
U			All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments
V			000 .Not in universe
D	I23IMP01	1	4227 4227
			Foster child care imputation flag 1
			Imputation of field I23AMT1
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D	I23IMP02	1	4228 4228
			Foster child care imputation flag 2
			Imputation of field I23AMT2
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D	I23IMP03	1	4229 4229
			Foster child care imputation flag 3
			Imputation of field I23AMT3
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D	I23IMP04	1	4230 4230
			Foster child care imputation flag 4
			Imputation of field I23AMT4
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D	I24REC1	1	4231 4231
			Reciprocity of other welfare.
			Month 1 of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D	I24REC2	1	4232 4232
			Reciprocity of other welfare.
			Month 2 of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D	I24REC3	1	4233 4233
			Reciprocity of other welfare.
			Month 3 of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D	I24REC4	1	4234 4234
			Reciprocity of other welfare.
			Month 4 of the reference period
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D	I24AMT1	5	4235 4235
			Amount of other welfare received.
			Month 1 of the reference period

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000		.Not in universe
D I24AMT2	5	4240	4240
Amount of other welfare received.			
Month 2 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000		.Not in universe
D I24AMT3	5	4245	4245
Amount of other welfare received.			
Month 3 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000		.Not in universe
D I24AMT4	5	4250	4250
Amount of other welfare received.			
Month 4 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000		.Not in universe
D OW3034	1	4255	4255
Were all the people living here			
covered by ...'s payments			
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving			
other welfare			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes - skip to next income source
V	2		.No
* * * * *			
* The next 10 fields (OW3036 through * * *			
* OW3054) are possible answers to the * * *			
* question: * * *			
* Which persons were covered * * *			
* * * * *			
D OW3036	3	4256	4256
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving other welfare			
V	000		.Not in universe
D OW3038	3	4259	4259
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving other welfare			
V	000		.Not in universe
D OW3040	3	4262	4262
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving other welfare			
V	000		.Not in universe
D OW3042	3	4265	4265
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving other welfare			
V	000		.Not in universe
D OW3044	3	4268	4268
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving other welfare			
V	000		.Not in universe
D OW3046	3	4271	4271

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving other welfare			
V	000		.Not in universe
D OW3048	3	4274	4274
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving other welfare			
V	000		.Not in universe
D OW3050	3	4277	4277
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving other welfare			
V	000		.Not in universe
D OW3052	3	4280	4280
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving other welfare			
V	000		.Not in universe
D OW3054	3	4283	4283
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving other welfare			
V	000		.Not in universe
D I24IMP01	1	4286	4286
Other welfare imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I24AMT1			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D I24IMP02	1	4287	4287
Other welfare imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I24AMT2			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D I24IMP03	1	4288	4288
Other welfare imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I24AMT3			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D I24IMP04	1	4289	4289
Other welfare imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I24AMT4			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D WIC3138	1	4290	4290
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last			
month. Month 4			
U Female 15 years old or older receiving W			
vouchers			
V	0		.No
V	1		.Yes
V	9		.Not in universe
D WIC3140	1	4291	4291
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers			
2 months ago. Month 3			
U Female 15 years old or older receiving			
WIC vouchers			
V	0		.No
V	1		.Yes
V	9		.Not in universe
D WIC3142	1	4292	4292
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
3 months ago. Month 2			
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers			
V	0	.No	
V	1	.Yes	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WIC3144	1	4293	4293
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 4 months ago. Month 1			
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers			
V	0	.No	
V	1	.Yes	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D I25IMP01	1	4294	4294
WIC imputation flag 1 Imputation of field WIC3138			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I25IMP02	1	4295	4295
WIC imputation flag 2 Imputation of field WIC3140			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I25IMP03	1	4296	4296
WIC imputation flag 3 Imputation of field WIC3142			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I25IMP04	1	4297	4297
WIC imputation flag 4 Imputation of field WIC3144			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I27REC1	1	4298	4298
Reciprocity of food stamps. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I27REC2	1	4299	4299
Reciprocity of food stamps. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I27REC3	1	4300	4300
Reciprocity of food stamps. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I27REC4	1	4301	4301
Reciprocity of food stamps. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I27AMT1	5	4302	4302

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Amount of food stamps received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I27AMT2	5	4307	4307
Amount of food stamps received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I27AMT3	5	4312	4312
Amount of food stamps received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I27AMT4	5	4317	4317
Amount of food stamps received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D FS3100	1	4322	4322
Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment			
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to next income source	
V	2	.No	
*			*
* The next 10 fields (FS3102 through * * FS3120) are possible answers to the * * question: * * * * Which persons were covered * * *			
D FS3102	3	4323	4323
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D FS3104	3	4326	4326
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D FS3106	3	4329	4329
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D FS3108	3	4332	4332
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D FS3110	3	4335	4335
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	000	.Not in universe	
D FS3112	3	4338	4338
		Person No. 101-999	
U		All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D FS3114	3	4341	4341
		Person No. 101-999	
U		All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D FS3116	3	4344	4344
		Person No. 101-999	
U		All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D FS3118	3	4347	4347
		Person No. 101-999	
U		All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D FS3120	3	4350	4350
		Person No. 101-999	
U		All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D I27IMP01	1	4353	4353
		Food stamp imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I27AMT1	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I27IMP02	1	4354	4354
		Food stamp imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I27AMT2	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I27IMP03	1	4355	4355
		Food stamp imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I27AMT3	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I27IMP04	1	4356	4356
		Food stamp imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I27AMT4	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I28REC1	1	4357	4357
		Reciprocity of child support payments. Month 1 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I28REC2	1	4358	4358
		Reciprocity of child support payments. Month 2 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I28REC3	1	4359	4359

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		Reciprocity of child support payments. Month 3 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I28REC4	1	4360	4360
		Reciprocity of child support payments. Month 4 of the reference period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I28AMT1	5	4361	4361
		Amount of child support payments received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I28AMT2	5	4366	4366
		Amount of child support payments received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I28AMT3	5	4371	4371
		Amount of child support payments received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I28AMT4	5	4376	4376
		Amount of child support payments received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I28IMP01	1	4381	4381
		Child support imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I28AMT1	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I28IMP02	1	4382	4382
		Child support imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I28AMT2	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I28IMP03	1	4383	4383
		Child support imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I28AMT3	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I28IMP04	1	4384	4384
		Child support imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I28AMT4	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I29REC1	1	4385	4385
		Reciprocity of alimony payments.	

DATA SIZE RELATIVE BEGIN BEGIN

Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I29REC2 1 4386 4386  
 Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
 Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I29REC3 1 4387 4387  
 Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
 Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I29REC4 1 4388 4388  
 Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
 Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I29AMT1 5 4389 4389  
 Amount of alimony payments received.  
 Month 1 of the reference period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -000 .Not in universe

D I29AMT2 5 4394 4394  
 Amount of alimony payments received.  
 Month 2 of the reference period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -000 .Not in universe

D I29AMT3 5 4399 4399  
 Amount of alimony payments received.  
 Month 3 of the reference period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -000 .Not in universe

D I29AMT4 5 4404 4404  
 Amount of alimony payments received.  
 Month 4 of the reference period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -000 .Not in universe

D I29IMP01 1 4409 4409  
 Alimony payments imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field I29AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I29IMP02 1 4410 4410  
 Alimony payments imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field I29AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I29IMP03 1 4411 4411  
 Alimony payments imputation flag 3  
 Imputation of field I29AMT3

DATA SIZE RELATIVE BEGIN BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I29IMP04 1 4412 4412  
 Alimony payments imputation flag 4  
 Imputation of field I29AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I30REC1 1 4413 4413  
 Reciprocity of company or union pension  
 income. Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I30REC2 1 4414 4414  
 Reciprocity of company or union pension  
 income. Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I30REC3 1 4415 4415  
 Reciprocity of company or union pension  
 income. Month 3 of the reference  
 period

U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I30REC4 1 4416 4416  
 Reciprocity of company or union pension  
 income. Month 4 of the reference  
 period

U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I30AMT1 5 4417 4417  
 Amount of company or union pension  
 income received. Month 1 of the  
 reference period  
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V -000 .Not in universe

D I30AMT2 5 4422 4422  
 Amount of company or union pension  
 income received. Month 2 of the  
 reference period  
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V -000 .Not in universe

D I30AMT3 5 4427 4427  
 Amount of company or union pension  
 income received. Month 3 of the  
 reference period  
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V -000 .Not in universe

D I30AMT4 5 4432 4432  
 Amount of company or union pension  
 income received. Month 4 of the  
 reference period  
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I30IMP01	1	4437	4437
		Company or union pension imputation flag 1	
		Imputation of field I30AMT1	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I30IMP02	1	4438	4438
		Company or union pension imputation flag 2	
		Imputation of field I30AMT2	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I30IMP03	1	4439	4439
		Company or union pension imputation flag 3	
		Imputation of field I30AMT3	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I30IMP04	1	4440	4440
		Company or union pension imputation flag 4	
		Imputation of field I30AMT4	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I31REC1	1	4441	4441
		Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 1 of the reference period	
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I31REC2	1	4442	4442
		Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 2 of the reference period	
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I31REC3	1	4443	4443
		Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 3 of the reference period	
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I31REC4	1	4444	4444
		Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 4 of the reference period	
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I31AMT1	5	4445	4445
		Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = -9,33332	
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D I31AMT2	5	4450	4450
		Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = -9,33332	
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I31AMT3	5	4455	4455
		Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = -9,33332	
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I31AMT4	5	4460	4460
		Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period. Range = -9,33332	
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I31IMP01	1	4465	4465
		Federal civilian pension imputation flag 1	
		Imputation of field I31AMT1	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I31IMP02	1	4466	4466
		Federal civilian pension imputation flag 2	
		Imputation of field I31AMT2	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I31IMP03	1	4467	4467
		Federal civilian pension imputation flag 3	
		Imputation of field I31AMT3	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I31IMP04	1	4468	4468
		Federal civilian pension imputation flag 4	
		Imputation of field I31AMT4	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I32REC1	1	4469	4469
		Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 1 of the reference period	
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I32REC2	1	4470	4470
		Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 2 of the reference period	
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I32REC3	1	4471	4471
		Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 3 of the reference period	
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D I32REC4	1	4472	4472
Reciency of U.S. military retirement income. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I32AMT1	5	4473	4473
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I32AMT2	5	4478	4478
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I32AMT3	5	4483	4483
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I32AMT4	5	4488	4488
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I32IMP01	1	4493	4493
Military retirement imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I32AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I32IMP02	1	4494	4494
Military retirement imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I32AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I32IMP03	1	4495	4495
Military retirement imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I32AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I32IMP04	1	4496	4496
Military retirement imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I32AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I34REC1	1	4497	4497
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I34REC2	1	4498	4498
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I34REC3	1	4499	4499
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I34REC4	1	4500	4500
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I34AMT1	5	4501	4501
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I34AMT2	5	4506	4506
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I34AMT3	5	4511	4511
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I34AMT4	5	4516	4516
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I34IMP01	1	4521	4521
State government pension imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I34AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I34IMP02	1	4522	4522
State government pension imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I34AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I34IMP03	1	4523	4523
State government pension imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I34AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I34IMP04	1	4524	4524
State government pension imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I34AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Imputed	
D I35REC1	1	4525	4525
		Reciprocity of local government pension income. Month 1 of the reference period	
U Persons	40	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I35REC2	1	4526	4526
		Reciprocity of local government pension income. Month 2 of the reference period	
U Persons	40	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I35REC3	1	4527	4527
		Reciprocity of local government pension income. Month 3 of the reference period	
U Persons	40	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I35REC4	1	4528	4528
		Reciprocity of local government pension income. Month 4 of the reference period	
U Persons	40	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I35AMT1	5	4529	4529
		Amount of local government pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332	
U Persons	40	years old or older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I35AMT2	5	4534	4534
		Amount of local government pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332	
U Persons	40	years old or older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I35AMT3	5	4539	4539
		Amount of local government pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332	
U Persons	40	years old or older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I35AMT4	5	4544	4544
		Amount of local government pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332	
U Persons	40	years old or older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I35IMP01	1	4549	4549
		Local government pension imputation flag 1	
		Imputation of field I35AMT1	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I35IMP02	1	4550	4550
		Local government pension imputation flag 2	
		Imputation of field I35AMT2	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I35IMP03	1	4551	4551
		Local government pension imputation flag 3	
		Imputation of field I35AMT3	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I35IMP04	1	4552	4552
		Local government pension imputation flag 4	
		Imputation of field I35AMT4	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I36REC1	1	4553	4553
		Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 1 of the reference period	
U Persons	40	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I36REC2	1	4554	4554
		Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 2 of the reference period	
U Persons	40	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.no	
D I36REC3	1	4555	4555
		Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 3 of the reference period	
U Persons	40	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.no	
D I36REC4	1	4556	4556
		Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 4 of the reference period	
U Persons	40	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I36AMT1	5	4557	4557
		Amount of life insurance income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332	
U Persons	40	years old or older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I36AMT2	5	4562	4562
		Amount of life insurance income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332	
U Persons	40	years old or older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I36AMT3	5	4567	4567
		Amount of life insurance income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332	
U Persons	40	years old or older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I36AMT4	5	4572	4572
		Amount of life insurance income received. Month 4 of the reference	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
period Range = -9,33332			
U			Persons 40 years old or older
V			-000 .Not in universe
D I36IMP01	1	4577	4577
			Life insurance income imputation flag 1
			Imputation of field I36AMT1
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D I36IMP02	1	4578	4578
			Life insurance income imputation flag 2
			Imputation of field I36AMT2
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D I36IMP03	1	4579	4579
			Life insurance income imputation flag 3
			Imputation of field I36AMT3
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D I36IMP04	1	4580	4580
			Life insurance income imputation flag 4
			Imputation of field I36AMT4
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D I37REC1	1	4581	4581
			Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
			Month 1 of the reference period
U			Persons 40 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D I37REC2	1	4582	4582
			Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
			Month 2 of the reference period
U			Persons 40 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D I37REC3	1	4583	4583
			Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
			Month 3 of the reference period
U			Persons 40 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D I37REC4	1	4584	4584
			Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
			Month 4 of the reference period
U			Persons 40 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D I37AMT1	5	4585	4585
			Amount of estates and trusts income
			received. Month 1 of the reference
			period Range = -9,33332
U			Persons 40 years old or older
V			-000 .Not in universe
D I37AMT2	5	4590	4590
			Amount of estates and trusts income
			received. Month 2 of the reference
			period Range = -9,33332
U			Persons 40 years old or older
V			-000 .Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D I37AMT3	5	4595	4595
			Amount of estates and trusts income
			received. Month 3 of the reference
			period Range = -9,33332
U			Persons 40 years old or older
V			-000 .Not in universe
D I37AMT4	5	4600	4600
			Amount of estates and trusts income
			received. Month 4 of the reference
			period Range = -9,33332
U			Persons 40 years old or older
V			-000 .Not in universe
D I37IMP01	1	4605	4605
			Estates and trusts imputation flag 1
			Imputation of field I37AMT1
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D I37IMP02	1	4606	4606
			Estates and trusts imputation flag 2
			Imputation of field I37AMT2
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D I37IMP03	1	4607	4607
			Estates and trusts imputation flag 3
			Imputation of field I37AMT3
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D I37IMP04	1	4608	4608
			Estates and trusts imputation flag 4
			Imputation of field I37AMT4
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D I38REC1	1	4609	4609
			Reciprocity of other retirement,
			disability or survivor payments income.
			Month 1 of the reference period
U			Persons 40 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D I38REC2	1	4610	4610
			Reciprocity of other retirement,
			disability or survivor payments income.
			Month 2 of the reference period
U			Persons 40 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D I38REC3	1	4611	4611
			Reciprocity of other retirement,
			disability or survivor payments income.
			Month 3 of the reference period
U			Persons 40 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No
D I38REC4	1	4612	4612
			Reciprocity of other retirement,
			disability or survivor payments income.
			Month 4 of the reference period
U			Persons 40 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.No	
D I38AMT1	5	4613	4613
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U	Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I38AMT2	5	4618	4618
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U	Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I38AMT3	5	4623	4623
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U	Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I38AMT4	5	4628	4628
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U	Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I38IMP01	1	4633	4633
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I38AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I38IMP02	1	4634	4634
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I38AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I38IMP03	1	4635	4635
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I38AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I38IMP04	1	4636	4636
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I38AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I40REC1	1	4637	4637
Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 1 of the reference period			
U	Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I40REC2	1	4638	4638
Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
benefits. Month 2 of the reference period			
U	Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I40REC3	1	4639	4639
Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 3 of the reference period			
U	Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I40REC4	1	4640	4640
Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 4 of the reference period			
U	Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I40AMT1	5	4641	4641
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U	Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I40AMT2	5	4646	4646
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U	Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I40AMT3	5	4651	4651
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U	Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I40AMT4	5	4656	4656
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U	Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I40IMP01	1	4661	4661
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag1 Imputation of field I40AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I40IMP02	1	4662	4662
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I40AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I40IMP03	1	4663	4663
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I40AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D I40IMP04	1	4664	4664
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I40AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I50REC1	1	4665	4665
Reciency of income from charitable groups. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I50REC2	1	4666	4666
Reciency of income from charitable groups. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I50REC3	1	4667	4667
Reciency of income from charitable groups. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I50REC4	1	4668	4668
Reciency of income from charitable groups. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I50AMT1	5	4669	4669
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I50AMT2	5	4674	4674
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I50AMT3	5	4679	4679
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I50AMT4	5	4684	4684
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I50IMP01	1	4689	4689
Charitable group imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I50AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D I50IMP02	1	4690	4690
Charitable group imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I50AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I50IMP03	1	4691	4691
Charitable group imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I50AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I50IMP04	1	4692	4692
Charitable group imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I50AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I51REC1	1	4693	4693
Reciency of money from relatives or friends. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I51REC2	1	4694	4694
Reciency of money from relatives or friends. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.no	
D I51REC3	1	4695	4695
Reciency of money from relatives or friends. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I51REC4	1	4696	4696
Reciency of money from relatives or friends. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I51AMT1	5	4697	4697
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I51AMT2	5	4702	4702
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I51AMT3	5	4707	4707
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I51AMT4	5	4712	4712
	Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I51IMP01	1	4717	4717
	Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 1		
	Imputation of field I51AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I51IMP02	1	4718	4718
	Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 2		
	Imputation of field I51AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I51IMP03	1	4719	4719
	Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 3		
	Imputation of field I51AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I51IMP04	1	4720	4720
	Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 4		
	Imputation of field I51AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I52REC1	1	4721	4721
	Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I52REC2	1	4722	4722
	Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I52REC3	1	4723	4723
	Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I52REC4	1	4724	4724
	Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I52AMT1	5	4725	4725
	Amount of lump sum payments received. Month 1 of the reference period		

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
	Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I52AMT2	5	4730	4730
	Amount of lump sum payments received. Month 2 of the reference period		
	Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I52AMT3	5	4735	4735
	Amount of lump sum payments received. Month 3 of the reference period		
	Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I52AMT4	5	4740	4740
	Amount of lump sum payments received. Month 4 of the reference period		
	Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I52IMP01	1	4745	4745
	Lump sum payment imputation flag 1		
	Imputation of field I52AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I52IMP02	1	4746	4746
	Lump sum payment imputation flag 2		
	Imputation of field I52AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I52IMP03	1	4747	4747
	Lump sum payment imputation flag 3		
	Imputation of field I52AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I52IMP04	1	4748	4748
	Lump sum payment imputation flag 4		
	Imputation of field I52AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I53REC1	1	4749	4749
	Reciprocity of income from roomers or boarders. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I53REC2	1	4750	4750
	Reciprocity of income from roomers or boarders. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I53REC3	1	4751	4751
	Reciprocity of income from roomers or boarders. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I53REC4	1	4752	4752
Reciency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I53AMT1	5	4753	4753
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I53AMT2	5	4758	4758
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I53AMT3	5	4763	4763
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I53AMT4	5	4768	4768
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I53IMP01	1	4773	4773
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I53AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I53IMP02	1	4774	4774
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I53AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I53IMP03	1	4775	4775
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I53AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I53IMP04	1	4776	4776
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I53AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I54REC1	1	4777	4777
Reciency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I54REC2	1	4778	4778
Reciency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I54REC3	1	4779	4779
Reciency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I54REC4	1	4780	4780
Reciency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I54AMT1	5	4781	4781
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I54AMT2	5	4786	4786
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I54AMT3	5	4791	4791
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I54AMT4	5	4796	4796
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I54IMP01	1	4801	4801
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I54AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I54IMP02	1	4802	4802
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I54AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D 154IMP03	1	4803	4803
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field 154AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D 154IMP04	1	4804	4804
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field 154AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D 155REC1	1	4805	4805
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 155REC2	1	4806	4806
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 155REC3	1	4807	4807
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 155REC4	1	4808	4808
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 155AMT1	5	4809	4809
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 1 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 155AMT2	5	4814	4814
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 2 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 155AMT3	5	4819	4819
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 3 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D 155AMT4	5	4824	4824
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 4 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 155IMP01	1	4829	4829
Casual earnings imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field 155AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D 155IMP02	1	4830	4830
Casual earnings imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field 155AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D 155IMP03	1	4831	4831
Casual earnings imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field 155AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D 155IMP04	1	4832	4832
Casual earnings imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field 155AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D 156REC1	1	4833	4833
Reciprocity of other cash income. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 156REC2	1	4834	4834
Reciprocity of other cash income. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 156REC3	1	4835	4835
Reciprocity of other cash income. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 156REC4	1	4836	4836
Reciprocity of other cash income. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 156AMT1	5	4837	4837
Amount of other cash income received. Month 1 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 156AMT2	5	4842	4842



DATA SIZE RELATIVE BEGIN

Amount of other cash income received.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -000 .Not in universe

D I56AMT3 5 4847 4847

Amount of other cash income received.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -000 .Not in universe

D I56AMT4 5 4852 4852

Amount of other cash income received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -000 .Not in universe

D I56IMP01 1 4857 4857

Other cash income imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I56AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I56IMP02 1 4858 4858

Other cash income imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I56AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I56IMP03 1 4859 4859

Other cash income imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I56AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I56IMP04 1 4860 4860

Other cash income imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I56AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

\* \*  
\* The following 12 fields pertain to \*  
\* 5 income types which are combined \*  
\* to reduce the likelihood of \*  
\* individual disclosure. The 5 are \*  
\* State administered SSI; Black lung \*  
\* payments; State temporary sickness \*  
\* or disability benefits; Indian, \*  
\* Cuban or refugee assistance; and \*  
\* National Guard or Reserve Forces \*  
\* retirement. \*  
\* \*

D I75REC1 1 4861 4861

Reciprocity of undisclosable income.  
Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I75REC2 1 4862 4862

Reciprocity of undisclosable income.  
Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE RELATIVE BEGIN

D I75REC3 1 4863 4863

Reciprocity of undisclosable income.  
Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I75REC4 1 4864 4864

Reciprocity of undisclosable income.  
Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I75AMT1 6 4865 4865

Amount of undisclosable income received.  
Month 1 of the reference period  
Range = -9,166660

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -000 .Not in universe

D I75AMT2 6 4871 4871

Amount of undisclosable income received.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = -9,166660

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -000 .Not in universe

D I75AMT3 6 4877 4877

Amount of undisclosable income received.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -9,166660

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -000 .Not in universe

D I75AMT4 6 4883 4883

Amount of undisclosable income received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -9,166660

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -000 .Not in universe

D I75IMP01 1 4889 4889

Undisclosable income imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I75AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I75IMP02 1 4890 4890

Undisclosable income imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I75AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I75IMP03 1 4891 4891

Undisclosable income imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I75AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I75IMP04 1 4892 4892

Undisclosable income imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I75AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

\*  
\* The next 16 fields contain  
\* assets 100-103 by months 1-4.  
\* \*

J100YN-1....4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
*		JINT1001....4	
*		O100YN-1....4	
*		OINT1001....4	
*			
D J100YN-1	1	4893	4893
		Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.	
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D J100YN-2	1	4894	4894
		Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.	
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D J100YN-3	1	4895	4895
		Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.	
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D J100YN-4	1	4896	4896
		Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.	
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JINT1001	4	4897	4897
		Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.	
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JINT1002	4	4901	4901
		Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.	
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JINT1003	4	4905	4905
		Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JINT1004	4	4909	4909
		Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.	
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D O100YN-1	1	4913	4913
		Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.	
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D O100YN-2	1	4914	4914
		Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.	
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D O100YN-3	1	4915	4915
		Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.	
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D O100YN-4	1	4916	4916
		Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.	
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OINT1001	4	4917	4917
		Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.	
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D OINT1002	4	4921	4921
		Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.	
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D OINT1003	4	4925	4925
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso			
			15 years old and older
V			-009 .Not in universe
V			0000 .None

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D OINT1004	4	4929	4929
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso			
			15 years old and older
V			-009 .Not in universe
V			0000 .None

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D JCALC100	1	4933	4933
Were the fields "JINT1001....4" calculated based on reported account balances			
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples			
V			0 .No, not calculated
V			1 .Yes, interest was calculated
V			9 .Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D OCALC100	1	4934	4934
Were the fields "OINT1001....4" calculated based on reported account balances			
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso			
			15 years old and older
V			0 .No, not calculated
V			1 .Yes, calculated
V			9 .Not in universe

\* \*  
 \* The next 16 fields contain \*  
 \* assets 104-107 by months 1-4. \*  
 \* \*  
 \* J104YN-1....4 \*  
 \* JINT1041....4 \*  
 \* O104YN-1....4 \*  
 \* OINT1041....4 \*  
 \* \*

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D J104YN-1	1	4935	4935
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.			
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D J104YN-2	1	4936	4936
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.			
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D J104YN-3	1	4937	4937
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.			
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D J104YN-4	1	4938	4938
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.			
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D JINT1041	4	4939	4939
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			
V			-009 .Not in universe
V			0000 .None

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D JINT1042	4	4943	4943
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			
V			-009 .Not in universe
V			0000 .None

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D JINT1043	4	4947	4947
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			
V			-009 .Not in universe
V			0000 .None

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D JINT1044	4	4951	4951
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			
V			-009 .Not in universe
V			0000 .None

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D O104YN-1	1	4955	4955
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.			
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso			
			15 years old and older
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D O104YN-2	1	4956	4956
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.			
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 0104YN-3	1	4957	4957
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.			
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso			
15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 0104YN-4	1	4958	4958
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.			
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso			
15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 0INT1041	4	4959	4959
Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso			
15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D 0INT1042	4	4963	4963
Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso			
15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D 0INT1043	4	4967	4967
Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso			
15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D 0INT1044	4	4971	4971
Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso			
15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JCALC104	1	4975	4975
Were the fields "JINT1041....4" calculated based on reported account balances			
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.No, not calculated	
V	1	.Yes, interest was calculated	
V	9	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D OCALC104	1	4976	4976
Were the fields "OINT1041....4" calculated based on reported account balances			
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso			
15 years old and older			
V	0	.No, not calculated	
V	1	.Yes, calculated	
V	9	.Not in universe	
*			*
* The next 32 fields contain income source code 110 (stocks or mutual fund shares) by months 1-4.			
*			*
*	J110RYN1....4		*
*	JDIR1101....4		*
*	O110RYN1....4		*
*	ODIR1101....4		*
*	J110CYN1....4		*
*	JDIC1101....4		*
*	O110CYN1....4		*
*	ODIC1101....4		*
*			*
D J110RYN1	1	4977	4977
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D J110RYN2	1	4978	4978
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D J110RYN3	1	4979	4979
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D J110RYN4	1	4980	4980
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JDIR1101	4	4981	4981
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JDIR1102	4	4985	4985
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JDIR1103	4	4989	4989
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JDIR1104	4	4993	4993
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D 0110RYN1	1	4997	4997
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 1 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 0110RYN2	1	4998	4998
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 2 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 0110RYN3	1	4999	4999
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 3 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 0110RYN4	1	5000	5000
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 4 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D ODIR1101	4	5001	5001
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D ODIR1102	4	5005	5005
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 2 of			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D ODIR1103	4	5009	5009
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D ODIR1104	4	5013	5013
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D J110CYN1	1	5017	5017
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period. earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D J110CYN2	1	5018	5018
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D J110CYN3	1	5019	5019
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D J110CYN4	1	5020	5020
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JDIC1101	4	5021	5021
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JDIC1102	4	5025	5025
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JDIC1103	4	5029	5029
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JDIC1104	4	5033	5033
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D 0110CYN1	1	5037	5037
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 0110CYN2	1	5038	5038
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 0110CYN3	1	5039	5039
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 0110CYN4	1	5040	5040
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D ODIC1101	4	5041	5041
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D ODIC1102	4	5045	5045
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D ODIC1103	4	5049	5049
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D ODIC1104	4	5053	5053
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
*			*
* The next 24 fields contain income source code 120 (rental property) by months 1-4.			
*			*
*	J120YN-1....4		*
*	JRNT1201....4		*
*	O120YN-1....4		*
*	ORNT1201....4		*
*	OJ120YN1....4		*
*	OJRT1201....4		*
*			*
D J120YN-1	1	5057	5057
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couple			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D J120YN-2	1	5058	5058
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couple			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.No	
D J120YN-3	1	5059	5059
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D J120YN-4	1	5060	5060
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JRNT1201	5	5061	5061
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JRNT1202	5	5066	5066
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JRNT1203	5	5071	5071
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JRNT1204	5	5076	5076
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D O120YN-1	1	5081	5081
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D O120YN-2	1	5082	5082
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D O120YN-3	1	5083	5083
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D O120YN-4	1	5084	5084
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D ORNT1201	5	5085	5085
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 1 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D ORNT1202	5	5090	5090
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 2 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D ORNT1203	5	5095	5095
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 3 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D ORNT1204	5	5100	5100
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 4 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D OJ120YN1	1	5105	5105
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 1 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els other than spouse			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OJ120YN2	1	5106	5106
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 2 of the reference period.			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els other than spouse			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OJ120YN3	1	5107	5107
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 3 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els other than spouse			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OJ120YN4	1	5108	5108
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 4 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els other than spouse			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OJRT1201	5	5109	5109
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 1 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els other than spouse			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D OJRT1202	5	5114	5114
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 2 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500			
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els other than spouse			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D OJRT1203	5	5119	5119
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 3 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els other than spouse			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D OJRT1204	5	5124	5124
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 4 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els other than spouse			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
*			*
* The next 24 fields contain income			*
* source code 130 (mortgages) by			*
* months 1-4.			*
*			*
* JMTGNYN1....4			*
* JMORTYN1....4			*

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
*	JMAM1301....4		*
*	OMTGNYN1....4		*
*	OMORTYN1....4		*
*	OMAM1301....4		*
*			*
D JMTGNYN1	1	5129	5129
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JMTGNYN2	1	5130	5130
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JMTGNYN3	1	5131	5131
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JMTGNYN4	1	5132	5132
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JMORTYN1	1	5133	5133
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 1 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JMORTYN2	1	5134	5134
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 2 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JMORTYN3	1	5135	5135
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 3 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JMORTYN4	1	5136	5136



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 4 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JAM1301	4	5137	5137
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JAM1302	4	5141	5141
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JAM1303	4	5145	5145
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JAM1304	4	5149	5149
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D OMTGNYN1	1	5153	5153
Was mortgage held in own name in month 1 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OMTGNYN2	1	5154	5154
Was mortgage held in own name in month 2 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OMTGNYN3	1	5155	5155
Was mortgage held in own name in month 3 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OMTGNYN4	1	5156	5156
Was mortgage held in own name in month 4 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OMORTYN1	1	5157	5157
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 1 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OMORTYN2	1	5158	5158
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 2 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OMORTYN3	1	5159	5159
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 3 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OMORTYN4	1	5160	5160
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 4 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OMAM1301	4	5161	5161
Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D OMAM1302	4	5165	5165
Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D OMAM1303	4	5169	5169
Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 3 of the reference			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	15		
V -009 .Not in universe			
V 0000 .None			
D OMAM1304	4	5173	5173
Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	15		
V -009 .Not in universe			
V 0000 .None			
* The next 8 fields contain income source codes 140 (royalties) and 150 (other financial investments) by months 1-4.			
* O4050YN1....4			
* RAM40501....4			
D O4050YN1	1	5177	5177
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 1 of the reference period in own name.			
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	15		
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D O4040YN2	1	5178	5178
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 2 of the reference period in own name.			
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	15		
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D O4050YN3	1	5179	5179
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 3 of the reference period in own name.			
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	15		
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D O4050YN4	1	5180	5180
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 4 of the reference period in own name.			
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	15		
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D RAM40501	5	5181	5181
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 1 of the reference period.			
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	15		

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V -999 .Not in universe			
V 0000 .None			
D RAM40502	5	5186	5186
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 2 of the reference period.			
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	15		
V -999 .Not in universe			
V 0000 .None			
D RAM40503	5	5191	5191
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 3 of the reference period.			
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	15		
V -999 .Not in universe			
V 0000 .None			
D RAM40504	5	5196	5196
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 4 of the reference period.			
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	15		
V -999 .Not in universe			
V 0000 .None			
* The next 4 fields (SC4300 through SC4306) are possible answers to the question:			
* Check item A10			
* Asset types owned			
D SC4300	1	5201	5201
ISS code 100 - regular/passbook savings accounts			
U Persons 15 years old and older	15		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned			
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned			
V 9 .Not in universe			
D SC4302	1	5202	5202
ISS code 101 - money market deposit accounts			
U Persons 15 years old and older	15		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned			
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned			
V 9 .Not in universe			
D SC4304	1	5203	5203
ISS code 102 - certificates of deposit or other savings certificates			
U Persons 15 years old and older	15		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned			
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned			
V 9 .Not in universe			
D SC4306	1	5204	5204
ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts			
U Persons 15 years old and older	15		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SC4308	1	5205	5205
		Check item A11	
		Interview status of ...'s spouse .	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.No spouse in household - skip	
		.To SC4320	
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet	
		.conducted	
V	3	.Interview for spouse already	
		.conducted - skip to SC4318	
D SC4310	1	5206	5206
		Did ... own any of these assets	
		jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)	
U Assets	100-103	owned by persons	
	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC4320	
D SC4312	5	5207	5207
		What is your best estimate of the	
		total amount of interest earned on	
		these jointly held assets during	
		the 4-month period	
		Range = 0,20000.	
U Assets	100-103	owned jointly by	
		married couples	
V	0000	.Not in universe	
D G2-FILL1	1	5212	5212
		Zero filler	
D SC4318	1	5213	5213
		Besides the assets owned jointly	
		with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...	
		have any of these in ...'s own	
		name	
U Assets	100-103	owned by individual	
		persons 15 years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code	
D SC4320	5	5214	5214
		What is your best estimate of the	
		total amount of interest earned on	
		these assets during the 4-month	
		period	
		Range = 0,10000	
U Assets	100-103	owned by individual	
		persons 15 years old and older	
V	0000	.Not in universe	
D G2-FILL2	1	5219	5219
		Zero filler	
*			*
*		The next 4 fields (SC4400 through	*
*		SC4406) are possible answers to the	*
*		question:	*
*			*
*		Check item A12	*
*		Asset types owned	*
*			*
D SC4400	1	5220	5220
		ISS code 104 - money market funds	
U Persons	15	years old and older	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned	
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SC4402	1	5221	5221
		ISS code 105 - U.S. government	
		securities	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned	
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SC4404	1	5222	5222
		ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate	
		bonds	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned	
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SC4406	1	5223	5223
		ISS code 107 - other interest-earning	
		assets	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned	
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SC4408	1	5224	5224
		Check item A13	
		Interview status of ...'s spouse .	
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.No spouse in household - skip	
		.to SC4420	
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet	
		.conducted	
V	3	.Interview for spouse already	
		.conducted - skip to SC4418	
D SC4410	1	5225	5225
		Did ... own any of these assets	
		jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)	
U Assets	104-107	owned by persons	
	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC4420	
D SC4412	5	5226	5226
		What is your best estimate of the	
		total amount of interest earned on	
		these jointly held assets during	
		the 4-month period	
		Range = 0,20000	
U Assets	104-107	owned jointly by married	
		couples	
V	0000	.Not in universe	
D G2-FILL3	1	5231	5231
		Zero filler	
D SC4418	1	5232	5232
		Besides the assets owned jointly	
		with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...	
		have any of these in ...'s own	
		name	
U Assets	104-107	owned by individual perso	
	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC4420	5	5233	5233
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these assets during the 4-month period. In dollars. Range = 0,10000			
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso			
			15 years old and older
V		0000	.Not in universe
D G2-FILL4	1	5238	5238
Zero filler			
D SC4500	1	5239	5239
Did ... receive any dividend checks for owned stocks or mutual fund shares during these 4 months			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No - skip to SC4512
D SC4502	1	5240	5240
Check item A14 Interview status of ...'s spouse			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.No spouse in household - skip .to SC4508
V		2	.Interview for spouse not yet .conducted
V		3	.Interview for spouse already .conducted - skip to SC4508
D SC4504	5	5241	5241
During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks Made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife). In dollars. Range = -9,20000			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married coupl			
V		-000	.Not in universe
V		0000	.None - skip to SC4508
D G2-FILL5	1	5246	5246
Zero filler			
D SC4508	5	5247	5247
During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only) Range = -9,10000			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15			
			years old and older
V		-000	.Not in universe
V		0000	.None - skip to SC4512
D G2-FILL6	1	5252	5252
Zero filler			
D SC4512	1	5253	5253
Did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15			
			years old and older
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No - skip to next ISS code
D SC4514	1	5254	5254
Check item A15			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Interview status of ...'s spouse			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.No spouse in household - skip .to SC4518
V		2	.Interview for spouse not yet .conducted
V		3	.Interview for spouse already .conducted - skip to SC4518
D SC4516	5	5255	5255
During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/ wife). In dollars. Range = -9,20000.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married coupl			
V		-000	.Not in universe
V		0000	.None
D SC4518	5	5260	5260
During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only) Range = -9,10000.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons			
			15 years old and older
V		-000	.Not in universe
V		0000	.None - skip to next ISS code
D SC4600	1	5265	5265
Check item A17 Interview status of ...'s spouse .			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.No spouse in household - skip .to SC4610
V		2	.Interview for spouse not yet .conducted
V		3	.Interview for spouse already .conducted - skip to SC4610
D SC4602	1	5266	5266
Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife)			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married			
			couples
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No - skip to SC4610
D SC4604	5	5267	5267
About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period. Range = 0,20000			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married			
			couples
V		0000	.Not in universe
D SC4606	6	5272	5272
What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses. Negative amount indicates loss. Dollar amount range = -20000,20000			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married			
			couples
V		0000	.Not in universe
D SC4610	1	5278	5278
Did ... receive rental income from			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
property owned entirely in ...'s own name			
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC4618	
D SC4612	5	5279	5279
About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period Range = 0,10000			
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0000	.Not in universe	
D SC4614	6	5284	5284
What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses. Negative amount indicates loss. Dollar amount range = -10000,10000			
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0000	.Not in universe	
D SC4618	1	5290	5290
Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others			
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code	
D SC4620	6	5291	5291
What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months. Negative amount indicates loss. Dollar amount range = -10000,10000			
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse			
V	0000	.Not in universe	
*			*
* The next 3 fields (SC4700 through			*
* SC4704) are possible answers to the			*
* question:			*
*			*
* Check item A17			*
* Asset types owned			*
*			*
D SC4700	1	5297	5297
ISS code 130 - mortgages			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned	
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SC4702	1	5298	5298
ISS code 140 - royalties			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned	
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SC4704	1	5299	5299
ISS code 150 - other financial investments			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned	
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SC4706	1	5300	5300
Check item A19 Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC4720	
D SC4708	1	5301	5301
Check item A20 Interview status of ...'s spouse			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.No spouse in household - skip .to SC4716	
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet .conducted	
V	3	.Interview for spouse already .conducted - skip to SC4714	
D SC4710	1	5302	5302
Did ... own this mortgage jointly with ...'s spouse			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC4716	
D SC4712	5	5303	5303
During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower. In dollars Range = -9,20000			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D SC4714	1	5308	5308
Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC4718	
D SC4716	5	5309	5309
During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower. In dollars. Range = -9,10000			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D SC4718	1	5314	5314
Check item A21 Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or ISS code 150 marked in SC4704			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC4720	6	5315	5315

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these assets. Negative amount indicates loss.			
Dollar amount range = -10000,10000			
U	Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-999 .Not in universe		
V	0000 .None		
* * * * *			
* General amounts 2 imputation flags * * *			
D	G2-IMP01	1	5321 5321
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 1 Imputation of 'SC4310'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	G2-IMP02	1	5322 5322
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 2 Imputation of 'SC4312'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	G2-IMP03	1	5323 5323
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 3 Imputation of 'SC4318'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	G2-IMP04	1	5324 5324
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 4 Imputation of 'SC4320'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	G2-IMP05	1	5325 5325
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 5 Imputation of 'SC4410'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	G2-IMP06	1	5326 5326
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 6 Imputation of 'SC4412'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	G2-IMP07	1	5327 5327
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 7 Imputation of 'SC4418'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	G2-IMP08	1	5328 5328
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 8 Imputation of 'SC4420'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	G2-IMP09	1	5329 5329
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 9 Imputation of 'SC4500'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	G2-IMP10	1	5330 5330
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 10 Imputation of 'SC4504'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D	G2-IMP11	1	5331 5331
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 11 Imputation of 'SC4508'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	G2-IMP12	1	5332 5332
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 12 Imputation of 'SC4512'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	G2-IMP13	1	5333 5333
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 13 Imputation of 'SC4516'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	G2-IMP14	1	5334 5334
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 14 Imputation of 'SC4518'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	G2-IMP15	1	5335 5335
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 15 Imputation of 'SC4602'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	G2-IMP16	1	5336 5336
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 16 Imputation of 'SC4604'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	G2-IMP17	1	5337 5337
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 17 Imputation of 'SC4606'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	G2-IMP18	1	5338 5338
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 18 Imputation of 'SC4610'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	G2-IMP19	1	5339 5339
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 19 Imputation of 'SC4612'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	G2-IMP20	1	5340 5340
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 20 Imputation of 'SC4614'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	G2-IMP21	1	5341 5341
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 21 Imputation of 'SC4618'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	G2-IMP22	1	5342 5342
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 22 Imputation of 'SC4620'		
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D G2-IMP23	1	5343	5343				
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 23					
		Imputation of 'SC4710'					
V	0	.Not imputed					
V	1	.Imputed					
D G2-IMP24	1	5344	5344				
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 24					
		Imputation of 'SC4712'					
V	0	.Not imputed					
V	1	.Imputed					
D G2-IMP25	1	5345	5345				
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 25					
		Imputation of 'SC4714'					
V	0	.Not imputed					
V	1	.Imputed					
D G2-IMP26	1	5346	5346				
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 26					
		Imputation of 'SC4716'					
V	0	.Not imputed					
V	1	.Imputed					
D G2-IMP27	1	5347	5347				
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 27					
		Imputation of 'SC4720'					
V	0	.Not imputed					
V	1	.Imputed					
D VERSION	1	5348	5348				
		Release number of file					
		Range = 1,9					
V	1	.Original version					
V	2	.First re-release, etc.					

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 8 TOPICAL MODULES

Fertility History  
Household Relationships  
Marital History  
Migration History  
Support for Nonhousehold Members  
Work-related Expenses

Item	Mnemonic	Beginning Location
<b>Fertility History</b>		
Age, sex of householder	TM8186,8258	6116, 6187
Birth dates of children	TM8194-8204, TM8208-8212, TM8218-8222	6123 6142, 6148 6155, 6161
Birth expectations	TM8260-8264	6188-6192
Children living in household	TM8192	6122
Children, total	TM8190,8206	6120, 6141
Children, number householder fathered	TM8188	6118
Employment benefits	TM8248	6178
Employment status, before and after children	TM8228-8244, TM8250-8256	6167-6170,6172 6179-6180,6186
Marital status	TM8187	6117
Residence, first child	TM8224	6162
Residence, last child	TM8214	6150
<b>Household Relationships</b>		
Relationship of persons in household	TM8272-8298	5351
<b>Marital History</b>		
First marriage, history	TM8068-8082 TM8072-8076 TM8078-8082	5977 5983-5984 5990-5991
Marital status	TM8064 TM8108-8114	5975 6025-6026
Marriages, total	TM8066,8084	5976,5997
Most recent marriage, history	TM8104-8106, TM8116-8118	6019 6033
Second marriage, history	TM8086-8100	5998-6005
Spouse interviewed	TM8096-8100 TM8102	6011-6014 6018



Item	Mnemonic	Beginning Location
<b>Migration History</b>		
Birthplace of mother	TM8168	6097
Citizen, United States	TM8174	6102
United States residency, date of first	TM8176	6103
Moves, most recent	TM8154	6088
Moving expenses	TM8158-8160	6091,6092
Residence of parents at householder's birth	TM8166,8170	6095,6099
Residence, current	TM8120-8122, TM8140-8150	6051 6075
Residence, previous	TM8126-8138	6059,6061
<b>Support for Nonhousehold Members</b>		
Child support	TM8004,8008	5888,5890
Number of children supported	TM8006	5889
Number of other persons supported	TM8012	5895
Relationship of person(s) receiving payment	TM8014-8016	5896-5897
Residence of person(s) receiving payment	TM8018-8020	5898-5899
Support, persons not in household	TM8010,8022	5894,5900
Support payments, total	TM8022,8024	5900,5905
<b>Work-Related Expenses</b>		
Child care	TM8060-8062	5945-5946
Dues, licenses, permits, etc.	TM8032,8036	5917,5919
Transportation	TM8040,8044 TM8048,8052	5927,5929 5935,5937

# SIPP TOPICAL MODULE 8 DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TM8266	1	1	5349				
CHECK ITEM T28				301-324,380-399,			
WHAT IS THE COMPOSITION OF THIS				401-424,480-499,			
HOUSEHOLD ?				501-524,580-599,			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER				601-624,680-699,			
V				701-724,780-799,			
V				801-824,988-999)			
V				U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
V				LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
V				THAN TWO PERSONS			
V				D TM8276	3	9	5357
V				PERSON NUMBER FOR C			
				VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-			
D TM8268	1	2	5350	201-224,280-299,			
CHECK ITEM T29				301-324,380-399,			
IS THIS THE REFERENCE PERSON'S				401-424,480-499,			
QUESTIONNAIRE ?				501-524,580-599,			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN				601-624,680-699,			
HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN				701-724,780-799,			
TWO PERSONS				801-824,988-999)			
V				U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
V				LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
V				THAN TWO PERSONS			
				D TM8278	3	12	5360
				PERSON NUMBER FOR D			
				VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-			
				201-224,280-299,			
				301-324,380-399,			
				401-424,480-499,			
				501-524,580-599,			
				601-624,680-699,			
				701-724,780-799,			
				801-824,988-999)			
				U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
				LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
				THAN TWO PERSONS			
				D TM8280	3	15	5363
				PERSON NUMBER FOR E			
				VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-			
				201-224,280-299,			
				301-324,380-399,			
				401-424,480-499,			
				501-524,580-599,			
				601-624,680-699,			
				701-724,780-799,			
				801-824,988-999)			
				U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
				LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
				THAN TWO PERSONS			
				D TM8282	3	18	5366
				PERSON NUMBER FOR F			
				VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-			
				201-224,280-299,			
				301-324,380-399,			
				401-424,480-499,			
				501-524,580-599,			
				601-624,680-699,			
				701-724,780-799,			
				801-824,988-999)			
				U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
				LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
				THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8272	3	3	5351				
PERSON NUMBER FOR A							
VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-							
201-224,280-299,							
301-324,380-399,							
401-424,480-499,							
501-524,580-599,							
601-624,680-699,							
701-724,780-799,							
801-824,988-999)							
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER							
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE							
THAN TWO PERSONS							
D TM8274	3	6	5354				
PERSON NUMBER FOR B							
VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-							
201-224,280-299,							

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TM8284	3	21	5369
PERSON NUMBER FOR G VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE- 201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8286	3	24	5372
PERSON NUMBER FOR H VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE- 201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8288	3	27	5375
PERSON NUMBER FOR I VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE- 201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8290	3	30	5378
PERSON NUMBER FOR J VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE- 201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8292	3	33	5381
PERSON NUMBER FOR K VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE- 201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8294	3	36	5384
PERSON NUMBER FOR L VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE- 201-224,280-299,			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8296	3	39	5387
PERSON NUMBER FOR M VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE- 201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8298	3	42	5390
PERSON NUMBER FOR N VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE- 201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
*			*
* THE NEXT FIELDS (TM8300 -			
* TM8716) ARE POSSIBLE ANSWERS			
* TO THE QUESTION-			
*			*
WHAT IS THE EXACT RELATIONSHIP OF (PERSON LISTED IN ROSTER [LISTED VERTICALLY] ) TO (PERSON LISTED A - N [LISTED HORIZONTAL] )? ROSTER-			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8300	3	45	5393
201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
V	000		.NOT IN UNIVERSE
.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-			
.101 - 124, 180 - 199,			
.201 - 224, 280 - 299,			
.301 - 324, 380 - 399,			
.401 - 424, 480 - 499,			
.501 - 524, 580 - 599,			
.601 - 624, 680 - 699,			
.701 - 724, 780 - 799,			
.801 - 824, 988 - 999			
.988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			.AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO
			.BLANK.
			.999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES
			.ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE
			.NOT ALL BLANK.
D TM8330	3	48	5396
			201-224,280-299,
			301-324,380-399,
			401-424,480-499,
			501-524,580-599,
			601-624,680-699,
			701-724,780-799,
			801-824,988-999)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
V	000		.NOT IN UNIVERSE
			.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-
			.101 - 124, 180 - 199,
			.201 - 224, 280 - 299,
			.301 - 324, 380 - 399,
			.401 - 424, 480 - 499,
			.501 - 524, 580 - 599,
			.601 - 624, 680 - 699,
			.701 - 724, 780 - 799,
			.801 - 824, 988 - 999
			.988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK
			.AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO
			.BLANK.
			.999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES
			.ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE
			.NOT ALL BLANK.
D TM8332	2	51	5399
			30-38,40-47,
			50-55,60-60,
			70-70,88-88,
			98-99)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
V	01		.HUSBAND
V	02		.WIFE
			.PARENT-
V	10		.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)
V	11		.STEPFATHER
V	12		.ADOPTIVE FATHER
V	13		.FOSTER FATHER
V	14		.NATURAL MOTHER
V	15		.STEPMOTHER
V	16		.ADOPTIVE MOTHER
V	17		.FOSTER MOTHER
V	18		.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE
V	19		.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED)
			.CHILD-
V	20		.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)
V	21		.STEPSON
V	22		.ADOPTED SON
V	23		.FOSTER SON
V	24		.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)
V	25		.STEP DAUGHTER
V	26		.ADOPTED DAUGHTER
V	27		.FOSTER DAUGHTER
V	28		.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE
V	29		.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED)
			.SIBLING-
V	30		.FULL BROTHER
V	31		.HALF BROTHER
V	32		.STEPBROTHER
V	33		.ADOPTIVE BROTHER
V	34		.FULL SISTER
V	35		.HALF SISTER
V	36		.STEPSISTER

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	37		.ADOPTIVE SISTER
V	38		.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE
			.GRANDPARENTS-
V	40		.GRANDFATHER
V	41		.GRANDMOTHER
			.GRANDCHILD-
V	42		.GRANDSON
V	43		.GRANDDAUGHTER
			.UNCLE/AUNT-
V	44		.UNCLE
V	45		.AUNT
			.NEPHEW/NIECE-
V	46		.NEPHEW
V	47		.NIECE
			.IN-LAWS-
V	50		.FATHER-IN-LAW
V	51		.MOTHER-IN-LAW
V	52		.SON-IN-LAW
V	53		.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
V	54		.BROTHER-IN-LAW
V	55		.SISTER-IN-LAW
			.OTHER RELATIVE-
V	60		.COUSIN,ETC.
			.NONRELATIVE-
V	70		.NOT RELATED
V	88		.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.
V	98		.EDIT NON-MATCH
V	99		.NO RESPONSE
D TM8360	3	53	5401
			201-224,280-299,
			301-324,380-399,
			401-424,480-499,
			501-524,580-599,
			601-624,680-699,
			701-724,780-799,
			801-824,988-999)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
V	000		.NOT IN UNIVERSE
			.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-
			.101 - 124, 180 - 199,
			.201 - 224, 280 - 299,
			.301 - 324, 380 - 399,
			.401 - 424, 480 - 499,
			.501 - 524, 580 - 599,
			.601 - 624, 680 - 699,
			.701 - 724, 780 - 799,
			.801 - 824, 988 - 999
			.988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK
			.AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO
			.BLANK.
			.999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES
			.ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE
			.NOT ALL BLANK.
			* THEN NEXT FIELDS(TM8362 THRU TM8364) *
			* ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE HOUSEHOLD. *
			* * * * *
			.SPOUSE-
V	01		.HUSBAND
V	02		.WIFE
			.PARENT-
V	10		.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)
V	11		.STEPFATHER
V	12		.ADOPTIVE FATHER
V	13		.FOSTER FATHER
V	14		.NATURAL MOTHER
V	15		.STEPMOTHER
V	16		.ADOPTIVE MOTHER
V	17		.FOSTER MOTHER
V	18		.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	19	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED)	
		.CHILD-	
V	20	.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	21	.STEPSON	
V	22	.ADOPTED SON	
V	23	.FOSTER SON	
V	24	.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	25	.STEP DAUGHTER	
V	26	.ADOPTED DAUGHTER	
V	27	.FOSTER DAUGHTER	
V	28	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE	
V	29	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED)	
		.SIBLING-	
V	30	.FULL BROTHER	
V	31	.HALF BROTHER	
V	32	.STEPBROTHER	
V	33	.ADOPTIVE BROTHER	
V	34	.FULL SISTER	
V	35	.HALF SISTER	
V	36	.STEPSISTER	
V	37	.ADOPTIVE SISTER	
V	38	.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE	
		.GRANDPARENTS-	
V	40	.GRANDFATHER	
V	41	.GRANDMOTHER	
		.GRANDCHILD-	
V	42	.GRANDSON	
V	43	.GRANDDAUGHTER	
		.UNCLE/AUNT-	
V	44	.UNCLE	
V	45	.AUNT	
		.NEPHEW/NIECE-	
V	46	.NEPHEW	
V	47	.NIECE	
		.IN-LAWS-	
V	50	.FATHER-IN-LAW	
V	51	.MOTHER-IN-LAW	
V	52	.SON-IN-LAW	
V	53	.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	
V	54	.BROTHER-IN-LAW	
V	55	.SISTER-IN-LAW	
		.OTHER RELATIVE-	
V	60	.COUSIN,ETC.	
		.NONRELATIVE-	
V	70	.NOT RELATED	
V	88	.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.	
V	98	.EDIT NON-MATCH	
V	99	.NO RESPONSE	

D TM8362 2 56 5404  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D TM8364 2 58 5406  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D TM8390 3 60 5408  
201-224,280-299,  
301-324,380-399,  
401-424,480-499,

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		501-524,580-599,	
		601-624,680-699,	
		701-724,780-799,	
		801-824,988-999)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
V	000	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
		.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-	
		.101 - 124, 180 - 199,	
		.201 - 224, 280 - 299,	
		.301 - 324, 380 - 399,	
		.401 - 424, 480 - 499,	
		.501 - 524, 580 - 599,	
		.601 - 624, 680 - 699,	
		.701 - 724, 780 - 799,	
		.801 - 824, 988 - 999	
		.988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK	
		.AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO	
		.BLANK.	
		.999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES	
		.ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE	
		.NOT ALL BLANK.	
*			*
*		THEN NEXT FIELDS(TM8392 THRU TM8396)	*
*		ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE HOUSEHOLD.	*
*			*
		.RELATIONSHIP	
		.SPOUSE-	
V	01	.HUSBAND	
V	02	.WIFE	
		.PARENT-	
V	10	.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	11	.STEPFATHER	
V	12	.ADOPTIVE FATHER	
V	13	.FOSTER FATHER	
V	14	.NATURAL MOTHER	
V	15	.STEMOTHER	
V	16	.ADOPTIVE MOTHER	
V	17	.FOSTER MOTHER	
V	18	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE	
V	19	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED)	
		.CHILD-	
V	20	.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	21	.STEPSON	
V	22	.ADOPTED SON	
V	23	.FOSTER SON	
V	24	.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	25	.STEP DAUGHTER	
V	26	.ADOPTED DAUGHTER	
V	27	.FOSTER DAUGHTER	
V	28	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE	
V	29	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED)	
		.SIBLING-	
V	30	.FULL BROTHER	
V	31	.HALF BROTHER	
V	32	.STEPBROTHER	
V	33	.ADOPTIVE BROTHER	
V	34	.FULL SISTER	
V	35	.HALF SISTER	
V	36	.STEPSISTER	
V	37	.ADOPTIVE SISTER	
V	38	.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE	
		.GRANDPARENTS-	
V	40	.GRANDFATHER	
V	41	.GRANDMOTHER	
		.GRANDCHILD-	
V	42	.GRANDSON	
V	43	.GRANDDAUGHTER	
		.UNCLE/AUNT-	
V	44	.UNCLE	
V	45	.AUNT	
		.NEPHEW/NIECE-	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	46	.NEPHEW	
V	47	.NIECE	
		.IN-LAWS-	
V	50	.FATHER-IN-LAW	
V	51	.MOTHER-IN-LAW	
V	52	.SON-IN-LAW	
V	53	.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	
V	54	.BROTHER-IN-LAW	
V	55	.SISTER-IN-LAW	
		.OTHER RELATIVE-	
V	60	.COUSIN,ETC.	
		.NONRELATIVE-	
V	70	.NOT RELATED	
V	88	.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.	
V	98	.EDIT NON-MATCH	
V	99	.NO RESPONSE	

D TM8392 2 63 5411  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D TM8394 2 65 5413  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D TM8396 2 67 5415  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D TM8420 3 69 5417  
201-224,280-299,  
301-324,380-399,  
401-424,480-499,  
501-524,580-599,  
601-624,680-699,  
701-724,780-799,  
801-824,988-999)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

V 000 .NOT IN UNIVERSE  
.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-  
.101 - 124, 180 - 199,  
.201 - 224, 280 - 299,  
.301 - 324, 380 - 399,  
.401 - 424, 480 - 499,  
.501 - 524, 580 - 599,  
.601 - 624, 680 - 699,  
.701 - 724, 780 - 799,  
.801 - 824, 988 - 999  
.988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK  
.AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO  
.BLANK.  
.999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES  
.ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE  
.NOT ALL BLANK.

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
*			*
*		* THEN NEXT FIELDS(TM8422 THRU TM8428) *	*
*		* ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE HOUSEHOLD. *	*
		.SPOUSE-	
V	01	.HUSBAND	
V	02	.WIFE	
		.PARENT-	
V	10	.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	11	.STEPFATHER	
V	12	.ADOPTIVE FATHER	
V	13	.FOSTER FATHER	
V	14	.NATURAL MOTHER	
V	15	.STEPMOTHER	
V	16	.ADOPTIVE MOTHER	
V	17	.FOSTER MOTHER	
V	18	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE	
V	19	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED)	
		.CHILD-	
V	20	.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	21	.STEPSON	
V	22	.ADOPTED SON	
V	23	.FOSTER SON	
V	24	.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	25	.STEP DAUGHTER	
V	26	.ADOPTED DAUGHTER	
V	27	.FOSTER DAUGHTER	
V	28	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE	
V	29	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED)	
		.SIBLING-	
V	30	.FULL BROTHER	
V	31	.HALF BROTHER	
V	32	.STEPBROTHER	
V	33	.ADOPTIVE BROTHER	
V	34	.FULL SISTER	
V	35	.HALF SISTER	
V	36	.STEPSISTER	
V	37	.ADOPTIVE SISTER	
V	38	.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE	
		.GRANDPARENTS-	
V	40	.GRANDFATHER	
V	41	.GRANDMOTHER	
		.GRANDCHILD-	
V	42	.GRANDSON	
V	43	.GRANDDAUGHTER	
		.UNCLE/AUNT-	
V	44	.UNCLE	
V	45	.AUNT	
		.NEPHEW/NIECE-	
V	46	.NEPHEW	
V	47	.NIECE	
		.IN-LAWS-	
V	50	.FATHER-IN-LAW	
V	51	.MOTHER-IN-LAW	
V	52	.SON-IN-LAW	
V	53	.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	
V	54	.BROTHER-IN-LAW	
V	55	.SISTER-IN-LAW	
		.OTHER RELATIVE-	
V	60	.COUSIN,ETC.	
		.NONRELATIVE-	
V	70	.NOT RELATED	
V	88	.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.	
V	98	.EDIT NON-MATCH	
V	99	.NO RESPONSE	

D TM8422 2 72 5420  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8424	2	74	5422
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8426	2	76	5424
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8428	2	78	5426
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8450	3	80	5428
201-224,280-299,			
301-324,380-399,			
401-424,480-499,			
501-524,580-599,			
601-624,680-699,			
701-724,780-799,			
801-824,988-999)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
V	000	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-			
.101 - 124, 180 - 199,			
.201 - 224, 280 - 299,			
.301 - 324, 380 - 399,			
.401 - 424, 480 - 499,			
.501 - 524, 580 - 599,			
.601 - 624, 680 - 699,			
.701 - 724, 780 - 799,			
.801 - 824, 988 - 999			
.988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK			
.AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO			
.BLANK.			
.999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES			
.ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE			
.NOT ALL BLANK.			
* * * * *			
* THEN NEXT FIELDS(TM8452 THRU TM8460) *			
* ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE HOUSEHOLD. *			
* * * * *			
V	01	.SPOUSE-	
V	01	.HUSBAND	
V	02	.WIFE	
V		.PARENT-	
V	10	.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	11	.STEPFATHER	
V	12	.ADOPTIVE FATHER	
V	13	.FOSTER FATHER	
V	14	.NATURAL MOTHER	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	15	.STEPMOTHER	
V	16	.ADOPTIVE MOTHER	
V	17	.FOSTER MOTHER	
V	18	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE	
V	19	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED)	
V		.CHILD-	
V	20	.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	21	.STEPSON	
V	22	.ADOPTED SON	
V	23	.FOSTER SON	
V	24	.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	25	.STEP DAUGHTER	
V	26	.ADOPTED DAUGHTER	
V	27	.FOSTER DAUGHTER	
V	28	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE	
V	29	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED)	
V		.SIBLING-	
V	30	.FULL BROTHER	
V	31	.HALF BROTHER	
V	32	.STEPBROTHER	
V	33	.ADOPTIVE BROTHER	
V	34	.FULL SISTER	
V	35	.HALF SISTER	
V	36	.STEPSISTER	
V	37	.ADOPTIVE SISTER	
V	38	.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE	
V		.GRANDPARENTS-	
V	40	.GRANDFATHER	
V	41	.GRANDMOTHER	
V		.GRANDCHILD-	
V	42	.GRANDSON	
V	43	.GRANDDAUGHTER	
V		.UNCLE/AUNT-	
V	44	.UNCLE	
V	45	.AUNT	
V		.NEPHEW/NIECE-	
V	46	.NEPHEW	
V	47	.NIECE	
V		.IN-LAWS-	
V	50	.FATHER-IN-LAW	
V	51	.MOTHER-IN-LAW	
V	52	.SON-IN-LAW	
V	53	.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	
V	54	.BROTHER-IN-LAW	
V	55	.SISTER-IN-LAW	
V		.OTHER RELATIVE-	
V	60	.COUSIN,ETC.	
V		.NONRELATIVE-	
V	70	.NOT RELATED	
V	88	.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.	
V	98	.EDIT NON-MATCH	
V	99	.NO RESPONSE	
D TM8452	2	83	5431
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8454	2	85	5433
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8456	2	87	5435

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD
			30-38,40-47,
			50-55,60-60,
			70-70,88-88,
			98-99)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
D	TM8458	2	89 5437
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD
			30-38,40-47,
			50-55,60-60,
			70-70,88-88,
			98-99)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
D	TM8460	2	91 5439
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD
			30-38,40-47,
			50-55,60-60,
			70-70,88-88,
			98-99)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
D	TM8480	3	93 5441
			ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE HOUSEHOLD
			201-224,280-299,
			301-324,380-399,
			401-424,480-499,
			501-524,580-599,
			601-624,680-699,
			701-724,780-799,
			801-824,988-999)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
V	000		.NOT IN UNIVERSE
			.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-
			.101 - 124, 180 - 199,
			.201 - 224, 280 - 299,
			.301 - 324, 380 - 399,
			.401 - 424, 480 - 499,
			.501 - 524, 580 - 599,
			.601 - 624, 680 - 699,
			.701 - 724, 780 - 799,
			.801 - 824, 988 - 999
			.988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK
			.AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO
			.BLANK.
			.999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES
			.ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE
			.NOT ALL BLANK.
*			
*			
*			
*			
			.SPOUSE-
V	01		.HUSBAND
V	02		.WIFE
			.PARENT-
V	10		.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)
V	11		.STEPFATHER
V	12		.ADOPTIVE FATHER
V	13		.FOSTER FATHER
V	14		.NATURAL MOTHER
V	15		.STEPMOTHER
V	16		.ADOPTIVE MOTHER
V	17		.FOSTER MOTHER

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	18		.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE
V	19		.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED)
			.CHILD-
V	20		.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)
V	21		.STEPSON
V	22		.ADOPTED SON
V	23		.FOSTER SON
V	24		.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)
V	25		.STEP DAUGHTER
V	26		.ADOPTED DAUGHTER
V	27		.FOSTER DAUGHTER
V	28		.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE
V	29		.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED)
			.SIBLING-
V	30		.FULL BROTHER
V	31		.HALF BROTHER
V	32		.STEPBROTHER
V	33		.ADOPTIVE BROTHER
V	34		.FULL SISTER
V	35		.HALF SISTER
V	36		.STEPSISTER
V	37		.ADOPTIVE SISTER
V	38		.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE
			.GRANDPARENTS-
V	40		.GRANDFATHER
V	41		.GRANDMOTHER
			.GRANDCHILD-
V	42		.GRANDSON
V	43		.GRANDDAUGHTER
			.UNCLE/AUNT-
V	44		.UNCLE
V	45		.AUNT
			.NEPHEW/NIECE-
V	46		.NEPHEW
V	47		.NIECE
			.IN-LAWS-
V	50		.FATHER-IN-LAW
V	51		.MOTHER-IN-LAW
V	52		.SON-IN-LAW
V	53		.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
V	54		.BROTHER-IN-LAW
V	55		.SISTER-IN-LAW
			.OTHER RELATIVE-
V	60		.COUSIN,ETC.
			.NONRELATIVE-
V	70		.NOT RELATED
V	88		.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.
V	98		.EDIT NON-MATCH
V	99		.NO RESPONSE
D	TM8482	2	96 5444
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD
			30-38,40-47,
			50-55,60-60,
			70-70,88-88,
			98-99)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
D	TM8484	2	98 5446
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD
			30-38,40-47,
			50-55,60-60,
			70-70,88-88,
			98-99)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
D	TM8486	2	100 5448
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD
			30-38,40-47,
			50-55,60-60,



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		70-70,88-88, 98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS	
D	TM8488	2	102 5450
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS	
D	TM8490	2	104 5452
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS	
D	TM8492	2	106 5454
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS	
D	TM8510	3	108 5456
		201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS	
V		000 .NOT IN UNIVERSE .VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE- .101 - 124, 180 - 199, .201 - 224, 280 - 299, .301 - 324, 380 - 399, .401 - 424, 480 - 499, .501 - 524, 580 - 599, .601 - 624, 680 - 699, .701 - 724, 780 - 799, .801 - 824, 988 - 999 .988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK .AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO .BLANK. .999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES .ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE .NOT ALL BLANK.	
*			*
*		THEN NEXT FIELDS(TM8512 THRU TM8524)	*
*		ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE HOUSEHOLD.	*
*			*
V		.SPOUSE-	
V	01	.HUSBAND	
V	02	.WIFE	
V		.PARENT-	
V	10	.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	11	.STEPFATHER	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	12	.ADOPTIVE FATHER	
V	13	.FOSTER FATHER	
V	14	.NATURAL MOTHER	
V	15	.STEPMOTHER	
V	16	.ADOPTIVE MOTHER	
V	17	.FOSTER MOTHER	
V	18	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE	
V	19	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED) .CHILD-	
V	20	.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	21	.STEPSON	
V	22	.ADOPTED SON	
V	23	.FOSTER SON	
V	24	.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	25	.STEP DAUGHTER	
V	26	.ADOPTED DAUGHTER	
V	27	.FOSTER DAUGHTER	
V	28	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE	
V	29	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED) .SIBLING-	
V	30	.FULL BROTHER	
V	31	.HALF BROTHER	
V	32	.STEPBROTHER	
V	33	.ADOPTIVE BROTHER	
V	34	.FULL SISTER	
V	35	.HALF SISTER	
V	36	.STEPSISTER	
V	37	.ADOPTIVE SISTER	
V	38	.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE .GRANDPARENTS-	
V	40	.GRANDFATHER	
V	41	.GRANDMOTHER .GRANDCHILD-	
V	42	.GRANDSON	
V	43	.GRANDDAUGHTER .UNCLE/AUNT-	
V	44	.UNCLE	
V	45	.AUNT .NEPHEW/NIECE-	
V	46	.NEPHEW	
V	47	.NIECE .IN-LAWS-	
V	50	.FATHER-IN-LAW	
V	51	.MOTHER-IN-LAW	
V	52	.SON-IN-LAW	
V	53	.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	
V	54	.BROTHER-IN-LAW	
V	55	.SISTER-IN-LAW .OTHER RELATIVE-	
V	60	.COUSIN,ETC. .NONRELATIVE-	
V	70	.NOT RELATED	
V	88	.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.	
V	98	.EDIT NON-MATCH	
V	99	.NO RESPONSE	
D	TM8512	2	111 5459
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS	
D	TM8514	2	113 5461
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8516	2	115	5463
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8518	2	117	5465
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8520	2	119	5467
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8522	2	121	5469
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8524	2	123	5471
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8540	3	125	5473
201-224,280-299,			
301-324,380-399,			
401-424,480-499,			
501-524,580-599,			
601-624,680-699,			
701-724,780-799,			
801-824,988-999)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
V	000	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-			
.101 - 124, 180 - 199,			
.201 - 224, 280 - 299,			
.301 - 324, 380 - 399,			
.401 - 424, 480 - 499,			
.501 - 524, 580 - 599,			
.601 - 624, 680 - 699,			
.701 - 724, 780 - 799,			
.801 - 824, 988 - 999			
.988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
.AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO			
.BLANK.			
.999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES			
.ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE			
.NOT ALL BLANK.			
* * * * *			
* THEN NEXT FIELDS(TM8542 THRU TM8556) *			
* ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE HOUSEHOLD. *			
* * * * *			
.SPOUSE-			
V	01	.HUSBAND	
V	02	.WIFE	
.PARENT-			
V	10	.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	11	.STEPFATHER	
V	12	.ADOPTIVE FATHER	
V	13	.FOSTER FATHER	
V	14	.NATURAL MOTHER	
V	15	.STEPMOTHER	
V	16	.ADOPTIVE MOTHER	
V	17	.FOSTER MOTHER	
V	18	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE	
V	19	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED)	
.CHILD-			
V	20	.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	21	.STEPSON	
V	22	.ADOPTED SON	
V	23	.FOSTER SON	
V	24	.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	25	.STEP DAUGHTER	
V	26	.ADOPTED DAUGHTER	
V	27	.FOSTER DAUGHTER	
V	28	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE	
V	29	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED)	
.SIBLING-			
V	30	.FULL BROTHER	
V	31	.HALF BROTHER	
V	32	.STEPBROTHER	
V	33	.ADOPTIVE BROTHER	
V	34	.FULL SISTER	
V	35	.HALF SISTER	
V	36	.STEPSISTER	
V	37	.ADOPTIVE SISTER	
V	38	.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE	
.GRANDPARENTS-			
V	40	.GRANDFATHER	
V	41	.GRANDMOTHER	
.GRANDCHILD-			
V	42	.GRANDSON	
V	43	.GRANDDAUGHTER	
.UNCLE/AUNT-			
V	44	.UNCLE	
V	45	.AUNT	
.NEPHEW/NIECE-			
V	46	.NEPHEW	
V	47	.NIECE	
.IN-LAWS-			
V	50	.FATHER-IN-LAW	
V	51	.MOTHER-IN-LAW	
V	52	.SON-IN-LAW	
V	53	.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	
V	54	.BROTHER-IN-LAW	
V	55	.SISTER-IN-LAW	
.OTHER RELATIVE-			
V	60	.COUSIN,ETC.	
.NONRELATIVE-			
V	70	.NOT RELATED	
V	88	.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.	
V	98	.EDIT NON-MATCH	
V	99	.NO RESPONSE	
D TM8542	2	128	5476
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8544	2	130	5478
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8546	2	132	5480
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8548	2	134	5482
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8550	2	136	5484
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8552	2	138	5486
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8554	2	140	5488
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8556	2	142	5490
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8570	3	144	5492
			201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
V	000		.NOT IN UNIVERSE .VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE- .101 - 124, 180 - 199, .201 - 224, 280 - 299, .301 - 324, 380 - 399, .401 - 424, 480 - 499, .501 - 524, 580 - 599, .601 - 624, 680 - 699, .701 - 724, 780 - 799, .801 - 824, 988 - 999 .988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK .AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO .BLANK. .999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES .ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE .NOT ALL BLANK.
*			*
* THEN NEXT FIELDS(TM8572 THRU TM8588) *			*
* ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE HOUSEHOLD. *			*
*			*
V	01		.SPOUSE- .HUSBAND
V	02		.WIFE .PARENT-
V	10		.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)
V	11		.STEPFATHER
V	12		.ADOPTIVE FATHER
V	13		.FOSTER FATHER
V	14		.NATURAL MOTHER
V	15		.STEMOTHER
V	16		.ADOPTIVE MOTHER
V	17		.FOSTER MOTHER
V	18		.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE
V	19		.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED) .CHILD-
V	20		.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)
V	21		.STEPSON
V	22		.ADOPTED SON
V	23		.FOSTER SON
V	24		.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)
V	25		.STEP DAUGHTER
V	26		.ADOPTED DAUGHTER
V	27		.FOSTER DAUGHTER
V	28		.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE
V	29		.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED) .SIBLING-
V	30		.FULL BROTHER
V	31		.HALF BROTHER
V	32		.STEPBROTHER
V	33		.ADOPTIVE BROTHER
V	34		.FULL SISTER
V	35		.HALF SISTER
V	36		.STEPSISTER
V	37		.ADOPTIVE SISTER
V	38		.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE .GRANDPARENTS-
V	40		.GRANDFATHER
V	41		.GRANDMOTHER

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	42	.GRANDCHILD-	
V	43	.GRANDSON	
V	44	.GRANDDAUGHTER	
V	45	.UNCLE/AUNT-	
V	46	.UNCLE	
V	47	.AUNT	
V	48	.NEPHEW/NIECE-	
V	49	.NEPHEW	
V	50	.NIECE	
V	51	.IN-LAWS-	
V	52	.FATHER-IN-LAW	
V	53	.MOTHER-IN-LAW	
V	54	.SON-IN-LAW	
V	55	.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	
V	56	.BROTHER-IN-LAW	
V	57	.SISTER-IN-LAW	
V	58	.OTHER RELATIVE-	
V	59	.COUSIN,ETC.	
V	60	.NONRELATIVE-	
V	61	.NOT RELATED	
V	62	.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.	
V	63	.EDIT NON-MATCH	
V	64	.NO RESPONSE	
D	TM8572	2	147 5495
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD
			30-38,40-47,
			50-55,60-60,
			70-70,88-88,
			98-99)
			U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
D	TM8574	2	149 5497
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD
			30-38,40-47,
			50-55,60-60,
			70-70,88-88,
			98-99)
			U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
D	TM8576	2	151 5499
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD
			30-38,40-47,
			50-55,60-60,
			70-70,88-88,
			98-99)
			U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
D	TM8578	2	153 5501
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD
			30-38,40-47,
			50-55,60-60,
			70-70,88-88,
			98-99)
			U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
D	TM8580	2	155 5503
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD
			30-38,40-47,
			50-55,60-60,
			70-70,88-88,
			98-99)
			U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D	TM8582	2	157 5505
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD
			30-38,40-47,
			50-55,60-60,
			70-70,88-88,
			98-99)
			U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
D	TM8584	2	159 5507
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD
			30-38,40-47,
			50-55,60-60,
			70-70,88-88,
			98-99)
			U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
D	TM8586	2	161 5509
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD
			30-38,40-47,
			50-55,60-60,
			70-70,88-88,
			98-99)
			U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
D	TM8588	2	163 5511
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD
			30-38,40-47,
			50-55,60-60,
			70-70,88-88,
			98-99)
			U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
D	TM8600	3	165 5513
			201-224,280-299,
			301-324,380-399,
			401-424,480-499,
			501-524,580-599,
			601-624,680-699,
			701-724,780-799,
			801-824,988-999)
			U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
V	000		.NOT IN UNIVERSE
			.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-
			.101 - 124, 180 - 199,
			.201 - 224, 280 - 299,
			.301 - 324, 380 - 399,
			.401 - 424, 480 - 499,
			.501 - 524, 580 - 599,
			.601 - 624, 680 - 699,
			.701 - 724, 780 - 799,
			.801 - 824, 988 - 999
			.988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK
			.AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO
			.BLANK.
			.999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES
			.ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE
			.NOT ALL BLANK.
			* * * * *
			* THEN NEXT FIELDS(TM8602 THRU TM8620) *
			* ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE HOUSEHOLD. *
			* * * * *
V			.SPOUSE-
			01 .HUSBAND

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	02	.WIFE	
		.PARENT-	
V	10	.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	11	.STEPFATHER	
V	12	.ADOPTIVE FATHER	
V	13	.FOSTER FATHER	
V	14	.NATURAL MOTHER	
V	15	.STEPMOTHER	
V	16	.ADOPTIVE MOTHER	
V	17	.FOSTER MOTHER	
V	18	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE	
V	19	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED)	
		.CHILD-	
V	20	.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	21	.STEPSON	
V	22	.ADOPTED SON	
V	23	.FOSTER SON	
V	24	.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	25	.STEP DAUGHTER	
V	26	.ADOPTED DAUGHTER	
V	27	.FOSTER DAUGHTER	
V	28	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE	
V	29	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED)	
		.SIBLING-	
V	30	.FULL BROTHER	
V	31	.HALF BROTHER	
V	32	.STEPBROTHER	
V	33	.ADOPTIVE BROTHER	
V	34	.FULL SISTER	
V	35	.HALF SISTER	
V	36	.STEPSISTER	
V	37	.ADOPTIVE SISTER	
V	38	.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE	
		.GRANDPARENTS-	
V	40	.GRANDFATHER	
V	41	.GRANDMOTHER	
		.GRANDCHILD-	
V	42	.GRANDSON	
V	43	.GRANDDAUGHTER	
		.UNCLE/AUNT-	
V	44	.UNCLE	
V	45	.AUNT	
		.NEPHEW/NIECE-	
V	46	.NEPHEW	
V	47	.NIECE	
		.IN-LAWS-	
V	50	.FATHER-IN-LAW	
V	51	.MOTHER-IN-LAW	
V	52	.SON-IN-LAW	
V	53	.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	
V	54	.BROTHER-IN-LAW	
V	55	.SISTER-IN-LAW	
		.OTHER RELATIVE-	
V	60	.COUSIN,ETC.	
		.NONRELATIVE-	
V	70	.NOT RELATED	
V	88	.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.	
V	98	.EDIT NON-MATCH	
V	99	.NO RESPONSE	
D TM8602	3	168	5516
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D TM8604	2	171	5519
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D TM8606	2	173	5521
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D TM8608	2	175	5523
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D TM8610	2	177	5525
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D TM8612	2	179	5527
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D TM8614	2	181	5529
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D TM8616	2	183	5531
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D TM8618	2	185	5533
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8620	2	187	5535
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8630	3	189	5537
201-224,280-299,			
301-324,380-399,			
401-424,480-499,			
501-524,580-599,			
601-624,680-699,			
701-724,780-799,			
801-824,988-999)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
V	000	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-			
.101 - 124, 180 - 199,			
.201 - 224, 280 - 299,			
.301 - 324, 380 - 399,			
.401 - 424, 480 - 499,			
.501 - 524, 580 - 599,			
.601 - 624, 680 - 699,			
.701 - 724, 780 - 799,			
.801 - 824, 988 - 999			
.988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK			
.AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO			
.BLANK.			
.999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES			
.ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE			
.NOT ALL BLANK.			
* * * * *			
* THEN NEXT FIELDS(TM8632 THRU TM8652) *			
* ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE HOUSEHOLD. *			
* * * * *			
V	01	.SPOUSE-	
V	01	.HUSBAND	
V	02	.WIFE	
V		.PARENT-	
V	10	.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	11	.STEPFATHER	
V	12	.ADOPTIVE FATHER	
V	13	.FOSTER FATHER	
V	14	.NATURAL MOTHER	
V	15	.STEPMOTHER	
V	16	.ADOPTIVE MOTHER	
V	17	.FOSTER MOTHER	
V	18	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE	
V	19	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED)	
V		.CHILD-	
V	20	.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	21	.STEPSON	
V	22	.ADOPTED SON	
V	23	.FOSTER SON	
V	24	.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	25	.STEP DAUGHTER	
V	26	.ADOPTED DAUGHTER	
V	27	.FOSTER DAUGHTER	
V	28	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE	
V	29	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED)	
V		.SIBLING-	
V	30	.FULL BROTHER	
V	31	.HALF BROTHER	
V	32	.STEPBROTHER	
V	33	.ADOPTIVE BROTHER	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	34	.FULL SISTER	
V	35	.HALF SISTER	
V	36	.STEPSISTER	
V	37	.ADOPTIVE SISTER	
V	38	.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE	
V		.GRANDPARENTS-	
V	40	.GRANDFATHER	
V	41	.GRANDMOTHER	
V		.GRANDCHILD-	
V	42	.GRANDSON	
V	43	.GRANDDAUGHTER	
V		.UNCLE/AUNT-	
V	44	.UNCLE	
V	45	.AUNT	
V		.NEPHEW/NIECE-	
V	46	.NEPHEW	
V	47	.NIECE	
V		.IN-LAWS-	
V	50	.FATHER-IN-LAW	
V	51	.MOTHER-IN-LAW	
V	52	.SON-IN-LAW	
V	53	.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	
V	54	.BROTHER-IN-LAW	
V	55	.SISTER-IN-LAW	
V		.OTHER RELATIVE-	
V	60	.COUSIN,ETC.	
V		.NONRELATIVE-	
V	70	.NOT RELATED	
V	88	.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.	
V	98	.EDIT NON-MATCH	
V	99	.NO RESPONSE	
D TM8632	2	192	5540
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8634	2	194	5542
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8636	2	196	5544
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8638	2	198	5546
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8640	2	200	5548
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D	TM8642	2	202 5550
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D	TM8644	2	204 5552
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D	TM8646	2	206 5554
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D	TM8648	2	208 5556
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D	TM8650	2	210 5558
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D	TM8652	2	212 5560
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D	TM8660	3	214 5562
			201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699,

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
V		000	.NOT IN UNIVERSE .VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE- .101 - 124, 180 - 199, .201 - 224, 280 - 299, .301 - 324, 380 - 399, .401 - 424, 480 - 499, .501 - 524, 580 - 599, .601 - 624, 680 - 699, .701 - 724, 780 - 799, .801 - 824, 988 - 999 .988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK .AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO .BLANK. .999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES .ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE .NOT ALL BLANK.
*			*
*			* THEN NEXT FIELDS(TM8662 THRU TM8684) *
*			* ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE HOUSEHOLD. *
*			*
			.SPOUSE-
V		01	.HUSBAND
V		02	.WIFE
			.PARENT-
V		10	.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)
V		11	.STEPFATHER
V		12	.ADOPTIVE FATHER
V		13	.FOSTER FATHER
V		14	.NATURAL MOTHER
V		15	.STEPMOTHER
V		16	.ADOPTIVE MOTHER
V		17	.FOSTER MOTHER
V		18	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE
V		19	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED)
			.CHILD-
V		20	.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)
V		21	.STEPSON
V		22	.ADOPTED SON
V		23	.FOSTER SON
V		24	.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)
V		25	.STEP DAUGHTER
V		26	.ADOPTED DAUGHTER
V		27	.FOSTER DAUGHTER
V		28	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE
V		29	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED)
			.SIBLING-
V		30	.FULL BROTHER
V		31	.HALF BROTHER
V		32	.STEPBROTHER
V		33	.ADOPTIVE BROTHER
V		34	.FULL SISTER
V		35	.HALF SISTER
V		36	.STEPSISTER
V		37	.ADOPTIVE SISTER
V		38	.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE
			.GRANDPARENTS-
V		40	.GRANDFATHER
V		41	.GRANDMOTHER
			.GRANDCHILD-
V		42	.GRANDSON
V		43	.GRANDDAUGHTER
			.UNCLE/AUNT-
V		44	.UNCLE
V		45	.AUNT
			.NEPHEW/NIECE-
V		46	.NEPHEW
V		47	.NIECE
			.IN-LAWS-

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	50	.FATHER-IN-LAW	
V	51	.MOTHER-IN-LAW	
V	52	.SON-IN-LAW	
V	53	.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	
V	54	.BROTHER-IN-LAW	
V	55	.SISTER-IN-LAW	
V	60	.OTHER RELATIVE- .COUSIN,ETC.	
V	70	.NOT RELATED	
V	88	.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.	
V	98	.EDIT NON-MATCH	
V	99	.NO RESPONSE	
D TM8662	2	217	5565
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8664	2	219	5567
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8666	2	221	5569
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8668	2	223	5571
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8670	2	225	5573
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8672	2	227	5575
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TM8674	2	229	5577
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8676	2	231	5579
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8678	2	233	5581
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8680	2	235	5583
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8682	2	237	5585
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8684	2	239	5587
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
30-38,40-47,			
50-55,60-60,			
70-70,88-88,			
98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8690	3	241	5589
201-224,280-299,			
301-324,380-399,			
401-424,480-499,			
501-524,580-599,			
601-624,680-699,			
701-724,780-799,			
801-824,988-999)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE			
THAN TWO PERSONS			
V	000	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-			
.101 - 124, 180 - 199,			



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		.201 - 224,	280 - 299,			.NONRELATIVE-	
		.301 - 324,	380 - 399,	V	70	.NOT RELATED	
		.401 - 424,	480 - 499,	V	88	.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.	
		.501 - 524,	580 - 599,	V	98	.EDIT NON-MATCH	
		.601 - 624,	680 - 699,	V	99	.NO RESPONSE	
		.701 - 724,	780 - 799,				
		.801 - 824,	988 - 999	D TM8692	2	244	5592
		.988	BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		.AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO				30-38,40-47,	
		.BLANK.				50-55,60-60,	
		.999	BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES			70-70,88-88,	
		.ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE				98-99)	
		.NOT ALL BLANK.		U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
						LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
						THAN TWO PERSONS	
				D TM8694	2	246	5594
						RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
						30-38,40-47,	
						50-55,60-60,	
						70-70,88-88,	
						98-99)	
				U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
						LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
						THAN TWO PERSONS	
				D TM8696	2	248	5596
						RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
						30-38,40-47,	
						50-55,60-60,	
						70-70,88-88,	
						98-99)	
				U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
						LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
						THAN TWO PERSONS	
				D TM8698	2	250	5598
						RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
						30-38,40-47,	
						50-55,60-60,	
						70-70,88-88,	
						98-99)	
				U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
						LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
						THAN TWO PERSONS	
				D TM8700	2	252	5600
						RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
						30-38,40-47,	
						50-55,60-60,	
						70-70,88-88,	
						98-99)	
				U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
						LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
						THAN TWO PERSONS	
				D TM8702	2	254	5602
						RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
						30-38,40-47,	
						50-55,60-60,	
						70-70,88-88,	
						98-99)	
				U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
						LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
						THAN TWO PERSONS	
				D TM8704	2	256	5604
						RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
						30-38,40-47,	
						50-55,60-60,	
						70-70,88-88,	
						98-99)	
				U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
						LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
						THAN TWO PERSONS	

*			*
*	THEN NEXT FIELDS(TM8692 THRU TM8716)	*	*
*	ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE HOUSEHOLD.	*	*
*		*	*
	.SPOUSE-		
V	01 .HUSBAND		
V	02 .WIFE		
	.PARENT-		
V	10 .NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)		
V	11 .STEPFATHER		
V	12 .ADOPTIVE FATHER		
V	13 .FOSTER FATHER		
V	14 .NATURAL MOTHER		
V	15 .STEPMOTHER		
V	16 .ADOPTIVE MOTHER		
V	17 .FOSTER MOTHER		
V	18 .UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE		
V	19 .UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED)		
	.CHILD-		
V	20 .NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)		
V	21 .STEPSON		
V	22 .ADOPTED SON		
V	23 .FOSTER SON		
V	24 .NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)		
V	25 .STEP DAUGHTER		
V	26 .ADOPTED DAUGHTER		
V	27 .FOSTER DAUGHTER		
V	28 .UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE		
V	29 .UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED)		
	.SIBLING-		
V	30 .FULL BROTHER		
V	31 .HALF BROTHER		
V	32 .STEPBROTHER		
V	33 .ADOPTIVE BROTHER		
V	34 .FULL SISTER		
V	35 .HALF SISTER		
V	36 .STEPSISTER		
V	37 .ADOPTIVE SISTER		
V	38 .UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE		
	.GRANDPARENTS-		
V	40 .GRANDFATHER		
V	41 .GRANDMOTHER		
	.GRANDCHILD-		
V	42 .GRANDSON		
V	43 .GRANDDAUGHTER		
	.UNCLE/AUNT-		
V	44 .UNCLE		
V	45 .AUNT		
	.NEPHEW/NIECE-		
V	46 .NEPHEW		
V	47 .NIECE		
	.IN-LAWS-		
V	50 .FATHER-IN-LAW		
V	51 .MOTHER-IN-LAW		
V	52 .SON-IN-LAW		
V	53 .DAUGHTER-IN-LAW		
V	54 .BROTHER-IN-LAW		
V	55 .SISTER-IN-LAW		
	.OTHER RELATIVE-		
V	60 .COUSIN,ETC.		

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8706	2	258	5606
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8708	2	260	5608
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8710	2	262	5610
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8712	2	264	5612
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8714	2	266	5614
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D TM8716	2	268	5616
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
* UNEDITED VERSIONS *			
* PART E- HOUSEHOLD RELATIONSHIP *			
* *			
D U-TM8266	1	270	5618
CHECK ITEM T28 WHAT IS THE COMPOSITION OF THIS HOUSEHOLD ?			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.ONE PERSON HH - SKIP TO SC6000	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.TWO PERSON HH CONSISTING OF HUS- .BAND AND WIFE - SKIP TO SC6000	
V	3	.TWO PERSON HH CONSISTING OF .NON-RELATIVES - SKIP TO SC6000	
V	4	.OTHER - SKIP TO SC6000	
D U-TM8268	1	271	5619
CHECK ITEM T29 IS THIS THE REFERENCE PERSON'S QUESTIONNAIRE ?			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.YES	
V	2	.NO - SKIP TO SC6000	
* THE FOLLOWING FIELDS (U-TM8272 - *			
* U-TM8298) ARE THE PERSON NUMBER OF *			
* THE PERSONS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD *			
* (LISTED HORIZONTAL). *			
* *			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-			
.101 - 124, 180 - 199,			
.201 - 224, 280 - 299,			
.301 - 324, 380 - 399,			
.401 - 424, 480 - 499,			
.501 - 524, 580 - 599,			
.601 - 624, 680 - 699,			
.701 - 724, 780 - 799,			
.801 - 824, 988 - 999			
.988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK			
.AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO			
.BLANK.			
.999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES			
.ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE			
.NOT ALL BLANK.			
* WHAT IS THE EXACT RELATIONSHIP OF *			
* (PERSON LISTED IN ROSTER) TO *			
* (PERSON LISTED A - N )? *			
D U-TM8272	3	272	5620
PERSON NUMBER FOR A 201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799,			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS 801-824,988-999)			
D U-TM8274	3	275	5623
PERSON NUMBER FOR B 201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D U-TM8276	3	278	5626
PERSON NUMBER FOR C 201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399,			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D U-TM8278	3	281	5629
			PERSON NUMBER FOR D 201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D U-TM8280	3	284	5632
			PERSON NUMBER FOR E 201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D U-TM8282	3	287	5635
			PERSON NUMBER FOR F 201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D U-TM8284	3	290	5638
			PERSON NUMBER FOR G 201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D U-TM8286	3	293	5641
			PERSON NUMBER FOR H 201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D U-TM8288	3	296	5644
			PERSON NUMBER FOR I 201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D U-TM8290	3	299	5647
			PERSON NUMBER FOR J 201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D U-TM8292	3	302	5650
			PERSON NUMBER FOR K 201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D U-TM8294	3	305	5653
			PERSON NUMBER FOR L 201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D U-TM8296	3	308	5656
			PERSON NUMBER FOR M 201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D U-TM8298	3	311	5659
			PERSON NUMBER FOR N 201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
* * THE NEXT FIELDS (U-TM8300 - * U-TM8716) ARE POSSIBLE ANSWERS * TO THE QUESTION- * WHAT IS THE EXACT RELATIONSHIP OF * (PERSON LISTED IN ROSTER [LISTED * VERTICALLY] ) TO (PERSON LISTED * A - N [LISTED HORIZONTAL] )? * ROSTER- *			*
D U-TM8300	3	314	5662
201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
V 000 .NOT IN UNIVERSE .VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE- .101 - 124, 180 - 199, .201 - 224, 280 - 299, .301 - 324, 380 - 399, .401 - 424, 480 - 499, .501 - 524, 580 - 599, .601 - 624, 680 - 699, .701 - 724, 780 - 799, .801 - 824, 988 - 999 .988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK .AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO .BLANK. .999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES .ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE .NOT ALL BLANK.			
D U-TM8330	3	317	5665
201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
V 000 .NOT IN UNIVERSE .VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE- .101 - 124, 180 - 199, .201 - 224, 280 - 299, .301 - 324, 380 - 399, .401 - 424, 480 - 499, .501 - 524, 580 - 599, .601 - 624, 680 - 699, .701 - 724, 780 - 799, .801 - 824, 988 - 999 .988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK .AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO .BLANK. .999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES .ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE .NOT ALL BLANK.			
D U-TM8332	2	320	5668
30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60,			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
70-70,88-88, 98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
* RELATIONSHIP SPOUSE- V 01 .HUSBAND V 02 .WIFE .PARENT- V 10 .NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL) V 11 .STEPFATHER V 12 .ADOPTIVE FATHER V 13 .FOSTER FATHER V 14 .NATURAL MOTHER V 15 .STEMOTHER V 16 .ADOPTIVE MOTHER V 17 .FOSTER MOTHER V 18 .UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE V 19 .UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED) .CHILD- V 20 .NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL) V 21 .STEPSON V 22 .ADOPTED SON V 23 .FOSTER SON V 24 .NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL) V 25 .STEP DAUGHTER V 26 .ADOPTED DAUGHTER V 27 .FOSTER DAUGHTER V 28 .UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE V 29 .UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED) .SIBLING- V 30 .FULL BROTHER V 31 .HALF BROTHER V 32 .STEPBROTHER V 33 .ADOPTIVE BROTHER V 34 .FULL SISTER V 35 .HALF SISTER V 36 .STEPSISTER V 37 .ADOPTIVE SISTER V 38 .UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE .GRANDPARENTS- V 40 .GRANDFATHER V 41 .GRANDMOTHER .GRANDCHILD- V 42 .GRANDSON V 43 .GRANDDAUGHTER .UNCLE/AUNT- V 44 .UNCLE V 45 .AUNT .NEPHEW/NIECE- V 46 .NEPHEW V 47 .NIECE .IN-LAWS- V 50 .FATHER-IN-LAW V 51 .MOTHER-IN-LAW V 52 .SON-IN-LAW V 53 .DAUGHTER-IN-LAW V 54 .BROTHER-IN-LAW V 55 .SISTER-IN-LAW .OTHER RELATIVE- V 60 .COUSIN,ETC. .NONRELATIVE- V 70 .NOT RELATED V 88 .MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES. V 98 .EDIT NON-MATCH V 99 .NO RESPONSE			*
D U-TM8360	3	322	5670
201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499,			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		501-524,580-599,	
		601-624,680-699,	
		701-724,780-799,	
		801-824,988-999)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS	
V	000	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
		.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-	
		.101 - 124, 180 - 199,	
		.201 - 224, 280 - 299,	
		.301 - 324, 380 - 399,	
		.401 - 424, 480 - 499,	
		.501 - 524, 580 - 599,	
		.601 - 624, 680 - 699,	
		.701 - 724, 780 - 799,	
		.801 - 824, 988 - 999	
		.988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK .AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO .BLANK.	
		.999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES .ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE .NOT ALL BLANK.	

\*  
\* THEN NEXT FIELDS(U-TM8362 THRU \*  
\* U-TM8364) ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE \*  
\* HOUSEHOLD. \*

		.SPOUSE-
V	01	.HUSBAND
V	02	.WIFE
		.PARENT-
V	10	.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)
V	11	.STEPFATHER
V	12	.ADOPTIVE FATHER
V	13	.FOSTER FATHER
V	14	.NATURAL MOTHER
V	15	.STEPMOTHER
V	16	.ADOPTIVE MOTHER
V	17	.FOSTER MOTHER
V	18	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE
V	19	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED)
		.CHILD-
V	20	.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)
V	21	.STEPSON
V	22	.ADOPTED SON
V	23	.FOSTER SON
V	24	.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)
V	25	.STEP DAUGHTER
V	26	.ADOPTED DAUGHTER
V	27	.FOSTER DAUGHTER
V	28	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE
V	29	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED)
		.SIBLING-
V	30	.FULL BROTHER
V	31	.HALF BROTHER
V	32	.STEPBROTHER
V	33	.ADOPTIVE BROTHER
V	34	.FULL SISTER
V	35	.HALF SISTER
V	36	.STEPSISTER
V	37	.ADOPTIVE SISTER
V	38	.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE
		.GRANDPARENTS-
V	40	.GRANDFATHER
V	41	.GRANDMOTHER
		.GRANDCHILD-
V	42	.GRANDSON
V	43	.GRANDDAUGHTER
		.UNCLE/AUNT-
V	44	.UNCLE
V	45	.AUNT
		.NEPHEW/NIECE-

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	46	.NEPHEW	
V	47	.NIECE	
		.IN-LAWS-	
V	50	.FATHER-IN-LAW	
V	51	.MOTHER-IN-LAW	
V	52	.SON-IN-LAW	
V	53	.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	
V	54	.BROTHER-IN-LAW	
V	55	.SISTER-IN-LAW	
		.OTHER RELATIVE-	
V	60	.COUSIN,ETC.	
		.NONRELATIVE-	
V	70	.NOT RELATED	
V	88	.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.	
V	98	.EDIT NON-MATCH	
V	99	.NO RESPONSE	

D U-TM8362 2 325 5673  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8364 2 327 5675  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8390 3 329 5677  
201-224,280-299,  
301-324,380-399,  
401-424,480-499,  
501-524,580-599,  
601-624,680-699,  
701-724,780-799,  
801-824,988-999)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

V	000	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
		.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-	
		.101 - 124, 180 - 199,	
		.201 - 224, 280 - 299,	
		.301 - 324, 380 - 399,	
		.401 - 424, 480 - 499,	
		.501 - 524, 580 - 599,	
		.601 - 624, 680 - 699,	
		.701 - 724, 780 - 799,	
		.801 - 824, 988 - 999	
		.988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK .AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO .BLANK.	
		.999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES .ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE .NOT ALL BLANK.	

\*  
\* THEN NEXT FIELDS(U-TM8392 THRU \*  
\* U-TM8396) ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE \*  
\* HOUSEHOLD. \*

		.RELATIONSHIP
		.SPOUSE-
V	01	.HUSBAND

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	02	.WIFE	
		.PARENT-	
V	10	.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	11	.STEPFATHER	
V	12	.ADOPTIVE FATHER	
V	13	.FOSTER FATHER	
V	14	.NATURAL MOTHER	
V	15	.STEPMOTHER	
V	16	.ADOPTIVE MOTHER	
V	17	.FOSTER MOTHER	
V	18	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE	
V	19	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED)	
		.CHILD-	
V	20	.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	21	.STEPSON	
V	22	.ADOPTED SON	
V	23	.FOSTER SON	
V	24	.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	25	.STEP DAUGHTER	
V	26	.ADOPTED DAUGHTER	
V	27	.FOSTER DAUGHTER	
V	28	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE	
V	29	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED)	
		.SIBLING-	
V	30	.FULL BROTHER	
V	31	.HALF BROTHER	
V	32	.STEPBROTHER	
V	33	.ADOPTIVE BROTHER	
V	34	.FULL SISTER	
V	35	.HALF SISTER	
V	36	.STEPSISTER	
V	37	.ADOPTIVE SISTER	
V	38	.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE	
		.GRANDPARENTS-	
V	40	.GRANDFATHER	
V	41	.GRANDMOTHER	
		.GRANDCHILD-	
V	42	.GRANDSON	
V	43	.GRANDDAUGHTER	
		.UNCLE/AUNT-	
V	44	.UNCLE	
V	45	.AUNT	
		.NEPHEW/NIECE-	
V	46	.NEPHEW	
V	47	.NIECE	
		.IN-LAWS-	
V	50	.FATHER-IN-LAW	
V	51	.MOTHER-IN-LAW	
V	52	.SON-IN-LAW	
V	53	.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	
V	54	.BROTHER-IN-LAW	
V	55	.SISTER-IN-LAW	
		.OTHER RELATIVE-	
V	60	.COUSIN,ETC.	
		.NONRELATIVE-	
V	70	.NOT RELATED	
V	88	.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.	
V	98	.EDIT NON-MATCH	
V	99	.NO RESPONSE	

D U-TM8392 2 332 5680  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8394 2 334 5682  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		70-70,88-88, 98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS	
D	U-TM8396	2 336 5684	
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)	

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8420 3 338 5686  
201-224,280-299,  
301-324,380-399,  
401-424,480-499,  
501-524,580-599,  
601-624,680-699,  
701-724,780-799,  
801-824,988-999)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

V 000 .NOT IN UNIVERSE  
.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-  
.101 - 124, 180 - 199,  
.201 - 224, 280 - 299,  
.301 - 324, 380 - 399,  
.401 - 424, 480 - 499,  
.501 - 524, 580 - 599,  
.601 - 624, 680 - 699,  
.701 - 724, 780 - 799,  
.801 - 824, 988 - 999  
.988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK  
.AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO  
.BLANK.  
.999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES  
.ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE  
.NOT ALL BLANK.

\* \* \* \* \*  
\* THEN NEXT FIELDS(U-TM8422 THRU \*  
\* U-TM8428) ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE \*  
\* HOUSEHOLD. \*  
\* \* \* \* \*

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		.SPOUSE-	
V	01	.HUSBAND	
V	02	.WIFE	
		.PARENT-	
V	10	.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	11	.STEPFATHER	
V	12	.ADOPTIVE FATHER	
V	13	.FOSTER FATHER	
V	14	.NATURAL MOTHER	
V	15	.STEPMOTHER	
V	16	.ADOPTIVE MOTHER	
V	17	.FOSTER MOTHER	
V	18	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE	
V	19	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED)	
		.CHILD-	
V	20	.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	21	.STEPSON	
V	22	.ADOPTED SON	
V	23	.FOSTER SON	
V	24	.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	25	.STEP DAUGHTER	
V	26	.ADOPTED DAUGHTER	
V	27	.FOSTER DAUGHTER	
V	28	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE	
V	29	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED)	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	30	.SIBLING-	
V	31	.FULL BROTHER	
V	32	.HALF BROTHER	
V	32	.STEPBROTHER	
V	33	.ADOPTIVE BROTHER	
V	34	.FULL SISTER	
V	35	.HALF SISTER	
V	36	.STEPSISTER	
V	37	.ADOPTIVE SISTER	
V	38	.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE	
V	40	.GRANDPARENTS-	
V	41	.GRANDFATHER	
V	41	.GRANDMOTHER	
V	42	.GRANDCHILD-	
V	42	.GRANDSON	
V	43	.GRANDDAUGHTER	
V	44	.UNCLE/AUNT-	
V	44	.UNCLE	
V	45	.AUNT	
V	46	.NEPHEW/NIECE-	
V	46	.NEPHEW	
V	47	.NIECE	
V	50	.IN-LAWS-	
V	50	.FATHER-IN-LAW	
V	51	.MOTHER-IN-LAW	
V	52	.SON-IN-LAW	
V	53	.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	
V	54	.BROTHER-IN-LAW	
V	55	.SISTER-IN-LAW	
V	60	.OTHER RELATIVE-	
V	60	.COUSIN,ETC.	
V	70	.NONRELATIVE-	
V	70	.NOT RELATED	
V	88	.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.	
V	98	.EDIT NON-MATCH	
V	99	.NO RESPONSE	

D U-TM8422 2 341 5689  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)  
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8424 2 343 5691  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)  
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8426 2 345 5693  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)  
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8428 2 347 5695  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)  
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D U-TM8450	3	349	5697
		201-224,280-299,	
		301-324,380-399,	
		401-424,480-499,	
		501-524,580-599,	
		601-624,680-699,	
		701-724,780-799,	
		801-824,988-999)	
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
V	000	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
		.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-	
		.101 - 124, 180 - 199,	
		.201 - 224, 280 - 299,	
		.301 - 324, 380 - 399,	
		.401 - 424, 480 - 499,	
		.501 - 524, 580 - 599,	
		.601 - 624, 680 - 699,	
		.701 - 724, 780 - 799,	
		.801 - 824, 988 - 999	
		.988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK .AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO .BLANK. .999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES .ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE .NOT ALL BLANK.	
*			*
*		* THEN NEXT FIELDS(U-TM8452 THRU	*
*		* U-TM8460) ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE	*
*		* HOUSEHOLD.	*
*			*

V	01	.SPOUSE-	
V	01	.HUSBAND	
V	02	.WIFE	
V		.PARENT-	
V	10	.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	11	.STEPFATHER	
V	12	.ADOPTIVE FATHER	
V	13	.FOSTER FATHER	
V	14	.NATURAL MOTHER	
V	15	.STEPMOTHER	
V	16	.ADOPTIVE MOTHER	
V	17	.FOSTER MOTHER	
V	18	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE	
V	19	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED)	
V		.CHILD-	
V	20	.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	21	.STEPSON	
V	22	.ADOPTED SON	
V	23	.FOSTER SON	
V	24	.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	25	.STEP DAUGHTER	
V	26	.ADOPTED DAUGHTER	
V	27	.FOSTER DAUGHTER	
V	28	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE	
V	29	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED)	
V		.SIBLING-	
V	30	.FULL BROTHER	
V	31	.HALF BROTHER	
V	32	.STEPBROTHER	
V	33	.ADOPTIVE BROTHER	
V	34	.FULL SISTER	
V	35	.HALF SISTER	
V	36	.STEPSISTER	
V	37	.ADOPTIVE SISTER	
V	38	.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE	
V		.GRANDPARENTS-	
V	40	.GRANDFATHER	
V	41	.GRANDMOTHER	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	42	.GRANDCHILD-	
V	43	.GRANDSON	
V	44	.GRANDDAUGHTER	
V	45	.UNCLE/AUNT-	
V	46	.UNCLE	
V	47	.AUNT	
V	48	.NEPHEW/NIECE-	
V	49	.NEPHEW	
V	50	.NIECE	
V	51	.IN-LAWS-	
V	52	.FATHER-IN-LAW	
V	53	.MOTHER-IN-LAW	
V	54	.SON-IN-LAW	
V	55	.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	
V	56	.BROTHER-IN-LAW	
V	57	.SISTER-IN-LAW	
V	58	.OTHER RELATIVE-	
V	59	.COUSIN, ETC.	
V	60	.NONRELATIVE-	
V	61	.NOT RELATED	
V	62	.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.	
V	63	.EDIT NON-MATCH	
V	64	.NO RESPONSE	
D	U-TM8452	2	352 5700
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD
			30-38,40-47,
			50-55,60-60,
			70-70,88-88,
			98-99)
			U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
D	U-TM8454	2	354 5702
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD
			30-38,40-47,
			50-55,60-60,
			70-70,88-88,
			98-99)
			U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
D	U-TM8456	2	356 5704
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD
			30-38,40-47,
			50-55,60-60,
			70-70,88-88,
			98-99)
			U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
D	U-TM8458	2	358 5706
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD
			30-38,40-47,
			50-55,60-60,
			70-70,88-88,
			98-99)
			U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
D	U-TM8460	2	360 5708
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD
			30-38,40-47,
			50-55,60-60,
			70-70,88-88,
			98-99)
			U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D	U-TM8480	3	362 5710
			201-224,280-299,
			301-324,380-399,
			401-424,480-499,
			501-524,580-599,
			601-624,680-699,
			701--724,780-799,
			801-824,988-999)
			U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER
			LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE
			THAN TWO PERSONS
V	000	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
		.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-	
		.101 - 124, 180 - 199,	
		.201 - 224, 280 - 299,	
		.301 - 324, 380 - 399,	
		.401 - 424, 480 - 499,	
		.501 - 524, 580 - 599,	
		.601 - 624, 680 - 699,	
		.701 - 724, 780 - 799,	
		.801 - 824, 988 - 999	
		.988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK	
		.AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO	
		.BLANK.	
		.999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES	
		.ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE	
		.NOT ALL BLANK.	
*			*
*		* THEN NEXT FIELDS(U-TM8482 THRU	*
*		* U-TM8492) ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE	*
*		* HOUSEHOLD.	*
*			*
		.SPOUSE-	
V	01	.HUSBAND	
V	02	.WIFE	
		.PARENT-	
V	10	.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	11	.STEPFATHER	
V	12	.ADOPTIVE FATHER	
V	13	.FOSTER FATHER	
V	14	.NATURAL MOTHER	
V	15	.STEPMOTHER	
V	16	.ADOPTIVE MOTHER	
V	17	.FOSTER MOTHER	
V	18	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE	
V	19	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED)	
		.CHILD-	
V	20	.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	21	.STEPSON	
V	22	.ADOPTED SON	
V	23	.FOSTER SON	
V	24	.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	25	.STEP DAUGHTER	
V	26	.ADOPTED DAUGHTER	
V	27	.FOSTER DAUGHTER	
V	28	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE	
V	29	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED)	
		.SIBLING-	
V	30	.FULL BROTHER	
V	31	.HALF BROTHER	
V	32	.STEPBROTHER	
V	33	.ADOPTIVE BROTHER	
V	34	.FULL SISTER	
V	35	.HALF SISTER	
V	36	.STEPSISTER	
V	37	.ADOPTIVE SISTER	
V	38	.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE	
		.GRANDPARENTS-	
V	40	.GRANDFATHER	
V	41	.GRANDMOTHER	
		.GRANDCHILD-	
V	42	.GRANDSON	
V	43	.GRANDDAUGHTER	



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	44	.UNCLE/AUNT-	
V	45	.UNCLE	
V	46	.AUNT	
V	47	.NEPHEW/NIECE-	
V	47	.NEPHEW	
V	47	.NIECE	
V	50	.IN-LAWS-	
V	50	.FATHER-IN-LAW	
V	51	.MOTHER-IN-LAW	
V	52	.SON-IN-LAW	
V	53	.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	
V	54	.BROTHER-IN-LAW	
V	55	.SISTER-IN-LAW	
V	60	.OTHER RELATIVE-	
V	60	.COUSIN, ETC.	
V	70	.NONRELATIVE-	
V	70	.NOT RELATED	
V	88	.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.	
V	98	.EDIT NON-MATCH	
V	99	.NO RESPONSE	

D U-TM8482 2 365 5713  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8484 2 367 5715  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8486 2 369 5717  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8488 2 371 5719  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8490 2 373 5721  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8492 2 375 5723  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
		U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D U-TM8510	3	377	5725
		201-224,280-299,	
		301-324,380-399,	
		401-424,480-499,	
		501-524,580-599,	
		601-624,680-699,	
		701-724,780-799,	
		801-824,988-999)	

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

V 000 .NOT IN UNIVERSE  
.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-  
.101 - 124, 180 - 199,  
.201 - 224, 280 - 299,  
.301 - 324, 380 - 399,  
.401 - 424, 480 - 499,  
.501 - 524, 580 - 599,  
.601 - 624, 680 - 699,  
.701 - 724, 780 - 799,  
.801 - 824, 988 - 999  
.988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK  
.AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO  
.BLANK.  
.999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES  
.ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE  
.NOT ALL BLANK.

\* \* \*  
\* THEN NEXT FIELDS(U-TM8512 THRU \*  
\* U-TM8524) ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE \*  
\* HOUSEHOLD. \* \*

V	01	.SPOUSE-	
V	01	.HUSBAND	
V	02	.WIFE	
V		.PARENT-	
V	10	.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	11	.STEPFATHER	
V	12	.ADOPTIVE FATHER	
V	13	.FOSTER FATHER	
V	14	.NATURAL MOTHER	
V	15	.STEPMOTHER	
V	16	.ADOPTIVE MOTHER	
V	17	.FOSTER MOTHER	
V	18	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE	
V	19	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED)	
V		.CHILD-	
V	20	.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	21	.STEPSON	
V	22	.ADOPTED SON	
V	23	.FOSTER SON	
V	24	.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	25	.STEP DAUGHTER	
V	26	.ADOPTED DAUGHTER	
V	27	.FOSTER DAUGHTER	
V	28	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE	
V	29	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED)	
V		.SIBLING-	
V	30	.FULL BROTHER	
V	31	.HALF BROTHER	
V	32	.STEPBROTHER	
V	33	.ADOPTIVE BROTHER	
V	34	.FULL SISTER	
V	35	.HALF SISTER	
V	36	.STEPSISTER	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	37	.ADOPTIVE SISTER	
V	38	.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE	
V	40	.GRANDPARENTS-	
V	41	.GRANDFATHER	
V	42	.GRANDMOTHER	
V	43	.GRANDCHILD-	
V	44	.GRANDSON	
V	45	.GRANDDAUGHTER	
V	46	.UNCLE/AUNT-	
V	47	.UNCLE	
V	48	.AUNT	
V	49	.NEPHEW/NIECE-	
V	50	.NEPHEW	
V	51	.NIECE	
V	52	.IN-LAWS-	
V	53	.FATHER-IN-LAW	
V	54	.MOTHER-IN-LAW	
V	55	.SON-IN-LAW	
V	56	.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	
V	57	.BROTHER-IN-LAW	
V	58	.SISTER-IN-LAW	
V	59	.OTHER RELATIVE-	
V	60	.COUSIN,ETC.	
V	61	.NONRELATIVE-	
V	62	.NOT RELATED	
V	63	.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.	
V	64	.EDIT NON-MATCH	
V	65	.NO RESPONSE	
D U-TM8512	2	380	5728
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D U-TM8514	2	382	5730
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D U-TM8516	2	384	5732
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D U-TM8518	2	386	5734
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D U-TM8520	2	388	5736
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D U-TM8522	2	390	5738
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D U-TM8524	2	392	5740
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D U-TM8540	3	394	5742
		201-224,280-299,	
		301-324,380-399,	
		401-424,480-499,	
		501-524,580-599,	
		601-624,680-699,	
		701-724,780-799,	
		801-824,988-999)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
V		000 .NOT IN UNIVERSE	
		.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-	
		.101 - 124, 180 - 199,	
		.201 - 224, 280 - 299,	
		.301 - 324, 380 - 399,	
		.401 - 424, 480 - 499,	
		.501 - 524, 580 - 599,	
		.601 - 624, 680 - 699,	
		.701 - 724, 780 - 799,	
		.801 - 824, 988 - 999	
		.988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK	
		.AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO	
		.BLANK.	
		.999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES	
		.ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE	
		.NOT ALL BLANK.	
*			*
*		THEN NEXT FIELDS(U-TM8542 THRU	*
*		U-TM8556) ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE	*
*		HOUSEHOLD.	*
*			*
V		.SPOUSE-	
V	01	.HUSBAND	
V	02	.WIFE	
V		.PARENT-	
V	10	.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	11	.STEPFATHER	
V	12	.ADOPTIVE FATHER	
V	13	.FOSTER FATHER	
V	14	.NATURAL MOTHER	
V	15	.STEPMOTHER	
V	16	.ADOPTIVE MOTHER	
V	17	.FOSTER MOTHER	
V	18	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE	
V	19	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED)	
V		.CHILD-	
V	20	.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	21	.STEPSON	
V	22	.ADOPTED SON	
V	23	.FOSTER SON	
V	24	.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	25	.STEP DAUGHTER	
V	26	.ADOPTED DAUGHTER	
V	27	.FOSTER DAUGHTER	
V	28	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE	
V	29	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED)	
		.SIBLING-	
V	30	.FULL BROTHER	
V	31	.HALF BROTHER	
V	32	.STEPBROTHER	
V	33	.ADOPTIVE BROTHER	
V	34	.FULL SISTER	
V	35	.HALF SISTER	
V	36	.STEPSISTER	
V	37	.ADOPTIVE SISTER	
V	38	.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE	
		.GRANDPARENTS-	
V	40	.GRANDFATHER	
V	41	.GRANDMOTHER	
		.GRANDCHILD-	
V	42	.GRANDSON	
V	43	.GRANDDAUGHTER	
		.UNCLE/AUNT-	
V	44	.UNCLE	
V	45	.AUNT	
		.NEPHEW/NIECE-	
V	46	.NEPHEW	
V	47	.NIECE	
		.IN-LAWS-	
V	50	.FATHER-IN-LAW	
V	51	.MOTHER-IN-LAW	
V	52	.SON-IN-LAW	
V	53	.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	
V	54	.BROTHER-IN-LAW	
V	55	.SISTER-IN-LAW	
		.OTHER RELATIVE-	
V	60	.COUSIN,ETC.	
		.NONRELATIVE-	
V	70	.NOT RELATED	
V	88	.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.	
V	98	.EDIT NON-MATCH	
V	99	.NO RESPONSE	

D U-TM8542 2 397 5745  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)  
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8544 2 399 5747  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)  
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8546 2 401 5749  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)  
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D U-TM8548	2	403	5751
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D U-TM8550	2	405	5753
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D U-TM8552	2	407	5755
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D U-TM8554	2	409	5757
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D U-TM8556	2	411	5759
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D U-TM8570	3	413	5761
201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
V	000	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-			
.101 - 124, 180 - 199,			
.201 - 224, 280 - 299,			
.301 - 324, 380 - 399,			
.401 - 424, 480 - 499,			
.501 - 524, 580 - 599,			
.601 - 624, 680 - 699,			
.701 - 724, 780 - 799,			
.801 - 824, 988 - 999			
.988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		.AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO	
		.BLANK.	
		.999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES	
		.ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE	
		.NOT ALL BLANK.	
*			*
* THEN NEXT			*
* U-TM8588)			*
* ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE			*
* HOUSEHOLD.			*
			*
V	01	.SPOUSE-	
		.HUSBAND	
V	02	.WIFE	
		.PARENT-	
V	10	.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	11	.STEPFATHER	
V	12	.ADOPTIVE FATHER	
V	13	.FOSTER FATHER	
V	14	.NATURAL MOTHER	
V	15	.STEPMOTHER	
V	16	.ADOPTIVE MOTHER	
V	17	.FOSTER MOTHER	
V	18	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE	
V	19	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED)	
		.CHILD-	
V	20	.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	21	.STEPSON	
V	22	.ADOPTED SON	
V	23	.FOSTER SON	
V	24	.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	25	.STEP DAUGHTER	
V	26	.ADOPTED DAUGHTER	
V	27	.FOSTER DAUGHTER	
V	28	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE	
V	29	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED)	
		.SIBLING-	
V	30	.FULL BROTHER	
V	31	.HALF BROTHER	
V	32	.STEBROTHER	
V	33	.ADOPTIVE BROTHER	
V	34	.FULL SISTER	
V	35	.HALF SISTER	
V	36	.STEPSISTER	
V	37	.ADOPTIVE SISTER	
V	38	.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE	
		.GRANDPARENTS-	
V	40	.GRANDFATHER	
V	41	.GRANDMOTHER	
		.GRANDCHILD-	
V	42	.GRANDSON	
V	43	.GRANDDAUGHTER	
		.UNCLE/AUNT-	
V	44	.UNCLE	
V	45	.AUNT	
		.NEPHEW/NIECE-	
V	46	.NEPHEW	
V	47	.NIECE	
		.IN-LAWS-	
V	50	.FATHER-IN-LAW	
V	51	.MOTHER-IN-LAW	
V	52	.SON-IN-LAW	
V	53	.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	
V	54	.BROTHER-IN-LAW	
V	55	.SISTER-IN-LAW	
		.OTHER RELATIVE-	
V	60	.COUSIN, ETC.	
		.NONRELATIVE-	
V	70	.NOT RELATED	
V	88	.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.	
V	98	.EDIT NON-MATCH	
V	99	.NO RESPONSE	

D U-TM8572 2 416 5764

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
		U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D U-TM8574	2	418	5766
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
		U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D U-TM8576	2	420	5768
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
		U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D U-TM8578	2	422	5770
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
		U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D U-TM8580	2	424	5772
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
		U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D U-TM8582	2	426	5774
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
		U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D U-TM8584	2	428	5776
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
		U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	
D U-TM8586	2	430	5778
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
98-99)			
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS	
D	U-TM8588	2	432 5780
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS	
D	U-TM8600	3	434 5782
		201-224,280-299,	
		301-324,380-399,	
		401-424,480-499,	
		501-524,580-599,	
		601-624,680-699,	
		701-724,780-799,	
		801-824,988-999)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS	
V	000	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
		.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-	
		.101 - 124, 180 - 199,	
		.201 - 224, 280 - 299,	
		.301 - 324, 380 - 399,	
		.401 - 424, 480 - 499,	
		.501 - 524, 580 - 599,	
		.601 - 624, 680 - 699,	
		.701 - 724, 780 - 799,	
		.801 - 824, 988 - 999	
		.988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK .AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO .BLANK.	
		.999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES .ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE .NOT ALL BLANK.	
*			*
*		THEN NEXT FIELDS(U-TM8602 THRU	*
*		U-TM8620) ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE	*
*		HOUSEHOLD.	*
*			*
V	01	.SPOUSE- .HUSBAND	
V	02	.WIFE .PARENT-	
V	10	.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	11	.STEPFATHER	
V	12	.ADOPTIVE FATHER	
V	13	.FOSTER FATHER	
V	14	.NATURAL MOTHER	
V	15	.STEPMOTHER	
V	16	.ADOPTIVE MOTHER	
V	17	.FOSTER MOTHER	
V	18	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE	
V	19	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED) .CHILD-	
V	20	.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	21	.STEPSON	
V	22	.ADOPTED SON	
V	23	.FOSTER SON	
V	24	.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	25	.STEP DAUGHTER	
V	26	.ADOPTED DAUGHTER	
V	27	.FOSTER DAUGHTER	
V	28	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE	
V	29	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED) .SIBLING-	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	30	.FULL BROTHER	
V	31	.HALF BROTHER	
V	32	.STEPBROTHER	
V	33	.ADOPTIVE BROTHER	
V	34	.FULL SISTER	
V	35	.HALF SISTER	
V	36	.STEPSISTER	
V	37	.ADOPTIVE SISTER	
V	38	.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE .GRANDPARENTS-	
V	40	.GRANDFATHER	
V	41	.GRANDMOTHER .GRANDCHILD-	
V	42	.GRANDSON	
V	43	.GRANDDAUGHTER .UNCLE/AUNT-	
V	44	.UNCLE	
V	45	.AUNT .NEPHEW/NIECE-	
V	46	.NEPHEW	
V	47	.NIECE .IN-LAWS-	
V	50	.FATHER-IN-LAW	
V	51	.MOTHER-IN-LAW	
V	52	.SON-IN-LAW	
V	53	.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	
V	54	.BROTHER-IN-LAW	
V	55	.SISTER-IN-LAW .OTHER RELATIVE-	
V	60	.COUSIN,ETC. .NONRELATIVE-	
V	70	.NOT RELATED	
V	88	.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.	
V	98	.EDIT NON-MATCH	
V	99	.NO RESPONSE	
D	U-TM8602	2	437 5785
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS	
D	U-TM8604	2	439 5787
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS	
D	U-TM8606	2	441 5789
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS	
D	U-TM8608	2	443 5791
		RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
		30-38,40-47,	
		50-55,60-60,	
		70-70,88-88,	
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
THAN TWO PERSONS			
D U-TM8610	2	445	5793
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D U-TM8612	2	447	5795
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D U-TM8614	2	449	5797
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D U-TM8616	2	451	5799
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D U-TM8618	2	453	5801
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D U-TM8620	2	455	5803
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
D U-TM8630	3	457	5805
201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)			
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS			
V	000 .NOT IN UNIVERSE		

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
.VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-			
.101 - 124, 180 - 199,			
.201 - 224, 280 - 299,			
.301 - 324, 380 - 399,			
.401 - 424, 480 - 499,			
.501 - 524, 580 - 599,			
.601 - 624, 680 - 699,			
.701 - 724, 780 - 799,			
.801 - 824, 988 - 999			
.988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK .AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO .BLANK.			
.999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES .ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE .NOT ALL BLANK.			
*	* THEN NEXT FIELDS(U-TM8632 THRU		
*	* U-TM8652) ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE		
*	* HOUSEHOLD.		
*	*		
.SPOUSE-			
V	01	.HUSBAND	
V	02	.WIFE	
.PARENT-			
V	10	.NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	11	.STEPFATHER	
V	12	.ADOPTIVE FATHER	
V	13	.FOSTER FATHER	
V	14	.NATURAL MOTHER	
V	15	.STEPMOTHER	
V	16	.ADOPTIVE MOTHER	
V	17	.FOSTER MOTHER	
V	18	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE	
V	19	.UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED)	
.CHILD-			
V	20	.NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	21	.STEPSON	
V	22	.ADOPTED SON	
V	23	.FOSTER SON	
V	24	.NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)	
V	25	.STEP DAUGHTER	
V	26	.ADOPTED DAUGHTER	
V	27	.FOSTER DAUGHTER	
V	28	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE	
V	29	.UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED)	
.SIBLING-			
V	30	.FULL BROTHER	
V	31	.HALF BROTHER	
V	32	.STEPBROTHER	
V	33	.ADOPTIVE BROTHER	
V	34	.FULL SISTER	
V	35	.HALF SISTER	
V	36	.STEPSISTER	
V	37	.ADOPTIVE SISTER	
V	38	.UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE	
.GRANDPARENTS-			
V	40	.GRANDFATHER	
V	41	.GRANDMOTHER	
.GRANDCHILD-			
V	42	.GRANDSON	
V	43	.GRANDDAUGHTER	
.UNCLE/AUNT-			
V	44	.UNCLE	
V	45	.AUNT	
.NEPHEW/NIECE-			
V	46	.NEPHEW	
V	47	.NIECE	
.IN-LAWS-			
V	50	.FATHER-IN-LAW	
V	51	.MOTHER-IN-LAW	
V	52	.SON-IN-LAW	
V	53	.DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	
V	54	.BROTHER-IN-LAW	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	55	.SISTER-IN-LAW	
		.OTHER RELATIVE-	
V	60	.COUSIN,ETC.	
		.NONRELATIVE-	
V	70	.NOT RELATED	
V	88	.MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.	
V	98	.EDIT NON-MATCH	
V	99	.NO RESPONSE	

D U-TM8632 2 460 5808  
 RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
 30-38,40-47,  
 50-55,60-60,  
 70-70,88-88,  
 98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
 LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
 THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8634 2 462 5810  
 RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
 30-38,40-47,  
 50-55,60-60,  
 70-70,88-88,  
 98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
 LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
 THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8636 2 464 5812  
 RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
 30-38,40-47,  
 50-55,60-60,  
 70-70,88-88,  
 98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
 LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
 THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8638 2 466 5814  
 RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
 30-38,40-47,  
 50-55,60-60,  
 70-70,88-88,  
 98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
 LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
 THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8640 2 468 5816  
 RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
 30-38,40-47,  
 50-55,60-60,  
 70-70,88-88,  
 98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
 LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
 THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8642 2 470 5818  
 RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
 30-38,40-47,  
 50-55,60-60,  
 70-70,88-88,  
 98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
 LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
 THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8644 2 472 5820  
 RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
 30-38,40-47,  
 50-55,60-60,  
 70-70,88-88,

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		98-99)	
U		REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE	
		THAN TWO PERSONS	

D U-TM8646 2 474 5822  
 RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
 30-38,40-47,  
 50-55,60-60,  
 70-70,88-88,  
 98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
 LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
 THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8648 2 476 5824  
 RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
 30-38,40-47,  
 50-55,60-60,  
 70-70,88-88,  
 98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
 LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
 THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8650 2 478 5826  
 RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
 30-38,40-47,  
 50-55,60-60,  
 70-70,88-88,  
 98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
 LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
 THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8652 2 480 5828  
 RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
 30-38,40-47,  
 50-55,60-60,  
 70-70,88-88,  
 98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
 LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
 THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8660 3 482 5830  
 201-224,280-299,  
 301-324,380-399,  
 401-424,480-499,  
 501-524,580-599,  
 601-624,680-699,  
 701-724,780-799,  
 801-824,988-999)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
 LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
 THAN TWO PERSONS

V 000 .NOT IN UNIVERSE  
 .VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE-  
 .101 - 124, 180 - 199,  
 .201 - 224, 280 - 299,  
 .301 - 324, 380 - 399,  
 .401 - 424, 480 - 499,  
 .501 - 524, 580 - 599,  
 .601 - 624, 680 - 699,  
 .701 - 724, 780 - 799,  
 .801 - 824, 988 - 999  
 .988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK  
 .AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO  
 .BLANK.  
 .999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES  
 .ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE  
 .NOT ALL BLANK.

\*

\*

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
* THEN NEXT FIELDS(U-TM8662 THRU				*	THAN TWO PERSONS			
* U-TM8684) ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE				*	D U-TM8664	2	487	5835
* HOUSEHOLD.				*	RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
*				*	30-38,40-47,			
					50-55,60-60,			
V .SPOUSE-					70-70,88-88,			
V 01 .HUSBAND					98-99)			
V 02 .WIFE				U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER				
.PARENT-				LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE				
V 10 .NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL)				THAN TWO PERSONS				
V 11 .STEPFATHER				D U-TM8666	2	489	5837	
V 12 .ADOPTIVE FATHER				RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD				
V 13 .FOSTER FATHER				30-38,40-47,				
V 14 .NATURAL MOTHER				50-55,60-60,				
V 15 .STEPMOTHER				70-70,88-88,				
V 16 .ADOPTIVE MOTHER				98-99)				
V 17 .FOSTER MOTHER				U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER				
V 18 .UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE				LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE				
V 19 .UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED)				THAN TWO PERSONS				
.CHILD-				D U-TM8668	2	491	5839	
V 20 .NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL)				RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD				
V 21 .STEPSON				30-38,40-47,				
V 22 .ADOPTED SON				50-55,60-60,				
V 23 .FOSTER SON				70-70,88-88,				
V 24 .NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL)				98-99)				
V 25 .STEP DAUGHTER				U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER				
V 26 .ADOPTED DAUGHTER				LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE				
V 27 .FOSTER DAUGHTER				THAN TWO PERSONS				
V 28 .UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE				D U-TM8670	2	493	5841	
V 29 .UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED)				RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD				
.SIBLING-				30-38,40-47,				
V 30 .FULL BROTHER				50-55,60-60,				
V 31 .HALF BROTHER				70-70,88-88,				
V 32 .STEPBROTHER				98-99)				
V 33 .ADOPTIVE BROTHER				U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER				
V 34 .FULL SISTER				LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE				
V 35 .HALF SISTER				THAN TWO PERSONS				
V 36 .STEPSISTER				D U-TM8672	2	495	5843	
V 37 .ADOPTIVE SISTER				RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD				
V 38 .UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE				30-38,40-47,				
.GRANDPARENTS-				50-55,60-60,				
V 40 .GRANDFATHER				70-70,88-88,				
V 41 .GRANDMOTHER				98-99)				
.GRANDCHILD-				U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER				
V 42 .GRANDSON				LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE				
V 43 .GRANDDAUGHTER				THAN TWO PERSONS				
.UNCLE/AUNT-				D U-TM8674	2	497	5845	
V 44 .UNCLE				RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD				
V 45 .AUNT				30-38,40-47,				
.NEPHEW/NIECE-				50-55,60-60,				
V 46 .NEPHEW				70-70,88-88,				
V 47 .NIECE				98-99)				
.IN-LAWS-				U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER				
V 50 .FATHER-IN-LAW				LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE				
V 51 .MOTHER-IN-LAW				THAN TWO PERSONS				
V 52 .SON-IN-LAW				D U-TM8676	2	499	5847	
V 53 .DAUGHTER-IN-LAW				RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD				
V 54 .BROTHER-IN-LAW				30-38,40-47,				
V 55 .SISTER-IN-LAW				50-55,60-60,				
.OTHER RELATIVE-				70-70,88-88,				
V 60 .COUSIN,ETC.				98-99)				
.NONRELATIVE-				U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER				
V 70 .NOT RELATED				LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE				
V 88 .MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES.				THAN TWO PERSONS				
V 98 .EDIT NON-MATCH				D U-TM8678	2	501	5849	
V 99 .NO RESPONSE				RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD				
				30-38,40-47,				
D U-TM8662	2	485	5833	50-55,60-60,				
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD				70-70,88-88,				
30-38,40-47,				98-99)				
50-55,60-60,				U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER				
70-70,88-88,				LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE				
98-99)				THAN TWO PERSONS				
U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER								
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE								



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D U-TM8680	2	503	5851
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D U-TM8682	2	505	5853
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D U-TM8684	2	507	5855
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D U-TM8690	3	509	5857
			201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
V	000		.NOT IN UNIVERSE .VALID PERSON NUMBERS ARE- .101 - 124, 180 - 199, .201 - 224, 280 - 299, .301 - 324, 380 - 399, .401 - 424, 480 - 499, .501 - 524, 580 - 599, .601 - 624, 680 - 699, .701 - 724, 780 - 799, .801 - 824, 988 - 999 .988 BOTH ENTRY FIELDS ARE BLANK .AND THE MATRIX CELLS ARE ALSO .BLANK. .999 BOTH COLUMN AND ROSTER ENTRIES .ARE BLANK BUT MATRIX ENTRIES ARE .NOT ALL BLANK.

\*  
\* THEN NEXT FIELDS(U-TM8692 THRU \*  
\* U-TM8716) ARE RELATIONSHIPS IN THE \*  
\* HOUSEHOLD. \*  
\*  
\*  
\* .SPOUSE-  
V 01 .HUSBAND  
V 02 .WIFE

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			.PARENT- 10 .NATURAL FATHER(BIOLOGICAL) 11 .STEPFATHER 12 .ADOPTIVE FATHER 13 .FOSTER FATHER 14 .NATURAL MOTHER 15 .STEMOTHER 16 .ADOPTIVE MOTHER 17 .FOSTER MOTHER 18 .UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE 19 .UNKNOWN PARENT TYPE(EDITED) .CHILD- 20 .NATURAL SON(BIOLOGICAL) 21 .STEPSON 22 .ADOPTED SON 23 .FOSTER SON 24 .NATURAL DAUGHTER(BIOLOGICAL) 25 .STEP DAUGHTER 26 .ADOPTED DAUGHTER 27 .FOSTER DAUGHTER 28 .UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE 29 .UNKNOWN CHILD TYPE(EDITED) .SIBLING- 30 .FULL BROTHER 31 .HALF BROTHER 32 .STEPBROTHER 33 .ADOPTIVE BROTHER 34 .FULL SISTER 35 .HALF SISTER 36 .STEPSISTER 37 .ADOPTIVE SISTER 38 .UNKNOWN SIBLING TYPE .GRANDPARENTS- 40 .GRANDFATHER 41 .GRANDMOTHER .GRANDCHILD- 42 .GRANDSON 43 .GRANDDAUGHTER .UNCLE/AUNT- 44 .UNCLE 45 .AUNT .NEPHEW/NIECE- 46 .NEPHEW 47 .NIECE .IN-LAWS- 50 .FATHER-IN-LAW 51 .MOTHER-IN-LAW 52 .SON-IN-LAW 53 .DAUGHTER-IN-LAW 54 .BROTHER-IN-LAW 55 .SISTER-IN-LAW .OTHER RELATIVE- 60 .COUSIN,ETC. .NONRELATIVE- 70 .NOT RELATED 88 .MEMBER OF COLUMN WITH NO RESPONSES. 98 .EDIT NON-MATCH 99 .NO RESPONSE
D U-TM8692	2	512	5860
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88, 98-99)
U			REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE THAN TWO PERSONS
D U-TM8694	2	514	5862
			RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD 30-38,40-47, 50-55,60-60, 70-70,88-88,

DATA SIZE RELATIVE BEGIN BEGIN

98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8696 2 516 5864  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8698 2 518 5866  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8700 2 520 5868  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8702 2 522 5870  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8704 2 524 5872  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8706 2 526 5874  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8708 2 528 5876  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

DATA SIZE RELATIVE BEGIN BEGIN

D U-TM8710 2 530 5878  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8712 2 532 5880  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8714 2 534 5882  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

D U-TM8716 2 536 5884  
RELATIONSHIP IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
30-38,40-47,  
50-55,60-60,  
70-70,88-88,  
98-99)

U REFERENCE PERSON 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD CONSISTING OF MORE  
THAN TWO PERSONS

\* \* \* \* \*

\* PART A- SUPPORT OF NON-HOUSEHOLD \* \* \*

\* MEMBER \* \* \*

\* \* \* \* \*

D TM8000 1 538 5886  
CHECK ITEM T1  
IS ... 15 - 17 YEARS OF AGE ?  
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
V 0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE  
V 1 .YES - SKIP TO TM8030  
V 2 .NO

\* \* \* \* \*

\* THESE NEXT 14 QUESTIONS CONCERN \* \* \*

\* ANY PAYMENTS ... MAY HAVE MADE \* \* \*

\* FOR THE LIVING EXPENSES OF SOME- \* \* \*

\* ONE NOT LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD. \* \* \*

\* \* \* \* \*

D TM8002 1 539 5887  
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS DID  
... MAKE ANY REGULAR PAYMENTS  
FOR THE SUPPORT OF SOMEONE WHO  
WAS NOT LIVING IN ...'S HOUSEHOLD?  
EXCLUDE PAYMENTS FOR CHILDREN  
TEMPORARILY AWAY AT SCHOOL.  
INCLUDE ALIMONY OR CHILD SUPPORT  
PAYMENTS. EXCLUDE JOINT PAYMENTS  
ALREADY RECORDED.  
U PERSONS 18 YEARS AND OLDER  
V 0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE  
V 1 .YES

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.NO - SKIP TO TM8030	
D TM8004	1	540	5888
		WERE ANY OF THESE PAYMENTS FOR THE SUPPORT OF ...'S CHILD OR CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE ?	
U PERSONS 18 YEARS AND OLDER WHO SUPPORTED NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBER			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.YES	
V	2	.NO - SKIP TO TM8012	
D TM8006	1	541	5889
		FOR HOW MANY CHILDREN DID ... MAKE SUPPORT PAYMENTS ? RANGE = 1 - 4	
U PERSONS 18 YEARS AND OLDER WHO SUPPORTED CHILD UNDER 18 YEARS WHO WAS NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBER			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.NUMBER OF CHILDREN	
D TM8008	4	542	5890
		HOW MUCH DID ... PAY IN CHILD SUPPORT DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS? RANGE = \$1 - \$8000	
U PERSONS 18 YEARS AND OLDER WHO SUPPORTED CHILD UNDER 18 YEARS WHO WAS NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBER			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.AMOUNT PAID	
D TM8010	1	546	5894
		DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, DID ... MAKE REGULAR PAYMENTS FOR THE SUPPORT OF ANY OTHER PERSON NOT LIVING IN ...'S HOUSEHOLD ?	
U PERSONS 18 YEARS AND OLDER WHO SUPPORTED CHILD UNDER 18 YEARS WHO WAS NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBER			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.YES	
V	2	.NO - SKIP TO TM8030	
D TM8012	1	547	5895
		FOR HOW MANY (OTHER) PERSONS DID ... MAKE SUPPORT PAYMENTS ? RANGE = 1 - 4	
U PERSONS 18 YEARS AND OLDER WHO SUPPORTED CHILD AND ANOTHER NON- HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 18 YEARS			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.NUMBER OF PERSONS	
D TM8014	1	548	5896
		HOW IS THIS PERSON (ARE THESE PERSONS) RELATED TO ... ? (1ST PERSON)	
U PERSONS 18 YEARS AND OLDER WHO SUPPORTED CHILD AND ANOTHER NON- HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 18 YEARS			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.PARENT	
V	2	.SPOUSE	
V	3	.EX-SPOUSE	
V	4	.CHILD 18 OR OLDER	
V	5	.OTHER RELATIVE	
V	6	.NONRELATED	
D TM8016	1	549	5897
		HOW IS THIS PERSON (ARE THESE PERSONS) RELATED TO ...? (2ND PERSON)	
U PERSONS 18 YEARS AND OLDER WHO SUPPORTED CHILD AND ANOTHER NON- HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 18 YEARS			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.PARENT	
V	2	.SPOUSE	
V	3	.EX-SPOUSE	
V	4	.CHILD 18 OR OLDER	
V	5	.OTHER RELATIVE	
V	6	.NONRELATED	
D TM8018	1	550	5898
		WHERE WAS THIS PERSON LIVING DURING MOST OF THE PAST 12 MONTHS? WAS IT IN A PRIVATE HOME OR APARTMENT, A NURSING HOME, OR SOMEPLACE ELSE ? (1ST PERSON)	
U PERSONS 18 YEARS AND OLDER WHO SUPPORTED CHILD AND ANOTHER NON- HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 18 YEARS			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.PRIVATE HOME OR APARTMENT	
V	2	.NURSING HOME	
V	3	.SOMEPLACE ELSE	
D TM8020	1	551	5899
		WHERE WAS THIS PERSON LIVING DURING MOST OF THE PAST 12 MONTHS? WAS IT IN A PRIVATE HOME OR APARTMENT, A NURSING HOME, OR SOMEPLACE ELSE ? (2ND PERSON)	
U PERSONS 18 YEARS AND OLDER WHO SUPPORTED CHILD AND ANOTHER NON- HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 18 YEARS			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.PRIVATE HOME OR APARTMENT	
V	2	.NURSING HOME	
V	3	.SOMEPLACE ELSE	
D TM8022	5	552	5900
		HOW MUCH DID ... PAY FOR THE SUPPORT OF THIS PERSON DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? (1ST PERSON) RANGE = \$1 - \$15000	
U PERSONS 18 YEARS AND OLDER WHO SUPPORTED CHILD AND ANOTHER NON- HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 18 YEARS			
V	-1000	.DON'T KNOW (DK)	
V	00000	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	00001	.AMOUNT PAID (DOLLAR)	
D TM8024	5	557	5905
		HOW MUCH DID ... PAY FOR THE SUPPORT OF THIS PERSON DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? (2ND PERSON) RANGE = \$1 - \$15000	
U PERSONS 18 YEARS AND OLDER WHO SUPPORTED CHILD AND ANOTHER NON- HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 18 YEARS			
V	00000	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	00001	.AMOUNT PAID (DOLLAR)	
D TM8026	1	562	5910
		CHECK ITEM T2 IS THE ENTRY IN TM8012 "3" OR MORE ?	
U PERSONS 18 YEARS AND OLDER WHO SUPPORTED CHILD AND ANOTHER NON- HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 18 YEARS			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.YES	
V	2	.NO - SKIP TO TM8030	
D TM8028	5	563	5911
		HOW MUCH DID ... PAY DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS FOR SUPPORT OF THE OTHER PERSONS THAT WE HAVE NOT TALKED ABOUT	

DATA            SIZE            RELATIVE BEGIN    BEGIN

ALREADY?  
RANGE = \$1 - \$15000  
U PERSONS 18 YEARS AND OVER WHO  
SUPPORTED MORE THAN 3 NONHOUSEHOLD  
MEMBERS  
V        -0002 .REF.  
V        00000 .NOT IN UNIVERSE  
V        00001 .AMOUNT PAID

D TM8030            1            568    5916  
CHECK ITEM T3  
NUMBER OF EMPLOYERS ... WORKED  
FOR DURING THE REFERENCE PERIOD  
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
V        0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE  
V        1 .NONE - SKIP TO TM8064  
V        2 .ONE  
V        3 .TWO OR MORE

\*  
\* IF TWO OR MORE JOBS, TM8032 -  
\* TM8052 FOR FIRST JOB, THEN  
\* REPEAT FOR SECOND JOB.  
\* (NOW I HAVE A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT  
\* ...'S WORK RELATED EXPENSES.)  
\*

D TM8032            1            569    5917  
NOT COUNTING COMMUTING COSTS OR  
EXPENSES AN EMPLOYER PAYS, DID...  
HAVE ANY WORK RELATED EXPENSES  
SUCH AS UNION DUES, LICENSES,  
PERMITS, SPECIAL TOOLS, OR  
UNIFORMS ON THE JOB ?  
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO  
WORKED DURING REFERENCE PERIOD  
V        0 .NOT APPLICABLE  
V        1 .YES  
V        2 .NO - SKIP TO TM8040

D TM8034            1            570    5918  
NOT COUNTING COMMUTING COSTS OR  
EXPENSES AN EMPLOYER PAYS, DID...  
HAVE ANY WORK RELATED EXPENSES  
SUCH AS UNION DUES, LICENSES,  
PERMITS, SPECIAL TOOLS, OR  
UNIFORMS ON THE JOB ?  
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO  
WORKED DURING REFERENCE PERIOD  
AND HAD SECOND EMPLOYER  
V        0 .NOT APPLICABLE  
V        1 .YES  
V        2 .NO-SKIP TO TM8042

D TM8036            4            571    5919  
HOW MUCH WERE...S ANNUAL EXPENSES  
FOR SUCH ITEMS?  
RANGE = \$1 = \$1200 ...S  
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO  
WORKED DURING REFERENCE PERIOD  
AND HAD WORK-RELATED EXPENSES  
V        -001 .DON'T KNOW  
V        0000 .NOT APPLICABLE  
V        0001 .ANNUAL EXPENSES

\*  
\* FOR SUCH ITEMS AS  
\* UNION DUES, ETC.  
\*

D TM8038            4            575    5923  
HOW MUCH WERE...S ANNUAL EXPENSES  
FOR SUCH ITEMS?  
RANGE = \$1 - \$1200 ...S

DATA            SIZE            RELATIVE BEGIN    BEGIN

U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO  
WORKED DURING REFERENCE PERIOD  
AND HAD WORK-RELATED EXPENSES,  
AND A SECOND EMPLOYER  
V        0000 .NOT APPLICABLE  
V        0001 .ANNUAL EXPENSES

\*  
\* FOR SUCH ITEMS AS  
\* UNION DUES, ETC.  
\*

D TM8040            1            579    5927  
DURING A TYPICAL WEEK, DOES...DO  
SOME DRIVING IN ORDER TO GET TO WORK?  
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO  
WORKED DURING REFERENCE PERIOD  
V        0 .NOT APPLICABLE  
V        1 .YES  
V        2 .NO-SKIP TO TM8048

D TM8042            1            580    5928  
DURING A TYPICAL WEEK, DOES...DO  
SOME DRIVING IN ORDER TO GET TO WORK?  
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO  
WORKED DURING REFERENCE PERIOD  
AND HAD SECOND EMPLOYER  
V        0 .NOT APPLICABLE  
V        1 .YES  
V        2 .NO SKIP TO TM8050

D TM8044            3            581    5929  
HOW MANY MILES DOES...USUALLY  
DRIVE TO AND FROM WORK IN A TYPICAL  
WEEK?  
RANGE = 1-999  
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO  
WORKED DURING REFERENCE PERIOD  
AND DROVE TO WORK  
V        000 .NOT APPLICABLE  
V        001 .THE NUMBER OF MILES...  
          .USUALLY DRIVES TO AND  
          .FROM WORK IN A TYPICAL  
          .WEEK

D TM8046            3            584    5932  
HOW MANY MILES DOES...USUALLY  
DRIVE TO AND FROM WORK IN A TYPICAL  
WEEK?  
RANGE = 1-999  
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO  
WORKED DURING REFERENCE PERIOD,  
DROVE TO WORK, AND HAD A SECOND  
EMPLOYER  
V        000 .NOT APPLICABLE  
V        001 .THE NUMBER OF MILES...  
          .USUALLY DRIVES TO AND  
          .FROM WORK IN A TYPICAL  
          .WEEK

D TM8048            1            587    5935  
DOES...HAVE ANY(OTHER) EXPENSES  
GETTING TO AND FROM WORK? (INCLUDE  
PARKING EXPENSES, TOOLS, BUS FARES,  
ETC.)  
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO  
WORKED DURING REFERENCE PERIOD  
V        0 .NOT APPLICABLE  
V        1 .YES  
V        2 .NO - SKIP TO TM8056

D TM8050            1            588    5936  
DOES...HAVE ANY(OTHER) EXPENSES  
GETTING TO AND FROM WORK? (INCLUDE  
PARKING EXPENSES, TOOLS, BUS FARES,

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	RELATIVE BEGIN
ETC.)			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO WORKED DURING REFERENCE PERIOD AND HAD SECOND EMPLOYER			
V	0	.NOT APPLICABLE	
V	1	.YES	
V	2	.NO - SKIP TO TM8058	
D TM8052	3	589	5937
HOW MUCH ARE THESE(OTHER) EXPENSES IN A TYPICAL WEEK? RANGE = 1-100			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO WORKED DURING REFERENCE PERIOD AND HAD OTHER WORK-RELATED EXPENSES			
V	000	.NOT APPLICABLE	
V	001	.AMOUNT OF OTHER	
V		.EXPENSES IN A TYPICAL WEEK	
D TM8054	3	592	5940
HOW MUCH ARE THESE(OTHER) EXPENSES IN A TYPICAL WEEK. RANGE = 1-100			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO WORKED DURING REFERENCE PERIOD AND HAD OTHER WORK-RELATED EXPENSES, AND A SECOND EMPLOYER			
V	000	.NOT APPLICABLE	
V	001	.AMOUNT OF OTHER	
V		.EXPENSES IN A TYPICAL WEEK.	
D TM8056	1	595	5943
IS "TWO OR MORE" MARKED IN TM8030?			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO WORKED DURING REFERENCE PERIOD			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.YES - ASK TM8034 - TM8054	
V		.GO TO TM8058	
V	2	.NO	
D TM8058	1	596	5944
CHECK ITEM T5 IS ... THE DESIGNATED PARENT OR GUARDIAN OF ANY CHILDREN UNDER 15 YEARS OF AGE ?			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO WORKED DURING REFERENCE PERIOD			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.YES	
V	2	.NO - SKIP TO TM8064	
D TM8060	1	597	5945
DID ... HAVE ANY WORK-RELATED CHILD CARE EXPENSES DURING THE PAST 4 MONTHS ?			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO WORKED DURING REFERENCE PERIOD AND HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 15 YEARS OLD			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.YES	
V	2	.NO - SKIP TO TM8064	
D TM8062	3	598	5946
HOW MUCH WERE ...'S CHILD CARE EXPENSES DURING A TYPICAL WEEK ? RANGE = \$1 - \$150			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO WORKED DURING REFERENCE PERIOD AND HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 15 YEARS OLD			
V	-01	.DON'T KNOW (DK)	
V	000	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	001	.AMOUNT PAID	
D TM8-IMP1	1	601	5949

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	RELATIVE BEGIN
TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #1 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8002'			
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8-IMP2	1	602	5950
TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #2 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8004'			
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8-IMP3	1	603	5951
TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #3 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8006'			
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8-IMP4	1	604	5952
TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #4 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8008'			
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8-IMP5	1	605	5953
TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #5 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8010'			
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8-IMP6	1	606	5954
TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #6 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8012'			
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8-IMP7	1	607	5955
TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #7 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8014'			
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8-IMP8	1	608	5956
TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #8 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8016'			
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8-IMP9	1	609	5957
TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #9 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8028'			
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8IMP10	1	610	5958
TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #10 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8018'			
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8IMP11	1	611	5959
TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #11 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8022'			
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8IMP12	1	612	5960
TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #12 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8020'			
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8IMP13	1	613	5961
TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #13 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8024'			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8IMP14	1	614	5962
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #14	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8032'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8IMP15	1	615	5963
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #15	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8034'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8IMP16	1	616	5964
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #16	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8036'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8IMP17	1	617	5965
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #17	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8038'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8IMP18	1	618	5966
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #18	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8040'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8IMP19	1	619	5967
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #19	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8042'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8IMP20	1	620	5968
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #20	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8044'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8IMP21	1	621	5969
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #21	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8046'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8IMP22	1	622	5970
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #22	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8048'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8IMP23	1	623	5971
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #23	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8050'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8IMP24	1	624	5972
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #24	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8052'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM8IMP25	1	625	5973
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #25	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8054'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TM8IMP26	1	626	5974
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #26	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8062'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
*			*
*		.PART B-	MARTIAL HISTORY
*			*
D TM8064	1	627	5975
		WHAT IS ...'S CURRENT MARITAL	
		STATUS ?	
U PERSONS	15	YEARS AND OLDER	
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.MARRIED, SPOUSE PRESENT	
V	2	.MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT	
V	3	.WIDOWED	
V	4	.DIVORCED	
V	5	.SEPARATED	
*			*
*		THESE NEXT QUESTIONS WILL ASK FOR	
*		SOME INFORMATION ABOUT MARITAL	
*		HISTORY, CHANGE IN RESIDENCE, AND	
*		ABOUT CHILDREN BORN TO MEMBERS OF	
*		THIS HOUSEHOLD. THE INFORMATION	
*		WILL HELP US UNDERSTAND HOW THESE	
*		EVENTS AFFECT OUR NATION'S ECO-	
*		NOMICS SITUATION.	
*		NOW I HAVE A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT	
*		... 'S MARITAL HISTORY.	
*			*
D TM8066	1	628	5976
		HOW MANY TIMES HAS ... BEEN	
		MARRIED ?	
U PERSONS	15	YEARS AND OLDER EVER MARRIED	
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.1 - SKIP TO TM8102	
V	2	.2	
V	3	.3	
V	4	.4+	
D TM8068	2	629	5977
		IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID ...	
		GET MARRIED FOR THE FIRST TIME ?	
		RANGE = 1 - 12 (MONTH)	
U PERSONS	15	YEARS AND OLDER	
		MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE	
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.MONTH	
D TM8070	4	631	5979
		IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID ...	
		GET MARRIED FOR THE FIRST TIME ?	
		RANGE = 1915 - 1986 (YEAR)	
U PERSONS	15	YEARS AND OLDER	
		MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE	
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.YEAR	
D TM8072	1	635	5983
		DID ...'S FIRST MARRIAGE END IN	
		WIDOWHOOD OR IN DIVORCE ?	
U PERSONS	15	YEARS AND OLDER	
		MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE	
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.WIDOWHOOD	
V	2	.DIVORCE	
D TM8074	2	636	5984
		IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS ...	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		(WIDOWED/DIVORCED) ?	
		RANGE = 1 - 12 (MONTH)	
U		PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE	
V		0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V		1 .MONTH	
D	TM8076	4 638	5986
		IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS ...	
		(WIDOWED / DIVORCED) ?	
		RANGE = 1915 - 1986 YEAR	
U		PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE	
D	TM8078	1 642	5990
		CHECK ITEM T7	
		IS "WIDOWHOOD" MARKED IN TM8072 ?	
U		PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE	
V		0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V		1 .YES - SKIP TO TM8084	
V		2 .NO	
D	TM8080	2 643	5991
		IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID ...	
		ACTUALLY STOP LIVING WITH HIS /	
		HER SPOUSE ?	
		RANGE = 1 - 12 (MONTH)	
U		PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		MARRIED ONCE, NEVER WIDOWED	
V		0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V		1 .MONTH	
D	TM8082	4 645	5993
		IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID ...	
		ACTUALLY STOP LIVING WITH HIS /	
		HER SPOUSE ?	
		RANGE = 1915 - 1986 (YEAR)	
U		PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		MARRIED ONCE, NEVER WIDOWED	
V		0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V		1 .YEAR	
D	TM8084	1 649	5997
		CHECK ITEM T8	
		HOW MANY TIMES HAS ... BEEN	
		MARRIED ?	
U		PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE	
V		0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V		1 .2 - SKIP TO TM8102	
V		2 .3 +	
D	TM8086	2 650	5998
		IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID ...	
		GET MARRIED FOR THE SECOND TIME ?	
		RANGE = 1 - 12 (MONTH)	
U		PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		MARRIED MORE THAN TWICE	
V		0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V		1 .MONTHS	
D	TM8088	4 652	6000
		IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID ...	
		GET MARRIED FOR THE SECOND TIME ?	
		RANGE = 1915 - 1986 (YEAR)	
U		PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		MARRIED MORE THAN TWICE	
V		0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V		1 .YEAR	
D	TM8090	1 656	6004
		DID ...'S SECOND MARRIAGE END IN	
		WIDOWHOOD OR IN DIVORCE ?	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U		PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		MARRIED MORE THAN TWICE	
V		0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V		1 .WIDOWHOOD	
V		2 .DIVORCE	
D	TM8092	2 657	6005
		IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS ...	
		(WIDOWED / DIVORCED) ?	
		RANGE = 1 - 12 (MONTH)	
U		PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		MARRIED MORE THAN TWICE	
V		0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V		1 .MONTH	
D	TM8094	4 659	6007
		IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS ...	
		(WIDOWED / DIVORCED) ?	
		RANGE = 1915 - 1986 (YEAR)	
U		PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		MARRIED MORE THAN TWICE	
V		0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V		1 .YEAR	
D	TM8096	1 663	6011
		CHECK ITEM T9	
		IS "WIDOWHOOD" MARKED IN TM8090 ?	
U		PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		MARRIED MORE THAN TWICE	
V		0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V		1 .YES - SKIP TO TM8102	
V		2 .NO	
D	TM8098	2 664	6012
		IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID ...	
		ACTUALLY STOP LIVING WITH HIS/HER	
		SECOND SPOUSE ?	
		RANGE = 1 - 12 (MONTH)	
U		PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		MARRIED MORE THAN TWICE,	
		NEVER WIDOWED	
V		0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V		1 .MONTHS	
D	TM8100	4 666	6014
		IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID ...	
		ACTUALLY STOP LIVING WITH HIS/HER	
		SECOND SPOUSE ?	
		RANGE = 1915 - 1986 (YEAR)	
U		PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		MARRIED MORE THAN TWICE,	
		NEVER WIDOWED	
V		0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V		1 .YEAR	
D	TM8102	1 670	6018
		CHECK ITEM T10	
		HAS A WAVE 8 INTERVIEW BEEN OBTAIN-	
U		PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER EVER MARRIED	
		ED FOR ...'S SPOUSE ?	
V		0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V		1 .YES	
V		2 .NO	
V		3 .NO, NO SPOUSE IN HOUSEHOLD	
D	TM8104	2 671	6019
		IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID ...	
		GET MARRIED (MOST RECENTLY) ?	
		RANGE = 1 - 12 (MONTH)	
U		PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER, EVER	
		MARRIED, WHOSE SPOUSE HAD NOT BEEN	
		INTERVIEWED	
V		0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V		1 .MONTH	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TM8106	4	673	6021
IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID ... GET MARRIED (MOST RECENTLY) ? RANGE = 1915 - 1986 (YEAR)			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER, EVER MARRIED, WHOSE SPOUSE HAD NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.YEAR	
D TM8108	1	677	6025
CHECK ITEM T11 WHAT IS ...'S CURRENT MARITAL STATUS ?			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER, EVER MARRIED, WHOSE SPOUSE HAD NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.MARRIED, SPOUSE PRESENT - SKIP TO .TM8120	
V	2	.MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT - SKIP TO .TM8120	
V	3	.WIDOWED	
V	4	.DIVORCED	
V	5	.SEPARATED - SKIP TO TM8116	
D TM8110	2	678	6026
IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS ... (WIDOWED / DIVORCED) ? RANGE = 1 - 12 (MONTH)			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER, WIDOWED OR DIVORCED			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.MONTH	
D TM8112	4	680	6028
IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS ... (WIDOWED / DIVORCED) ? RANGE = 1915 - 1986 (YEAR)			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER, WIDOWED OR DIVORCED			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER, WIDOWED OR DIVORCED			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.YEAR	
D TM8114	1	684	6032
CHECK ITEM T12 IS "WIDOWED" MARKED IN TM8108 ?			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER, WIDOWED OR DIVORCED			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.YES - SKIP TO TM8120	
V	2	.NO	
D TM8116	2	685	6033
WHEN DID ... ACTUALLY STOP LIVING WITH HIS / HER (MOST RECENT) SPOUSE ? RANGE = 1 - 12 (MONTH)			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER, CURRENTLY DIVORCED OR SEPARATED			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.MONTH	
D TM8118	4	687	6035
WHEN DID ... ACTUALLY STOP LIVING WITH HIS / HER (MOST RECENT) SPOUSE ? RANGE = 1915 - 1986 (YEAR)			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER, CURRENTLY DIVORCED OR SEPARATED			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.YEAR	
D FAFM	1	691	6039

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
THE IMPUTATION FLAG FOR TM8068 AND TM8070			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.EVERYTHING IS ACCEPTABLE	
V	2	.MONTH WAS NOT ACCEPTABLE	
V	3	.YEAR AND/OR MONTH WAS NOT ACCEPTABLE	
D FAFT	1	692	6040
THE IMPUTATION FLAG FOR TM8074 AND TM8076			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.EVERYTHING IS ACCEPTABLE	
V	2	.MONTH WAS NOT ACCEPTABLE	
V	3	.YEAR AND/OR MONTH WAS NOT ACCEPTABLE	
D FAFS	1	693	6041
THE IMPUTATION FLAG FOR TM8080 AND TM8082			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.EVERYTHING IS ACCEPTABLE	
V	2	.MONTH WAS NOT ACCEPTABLE	
V	3	.YEAR AND/OR MONTH WAS NOT ACCEPTABLE	
D FASM	1	694	6042
THE IMPUTATION FLAG FOR TM8086 AND TM8088			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.EVERYTHING IS ACCEPTABLE	
V	2	.MONTH WAS NOT ACCEPTABLE	
V	3	.YEAR AND/OR MONTH WAS NOT ACCEPTABLE	
D FAST	1	695	6043
THE IMPUTATION FLAG FOR TM8092 AND TM8094			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.EVERYTHING IS ACCEPTABLE	
V	2	.MONTH WAS NOT ACCEPTABLE	
V	3	.YEAR AND/OR MONTH WAS NOT ACCEPTABLE	
D FASS	1	696	6044
THE IMPUTATION FLAG FOR TM8098 AND TM8100			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.EVERYTHING IS ACCEPTABLE	
V	2	.MONTH WAS NOT ACCEPTABLE	
V	3	.YEAR AND/OR MONTH WAS NOT ACCEPTABLE	
D FALM	1	697	6045
THE IMPUTATION FLAG FOR TM8104 AND TM8106			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.EVERYTHING IS ACCEPTABLE	
V	2	.MONTH WAS NOT ACCEPTABLE	
V	3	.YEAR AND/OR MONTH WAS NOT ACCEPTABLE	
D FALT	1	698	6046
THE IMPUTATION FLAG FOR TM8110 AND TM8112			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.EVERYTHING IS ACCEPTABLE	
V	2	.MONTH WAS NOT ACCEPTABLE	
V	3	.YEAR AND/OR MONTH WAS NOT ACCEPTABLE	
D FALS	1	699	6047
THE IMPUTATION FLAG FOR TM8116 AND TM8118			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.EVERYTHING IS ACCEPTABLE	
V	2	.MONTH WAS NOT ACCEPTABLE	
V	3	.YEAR AND/OR MONTH WAS NOT ACCEPTABLE	
D FTIM	1	700	6048
THE IMPUTATION FLAG FOR 'SC8066'			
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D FFME	1	701	6049
		THE IMPUTATION FLAG FOR 'SC8072'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D FSME	1	702	6050
		THE IMPUTATION FLAG FOR 'SC8090'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
*			*
* PART C-		MIGRATION HISTORY	*
* (NOW I HAVE SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT			*
* (PLACES WHERE ... HAS LIVED IN THE			*
* PAST, AND WHERE ... WAS BORN.)			*
*			*
D TM8120	2	703	6051
		IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID ...	
		MOVE INTO THIS HOUSE / APARTMENT	
		/ MOBILE HOME ?	
		(IF ... LIVED HERE MORE THAN ONCE,	
		RECORD THE LAST MONTH AND YEAR ...	
		MOVED.)	
		RANGE = 1 - 12 (MONTH)	
U PERSONS	15	YEARS AND OLDER	
V	00	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	01	.MONTH	
D TM8122	4	705	6053
		IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID ...	
		MOVE INTO THIS HOUSE / APARTMENT	
		/ MOBILE HOME ?	
		(IF ... LIVED HERE MORE THAN ONCE,	
		RECORD THE LAST MONTH AND YEAR ...	
		MOVED.)	
		RANGE = 1901 - 1986 (YEAR)	
U PERSONS	15	YEARS AND OLDER	
V	0000	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	0001	.YEAR	
D TM8124	2	709	6057
		IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID ...	
		MOVE INTO THIS HOUSE / APARTMENT	
		/ MOBILE HOME ?	
		(IF ... LIVED HERE MORE THAN ONCE,	
		RECORD THE LAST MONTH AND YEAR ...	
		MOVED.)	
		-7 ALWAYS LIVED HERE / BORN	
		HERE - SKIP TO TM8162	
U PERSONS	15	YEARS AND OLDER	
V	00	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
D TM8126	2	711	6059
		IN WHAT STATE OR FOREIGN COUNTRY DID	
		... LAST LIVE BEFORE MOVING HERE ?	
		(INCLUDE TRANSFERS DUE TO SERVICE IN	
		THE ARMED FORCES. EXCLUDE VACATIONS	
		OR TEMPORARY TRAVELS WHERE NO USUAL	
		RESIDENCE WAS MENTIONED.)	
U PERSONS	15	YEARS AND OLDER	
		WHO HAVE MOVED	
V	00	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
		.STATE OR FOREIGN COUNTRY CODES-	
V	01	.ALABAMA	
V	02	.ALASKA	
V	03	.ARIZONA	
V	04	.ARKANSAS	
V	05	.CALIFORNIA	
V	06	.COLORADO	
V	07	.CONNECTICUT	
V	08	.DELAWARE	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	09	.DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	
V	10	.FLORIDA	
V	11	.GEORGIA	
V	12	.HAWAII	
V	13	.IDAHO	
V	14	.ILLINOIS	
V	15	.INDIANA	
V	16	.IOWA	
V	17	.KANSAS	
V	17	.KENTUCKY	
V	19	.LOUISIANA	
V	20	.MAINE	
V	21	.MARYLAND	
V	22	.MASSACHUSETTS	
V	23	.MICHIGAN	
V	24	.MINNESOTA	
V	25	.MISSISSIPPI	
V	26	.MISSOURI	
V	27	.MONTANA	
V	28	.NEBRASKA	
V	29	.NEVADA	
V	30	.NEW HAMPSHIRE	
V	31	.NEW JERSEY	
V	32	.NEW MEXICO	
V	33	.NEW YORK	
V	34	.NORTH CAROLINA	
V	35	.NORTH DAKOTA	
V	36	.OHIO	
V	37	.OKLAHOMA	
V	38	.OREGON	
V	39	.PENNSYLVANIA	
V	40	.RHODE ISLAND	
V	41	.SOUTH CAROLINA	
V	42	.SOUTH DAKOTA	
V	43	.TENNESSEE	
V	44	.TEXAS	
V	45	.UTAH	
V	46	.VERMONT	
V	47	.VIRGINIA	
V	48	.WASHINGTON	
V	49	.WEST VIRGINIA	
V	50	.WISCONSIN	
V	51	.WYOMING	
V	60	.PUERTO RICO	
V	61	.OUTLYING AREA OF U. S.	
V	52	.AUSTRIA	
V	63	.CANADA	
V	64	.CHINA	
V	65	.CUBA	
V	66	.CZECHOSLOVAKIA	
V	67	.DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	
V	68	.GERMANY	
V	69	.GREECE	
V	70	.HUNGARY	
V	71	.INDIA	
V	72	.IRELAND	
V	73	.ITALY	
V	74	.JAMAICA	
V	75	.JAPAN	
V	76	.KOREA	
V	77	.MEXICO	
V	78	.NORWAY	
V	79	.PHILIPPINES	
V	80	.POLAND	
V	81	.PORTUGAL	
V	82	.SWEDEN	
V	83	.UNITED KINGDOM	
V	84	.U. S. S. R.	
V	85	.VIETNAM	
V	86	.OTHER EUROPE	
V	87	.OTHER ASIA	
V	88	.CENTRAL AMERICA	
V	89	.SOUTH AMERICA	
V	90	.MIDDLE EAST	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	91	.AFRICA	
V	99	.OTHER(SPECIFY)	
D TM8128	2	713	6061
DURING WHAT PERIOD OF TIME DID ... LAST LIVE IN (PLACE IN TM 8126) ?			
FROM			
RANGE = 1 - 12 (MONTH)			
RESIDENCE WAS MENTIONED.)			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO HAVE MOVED			
V	00	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	01	.MONTH	
D TM8130	4	715	6063
DURING WHAT PERIOD OF TIME DID ... LAST LIVE IN (PLACE IN TM 8126) ?			
FROM			
RANGE = 1901 - 1986 (YEAR)			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO HAVE MOVED			
V	0000	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	0001	.YEAR	
D TM8132	2	719	6067
DURING WHAT PERIOD OF TIME DID ... LAST LIVE IN (PLACE IN TM 8126) ?			
TO			
RANGE = 1 - 12 (MONTH)			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO HAVE MOVED			
V	00	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	01	.MONTH	
D TM8134	4	721	6069
DURING WHAT PERIOD OF TIME DID ... LAST LIVE IN (PLACE IN TM 8126) ?			
TO			
RANGE = 1901 - 1986 (YEAR)			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO HAVE MOVED			
V	0000	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	0001	.YEAR	
D TM8136	2	725	6073
DURING WHAT PERIOD OF TIME DID ... LAST LIVE IN (PLACE IN TM 8126) ?			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO HAVE MOVED			
V	-8	.LIVED THERE SINCE BIRTH	
V	00	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
* THE NEXT 6 FIELDS (TM8140 - TM8150) ARE POSSIBLE ANSWERS TO THE QUESTION-			
* WHAT CATEGORIES ON THIS CARD BEST DESCRIBE THE REASONS FOR ...'S (MOST RECENT) MOVE TO THIS CURRENT RESIDENCE?			
* REASONS FOR MOVING			
* EMPLOYMENT AND SCHOOL ENROLLMENT			
V	01	.JOB TRANSFER	
V	02	.NEW JOB	
V	03	.LOOKING FOR WORK	
V	04	.ARMED FORCES RELATED MOVE	
V	05	.SCHOOL ATTENDANCE, GRADUATION	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	06	.RETIREMENT	
V	07	.RELOCATED TO BE CLOSER TO WORK	
V	08	.OTHER EMPLOYMENT OR SCHOOL REASONS	
.FAMILY AND HEALTH			
V	09	.TO ACCOMPANY OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS	
V	10	.TO BE CLOSER TO RELATIVES OR FRIENDS	
V	11	.CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS	
V	12	.CHANGE IN FAMILY SIZE	
V	13	.HEALTH REASONS	
V	14	.OTHER PERSONAL REASONS	
.HOUSING			
V	15	.LARGER HOUSE OR APARTMENT	
V	16	.SAMPLER HOUSE OR APARTMENT	
V	17	.TO PURCHASE RESIDENCE	
V	18	.LOWER RENT/HOUSING COSTS	
V	19	.BETTER HOME	
V	20	.BETTER NEIGHBORHOOD	
V	21	.CLOSER/BETTER SCHOOLS	
V	22	.DISPLACED OR HOME DESTROYED	
V	23	.OTHER HOUSING REASONS	
.OTHER			
V	24	.CHANGE OF CLIMATE	
V	25	.LOWER COST OF LIVING	
V	26	.WANTED TO MOVE TO U. S.	
V	27	.OTHER REASON NOT SPECIFIED	
.ABOVE			
D TM8140	2	727	6075
REASON FOR MOVING (1 - 27)			
SEE ABOVE			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO HAVE MOVED			
D TM8142	2	729	6077
REASON FOR MOVING (1 - 27)			
SEE ABOVE			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO HAVE MOVED			
D TM8144	2	731	6079
REASON FOR MOVING (1 - 27)			
SEE ABOVE			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO HAVE MOVED			
D TM8146	2	733	6081
REASON FOR MOVING (1 - 27)			
SEE ABOVE			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO HAVE MOVED			
D TM8148	2	735	6083
REASON FOR MOVING (1 - 27)			
SEE ABOVE			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO HAVE MOVED			
D TM8150	2	737	6085
REASON FOR MOVING (1 - 27)			
SEE ABOVE			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO HAVE MOVED			
D TM8152	1	739	6087
CHECK ITEM T13			
ARE TWO OR MORE CODES ENTERED IN TM8140 - TM8150 ?			
U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO HAVE MOVED			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.YES	
V	2	.NO - SKIP TO TM8156	

DATA SIZE RELATIVE BEGIN BEGIN

D TM8154 2 740 6088  
 OF THE REASONS JUST MENTIONED,  
 WHICH ONE IS THE MAIN REASON FOR  
 ...'S (MOST RECENT) MOVE ?  
 RANGE = 1 - 27  
 U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER,  
 MORE THAN ONE REASON FOR MOVING  
 V 0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE  
 V 1 .MAIN REASON

D TM8156 1 742 6090  
 CHECK ITEM T14  
 ARE ANY OF THE CODES LISTED IN  
 TM8140 - TM8150 EQUAL TO 01 -  
 08 ?  
 U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
 V 0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE  
 V 1 .YES  
 V 2 .NO - SKIP TO TM8164

D TM8158 1 743 6091  
 DID ... OR SOMEONE IN ...'S HOUSE-  
 HOLD PAY FOR ALL OF THAT MOVE, OR  
 DID A RELATIVE, AN EMPLOYER, OR  
 SOMEONE ELSE NOT LIVING IN THE  
 HOUSEHOLD HELP PAY ? (IF PAID BY  
 OTHER THAN A HH MEMBER, ASK WHO  
 PRIMARILY PAID.)  
 U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
 WHO MOVED FOR EMPLOYMENT OR  
 SCHOOL RELATED REASONS  
 V 0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE  
 V 1 .PAID ALL BY SELF OR OTHER HH  
 .MEMBER - SKIP TO TM8164  
 V 2 .RELATIVE  
 V 3 .EMPLOYER  
 V 4 .SOMEONE ELSE

D TM8160 1 744 6092  
 WHAT PROPORTION OF THE MOVING  
 EXPENSES WERE PAID BY THIS (OTHER  
 PERSON / EMPLOYER) ?  
 U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
 WHO MOVED FOR EMPLOYMENT OR  
 SCHOOL RELATED REASONS  
 V 0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE  
 V 1 .ALL OF THE COSTS - SKIP TO  
 .TM8164  
 V 2 .HALF OR MORE BUT NOT ALL -  
 .SKIP TO TM8164  
 V 3 .LESS THAN HALF - SKIP TO  
 .TM8164

D TM8162 1 745 6093  
 CHECK ITEM T15  
 IS "ALWAYS LIVED HERE" MARKED IN  
 TM8124 ?  
 U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
 V 0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE  
 V 1 .YES - ENTER STATE CODE FOR  
 .CURRENT RESIDENT IN TM8166  
 V 2 .NO

D TM8164 1 746 6094  
 CHECK ITEM T16  
 IS "LIVED THERE SINCE BIRTH"  
 MARKED IN TM8136 ?  
 U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
 V 0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE  
 V 1 .YES - ENTER CODE FROM TM8126  
 .INTO TM8166  
 V 2 .NO

DATA SIZE RELATIVE BEGIN BEGIN

D TM8166 2 747 6095  
 IN WHAT STATE OR FOREIGN COUNTRY,  
 WAS ...'S MOTHER LIVING WHEN ...  
 WAS BORN ?

U PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OLDER  
 V 00 .NOT IN UNIVERSE  
 .PLACE OF BIRTH CODES-  
 V 01 .ALABAMA  
 V 02 .ALASKA  
 V 03 .ARIZONA  
 V 04 .ARKANSAS  
 V 05 .CALIFORNIA  
 V 06 .COLORADO  
 V 07 .CONNECTICUT  
 V 08 .DELAWARE  
 V 09 .DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA  
 V 10 .FLORIDA  
 V 11 .GEORGIA  
 V 12 .HAWAII  
 V 13 .IDAHO  
 V 14 .ILLINOIS  
 V 15 .INDIANA  
 V 16 .IOWA  
 V 17 .KANSAS  
 V 18 .KENTUCKY  
 V 19 .LOUISIANA  
 V 20 .MAINE  
 V 21 .MARYLAND  
 V 22 .MASSACHUSETTS  
 V 23 .MICHIGAN  
 V 24 .MINNESOTA  
 V 25 .MISSISSIPPI  
 V 26 .MISSOURI  
 V 27 .MONTANA  
 V 28 .NEBRASKA  
 V 29 .NEVADA  
 V 30 .NEW HAMPSHIRE  
 V 31 .NEW JERSEY  
 V 32 .NEW MEXICO  
 V 33 .NEW YORK  
 V 34 .NORTH CAROLINA  
 V 35 .NORTH DAKOTA  
 V 36 .OHIO  
 V 37 .OKLAHOMA  
 V 38 .OREGON  
 V 39 .PENNSYLVANIA  
 V 40 .RHODE ISLAND  
 V 41 .SOUTH CAROLINA  
 V 42 .SOUTH DAKOTA  
 V 43 .TENNESSEE  
 V 44 .TEXAS  
 V 45 .UTAH  
 V 46 .VERMONT  
 V 47 .VIRGINIA  
 V 48 .WASHINGTON  
 V 49 .WEST VIRGINIA  
 V 50 .WISCONSIN  
 V 51 .WYOMING  
 V 60 .PUERTO RICO  
 V 61 .OUTLYING AREA OF U. S.  
 V 62 .AUSTRIA  
 V 63 .CANADA  
 V 64 .CHINA  
 V 65 .CUBA  
 V 66 .CZECHOSLOVAKIA  
 V 67 .DOMINICAN REPUBLIC  
 V 68 .GERMANY  
 V 69 .GREECE  
 V 70 .HUNGARY  
 V 71 .INDIA  
 V 72 .IRELAND  
 V 73 .ITALY  
 V 74 .JAMAICA  
 V 75 .JAPAN

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	76	.KOREA	
V	77	.MEXICO	
V	78	.NORWAY	
V	79	.PHILIPPINES	
V	80	.POLAND	
V	81	.PORTUGAL	
V	82	.SWEDEN	
V	83	.UNITED KINGDOM	
V	84	.U. S. S. R.	
V	85	.VIETNAM	
V	86	.OTHER EUROPE	
V	87	.OTHER ASIA	
V	88	.CENTRAL AMERICA	
V	89	.SOUTH AMERICA	
V	90	.MIDDLE EAST	
V	91	.AFRICA	
V	99	.OTHER(SPECIFY)	
D	TM8168	2	749 6097
IN WHAT STATE OR FOREIGN COUNTRY			
WAS ...'S MOTHER BORN ?			
V	00	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
.PLACE OF BIRTH CODES-			
U	PERSONS	15	YEARS AND OLDER
V	01	.ALABAMA	
V	02	.ALASKA	
V	03	.ARIZONA	
V	04	.ARKANSAS	
V	05	.CALIFORNIA	
V	06	.COLORADO	
V	07	.CONNECTICUT	
V	08	.DELAWARE	
V	09	.DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	
V	10	.FLORIDA	
V	11	.GEORGIA	
V	12	.HAWAII	
V	13	.IDAHO	
V	14	.ILLINOIS	
V	15	.INDIANA	
V	16	.IOWA	
V	17	.KANSAS	
V	18	.KENTUCKY	
V	19	.LOUISIANA	
V	20	.MAINE	
V	21	.MARYLAND	
V	22	.MASSACHUSETTS	
V	23	.MICHIGAN	
V	24	.MINNESOTA	
V	25	.MISSISSIPPI	
V	26	.MISSOURI	
V	27	.MONTANA	
V	28	.NEBRASKA	
V	29	.NEVADA	
V	30	.NEW HAMPSHIRE	
V	31	.NEW JERSEY	
V	32	.NEW MEXICO	
V	33	.NEW YORK	
V	34	.NORTH CAROLINA	
V	35	.NORTH DAKOTA	
V	36	.OHIO	
V	37	.OKLAHOMA	
V	38	.OREGON	
V	39	.PENNSYLVANIA	
V	40	.RHODE ISLAND	
V	41	.SOUTH CAROLINA	
V	42	.SOUTH DAKOTA	
V	43	.TENNESSEE	
V	44	.TEXAS	
V	45	.UTAH	
V	46	.VERMONT	
V	47	.VIRGINIA	
V	48	.WASHINGTON	
V	49	.WEST VIRGINIA	
V	50	.WISCONSIN	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	51	.WYOMING	
V	60	.PUERTO RICO	
V	61	.OUTLYING AREA OF U. S.	
V	62	.AUSTRIA	
V	63	.CANADA	
V	64	.CHINA	
V	65	.CUBA	
V	66	.CZECHOSLOVAKIA	
V	67	.DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	
V	68	.GERMANY	
V	69	.GREECE	
V	70	.HUNGARY	
V	71	.INDIA	
V	72	.IRELAND	
V	73	.ITALY	
V	74	.JAMAICA	
V	75	.JAPAN	
V	76	.KOREA	
V	77	.MEXICO	
V	78	.NORWAY	
V	79	.PHILIPPINES	
V	80	.POLAND	
V	81	.PORTUGAL	
V	82	.SWEDEN	
V	83	.UNITED KINGDOM	
V	84	.U. S. S. R.	
V	85	.VIETNAM	
V	86	.OTHER EUROPE	
V	87	.OTHER ASIA	
V	88	.CENTRAL AMERICA	
V	89	.SOUTH AMERICA	
V	90	.MIDDLE EAST	
V	91	.AFRICA	
V	99	.OTHER(SPECIFY)	
D	TM8170	2	751 6099
IN WHAT STATE OR FOREIGN COUNTRY			
WAS ...'S FATHER BORN ?			
U	PERSONS	15	YEARS AND OLDER
V	00	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
.PLACE OF BIRTH CODES-			
V	01	.ALABAMA	
V	02	.ALASKA	
V	03	.ARIZONA	
V	04	.ARKANSAS	
V	05	.CALIFORNIA	
V	06	.COLORADO	
V	07	.CONNECTICUT	
V	08	.DELAWARE	
V	09	.DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	
V	10	.FLORIDA	
V	11	.GEORGIA	
V	12	.HAWAII	
V	13	.IDAHO	
V	14	.ILLINOIS	
V	15	.INDIANA	
V	16	.IOWA	
V	17	.KANSAS	
V	18	.KENTUCKY	
V	19	.LOUISIANA	
V	20	.MAINE	
V	21	.MARYLAND	
V	22	.MASSACHUSETTS	
V	23	.MICHIGAN	
V	24	.MINNESOTA	
V	25	.MISSISSIPPI	
V	26	.MISSOURI	
V	27	.MONTANA	
V	28	.NEBRASKA	
V	29	.NEVADA	
V	30	.NEW HAMPSHIRE	
V	31	.NEW JERSEY	
V	32	.NEW MEXICO	
V	33	.NEW YORK	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	34	.NORTH CAROLINA	
V	35	.NORTH DAKOTA	
V	36	.OHIO	
V	37	.OKLAHOMA	
V	38	.OREGON	
V	39	.PENNSYLVANIA	
V	40	.RHODE ISLAND	
V	41	.SOUTH CAROLINA	
V	42	.SOUTH DAKOTA	
V	43	.TENNESSEE	
V	44	.TEXAS	
V	45	.UTAH	
V	46	.VERMONT	
V	47	.VIRGINIA	
V	48	.WASHINGTON	
V	49	.WEST VIRGINIA	
V	50	.WISCONSIN	
V	51	.WYOMING	
V	60	.PUERTO RICO	
V	61	.OUTLYING AREA OF U. S.	
V	62	.AUSTRIA	
V	63	.CANADA	
V	64	.CHINA	
V	65	.CUBA	
V	66	.CZECHOSLOVAKIA	
V	67	.DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	
V	68	.GERMANY	
V	69	.GREECE	
V	70	.HUNGARY	
V	71	.INDIA	
V	72	.IRELAND	
V	73	.ITALY	
V	74	.JAMAICA	
V	75	.JAPAN	
V	76	.KOREA	
V	77	.MEXICO	
V	78	.NORWAY	
V	79	.PHILIPPINES	
V	80	.POLAND	
V	81	.PORTUGAL	
V	82	.SWEDEN	
V	83	.UNITED KINGDOM	
V	84	.U. S. S. R.	
V	85	.VIETNAM	
V	86	.OTHER EUROPE	
V	87	.OTHER ASIA	
V	88	.CENTRAL AMERICA	
V	89	.SOUTH AMERICA	
V	90	.MIDDLE EAST	
V	91	.AFRICA	
V	99	.OTHER(SPECIFY)	
D TM8172	1	753	6101
		CHECK ITEM T17	
		IS ...'S PLACE OF BIRTH CODE EQUAL	
		TO 62 - 99 ?	
U PERSONS		15 YEARS AND OLDER	
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.YES	
V	2	.NO - SKIP TO part d	
D TM8174	1	754	6102
		IS ... A CITIZEN OF THE UNITED	
		STATES ?	
U PERSONS		15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		THAT WERE FOREIGN BORN	
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.YES, NATURALIZED CITIZEN	
V	2	.YES, BORN ABROAD OF AMERICAN	
		.PARENT OR PARENTS - SKIP TO	
		.part d	
V	3	.NO	
D TM8176	1	755	6103

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		IN WHAT YEAR DID ... COME TO THE	
		UNITED STATES TO STAY ?	
U PERSONS		15 YEARS AND OLDER	
		THAT WERE FOREIGN BORN	
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.BEFORE 1960	
V	2	.1960 - 1964	
V	3	.1965 - 1969	
V	4	.1970 - 1974	
V	5	.1975 - 1979	
V	6	.1980 - 1981	
V	7	.1982 - 1984	
V	8	.1985 - 1986	
D TM-MIG1	1	756	6104
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #1	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8120 - TM8122' OR	
		'TM8124'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-MIG2	1	757	6105
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #2	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8126'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-MIG3	1	758	6106
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #3	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8128 - TM8134'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-MIG4	1	759	6107
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #4	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8128 - TM8130'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-MIG5	1	760	6108
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #1	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8140 - TM8150'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-MIG6	1	761	6109
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #6	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8158'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-MIG7	1	762	6110
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #7	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8160'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-MIG8	1	763	6111
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #8	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8166'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-MIG9	1	764	6112
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #9	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8168'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-MIG10	1	765	6113
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #10	
		IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8170'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TM-MIG11	1	766	6114
TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #11 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8174'			
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-MIG12	1	767	6115
TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #12 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8176'			
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
* .PART D- FERTILITY HISTORY *			
D TM8186	1	768	6116
CHECK ITEM T18 WHAT IS ...'S AGE AND SEX ?			
U PERSONS	15	YEARS AND OLDER	
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.FEMALE, 15 + YEARS OLD - SKIP .TO TM8190	
V	2	.MALE, 18 + YEARS OLD - SKIP .TO TM8188	
V	3	.MALE, 15 - 17 YEARS OLD	
D TM8187	1	769	6117
CHECK ITEM 19 WHAT IS ...'S CURRENT MARITAL STATUS ?			
U MALES	15-17	YEARS	
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.MARRIED, SPOUSE PRESENT	
V	2	.MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT	
V	3	.WIDOWED	
V	4	.DIVORCED	
V	5	.SEPARATED	
V	6	.NEVER MARRIED - SKIP TO .TM8266	
* .(NOW I HAVE A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT THE .NUMBER OF CHILDREN, IF ANY, THAT MAY .HAVE BEEN BORN TO ... .) *			
D TM8188	2	770	6118
HOW MANY CHILDREN, IF ANY, IS ... THE FATHER OF ? (IF PREVIOUSLY MARRIED, INCLUDE ALL CHILDREN BORN IN PREVIOUS AND CURRENT MARRIAGES. DO NOT COUNT ADOPTED, FOSTER OR STEPCHILDREN.)			
U MALES	15	YEARS AND OLDER WHO HAD BEEN MARRIED	
V	-3	.NONE - SKIP TO TM8266	
V	-1	.DON'T KNOW (DK) - SKIP TO .TM8266	
V	00	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	01	.NUMBER OF CHILDREN ( 1 - 7 ) - SKIP .TO TM8266	
D TM8190	2	772	6120
HOW MANY CHILDREN, IF ANY, HAS ... EVER HAD ? (DO NOT COUNT STILL- BIRTHS, ADOPTED, FOSTER, OR STEP- CHILDREN.)			
RANGE = 1 - 7 (CHILDREN)			
U FEMALES	15	YEARS AND OLDER	
V	-3	.NONE - SKIP TO TM8258	
V	00	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	01	.NUMBER OF CHILDREN	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TM8192	1	774	6122
ARE ALL OF ...'S CHILDREN CURRENT- LY LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD ?			
U FEMALES	15	YEARS AND OLDER WHO HAD CHILDREN	
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.YES	
V	2	.NO - SKIP TO TM8206	
D TM8194	2	775	6123
VERIFY THE BIRTH DATE OF ...'S FIRST AND LAST CHILD(IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD EVER BORN) AND ENTER THE PERSON NUMBER OF THE CHILD (REN). RANGE = 1 - 12 (MONTH) FIRST CHILD			
U FEMALES	15	YEARS AND OLDER WITH CHILDREN LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD	
V	00	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	01	.MONTH	
D TM8196	4	777	6125
VERIFY THE BIRTH DATE OF ...'S FIRST AND LAST CHILD(IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD EVER BORN) AND ENTER THE PERSON NUMBER OF THE CHILD (REN). RANGE = 1 - 86 (YEAR) FIRST CHILD			
U FEMALES	15	YEARS AND OLDER WITH CHILDREN LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD	
V	0000	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	0001	.YEAR	
D TM8198	3	781	6129
201-224, 280-299, 301-324, 380-399, 401-424, 480-499, 501-524, 580-599, 601-624, 680-699, 701-724, 780-799, 801-824, 988-999, 999-999)			
VERIFY THE BIRTH DATE OF ...'S FIRST AND LAST CHILD(IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD EVER BORN) AND ENTER THE PERSON NUMBER OF THE CHILD (REN). FIRST CHILD			
180 - 199 PERSON NUMBER			
201 - 224 PERSON NUMBER			
280 - 299 PERSON NUMBER			
301 - 324 PERSON NUMBER			
380 - 399 PERSON NUMBER			
401 - 424 PERSON NUMBER			
480 - 499 PERSON NUMBER			
501 - 524 PERSON NUMBER			
580 - 599 PERSON NUMBER			
601 - 624 PERSON NUMBER			
680 - 699 PERSON NUMBER			
701 - 724 PERSON NUMBER			
780 - 799 PERSON NUMBER			
801 - 824 PERSON NUMBER			
880 - 899 PERSON NUMBER			
999 EDITED PERSON NUMBER SKIP TO TM8222			
U FEMALES	15	YEARS AND OLDER WITH CHILDREN LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD	
D TM8200	2	784	6132
VERIFY THE BIRTH DATE OF ...'S FIRST AND LAST CHILD(IF MORE THAN			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			ONE CHILD EVER BORN) AND ENTER THE PERSON NUMBER OF THE CHILD (REN). LAST CHILD RANGE - 1 - 12 (MONTH)
U FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER WITH CHILDREN LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD			
V	00	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	01	.MONTH	
D TM8202	4	786	6134
			VERIFY THE BIRTH DATE OF ...'S FIRST AND LAST CHILD(IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD EVER BORN) AND ENTER THE PERSON NUMBER OF THE CHILD (REN). LAST CHILD RANGE = 1 - 86 (YEAR)
U FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER WITH CHILDREN LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD			
V	0000	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	0001	.YEAR	
D TM8204	3	790	6138
			201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999, 999-999)
			VERIFY THE BIRTH DATE OF ...'S FIRST AND LAST CHILD(IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD EVER BORN) AND ENTER THE PERSON NUMBER OF THE CHILD (REN). LAST CHILD
			180 - 199 PERSON NUMBER 201 - 224 PERSON NUMBER 280 - 299 PERSON NUMBER 301 - 324 PERSON NUMBER 380 - 399 PERSON NUMBER 401 - 424 PERSON NUMBER 480 - 499 PERSON NUMBER 501 - 524 PERSON NUMBER 580 - 599 PERSON NUMBER 601 - 624 PERSON NUMBER 680 - 699 PERSON NUMBER 701 - 724 PERSON NUMBER 780 - 799 PERSON NUMBER 801 - 824 PERSON NUMBER 880 - 899 PERSON NUMBER 999 EDITED PERSON NUMBER
			SKIP TO TM8222
U FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER WITH CHILDREN LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD			
D TM8206	1	793	6141
			CHECK ITEM 21 HOW MANY CHILDREN HAS ... EVER HAD ?
U FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO HAD CHILDREN			
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.ONE CHILD - SKIP TO TM8218	
V	2	.2 + CHILDREN	
D TM8208	2	794	6142
			IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS ...'S LAST CHILD BORN ? RANGE = 1 - 12 (MONTH)
U FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO HAD MORE THAN ONE CHILD			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	00	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	01	.MONTH	
D TM8210	4	796	6144
			IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS ...'S LAST CHILD BORN ? RANGE = 1901 - 1986 (YEAR)
U FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO HAD MORE THAN ONE CHILD			
V	0000	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	0001	.YEAR	
D TM8212	2	800	6148
			CHECK ITEM T22 WAS ...'S LAST CHILD BORN ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 1960 ?
U FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO HAD MORE THAN ONE CHILD			
V	00	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	01	.YES	
V	02	.NO - SKIP TO TM8218	
D TM8214	2	802	6150
			WITH WHOM DOES THE CHILD LIVE NOW ?
U FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER, LAST CHILD BORN ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 1960			
V	00	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	01	.RESIDES IN THIS HOUSEHOLD - .SKIP TO TM8216 .RESIDES ELSEWHERE	
V	02	.IN HIS/HER OWN HOUSEHOLD - .SKIP TO TM8218 .WITH RELATIVES	
V	03	.WITH OWN FATHER - SKIP TO .TM8218	
V	04	.WITH OWN GRANDPARENT(S) - SKIP .TO TM8218	
V	05	.WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS - SKIP .TO TM8218	
V	06	.WITH OTHER RELATIVES - SKIP .TO TM8218 .WITH NONRELATIVES	
V	07	.IN FOSTER CARE/FOSTER FAMILY .SKIP TO TM8218	
V	08	.IN AN INSTITUTION (HOSPITAL) .SKIP TO TM8218	
V	09	.IN SCHOOL - SKIP TO TM8218	
V	10	.IN CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - .SKIP TO TM8218	
V	11	.OTHER - SKIP TO TM8218	
V	12	.DECEASE - SKIP TO TM8218	
V	13	.DON'T KNOW (DK)	
D TM8216	3	804	6152
			201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599, 601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999, 999-999)
			CHECK ITEM T23 WRITE THE PERSON NUMBER OF THE LAST CHILD.
			180 - 199 PERSON NUMBER 201 - 224 PERSON NUMBER 280 - 299 PERSON NUMBER 301 - 324 PERSON NUMBER 380 - 399 PERSON NUMBER 401 - 424 PERSON NUMBER 480 - 499 PERSON NUMBER 501 - 524 PERSON NUMBER





DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
580 - 599	PERSON NUMBER		
601 - 624	PERSON NUMBER		
680 - 699	PERSON NUMBER		
701 - 724	PERSON NUMBER		
780 - 799	PERSON NUMBER		
801 - 824	PERSON NUMBER		
880 - 899	PERSON NUMBER		
999	EDITED PERSON NUMBER		
U	FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER, LAST CHILD BORN ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 1960, LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD		
D	TM8218	2	807 6155
	IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS ...'S (FIRST) CHILD BORN ? RANGE = 1 - 12 (MONTH)		
U	FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO HAD CHILDREN		
D	TM8220	4	809 6157
	IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS ...'S (FIRST) CHILD BORN ? RANGE = 1901 - 1986 (YEAR)		
U	FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO HAD CHILDREN		
D	TM8222	1	813 6161
	CHECK ITEM T24 WAS ...'S (FIRST) CHILD BORN ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 1960 ?		
U	FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER WHO HAD CHILDREN		
V	0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE		
V	1 .YES		
V	2 .NO - SKIP TO TM8258		
D	TM8224	2	814 6162
	WITH WHOM DOES THE CHILD LIVE NOW ?		
U	FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER, FIRST CHILD BORN ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 1960		
V	01 .RESIDES IN THIS HOUSEHOLD - .SKIP TO TM8226 .RESIDES ELSEWHERE		
V	02 .IN HIS/HER OWN HOUSEHOLD - .SKIP TO TM8228 .WITH RELATIVES		
V	03 .WITH OWN FATHER - SKIP TO .TM8228		
V	04 .WITH OWN GRANDPARENT(S) - .SKIP TO TM8228		
V	05 .WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS - SKIP .TO TM8228		
V	06 .WITH OTHER RELATIVES - SKIP .TO TM8228 .WITH NONRELATIVE		
V	07 .IN FOSTER CARE/FOSTER FAMILY .- SKIP TO TM8228		
V	08 .IN AN INSTITUTION(HOSPITAL) .- SKIP TO TM8228		
V	09 .IN SCHOOL - SKIP TO TM8228		
V	10 .IN CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - .SKIP TO TM8228		
V	11 .OTHER - SKIP TO TM8228		
V	12 .DECEASED - SKIP TO TM8228		
V	13 .DON'T KNOW (DK) - SKIP TO .TM8228		
D	TM8226	3	816 6164
	201-224,280-299, 301-324,380-399, 401-424,480-499, 501-524,580-599,		

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
601-624,680-699, 701-724,780-799, 801-824,988-999, 999-999)			
	CHECK ITEM T25 WRITE THE PERSON NUMBER OF THE (FIRST) CHILD.		
U	FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER, FIRST CHILD BORN ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 1960, LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD		
V	000 .NOT IN UNIVERSE		
	.101 - 124 PERSON NUMBER		
	.180 - 199 PERSON NUMBER		
	.201 - 224 PERSON NUMBER		
	.280 - 299 PERSON NUMBER		
	.301 - 324 PERSON NUMBER		
	.380 - 399 PERSON NUMBER		
	.401 - 424 PERSON NUMBER		
	.480 - 499 PERSON NUMBER		
	.501 - 524 PERSON NUMBER		
	.580 - 599 PERSON NUMBER		
	.601 - 624 PERSON NUMBER		
	.680 - 699 PERSON NUMBER		
	.701 - 724 PERSON NUMBER		
	.780 - 799 PERSON NUMBER		
	.801 - 824 PERSON NUMBER		
	.880 - 899 PERSON NUMBER		
	.999 EDITED PERSON NUMBER		
D	TM8228	1	819 6167
	BEFORE THE BIRTH OF ...'S (FIRST) CHILD, DID ... EVER WORK FOR PAY CONTINUOUSLY FOR SIX MONTHS OR MORE EITHER PART TIME OR FULL TIME ?		
U	FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER, FIRST CHILD BORN ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 1960		
V	0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE		
V	1 .YES		
V	2 .NO		
D	TM8230	1	820 6168
	DID ... WORK FOR PAY AT A JOB AT ANYTIME WHEN ... WAS PREGNANT WITH ... 'S (FIRST) CHILD ?		
U	FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER, FIRST CHILD BORN ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 1960		
V	0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE		
V	1 .YES		
V	2 .NO - SKIP TO TM8250		
D	TM8232	1	821 6169
	DID ... WORK 35 HOURS OR MORE PER WEEK AT THE LAST JOB ... HELD BEFORE THE BIRTH OF ...'S (FIRST) CHILD ?		
U	FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER, FIRST CHILD BORN ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 1960, AND WORKED WHEN PREGNANT		
V	0 .NOT IN UNIVERSE		
V	1 .YES		
V	2 .NO		
D	TM8234	2	822 6170
	HOW LONG BEFORE THE BIRTH OF ...'S (FIRST) CHILD DID ... STOP WORKING ? RANGE = 1 - 99 (MONTHS)		
U	FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER, FIRST CHILD BORN ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 1960, AND WORKED WHEN PREGNANT		
V	-4 .NEVER STOPPED/WORKED RIGHT		

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V		.UP TO DELIVERY	
V	-3	.LESS THAN A MONTH	
V	DD	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	D1	.NUMBER OF MONTHS	
D TM8236	1	824	6172
		DID ... QUIT OR WAS ... LET GO FROM THIS JOB, OR DID ... TAKE MATERNITY LEAVE OR UNPAID LEAVE OF ABSENCE (EITHER BEFORE THE BIRTH OF THE CHILD OR UP TO 6 WEEKS AFTER THE CHILD'S BIRTH) ?	
U		FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER, FIRST CHILD BORN ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 196D, AND WORKED WHEN PREGNANT	
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.QUIT	
D TM8238	1	825	6173
		DID ... QUIT OR WAS ... LET GO FROM THIS JOB, OR DID ... TAKE MATERNITY LEAVE OR UNPAID LEAVE OF ABSENCE (EITHER BEFORE THE BIRTH OF THE CHILD OR UP TO 6 WEEKS AFTER THE CHILD'S BIRTH) ?	
U		FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER, FIRST CHILD BORN ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 196D, AND WORKED WHEN PREGNANT	
V	D	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.LET GO	
D TM824D	1	826	6174
		DID ... QUIT OR WAS ... LET GO FROM THIS JOB, OR DID ... TAKE MATERNITY LEAVE OR UNPAID LEAVE OF ABSENCE (EITHER BEFORE THE BIRTH OF THE CHILD OR UP TO 6 WEEKS AFTER THE CHILD'S BIRTH) ?	
U		FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER, FIRST CHILD BORN ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 196D, AND WORKED WHEN PREGNANT	
V	D	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.MATERNITY/SICK/OTHER PAID .LEAVE	
D TM8242	1	827	6175
		DID ... QUIT OR WAS ... LET GO FROM THIS JOB, OR DID ... TAKE MATERNITY LEAVE OR UNPAID LEAVE OF ABSENCE (EITHER BEFORE THE BIRTH OF THE CHILD OR UP TO 6 WEEKS AFTER THE CHILD'S BIRTH) ?	
U		FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER, FIRST CHILD BORN ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 196D, AND WORKED WHEN PREGNANT	
V	D	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.UNPAID LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
D TM8244	1	828	6176
		DID ... QUIT OR WAS ... LET GO FROM THIS JOB, OR DID ... TAKE MATERNITY LEAVE OR UNPAID LEAVE OF ABSENCE (EITHER BEFORE THE BIRTH OF THE CHILD OR UP TO 6 WEEKS AFTER THE CHILD'S BIRTH) ?	
U		FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER, FIRST CHILD BORN ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 196D, AND WORKED WHEN PREGNANT	
V	D	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.NEVER STOPPED WORKING - SKIP .TO TM8258	
D TM8246	1	829	6177
		CHECK ITEM T26 IS "MATERNITY/SICK/OTHER PAID LEAVE," MARKED IN TM824D ?	
U		FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER, FIRST CHILD BORN ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 196D, AND WORKED WHEN PREGNANT	
V	D	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.YES	
V	2	.NO - SKIP TO TM825D	
D TM8248	1	83D	6178
		DID ...'S EMPLOYER PAY FOR ALL OR PART OF ...'S LEAVE THROUGH MATERNITY BENEFITS OR SICK PAY ?	
U		FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER, FIRST CHILD BORN ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 196D, AND TOOK PAID LEAVE FROM JOB	
V	D	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.YES, ALL	
V	2	.YES, PART	
V	3	.NO	
D TM825D	1	831	6179
		DID ... WORK FOR PAY ANYTIME AFTER THE BIRTH OF ...'S (FIRST) CHILD ?	
U		FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER, FIRST CHILD BORN ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 196D	
V	D	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.YES	
V	2	.NO - SKIP TO TM8258	
D TM8252	2	832	618D
		IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID ... FIRST BEGIN WORKING AFTER THE BIRTH OF ...'S (FIRST) CHILD ?	
		RANGE = 1 - 12 (MONTH)	
U		FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER, WHO WORKED AFTER BIRTH OF FIRST CHILD	
V	DD	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	D1	.MONTH	
D TM8254	4	834	6182
		IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID ... FIRST BEGIN WORKING AFTER THE BIRTH OF ...'S (FIRST) CHILD ?	
		RANGE = 19D1 - 1986 (YEAR)	
U		FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER, WHO WORKED AFTER BIRTH OF FIRST CHILD	
V	DDDD	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	DDD1	.YEAR	
D TM8256	1	838	6186
		WHEN ... FIRST BEGAN WORKING AFTER THE BIRTH OF ...'S (FIRST) CHILD, DID ... WORK 35 HOURS OR MORE PER WEEK ?	
U		FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER, WHO WORKED AFTER BIRTH OF FIRST CHILD	
V	D	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.YES	
V	2	.NO	
D TM8258	1	839	6187
		CHECK ITEM T27 IS ... 18 TO 44 YEARS OLD AND A SELF RESPONDENT ?	
U		FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OLDER	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	1	.YES	
V	2	.NO - SKIP TO TM8266	
D TM8260	2	840	6188
		DO YOU EXPECT TO HAVE ANY (MORE) CHILDREN ?	
U		FEMALES 18-44 YEARS OLD AND SELF RESPONDENT	
V	-1	.DK - SKIP TO TM8266	
V	00	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	01	.YES	
V	02	.NO - SKIP TO TM8266	
D TM8262	2	842	6190
		HOW MANY (MORE) CHILDREN DO YOU EXPECT TO HAVE ?	
		RANGE = 1 - 99 (CHILDREN)	
U		FEMALES 18-44 YEARS OLD AND SELF RESPONDENT WHO EXPECT TO HAVE CHILDREN	
V	-1	.DON'T KNOW (DK)	
V	00	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	01	.NUMBER OF CHILDREN	
D TM8264	2	844	6192
		WHEN DO YOU EXPECT TO HAVE YOUR NEXT (FIRST) CHILD ?	
U		FEMALES 18-44 YEARS OLD AND SELF RESPONDENT WHO EXPECT TO HAVE CHILDREN	
V	-1	.DON'T KNOW (DK)	
V	00	.NOT IN UNIVERSE	
V	01	.WITHIN A YEAR	
V	02	.1 + BUT LESS THAN 2 YEARS	
V	03	.2 + BUT LESS THAN 3 YEARS	
V	04	.3 + BUT LESS THAN 4 YEARS	
V	05	.5 + YEARS	
D TM-FER1	1	846	6194
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #1 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8190'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-FER2	1	847	6195
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #2 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8210'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-FER3	1	848	6196
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #3 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8214'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-FER4	1	849	6197
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #4 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8220' WHEN tm8190 1 AND NEVER MARRIED	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-FER5	1	850	6198
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #5 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8220' WHEN tm8190 1 AND EVER MARRIED	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TM-FER6	1	851	6199
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #6 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8220' WHEN TM8190 2 OR MORE AND NEVER MARRIED	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-FER7	1	852	6200
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #7 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8220' WHEN TM8190 2 OR MORE AND EVER MARRIED	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-FER8	1	853	6201
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #8 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8218'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-FER9	1	854	6202
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #9 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8224'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-FER10	1	855	6203
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #10 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8228'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-FER11	1	856	6204
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #11 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8230'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-FER12	1	857	6205
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #12 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8232'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-FER13	1	858	6206
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #13 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8234'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-FER14	1	859	6207
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #14 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8236 THRU TM8244'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-FER15	1	860	6208
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #15 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8248'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-FER16	1	861	6209
		TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #16 IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8250'	
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TM-FER17	1	862	6210
TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #17			
IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8254'			
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-FER18	1	863	6211
TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #18			
IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8252'			
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D TM-FER19	1	864	6212
TOPICAL MODULE IMPUTATION FLAG #19			
IMPUTATION FOR 'TM8256'			
V	0	.NOT IMPUTED	
V	1	.IMPUTED	
D FILLER	12	865	6213
ZERO FILLER			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

## SOURCE AND RELIABILITY STATEMENT FOR THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) WAVE 8 1984 PUBLIC USE FILE

### Source of Data

The data were collected in the eighth interview wave of the 1984 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. This population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Similarly, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With the exceptions noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

The 1984 panel SIPP sample is located in 174 areas comprising 450 counties (including one partial county) and independent cities. Within these areas, clusters of 2 to 4 living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1970 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1970 census, a sample was drawn of permits issued for construction of residential LQs through March 1983. In jurisdictions that do not issue building permits, small land areas were sampled and the LQs within were listed by field personnel and then subsampled. In addition, sample LQs were selected from supplemental frames that included mobile home parks and new construction for which permits were issued prior to January 1, 1970, but for which construction was not completed until after April 1, 1970.

Approximately 26,000 living quarters were originally designated for the sample. For Wave 1, interviews were obtained from the occupants of about 19,900 of the 26,000 designated living quarters. Most of the remaining 6,100 living quarters were found to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, approximately 1,000 of the 6,100 living quarters were not interviewed because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 95 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in Wave 1 of the survey.

For the subsequent waves, only original sample persons (those interviewed in the first wave) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. With certain restrictions, original sample persons were to be followed if they moved to a new address. All noninterviewed households from Wave 1 were automatically designated as noninterviews for all subsequent waves. When original sample persons moved without leaving a forwarding address or moved to extremely remote parts of the country, additional noninterviews resulted.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups, denoted R (R = 1, 2, 3, or 4), and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4-month intervals over a period of 2 1/2 years beginning in October 1983. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave. However, Wave 8 contains only interviews for rotation groups 1, 2, and 4.

The Wave 8 public use file includes core data and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are not asked every month. The Wave 8 topical module covers (1) Marital History, (2) Migration History, (3) Fertility History, (4) Household Relationships, and (5) Support for Non-household Members/Work-Related Expenses.

Table 1 indicates the reference months and interview month for the collection of data from each of the three rotatic groups in Wave 8. For example, rotation group 2 was interviewed in March 1986 and data for the reference months November 1985 through February 1986 were collected.

Table 1. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - Wave 8

Month of Interview	Rotation	Reference Period								
		Third Quarter (1985)			Fourth Quarter (1985)			First Quarter (1986)		
		Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
January	4			X	X	X	X			
February	1				X	X	X	X		
March	2					X	X	X	X	

The estimation procedure used to derive SIPP person weights involves several stages of weight adjustments. These include determining the base weight, adjusting for movers and noninterviews, adjusting to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected and adjusting persons' weights to bring sample estimates into agreement with independent population estimates.

Each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. The SIPP base weight *W* indicates that each SIPP sample person represents approximately *W* persons in the SIPP universe. Due to funding difficulties, a sample cut of 17.8 percent was implemented in March 1985. Each rotation group was reduced by about 850 interviewed housing units. Both self-representing (SR) PSUs and nonself-representing (NSR) PSUs were subject to the cut. In some instances, the base weight was adjusted to reflect subsampling done in the field. For each subsequent interview, each person received a base weight that accounted for following movers.

A noninterview adjustment factor was applied to the weight of each interviewed person to account for persons in occupied living quarters who were eligible for the sample but were not interviewed. (Individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.)

A first stage ratio estimate factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP NSR sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected. In particular, the first stage ratio estimate factors ensure proportional representation by race and by metropolitan and nonmetropolitan residence defined as of June 1981.

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to bring the sample estimates into agreement with independent monthly estimates of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, and sex. These independent estimates were based on statistics from the 1980 Decennial Census of Population; statistics on births, deaths, immigration, and emigration; and statistics on the strength of the Armed Forces. Weights were further adjusted so that sample estimates would agree with special Current Population Survey (CPS) estimates of the prevalence of different types of householders (married, single with relatives or single without relatives by sex and race) and different relationships to householders (spouse or other). Also, husbands and wives were assigned equal weights. As a result of these adjustments, the following types of consistency are attained by race and sex on a monthly basis:

1. The sum of weights of civilian (and some military) noninstitutionalized persons agrees with independent estimates by age groups.
2. The sum of weights of civilian (and some military) noninstitutionalized persons is within a close tolerance of special CPS estimates by householder type and relationship to householder. (The special CPS estimates are similar but not identical to the monthly CPS estimates.)

3. Husbands and wives living together have equal weights. Thus, if a characteristic is necessarily shared by a husband and wife (such as size of family), then the sample estimate of the number of husbands with the characteristic will agree with the corresponding estimate for wives.

**Use of Weights.** Each household and each person within each household on the Wave 8 tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes that month. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, November and December data are only available from rotations 1, 2, and 4 (see Table 1), so a factor of  $4/3$  must be applied. October and January data are available from two rotations, so a factor of  $4/2 = 2$  must be applied. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over October and November 1985.

The remaining weight is interview month specific. This weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military). There is no weight for characteristics that involve a person's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between October and November 1985).

When estimates for all months are constructed from Wave 8 data, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when the Wave 8 core data are used in conjunction with the Wave 7 and Wave 9 core data, data from all four rotations will be available for August through March, and the factors will equal 1 for those months.

To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

**Producing Estimates for Census Regions.** The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region. However, one of the groups of states formed for confidentiality reasons crosses regional boundaries. This group consists of South Dakota (Midwest Region), Idaho (West Region), New Mexico (West Region), and Wyoming (West Region). To compute the total estimate for the Midwest Region, a factor of 0.203 should be applied to the above group's total estimate and added to the sum of the other state estimates in the Midwest Region. For the West Region, a factor of 0.797 should be applied to the above group's total estimate and added to the sum of the other states in the West Region.

Estimates from this sample for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

**Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population.** For 15 states in the SIPP sample, metropolitan or nonmetropolitan residence is identified (Variable H\*-METRO, characters 94, 382, 670, and 958). In 21 additional states, where the nonmetropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded so as to be indistinguishable from nonmetropolitan cases (H\*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H\*-METRO = 1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state presented in Table 4. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's--apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0778 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and Washington, DC residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Maine and Iowa) and one state-group (Mississippi-West Virginia). There were no metropolitan areas sampled in South Dakota-Idaho-New Mexico-Wyoming. Therefore, a different factor for regional and national estimates is in the right-hand column of Table 4. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

**Producing Estimates for the Nonmetropolitan Population.** State, regional, and national estimates of the nonmetropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for the 15 states where the factor in Table 4 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO = 2) are a mixture of nonmetropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimates is available: First compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimate for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

### Reliability of the Estimates

SIPP estimates in this report are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: nonsampling and sampling. We are able to provide estimates of the magnitude of SIPP sampling error, but this is not true of nonsampling error. Found below are descriptions of sources of SIPP nonsampling error, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis.

**Nonsampling Variability.** Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information, inability to recall information, errors made in collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the rotation pattern used, and failure to represent all units within the sample (undercoverage). Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders, and interviewers.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for blacks than for nonblacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics from those of the interviewed persons in the same age-race-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the decennial census.

The following table summarizes information on household nonresponse for the interview months used to produce this report.



### Sample Size, by Month and Interview Status

Month	Household Units Eligible			Non-Response Rate
	Total	Inter-viewed	Not Inter-viewed	
Jan 1986	4,700	3,700	1,000	22
Feb 1986	4,700	3,700	1,000	22
Mar 1986	4,800	3,700	1,100	22

Due to rounding of all numbers at 100, there are some inconsistencies. The percentage was calculated using unrounded numbers.

Some respondents do not respond to some of the questions. Therefore, the overall nonresponse rate for some items, such as income and money-related items is higher than the nonresponse rates in the above table. The Bureau has used complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse, but the success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown.

**Comparability with other statistics.** Caution should be exercised when comparing data from this file with data from other SIPP products or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by the seasonal patterns for many characteristics and by different nonsampling errors.

The following shortfalls are found in the data from the Marital History and Migration History topical modules. SIPP estimates of the number of marriages occurring in 1983, 1984, and 1985 are about 25% lower than the Vital Statistics numbers for these years. (References: The internal Census Bureau memoranda "Further Analysis of SIPP Wave 8 Data on Marital Events" from O'Connell for the Record, December 18, 1987, and "SIPP Estimates of Number of Persons Marrying Per Year" from Singh to Shapiro; draft.) The SIPP estimated proportion of persons moving from April 1985 to March 1986 of 15.5% was significantly lower than the Current Population Survey (CPS) rate of 17.9%. (Reference: The internal Census Bureau memorandum "SIPP Wave 8 Data on Migration" from DeAre to Norton, January 7, 1988.)

**Sampling variability.** Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

**Hypothesis Testing.** Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are: 1) The population parameters are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of

significance, where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the parameters are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common test, let  $X_A$  and  $X_B$  be sample estimates of two parameters of interest. A subsequent section explains how to derive a standard error on the difference  $X_A - X_B$ . Let that standard error be  $s_{DIFF}$ . Compute the ratio  $R = (X_A - X_B) / s_{DIFF}$ . If this ratio is between -1.6 and +1.6, no conclusion about the parameters is justified at the 10 percent significance level. If, on the other hand, this ratio is smaller than -1.6 or larger than +1.6, the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the parameters are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the parameters are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

**Note when using small estimates.** Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that estimates will reveal useful information when computed on a base smaller than 200,000. Nonsampling error can occasionally occur in one of the small number of cases used in the estimate, causing large relative error in that particular estimate. Also, care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences. Even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

**Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use.** To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of statistics and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. All statistics do not have the same variance behavior; statistics with similar variance behavior were grouped together. Most of the SIPP statistics have greater variance than those obtained through a simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled for SIPP. Two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") were developed to quantify these increases in variance. These "a" and "b" parameters are used in estimating standard errors of survey estimates. The "a" and "b" parameters vary by type of estimate and by subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table 3 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for various subgroups and types of estimates. For SIPP wave 8 core and topical module characteristics, factors for each of the single reference months, September 1985 through February 1986, are provided. The factor multiplied by the base parameters for a given subgroup and type of estimate gives the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type in the chosen time period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total income of households are -0.0001274 and 11,013, respectively. The factor for September 1985 is 4, so that "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in September 1985 are -0.0005096 and 44,052, respectively.

The "a" and "b" parameters may be used directly to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual variance behavior was not identical for all statistics within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific statistic. Methods for using these parameters for direct computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.

The user can create far more types of estimates than standard errors are provided for here. Procedures for calculating standard errors for the types of estimates most commonly used are described below. Note specifically that these procedures apply only to reference month estimates or averages of reference month estimates. Refer to the section "Use of Weights" for a detailed discussion of construction of estimates.

Stratum codes and half sample codes are included on the tape to enable the user to compute the variances directly from the data by methods such as balanced repeated replications (BRR). William G. Cochran provides a list of references discussing the application of this technique.<sup>1</sup>

---

1. Sampling Techniques, 3rd Ed., New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1977, p. 321.

Standard errors of estimated numbers. The approximate standard error of an estimated number can be obtained by using formula (1).

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (1)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic for the appropriate reference period. Note that this method should not be applied to dollar values.

*Illustration of the computation of the standard error of an estimated number.* Suppose that SIPP estimates for October 1985 show that there were 472,000 HHs outside metropolitan areas with monthly household income above \$6,000. Then the appropriate "a" and "b" parameters and factor to use in calculating a standard error for the estimate are obtained from Table 3. They are a = -0.0001274, b = 11,013 and a factor of 2 for October.

Using formula (1), the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.0002548)(472,000)^2 + (22,026)(472,000)} \sim 102,000$$

The 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 308,800 to 635,200. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all samples.

**Standard errors of estimated percentages.** This section refers to percentages of a group of persons, families, or households possessing a particular attribute.

The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the parameters for the numerator. The approximate standard error,  $s_{x,p}$ , of the estimated percentage p can be obtained by the formula

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} [p(100-p)]} \quad (2)$$

Here x is the size of the subclass of households or persons in households which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ( $0 < p < 100$ ), and b is the "b" parameter for the numerator.

*Illustration of the computation of the standard error of an estimated percentage.* Suppose that, in November, of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999, 6.7 percent were Black. Using formula (2) and the "b" parameter of 11,990 and a factor of 1.3333 for November from Table 3, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{(15,986)}{(16,812,000)} (6.7)(100-6.7)} \sim 0.8 \text{ percent}$$

Consequently, the 90-percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 5.4 to 8.0 percent.

**Standard error of a difference.** The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (3)$$

where  $s_x$  and  $s_y$  are the standard errors of the estimates  $x$  and  $y$ . The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the sample correlation coefficient,  $r$ , between the two estimates is zero. If  $r$  is really positive (negative), then this assumption will lead to overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

*Illustration of the computation of the standard error of a difference.* Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44 years in nonfarm households with mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 during the fourth quarter of 1985 was 3,186,000 and the number of persons age 25-34 years in nonfarm households with mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 in the same time period was 2,619,000. The standard errors of these numbers are 208,000 and 189,000, respectively. Assuming that these two estimates are not correlated, the standard error of the estimated difference of 567,000 is

$$\sqrt{(208,000)^2 + (189,000)^2} = 281,000$$

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance level whether the number of persons with mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 during the third quarter of 1985, ( $X$ ), was different for persons age 35-44 years in nonfarm households than for persons age 25-34 years in nonfarm households. The difference,  $X_{35-44} - X_{25-34}$  is 567,000. The difference divided by the standard error of the difference,  $(X_{35-44} - X_{25-34})/s_{DIFF}$ , is 2.02. Since the ratio is greater than 1.6, the data show that the difference between the two age groups is significant at the 10 percent level.

**Standard error of a mean.** A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family, or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula (4) below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula (4), an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from that formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean  $\bar{x}$  is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{Y} s^2} \quad (4)$$

where  $y$  is the size of the base,  $s^2$  is the estimated population variance of the item and  $b$  is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

The estimated population variance,  $s^2$ , is given by formula (5):

$$s^2 = \sum_{i=1}^c p_i x_i^2 - \bar{x}^2 \quad (5)$$

where it is assumed that each person or other unit was placed in one of  $c$  groups;  $p_i$  is the estimated proportion of group  $i$ ;  $x_i = (Z_{i-1} + Z_i)/2$  where  $Z_{i-1}$  and  $Z_i$  are the lower and upper interval boundaries, respectively, for

group i. The estimate  $\bar{x}$  is assumed to be the most representative value for the characteristic of interest in group i. If group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for  $\bar{x}_c$  is

$$\bar{x}_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1} \quad (6)$$

*Illustration of the Computation of the Standard Error of an Estimated Mean.* Suppose that the average of monthly household incomes during the fourth quarter 1985 of persons age 25 to 34 are given in the following table.

Table 2. Distribution of Monthly Household Income Among Persons 25 To 34 Years Old.

	Total	Under \$300	\$300 to \$599	\$600 to \$899	\$900 to \$1,199	\$1,200 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$3,499	\$3,500 to \$3,999	\$4,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$5,999	\$6,000 and over
Thousands in interval	39,851	1371	1651	2259	2734	3452	6278	5799	4730	3723	2519	2619	1223	1493
Percent with at least as much lower bound of interval	100.0	96.6	92.4	86.7	79.9	71.2	55.5	40.9	29.1	19.7	13.4	6.8	3.7	

Using formula (5) and the mean monthly household cash income of \$2,530 the approximate population variance,  $s^2$ , is

$$s^2 = \frac{1,371}{39,851} (150)^2 + \frac{1,651}{39,851} (450)^2 + \dots + \frac{1,493}{39,851} (9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2$$

$$= 3,159,887.$$

Using formula (4), an appropriate "b" parameter of 8912 from Table 3 and the factor 1.5555 for the fourth quarter of 1985, the estimated standard error of a mean  $\bar{x}$  is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\frac{13,863}{39,851,000} (3,159,887)} = \$33$$

**Standard error of a median.** The median quantity of some items such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68 percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using formula (2), the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step (1);
3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the smaller percentage found in step (2). This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68 percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item

such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the larger percentage found in step (2). This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68 percent confidence interval:

4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step (3) by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step (3), it will be necessary to interpolate. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. We recommend Pareto interpolation in most instances. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that "p" percent own more is

$$X_{pN} = \exp \left[ \frac{\text{Ln} (pN/N_1)}{\text{Ln} (N_2/N_1)} \text{Ln} (A_2/A_1) \right] A_1 \quad (7)$$

if Pareto interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{pN} = \frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \quad (8)$$

if linear interpolation is indicated, where

- N is size of the group,
- $A_1$  and  $A_2$  are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which  $X_{pN}$  falls,
- $N_1$  and  $N_2$  are the estimated number of group members owning more than  $A_1$  and  $A_2$ , respectively,
- exp refers to the exponential function, and
- Ln refers to the natural logarithm function.

It should be noted that a mathematically equivalent result is obtained by using common logarithms (base 10) and antilogarithms.

*Illustration of the Computation of a Confidence Interval and the Standard Error for a Median.* To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to the same example used to illustrate the standard error of a mean. The median monthly income for this group is \$2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

1. Using formula (2), the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.9 percentage points.
2. Following step (2), the two percentages of interest are 49.1 and 50.9.
3. By examining Table 2, we see that the percentage 49.1 falls in the income interval from \$2,000 to \$2,499. (Since 55.5 percent receive more than \$1,999 per month, but only 40.9 percent receive more than \$2,499 per month, the quantity that exactly 49.1 percent receive more than must be between \$2,000 and \$2,499.) Thus  $A_1 = \$2,000$ ,  $A_2 = \$2,500$ ,  $N_1 = 22,106,000$ , and  $N_2 = 16,307,000$ . Implementing Pareto interpolation, the upper bound of a 68 percent confidence interval for the median is

$$\exp \left[ \frac{\text{Ln} \left( \frac{(.491)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right)}{\text{Ln} \left( \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right)} \text{Ln} \left( \frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] \$2,000 = \$2,187$$

Also by examining Table 2, we see that the percentage 50.9 falls in the same income interval. Thus,  $A_1$ ,  $A_2$ ,  $N_1$ , and  $N_2$  are the same. So the lower bound of a 68 percent confidence interval for the median is

$$\exp \left[ \frac{\ln \frac{(.509)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000}}{\ln \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000}} \ln \frac{2,500}{2,000} \right] \$2,000 = \$2,130$$

Thus, the 68 percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2,130 to \$2,187. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2,187 - \$2,130}{2} = \$29.$$

Using linear interpolation, the 68 percent confidence interval of the estimated median is \$2,157 to \$2,219 and the approximate standard error is \$31.

**Standard errors of ratios of means and medians.** The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by formula (9):

$$s_{\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)^2 \left[ \left(\frac{s_y}{y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_x}{x}\right)^2 \right]} \quad (9)$$

where  $x$  and  $y$  are the means or medians, and  $s_x$  and  $s_y$  are their associated standard errors. Formula (9) assumes that the means or medians are not correlated. If the correlation between the two means or medians is actually positive (negative), then this procedure will provide an overestimate (underestimate) of the standard error for the ratio of means and medians.

TABLE 3. SIPP 1984 Generalized Variance Parameters for the Wave 8 Public Use File\*

CHARACTERISTIC	a	b	
PERSONS <sup>1</sup>			
Total or White <sup>1</sup>			
16+ Program Participation and Benefits, and Poverty (3)			
Both Sexes	-0.0001468	26,141	
Male	-0.0003085	26,141	
Female	-0.0002800	26,141	
16+ Income and Labor Force (4)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000500	8,912	
Male	-0.0001051	8,912	
Female	-0.0000955	8,912	
All Others <sup>2</sup> (5)			
Both Sexes	-0.0001389	32,411	Factors to be Applied to base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Specific Reference Periods
Male	-0.0002866	32,411	
Female	-0.0002691	32,411	
Black			
Poverty (1)			September 1985 4.0000
Both Sexes	-0.0002583	22,297	October 2.0000
Male	-0.0017018	22,297	November 1.3333
Female	-0.0014883	22,297	December 1.3333
All Others (2)			January 1986 2.0000
Both Sexes	-0.0004270	11,990	February 4.0000
Male	-0.0009151	11,990	
Female	-0.0008003	11,990	4th Quarter 1985 1.5555
HOUSEHOLDS/Families/Unrelated Individuals			
Total or White	-0.0001274	11,013	
Black	-0.0008016	7,610	

1. For cross-tabulations, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number within the parentheses.

2. For example, use these parameters for retirement and pension tabulations. 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0-labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.



**Table 4. Metropolitan Subsample Factors**  
(Multiply these factors by the weight for the person, family or household)

		Factors for use in State or MSA Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabs
Northeast:	Connecticut	1.0390	1.0432
	Maine	--	--
	Massachusetts	1.0000	1.0040
	New Jersey	1.0000	1.0040
	New York	1.0110	1.0150
	Pennsylvania	1.0025	1.0065
	Rhode Island	1.2549	1.2599
Midwest:	Illinois	1.0232	1.0310
	Indiana	1.0000	1.0076
	Iowa	--	--
	Kansas	1.6024	1.6146
	Michigan	1.0000	1.0076
	Minnesota	1.0000	1.0076
	Missouri	1.0611	1.0692
	Nebraska	1.7454	1.7587
	Ohio	1.0134	1.0211
	Wisconsin	1.0700	1.0782
South:	Alabama	1.1441	1.1511
	Arkansas	1.0000	1.0061
	Delaware	1.0000	1.0061
	D.C.	1.0000	1.0061
	Florida	1.0333	1.0396
	Georgia	1.0000	1.0061
	Kentucky	1.1124	1.1192
	Louisiana	1.1470	1.1540
	Maryland	1.0000	1.0061
	North Carolina	1.0000	1.0061
	Oklahoma	1.1146	1.1214
	South Carolina	1.1270	1.1339
	Tennessee	1.0000	1.0061
	Texas	1.0192	1.0254
Virginia	1.0778	1.0844	
West Va.-Miss.	--	--	
West:	Arizona	1.0870	1.0870
	California	1.0000	1.0000
	Colorado	1.0000	1.0000
	Hawaii	1.0000	1.0000
	Oregon	1.0879	1.0879
	Washington	1.0868	1.0868

-- indicates no metropolitan subsample is shown for the State.







## APPENDIX A-1

### INCOME SOURCE CODE LIST

#### Code Income Sources

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 4 - State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 9 - Black lung payments
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 11 - State temporary sickness or disability benefits
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 22 - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 33 - National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere

**Code Asset List**

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

**Code Special Indicators**

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - Other educational assistance

## APPENDIX A-2

### INCOME SOURCES INCLUDED IN MONTHLY CASH INCOME

#### Earnings from Employment

Wages and salaries  
Nonfarm self-employment income  
Farm self-employment income

#### Income from Assets (Property Income)

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union  
Money market deposit accounts  
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates  
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts  
Money market funds  
U.S. Government securities  
Municipal or corporate bonds  
Other interest-earning assets  
Stocks or mutual fund shares  
Rental property  
Mortgages  
Royalties  
Other financial investments

#### Other Income Sources

Social Security  
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay  
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
State unemployment compensation  
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits  
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)  
Veterans compensation or pensions  
Black lung payments  
Worker's compensation  
State temporary sickness or disability benefits  
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General Assistance or General Relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Foster child care payments  
Other welfare  
WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)  
Food Stamps  
Child support payments  
Alimony payments  
Pension from company or union  
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions  
U.S. Military retirement pay  
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement  
State government pensions

Local government pensions  
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities  
Estates and trusts  
Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor benefits  
G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits  
Income assistance from a charitable group  
Money from relatives or friends  
Lump sum payments  
Income from roomers or boarders  
National Guard or Reserve pay  
Incidental or casual earnings  
Other cash income not included elsewhere



## **APPENDIX A-3**

### **SOURCES OF MEANS-TESTED BENEFITS COVERED IN SIPP**

#### **Cash Benefits**

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
Veterans' pensions  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General Assistance or General Relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Other welfare

#### **Noncash Benefits**

Food Stamps  
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)  
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance  
Medicaid  
Free or reduced price school lunches  
Free or reduced price school breakfasts  
Public or subsidized rental housing



## APPENDIX A-4

### 1980 CENSUS OF POPULATION OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

#### MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980  
Code

##### Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
017	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
018	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
019	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)
	Management related occupations
023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

##### Professional Specialty Occupations

###### Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

043	Architects (161)
	Engineers
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)

- 055 Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
- 056 Industrial (1634)
- 057 Mechanical (1635)
- 058 Marine and naval architects (1637)
- 059 Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
- 063 Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
- Mathematical and Computer Scientists
- 064 Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
- 065 Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
- 066 Actuaries (1732)
- 067 Statisticians (1733)
- 068 Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
- Natural Scientists
- 069 Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
- 073 Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
- 074 Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
- 075 Geologists and geodesists (1847)
- 076 Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
- 077 Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
- 078 Biological and life scientists (1854)
- 079 Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
- 083 Medical scientists (1855)
  
- Health Diagnosing Occupations
- 084 Physicians (261)
- 085 Dentists (262)
- 086 Veterinarians (27)
- 087 Optometrists (281)
- 088 Podiatrists (283)
- 089 Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
- Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
- 095 Registered nurses (29)
- 096 Pharmacists (301)
- 097 Dietitians (302)
- Therapists
- 098 Inhalation therapists (3031)
- 099 Occupational therapists (3032)
- 103 Physical therapists (3033)
- 104 Speech therapists (3034)
- 105 Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
- 106 Physicians' assistants (304)
- Teachers, Postsecondary
- 113 Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
- 114 Biological science teachers (2213)
- 115 Chemistry teachers (2214)
- 116 Physics teachers (2215)
- 117 Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
- 118 Psychology teachers (2217)
- 119 Economics teachers (2218)
- 123 History teachers (2222)
- 124 Political science teachers (2223)
- 125 Sociology teachers (2224)
- 126 Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
- 127 Engineering teachers (2226)

128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
N(156)	Teachers, elementary school (232)
P(157)	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
173	Urban planners (192)
	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)

- 189 Photographers (326)
- 193 Dancers (327)
- 194 Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
- 195 Editors and reporters (331)
- 197 Public relations specialists (332)
- 198 Announcers (333)
- 199 Athletes (34)

## TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS

### Technicians and Related Support Occupations Health Technologists and Technicians

- 203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
- 204 Dental hygienists (363)
- 205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
- 206 Radiologic technicians (365)
- 207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
- 208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

### Technologists and Technicians, Except Health

#### Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians

- 213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
- 214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
- 215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
- 216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
- 217 Drafting occupations (372)
- 218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)

#### Science Technicians

- 223 Biological technicians (382)
- 224 Chemical technicians (3831)
- 225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)

#### Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science

- 226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
- 227 Air traffic controllers (392)
- 228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
- 229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
- 233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
- 234 Legal assistants (396)
- 235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

### Sales Occupations

- 243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)

#### Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services

- 253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
- 254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
- 255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
- 256 Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
- 257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)

- 258 Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
- 259 Sales engineers (421)
- 259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
- Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
- 263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
- 264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)
- 265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
- 266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
- 267 Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
- 268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
- 269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
- 274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
- 275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
- Q(276) Cashiers (4364)
- 277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
- 278 News vendors (4365)
- Sales Related Occupations
- 283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
- 284 Auctioneers (447)
- 285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
- Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical
- Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
- 303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
- 304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
- 305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
- 306 Chief communications operators (4523)
- 307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
- Computer Equipment Operators
- 308 Computer operators (4612)
- 309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
- Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
- R(313) Secretaries (4622)
- 314 Stenographers (4623)
- 315 Typists (4624)
- Information Clerks
- 316 Interviewers (4642)
- 317 Hotel clerks (4643)
- 318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
- 319 Receptionists (4645)
- 323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
- Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
- 325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
- 326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
- 327 Order clerks (4664)
- 328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
- 329 Library clerks (4694)
- 335 File clerks (4696)
- 336 Records clerks (4699)
- Financial Records Processing Occupations
- S(337) Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
- 338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)

- 339 Billing clerks (4715)
- 343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
- 344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)

Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators

- 345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
- 346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
- 347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)

Communications Equipment Operators

- 348 Telephone operators (4732)
- 349 Telegraphers (4733)
- 353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)

Mail and Message Distributing Occupations

- 354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
- 355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
- 356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
- 357 Messengers (4745)

Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks

- 359 Dispatchers (4751)
- 363 Production coordinators (4752)
- 364 Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
- 365 Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
- 366 Meter readers (4755)
- 368 Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
- 369 Samplers (4757)
- 373 Expeditors (4758)
- 374 Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)

Adjusters and Investigators

- 375 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
- 376 Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
- 377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
- 378 Bill and account collectors (4786)

Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations

- 379 General office clerks (463)



383 Bank tellers (4791)  
 384 Proofreaders (4792)  
 385 Data-entry keyers (4793)  
 386 Statistical clerks (4794)  
 387 Teachers' aides (4795)  
 389 Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

## SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

### Private Household Occupations

403 Launderers and ironers (503)  
 404 Cooks, private household (504)  
 405 Housekeepers and butlers (505)  
 406 Child care workers, private household (506)  
 T(407) Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

### Protective Service Occupations

Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations  
 413 Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)  
 414 Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)  
 415 Supervisors, guards (5113)  
 Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations  
 416 Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)  
 417 Firefighting occupations (5123)  
 Police and Detectives  
 418 Police and detectives, public service (5132)  
 423 Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)  
 424 Correctional institution officers (5133)  
 Guards  
 425 Crossing guards (5142)  
 426 Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)  
 427 Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

### Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household

Food Preparation and Service Occupations  
 433 Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)  
 434 Bartenders (5212)  
 U(435) Waiters and waitresses (5213)  
 436 Cooks, except short order (5214)  
 437 Short-order cooks (5215)  
 438 Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)  
 439 Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)  
 443 Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)  
 444 Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)

### Health Service Occupations

445 Dental assistants (5232)  
 446 Health aides, except nursing (5233)  
 447 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)

### Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household

448 Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)  
 449 Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)  
 V(453) Janitors and cleaners (5244)

- 454 Elevator operators (5245)
- 455 Pest control occupations (5246)

Personal Service Occupations

- 456 Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
- 457 Barbers (5252)
- 458 Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
- 459 Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
- 463 Guides (5255)
- 464 Ushers (5256)
- 465 Public transportation attendants (5257)
- 466 Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
- 467 Welfare service aides (5263)
- 468 Child care workers, except private household (5264)
- 469 Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

## FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

- Farm Operators and Managers
  - W(473) Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
  - 474 Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
  - 475 Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
  - 476 Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)
- Other Agricultural and Related Occupations
  - Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
    - 477 Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
    - 479 Farm workers (5612-5617)
    - 483 Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
    - 484 Nursery workers (5619)
  - Related Agricultural Occupations
    - 485 Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
    - 486 Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
    - 487 Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
    - 488 Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
    - 489 Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
  - Forestry and Logging Occupations
    - 494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
    - 495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
    - 496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)
  - Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers
    - 497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
    - 498 Fishers (583)
    - 499 Hunters and trappers (584)

## PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS

- Mechanics and Repairers
  - 503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
  - Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
    - Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
      - X(505) Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
      - 506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
      - 507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
      - 508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
      - 509 Small engine repairers (6114)
      - 514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
      - 515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
      - 516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
      - 517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
      - 518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
      - 519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
    - Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
      - 523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
      - 525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
      - 526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
      - 527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
      - 529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
      - 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)

- 534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)
- Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
- 535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
- 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
- 538 Office machine repairers (6174)
- 539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
- 543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
- 544 Millwrights (6178)
- 547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
- 549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

#### Construction Trades

##### Supervisors, construction occupations

- 553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
- 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
- 555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
- 556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
- 557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
- 558 Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)

##### Construction Trades, Except Supervisors

- 563 Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
- 564 Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
- 565 Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
- 566 Carpet installers (pt 6462)
- Y(567) Carpenters (pt 6422)
- 569 Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
- 573 Drywall installers (6424)
- 575 Electricians (pt 6432)
- 576 11 Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
- 577 Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
- 579 Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
- 583 Paperhangers (6443)
- 584 Plasterers (6444)
- 585 Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
- 587 Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
- 588 Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
- 589 Glaziers (6464)
- 593 Insulation workers (6465)
- 594 Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
- 595 Roofers (6468)
- 596 Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
- 597 Structural metal workers (6473)
- 598 Drillers, earth (6474)
- 599 Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)

#### Extractive Occupations

- 613 Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
- 614 Drillers, oil well (652)
- 615 Explosives workers (653)
- 616 Mining machine operators (654)
- 617 Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)

#### Precision Production Occupations

- 633 Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)

- 634 Precision Metal Working Occupations
- 635 Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
- 636 Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
- 637 Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
- 637 Machinists (pt 6813)
- 639 Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
- 643 Boilermakers (6814)
- 644 Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
- 645 Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
- 646 Lay-out workers (6821)
- 647 Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
- 649 Engravers, metal (6823)
- 653 Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
- 654 Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
- 655 Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
- Precision Woodworking Occupations
- 656 Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
- 657 Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
- 658 Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
- 659 Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
- Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
- 666 Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)
- 667 Tailors (pt 6852)
- 668 Upholsterers (6853)
- 669 Shoe repairers (6854)
- 673 Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
- 674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
- Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
- 675 Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
- 676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
- 677 Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
- 679 Bookbinders (6844)
- 683 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
- 684 Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
- Precision Food Production Occupations
- 686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
- 687 Bakers (6872)
- 688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
- Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
- 689 Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
- 693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
- Plant and System Operators
- 694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
- 695 Power plant operators (pt 693)
- 696 Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
- 699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

## OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS

- Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors
- Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision
- Metal working and Plastic Working Machine Operators
- 703 Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)

- 704 Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
- 705 Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
- 706 Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
- 707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
- 708 Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
- 709 Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
- 713 Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
- 714 Numerical control machine operators (7326)
- 715 Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
- 717 Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
- Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators**
- 719 Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
- 723 Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
- 724 Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
- 725 Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
- Woodworking Machine Operators**
- 726 Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
- 727 Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
- 728 Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
- 729 Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
- 733 Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
- Printing Machine Operators**
- 734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
- 735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
- 736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
- 737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
- Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators**
- 738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
- 739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
- 743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
- 744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
- 745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
- 747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
- 748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
- 749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)
- Machine Operators, Assorted Materials**
- 753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
- 754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
- 755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
- 756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
- 757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
- 758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
- 759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
- 763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
- 764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
- 765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
- 766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
- 768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
- 773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
- 774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)

777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)  
779 Machine operators, not specified

Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations

783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)  
784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)  
785 Assemblers (772, 774)  
786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)  
787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)  
789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)  
793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)  
794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)  
795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)

Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers

796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)  
797 Production testers (783)  
798 Production samplers and weighers (784)  
799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

Motor Vehicle Operators

803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)  
804) Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)  
805 Truck drivers, light (8214)  
806 Driver-sales workers (8218)  
808 Bus drivers (8215)  
809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)  
813 Parking lot attendants (874)  
814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)

Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles

Rail Transportation Occupations

823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)  
824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)  
825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)  
826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)

Water Transportation Occupations

828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)  
829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)  
833 Marine engineers (8244)  
834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)

Material Moving Equipment Operators

843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)  
844 Operating engineers (8312)  
845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)  
848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)  
849 Crane and tower operators (8315)  
853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)  
855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)  
856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)  
859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers

863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)

864           Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)  
               Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations  
 865            Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)  
 866            Helpers, surveyor (8646)  
 867            Helpers, extractive occupations (865)  
 869           Construction laborers (871)  
 873           Production helpers (861, 862)  
               Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers  
 875            Garbage collectors (8722)  
 876            Stevedores (8723)  
 877            Stock handlers and baggers (8724)  
 878            Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)  
 883            Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)  
 885           Garage and service station related occupations (873)  
 887           Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)  
 888           Hand packers and packagers (8761)  
 889           Laborers, except construction (8769)  
  
 905           Member of the Armed Forces



## APPENDIX A-5

### 1980 CENSUS OF POPULATION INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

(Alphabets parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents <sup>1</sup>)

Census  
Code

#### AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

- 010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)
- 011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
- 020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
- 021 Horticultural services (078)
- 030 Forestry (08)
- 031 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

#### MINING

- 040 Metal mining (10)
- 041 Coal mining (11, 12)
- 042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
- 050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

- 060 (B) CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)

#### MANUFACTURING

##### Nondurable Goods

##### Food and kindred products

- 100 Meat products (201)
- 101 Dairy products (202)
- 102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
- 110 Grain mill products (204)
- 111 Bakery products (205)
- 112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
- 120 Beverage industries (208)
- 121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
- 122 Not specified food industries
- 130 Tobacco manufactures (21)

##### Textile mill products

- 132 Knitting mills (225)
- 140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
- 141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
- 142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
- 150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

---

<sup>1</sup> See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.

- Apparel and other finished textile products
- 151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
- 152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
- Paper and allied products
- 160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
- 161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
- 162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
- Printing, publishing, and allied industries
- 171 (C) Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)

- Chemicals and allied products
- 180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
- 181 Drugs (283)
- 182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 190 Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
- 191 Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
- Petroleum and coal products
- 200 Petroleum refining (291)
- 201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
- Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
- 210 Tires and inner tubes (301)
- 211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
- 212 Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
- Leather and leather products
- 220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
- 221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
- 222 Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

#### Durable Goods

- Lumber and wood products, except furniture
- 230 Logging (241)
- 231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
- 232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
- 241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 242 Furniture and fixtures (25)
- Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
- 250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
- 252 Structural clay products (325)
- 261 Pottery and related products (326)
- 262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329).
- Metal industries
- 270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
- 271 Iron and steel foundries (332)
- 272 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
- 280 Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
- 281 Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
- 282 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 290 Screw machine products (345)

- 291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)
- 292 Ordnance (348)
- 300 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
- 301 Not specified metal industries
- Machinery, except electrical
- 310 Engines and turbines (351)
- 311 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
- 312 Construction and material handling machines (353)
- 320 Metalworking machinery (354)
- 321 Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
- 322 Electronic computing equipment (3573)
- 331 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
- 332 Not specified machinery
- Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- 340 Household appliances (363)
- 341 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
- 342 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
- 350 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- Transportation equipment
- 351 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
- 352 Aircraft and parts (372)
- 360 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
- 361 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
- 362 Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
- 370 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
- Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
- 371 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
- 372 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
- 380 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
- 381 Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
- 382 Not specified professional equipment
- 390 Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
- 391 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
- 392 Not specified manufacturing industries

**TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER  
PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Transportation

- 400 Railroads (40)
- 401 Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
- 402 Taxicab service (412)
- 410 Trucking service (421, 423)
- 411 Warehousing and storage (422)
- 412 U.S. Postal Service (43)
- 420 Water transportation (44)
- 421 Air transportation (45)
- 422 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
- 432 Services incidental to transportation (47)

Communications

- 440 Radio and television broadcasting (483)
- 441 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)

- 442 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
- Utilities and sanitary services
- 460 Electric light and power (491)
- 461 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
- 462 Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
- 470 Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
- 471 Sanitary services (495)
- 472 Not specified utilities

## WHOLESALE TRADE

### Durable Goods

- 500 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
- 501 Furniture and home furnishings (502)
- 502 Lumber and construction materials (503)
- 510 Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
- 511 Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
- 512 Electrical goods (506)
- 521 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
- 522 Not specified electrical and hardware products
- 530 Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
- 531 Scrap and waste materials (5093)
- 532 Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

### Nondurable Goods

- 540 Paper and paper products (511)
- 541 Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
- 542 Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
- 550 Groceries and related products (514)
- 551 Farm products - raw materials (515)
- 552 Petroleum products (517)
- 560 Alcoholic beverages (518)
- 561 Farm supplies (5191)
- 562 Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
- 571 Not specified wholesale trade

## RETAIL TRADE

- 580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
- 581 Hardware stores (525)
- 582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
- 590 Mobile home dealers (527)
- 591 (D) Department stores (531)
- 592 Variety stores (533)
- 600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
- 601 (E) Grocery stores (541)
- 602 Dairy products stores (545)
- 610 Retail bakeries (546)
- 611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
- 612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
- 620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
- 621 Gasoline service stations (554)

- 622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
- 630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
- 631 Shoe stores (566)
  
- 632 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
- 640 Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
- 641 (F) Eating and drinking places (58)
- 642 Drug stores (591)
- 650 Liquor stores (592)
- 651 Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
- 652 Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
- 660 Jewelry stores (5944)
- 661 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
- 662 Mail order houses (5961)
- 670 Vending machine operators (5962)
- 671 Direct selling establishments<sup>1</sup> establishments (5963)
- 672 Fuel and ice dealers (598)
- 681 Retail florists (5992)
- 682 Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
- 691 Not specified retail trade

#### **FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE**

- 700 (G) Banking (60)
- 701 Savings and loan associations (612)
- 702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
- 710 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
- 711 (H) Insurance (63, 64)
- 712 Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

#### **BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES**

- 721 Advertising (731)
- 722 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
- 730 Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
- 731 Personnel supply services (736)
- 732 Business management and consulting services (7392)
  
- 740 Computer and data processing services (737)
- 741 Detective and protective services (7393)
- 742 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
- 750 Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
- 751 Automotive repair shops (753)
- 752 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
- 760 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

#### **PERSONAL SERVICES**

- 761 (J) Private households (88)
- 762 Hotels and motels (701)
- 770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
- 771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
- 772 Beauty shops (723)
- 780 Barber shops (724)

- 781 Funeral service and crematories (726)
- 782 Shoe repair shops (725)
- 790 Dressmaking shops (part 729)
- 791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

### ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

- 800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
- 801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
- 802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

### PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

- 812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)
- 820 Offices of dentists (802)
- 821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)
- 822 Offices of optometrists (8042)
- 830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)
- 831 (K) Hospitals (806)
- 832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
- 840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
- 841 Legal services (81)
- 842 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)
- 850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)
- 851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)
- 852 Libraries (823)
- 860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
- 861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
- 862 Child day care services (835)
- 870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
- 871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
- 872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
  
- 880 Religious organizations (866)
- 881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)
- 882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)
- 890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)
- 891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)
- 892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

### PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

- 900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
- 901 General government, n.e.c. (919)
- 910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)
- 921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
- 922 Administration of human resources programs (94)
- 930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
- 931 Administration of economic programs (96)
- 932 National security and international affairs (97)
  
- 991 Member of the Armed Forces



**8 ADDRESS (Sheet \_\_\_\_\_) Line \_\_\_\_\_**

**8B What is your exact address?**  
 House number, street, Apt. number, or other identification \_\_\_\_\_  
 Place \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP code \_\_\_\_\_  
 County \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP code \_\_\_\_\_  
 County \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP code \_\_\_\_\_  
 County \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP code \_\_\_\_\_

**9 YEAR BUILT**  
 Ask first with structure originally built?  
 DO NOT ASK  
 Structure was this originally built?  
 Yes  No

**10 COVERAGE QUESTIONS**  
 Ask items marked  
 DO NOT ASK  
**10a** Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters building?  
 Yes  No  
**10b** Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters building?  
 Yes  No  
**10c** Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters building?  
 Yes  No

**11 GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION**  
 ASK IF NOT APPARENT - In (the) address within the limits of a city, town, or village?  
 Yes  No - Not within the limits of a city, town, or village  
**OFFICE USE ONLY**

**12 LAND USE**  
 Follow instructions for box that is marked  
 URBAN - SKIP to item 13  
 RURAL - Reg. units and SP. PL. units coded 85-88  
 NA - ASK item 12b in item 12b without rating, then go to item 13

**13 CLASSIFICATION OF LIVING QUARTERS - Mark by observation**  
**13a INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**  
 Unit is:  
 For this unit only - Go to item 13d  
 Also used by another household through which access is gained. Apply procedures if appropriate.  
 Through another unit

**13b ACCESS**  
 Direct - Go to item 13d  
 Through another unit

**13c HOUSING UNIT**  
 House, apartment, flat  
 HU, in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.  
 HU, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.  
 HU, in rooming house  
 Mobile home or trailer with NO permanent room added  
 Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added  
 HU not specified above - Describe in notes

**13d OTHER unit**  
 Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house  
 Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.  
 Unoccupied tent site or trailer site  
 OTHER unit not specified above - Describe in notes

**14 UNITS IN STRUCTURE**  
 ASK IF NOT APPARENT - How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?  
 Only OTHER units  
 Mobile home or trailer  
 One, detached  
 One, attached  
 Two  
 3-4  
 5-9  
 10-19  
 20-49  
 50 or more

**15 TENURE**  
 Are you living quarters -  
 Owned or being owned by you or someone in your household?  
 Rented for cash?  
 Occupied without rent?  
 Other

**16 CHARACTERISTICS OF UNIT**  
 ASK ONLY IF UNIT IS RENTED (Otherwise go to item 15a or 15b if first interview at mover's new address)  
**16a** Is this residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority?  
 Yes - Go to item 15a, page 2 OF 21b if first interview at mover's new address  
 No  
 OK  
**16b** Are you paying lower rent because the apartment or local government is paying part of the cost?  
 Yes - Go to item 15a, page 2 OF 21b if first interview at mover's new address  
 No  
 OK

**17 HOUSEHOLD FINAL INTERVIEW STATUS - Complete after interview**  
 If codes 06, 16, 22 or 23, specify (c)  
**37a** Base of reference person - Enter code from flapcard  
**37b** Sex of reference person  
 Male  
 Female  
**37c** Size of household - Count all children and adults

**18 HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW STATUS - Verify and update for waves 2-9**  
 Verify for each wave assigned  
**37d** Base of reference person - Enter code from flapcard  
**37e** Sex of reference person  
 Male  
 Female  
**37f** Size of household - Count all children and adults

**19 FUTURE CONTACTS - Wave 1: Rapid Reconnect T and TB 39a-c. Verify and update for waves 2-9**  
**39a** What is your telephone number?  
 Refused  
 None  
**39b** What is the best time to call or visit?  
 a.m. \_\_\_\_\_ p.m. \_\_\_\_\_  
**39c** Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you?  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_ Relationship \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone number (include area code) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address (No., St., Apt. No., Ctr., Strs., ZIP code) \_\_\_\_\_

**20 INTRODUCTION**  
 INITIAL VISIT - Hello, I am (Interviewer's name) from the United States Bureau of the Census. Here is my identification card. We are conducting a survey on the living conditions of people who live in the United States. I have some questions to ask you. Did you receive our letter?  
 RETURN VISIT - Hello, I am (Interviewer's name) from the United States Bureau of the Census. Here is my identification card. Several months ago the people who live in this household were contacted concerning a survey on the economic situation of people who live in the United States. I have some further questions to ask on this subject. Did you receive our letter? GO TO ITEM 21 on page 2.  
 During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$1,000 or more?  
 Yes  
 No  
 NA

**21 NOTES**

**22 CODES FOR HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW STATUS**  
 Wave 1 interview status  
 Wave 2-9 interview status  
 Wave 10 interview status  
 Wave 11 interview status

**23 CONTROL CARD ITEMS TO BE FILLED FOR NONINTERVIEWS**  
 # Type A noninterviews interview status codes 02-09 - FM items 9 and 10 - c if applicable, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 36, 37  
 # Type B and C noninterviews interview status codes 09-23 - FM items 9 and 10 - c if applicable, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 36, 37  
 # Type D noninterviews interview status codes 24-25 - FM items 9 and 10 - c if applicable, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 36, 37  
 # New Control Card prepared for postal route - FM 1-5, 7 (if available), 6, 11, 13 and 16, transcribe 17-35c, (M 34, 36 and 37)  
 # Original Census Card if entire household moved - Fill all items on card and enter into file for 34 with any available information on the new address



**3.4a MOVERS**

Person number (a) **0058** **0065** **0080** **0092** **0104** **0118** **0128** **0140**

PSU (b) **0088** **0070** **0082** **0094** **0106** **0116** **0130** **0142**

Segment (c) **0080** **0072** **0084** **0086** **0108** **0120** **0132** **0144**

Serial (d) **0082** **0074** **0088** **0098** **0110** **0122** **0134** **0148**

Entry address ID (e) **0084** **0076** **0088** **0100** **0112** **0124** **0136** **0148**

Person number (f) **0088** **0078** **0080** **0080** **0102** **0114** **0126** **0138** **0150**

**3.4b** Entire HH moved  - If box is marked in 3.4b

**3.4c** OFFICE USE ONLY **0058**

**3.4d** If entire household/moves, try to determine: Is the address within the limits of a city, town, or village?

1  Yes - What is the name? \_\_\_\_\_

2  No - Not within the limits of a city, town, or village

**3.5 MERGED HOUSEHOLD MATCH TABLE**

Person number (a) **0058** **0065** **0080** **0092** **0104** **0118** **0128** **0140**

PSU (b) **0088** **0070** **0082** **0094** **0106** **0116** **0130** **0142**

Segment (c) **0080** **0072** **0084** **0086** **0108** **0120** **0132** **0144**

Serial (d) **0082** **0074** **0088** **0098** **0110** **0122** **0134** **0148**

Entry address ID (e) **0084** **0076** **0088** **0100** **0112** **0124** **0136** **0148**

Person number (f) **0088** **0078** **0080** **0080** **0102** **0114** **0126** **0138** **0150**

**NOTES**

**CODES FOR 1.9c**

1 - Reference Person WITH relatives in household  
 2 - Reference Person with NO relatives in household  
 3 - Husband  
 4 - Wife  
 5 - Own child (son or daughter)  
 6 - Parent  
 7 - Sibling  
 8 - Other relative of Reference Person  
 9 - Non-relative of Reference Person WITH relatives in household  
 0 - Non-relative of Reference Person with NO relatives in household

**TABLE X - LIVING QUARTERS DETERMINATION AT LISTED ADDRESS (WAVE 1 ONLY)**

**ADDRESS OF ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS**  
 If already listed, fill sheet and line number below and stop Table X. Otherwise, enter basic address and unit address, if any. DR description of location.

(1) **Sheet** \_\_\_\_\_ **Line** \_\_\_\_\_

(2)  Yes - SKIP to column 6 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual  
 No

(3)  Yes  
 No - SKIP to column 6 and mark 'N' box

(4)  Yes - SKIP to column 6 and mark 'HU' box  
 No

(5)  Yes - Mark 'HU' box in column 6  
 No - Mark 'N' box in column 6

(6)  Yes - Mark 'HU' box in column 6  
 No - Mark 'N' box in column 6

**SEPARATENESS AND FACILITIES**

Does (Address in column 1) have direct access from the outside or through a common hall?

(6)  Yes - Mark 'HU' box in column 6  
 No - Mark 'N' box in column 6

**CLASSIFICATION**

N - Not a separate unit (include on this control card)  
 HU - Separate unit. (Do not include on this control card)  
 OT - Complete the appropriate segment type instructions.

(6)  N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit  
 HU - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate  
 OT

(6)  N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit  
 HU - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate  
 OT

**AREA SEGMENTS**

Is this unit within the segment boundaries?

(7)  Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit  
 No - Do not interview

(7)  Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit  
 No - Do not interview

**ADDRESS AND SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENTS**

Is this unit within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit?

(8)  Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit  
 No - Do not interview

(8)  Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit  
 No - Do not interview

**PERMIT SEGMENTS**

Is this unit within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit AND within the same structure as the original sample unit?

(9)  Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit  
 No - Do not interview

(9)  Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit  
 No - Do not interview

**TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS (Card of )**

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS** - These columns are to be filled after the interview.

Fill a column for each household member listed in Household Roster who is age 15 or older.

<p><b>40</b> Person number</p> <p><b>41</b> Name</p>	<p><b>40</b> Person number</p> <p><b>41</b> Name</p>
<p><b>42</b> NAME OF EMPLOYER</p>	<p><b>42</b> NAME OF EMPLOYER</p>
<p><b>43</b> NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM</p>	<p><b>43</b> NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM</p>

Job I.D.	Name	EMPLOYMENT							
		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									

Line No.	Code	INTERVIEW STATUS								INCOME							
		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
1	44																
2	45																

Line No.	Code	INTERVIEW STATUS								INCOME							
		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
3	46																
4	47																

Line No.	Code	INTERVIEW STATUS								INCOME							
		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
5	48																
6	49																

Line No.	Code	INTERVIEW STATUS								INCOME							
		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
7	50																
8	51																

# APPENDIX B-2

## CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

Form **SIPP-4800**  
(7-18-83)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

**SURVEY OF INCOME  
AND PROGRAM  
PARTICIPATION**

**1984 PANEL**

**WAVE 8 QUESTIONNAIRE**

**NOTICE** — Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.

**1. Book** \_\_\_\_\_ **2. (cc 1) R.O. code** \_\_\_\_\_ **3a. (cc 2) PSU** \_\_\_\_\_ **Segment** \_\_\_\_\_ **Serial** \_\_\_\_\_ **b. (cc 3) Add. ID** \_\_\_\_\_

**4. (cc 17) Entry Add. ID** \_\_\_\_\_ **c. Name (cc 19a)**

Last: \_\_\_\_\_  
First, middle: \_\_\_\_\_  
Maiden: \_\_\_\_\_

**5. PERSON CHARACTERISTICS — Fill a, b, c, and d using the control card**

**a. Relationship code (cc 19b)** \_\_\_\_\_ **b. Date of birth (cc 24)** \_\_\_\_\_ **c. Sex code (cc 28)** \_\_\_\_\_ **d. Marital status code (cc 26a)** \_\_\_\_\_

Month Day Year

**6. Interviewer identification**

Code	Name

---

**7. PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS**

**a. Interview**

1  Self — SKIP to 8

2  Proxy — Fill 7b

**b. Person number of proxy**

\_\_\_\_ — SKIP to 8

**c. Noninterview**

1  Type Z refusal

2  Type Z other

**8. Date of interview for this person**

\_\_\_\_ Month \_\_\_\_ Day } Fill start time in 9a, then go to Introduction

**9a. Interview time for this person**

	Initial visit	a.m.	p.m.	Callback visit	a.m.	p.m.
Start time →						
Finish time →						

**b. Total interview time for this person**

\_\_\_\_ Minutes

**10a. Interviewer time for clerical review**

Start time →		a.m.	p.m.
Finish time →		a.m.	p.m.

**b. Total interviewer time for clerical review**

\_\_\_\_ Minutes

**11a. Pre-interview transcription time**

Start time →		a.m.	p.m.
Finish time →		a.m.	p.m.

**b. Total pre-interview time for transcription**

\_\_\_\_ Minutes

**12. 1  Phone interview — Specify reason**

\_\_\_\_\_

**CHECK ITEM N1** Does ...'s person number begin with "8"?

**0900** 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to section 1, item 1

**CHECK ITEM N2** Was ... missed when household members were listed for wave 1?

**0901** 1  Yes — SKIP to section 1, item 1  
2  No

**MONTH OF INTERVIEW**      **REFERENCE DATE**

January 1986 .....	January 1, 1984
February 1986 .....	October 1, 1983
March 1986 .....	November 1, 1983
April 1986 .....	December 1, 1983

**13a. We need to know where ... was living on (Read appropriate reference date). Was ... living in any of the kinds of places listed on this card (Show Flashcard U)?**

**0902** 1  Yes      x1  DK } SKIP to 14  
2  No — SKIP to 14      x2  Ref. }

**ASK OR VERIFY —**

**b. Which code on this card represents the kind of place ... was living in on (Read appropriate reference date)?**

**0904** 1  Armed Forces barracks } SKIP to section 1, item 1  
2  Outside the United States }  
3  Nonhousehold setting }

**14. Was ... living alone on (Read appropriate reference date)?**

**0906** 1  Yes — SKIP to section 1, item 1      2  No

**15. How many people was ... living with on (Read appropriate reference date)?**

**0908** \_\_\_\_\_ Enter number of persons

**16. Was ... the owner or renter of the residence where ... was living on (Read appropriate reference date)?**

**0910** 1  Yes — SKIP to section 1, item 1      2  No

**17. How is ... related to the person who owned or rented the residence where ... was living on (Read appropriate reference date)?**

**0912** 1  Husband      4  Parent  
2  Wife      5  Brother/Sister  
3  Own child (son or daughter)      6  Other relative  
7  Non-relative

---

**INTRODUCTION**      **INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS** — Read introduction once to each respondent. Do not repeat to another respondent who was in the room when you earlier read the introduction.

(As I described during my last visit) This survey is about the economic situation of people living in the United States. Most of the questions will be about ...'s activities during \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_.

Here is a calendar that shows the 4 months we will be talking about. (Hand respondent Flashcard J.) This time period is very important, so if you have any questions about what period is being referred to during the interview, please ask me.

We need the most accurate and complete information possible. Please think carefully about each question, search your memory and take your time in answering. For some of the questions it will help to look up the answers by checking whatever records are available to you here. (GO TO CHECK ITEM N1.)

## Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

**1.** During the 4-month period outlined on this calendar, that is, from (4 months ago) thru (Last month), did ... have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days? Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.

FORM 7

1000

- 1  Yes — Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4  
2  No

**2a.** Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?

1002

- 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to 3a

**b.** Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1004

x6  ALL

- 1006  1  
1008  2  
1010  3  
1012  4  
1014  5  
1016  6

- 1018  7  
1020  8  
1022  9  
1024  10  
1026  11  
1028  12

- 1030  13  
1032  14  
1034  15  
1036  16  
1038  17  
1040  18

**c.** Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?

1042

- 1  Yes — SKIP to Check Item R1  
2  No

**d.** What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1044

- 1  Already had a job  
2  Temporary illness  
3  School  
4  Other — Specify \_\_\_\_\_

**CHECK ITEM R1**

Refer to item 2b.  
Is the "ALL" box marked in 2b?

1046

- 1  Yes — SKIP to 9a, page 4  
2  No — SKIP to 3b

**3a.** Were there any weeks in the 4-month period when ... wanted a job?

1048

- 1  Yes — SKIP to 3c  
2  No — SKIP to Check Item R6, page 4

**b.** I have recorded that there were weeks that ... did not work or look for work. Did ... want a job in those weeks?

1050

- 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to 9a, page 4

**c.** Could ... have taken a job in those weeks if one had been offered?

1052

- 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to 9a, page 4

**d.** During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking?

Mark (X) only one.

1054

- 1  Believes no work available in line of work or area  
2  Couldn't find any work  
3  Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience  
4  Employers think too young or too old  
5  Other personal handicap in finding job  
6  Can't arrange child care  
7  Family responsibilities  
8  In school or other training  
9  Ill health, physical disability  
10  Other — Specify \_\_\_\_\_  
x1  DK

SKIP to 9a, page 4

**4.** Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period? Note that the person did not have to work each week.

1056

- 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to 6a

**5a.** Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?

1058

- 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to 8a, page 4

**b.** Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... absent without pay?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1060

x5  ALL

- 1062  1  
1064  2  
1066  3  
1068  4  
1070  5  
1072  6

- 1074  7  
1076  8  
1078  9  
1080  10  
1082  11  
1084  12

- 1088  13  
1088  14  
1090  15  
1092  16  
1094  17  
1096  18

**c.** What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1098

- 1  On layoff  
2  Own illness  
3  On vacation  
4  Bad weather  
5  Labor dispute  
6  New job to begin within 30 days  
7  Other — Specify \_\_\_\_\_

SKIP to 8a, page 4

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

**6a. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did ... have a job or business?**

Mark (X) calendar below, "With a job or business." AND then mark appropriate box(es).

1100	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1112	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1124	<input type="checkbox"/>	13
1102	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1114	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1126	<input type="checkbox"/>	14
1104	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1116	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1128	<input type="checkbox"/>	15
1106	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1118	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1130	<input type="checkbox"/>	16
1108	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1120	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1132	<input type="checkbox"/>	17
1110	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1122	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1134	<input type="checkbox"/>	18

**b. Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay?**

1136  Yes  
 No – SKIP to 7a

**c. In which weeks was ... absent without pay?**

1138	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1150	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1162	<input type="checkbox"/>	13
1140	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1152	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1164	<input type="checkbox"/>	14
1142	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1154	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1166	<input type="checkbox"/>	15
1144	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1156	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1168	<input type="checkbox"/>	16
1146	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1158	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1170	<input type="checkbox"/>	17
1148	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1160	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1172	<input type="checkbox"/>	18

**d. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?**

Mark (X) only one.

1174  On layoff  
 Own illness  
 On vacation  
 Bad weather  
 Labor dispute  
 New job to begin within 30 days  
 Other – Specify

**7a. I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which ... did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?**

1176  Yes  
 No – SKIP to 7e

**b. In which of these weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?**

Mark (X) calendar below, "Looking for work or on layoff" AND then mark appropriate box(es).

1178  All weeks without a job

1180	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1192	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1204	<input type="checkbox"/>	13
1182	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1194	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1206	<input type="checkbox"/>	14
1184	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1196	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1208	<input type="checkbox"/>	15
1186	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1198	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1210	<input type="checkbox"/>	16
1188	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1200	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1212	<input type="checkbox"/>	17
1190	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1202	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1214	<input type="checkbox"/>	18

**c. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?**

1216  Yes – SKIP to Check Item R2  
 No

**d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?**

1218  Already had a job  
 Temporary illness  
 School  
 Other – Specify

**CHECK ITEM R2**

Refer to the Labor Force Calendar, below. Is each week of the 4-month period marked as "With a job or business" or "Looking for work or on layoff"?

1220  Yes – SKIP to 8a  
 No – SKIP to 7f

**7e. Did ... want a job in those weeks when ... did not have one?**

1222  Yes – SKIP to 7g  
 No – SKIP to 8a

**f. I have marked that there were weeks in this period when ... did not have a job and was not looking for a job. Did ... want a job in those weeks? If necessary, refer to Labor Force calendar.**

1224  Yes  
 No – SKIP to 8a

**g. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?**

1226  Yes  
 No – SKIP to 8a

**LABOR FORCE CALENDAR – Use when item 4 is marked "No"**

WEEK →	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
With a job or business. Mark for item 6a.																		
Looking for work or on layoff (and without a job or business.) Mark for item 7b.																		

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

**7h.** During the weeks that . . . wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason . . . was not looking?

Mark (X) only one.

- 1228**
- 1  Believes no work available in line of work or area
  - 2  Couldn't find any work
  - 3  Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience
  - 4  Employers think too young or too old
  - 5  Other personal handicap in finding job
  - 6  Can't arrange child care
  - 7  Family responsibilities
  - 8  In school or other training
  - 9  Ill health, physical disability
  - 10  Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_
  - x1  DK

**8a.** In the weeks that . . . worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did . . . usually work per week?

- 1230**     Hours per week
- x3  None
  - x1  DK
- } SKIP to Check Item R4

**CHECK ITEM R3**

Refer to item 8a.  
Did . . . usually work 35 or more hours per week?

- 1232**
- 1  Yes
  - 2  No – SKIP to 8c

**8b.** Did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in any of the weeks that . . . worked during this period? Exclude time off WITH PAY because of holidays, vacation, days off or sickness.

- 1234**
- 1  Yes
  - 2  No – SKIP to Check Item R4

**c.** In how many weeks did . . . work fewer than 35 hours during this 4-month period?

- 1236**    x5  All
- Weeks

**d.** What was the main reason . . . worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

- 1238**
- 1  Could not find a full-time job
  - 2  Wanted to work part time
  - 3  Health condition or disability
  - 4  Normal working hours are fewer than 35 hours
  - 5  Slack work or material shortage
  - 6  Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_

**CHECK ITEM R4**

Refer to item 5a, page 2.  
The response to item 5a is:

- 1239**
- 1  Yes (or blank)
  - 2  No – SKIP to Check Item R5

**9a.** During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any State unemployment compensation payments?

- 1240**
- 1  Yes – Mark "5" on ISS
  - 2  No – SKIP to Check Item R5

**b.** During this period, did . . . also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)?

- 1242**
- 1  Yes – Mark "6" on ISS
  - 2  No

**CHECK ITEM R5**

Is "Worked" marked on the ISS?

- 1244**
- 1  Yes
  - 2  No – SKIP to Check Item R6

**10.** During this 4-month period did . . . receive any money from worker's compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury?

- 1246**
- 1  Yes – Mark "10" on ISS
  - 2  No

**CHECK ITEM R6**

Was an interview obtained for . . . last reference period?

- 1248**
- 1  Yes
  - 2  No – SKIP to Check Item R11, page 6

**CHECK ITEM R7**

Are any income types listed in the Income Roster?

- 1250**
- 1  Yes
  - 2  No – SKIP to 12a

NOTES

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

**11a.** According to the information we obtained last time . . . had received (Read income types in 11b, column (2)) during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly? Ask 11c

1251  Yes  
 2  No – Resolve problems and make appropriate entries in 11b, column (5)

**b. INCOME ROSTER**

Line No. (1)	Income type (2)	Income code (3)	This reference period (4)	Previous reference period (5)	
				Should not have been listed	Was not listed; should have been
1		1252 <input type="checkbox"/>	1254 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1255 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
2		1256 <input type="checkbox"/>	1258 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1259 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
3		1260 <input type="checkbox"/>	1262 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1263 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
4		1264 <input type="checkbox"/>	1266 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1267 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
5		1268 <input type="checkbox"/>	1270 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1271 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6		1272 <input type="checkbox"/>	1274 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1275 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
7		1276 <input type="checkbox"/>	1278 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1279 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
8		1280 <input type="checkbox"/>	1282 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1283 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>

**c.** During the past 4 months, that is \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_, did . . . get income from (Read income types in 11b, column (2))?

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 11b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH INCOME TYPE LISTED.

**12a.** During this 4-month period, did . . . get any income from the Federal Government (that we haven't talked about)?

1284  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to 13a

**b.** What was it called?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1286  Social Security – Mark "1" on ISS  
 1288  Federal Supplemental Security Income (Federal SSI) – Mark "3" on ISS  
 1290  A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Veterans Administration (VA) – Mark "8" on ISS  
 1292  Anything else – Mark appropriate code on ISS and specify

1294

**13a.** During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income (that we haven't talked about)?

1296  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to Check Item R8

**b.** What was the source of this income?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1298  U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS  
 1300  Black Lung payments – Mark "9" on ISS  
 1302  Worker's Compensation – Mark "10" on ISS  
 1304  Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own – Mark "13" on ISS  
 1306  Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS  
 1308  Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS  
 1310  U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) – Mark "32" on ISS  
 1312  National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement – Mark "33" on ISS  
 1314  State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS  
 1318  Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS  
 1318  Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities – Mark "36" on ISS  
 1320  Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or DK, enter code "38" – Mark ISS.

1322

**CHECK ITEM R8**

Is "Medicare" marked for . . . on cc item 47?

1324  Yes – Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8  
 2  No

**Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM R9</b>	Is "Disabled" marked for ... on cc item 47?	<b>1326</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — Mark "171" on ISS and SKIP to 23a, page 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
<b>CHECK ITEM R10</b>	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	<b>1328</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — SKIP to 23a, page 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8
<b>CHECK ITEM R11</b>	Refer to cc item 32a. Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? <i>Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces ("Yes" marked in cc item 32c)</i>	<b>1330</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Check Item R12
<b>14a.</b>	How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?	<b>1332</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Less than 6 months <input type="checkbox"/> 2 6 to 23 months <input type="checkbox"/> 3 2 to 19 years <input type="checkbox"/> 4 20 or more years <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK
	<b>b.</b> Does ... have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?	<b>1334</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK } SKIP to 14d
	<b>c.</b> What is ...'s VA percent disability rating? <i>Use the following probe if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)</i>	<b>1336</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> x3 0% <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> 101 No rating
	<b>d.</b> During this 4-month period did ... receive pension or compensation payments from the Veterans Administration? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits.)	<b>1338</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — Mark "8" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
<b>CHECK ITEM R12</b>	Is ... 18 years of age or over?	<b>1340</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to 18a
<b>15a.</b>	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any Social Security payments?	<b>1342</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — Mark "1" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Check Item R14
<b>CHECK ITEM R13</b>	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	<b>1344</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — SKIP to 16a <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
<b>15b.</b>	What is the reason ... is getting Social Security, is it because ... is (Read categories) — <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	<b>1346</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Retired? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Disabled? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widow(ed) or surviving child? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Spouse or dependent child? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Some other reason <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK } SKIP to 16a
	<b>c.</b> Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason ... receives Social Security?	<b>1348</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Retired <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Disabled <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widow(ed) or surviving child <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Spouse or dependent child <input type="checkbox"/> 5 No other reason <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK } SKIP to 16a
<b>CHECK ITEM R14</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	<b>1350</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to 16a
<b>15d.</b>	During the 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments especially for ...'s children (under 18)?	<b>1352</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — Mark "1" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
<b>16a.</b>	During this 4-month period did ... receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?	<b>1354</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — Mark "3" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Check Item R15
	<b>b.</b> Did ... also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?	<b>1356</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — Mark "4" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
<b>CHECK ITEM R15</b>	Is ... 40 years of age or over?	<b>1358</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to 18a
<b>17a.</b>	Has ... ever retired from a job or business? (Include retirement from the military.)	<b>1360</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Check Item R16
	<b>b.</b> During the 4-month period did ... receive any retirement income other than Social Security?	<b>1362</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to 17d
<b>NOTES</b>			



**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>17c. What kind of retirement income?</b>                  Anything else?                  Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p><b>1364</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS</p> <p><b>1366</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS</p> <p><b>1368</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS</p> <p><b>1370</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) – Mark "32" on ISS</p> <p><b>1372</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement – Mark "33" on ISS</p> <p><b>1374</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS</p> <p><b>1376</b> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS</p> <p><b>1378</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" – Mark ISS.</p> <p><b>1380</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>d. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?</b></p>	<p><b>1382</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "36" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R16</b> Is ... 70 years of age or over?</p>	<p><b>1384</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item R17</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>18a. Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do?</b></p>	<p><b>1386</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "171" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R17</p>
<p><b>b. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)</b></p>	<p><b>1388</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R17</p>
<p><b>c. What kind of income?</b>                  Anything else?                  Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p><b>1390</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS</p> <p><b>1392</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments – Mark "9" on ISS</p> <p><b>1394</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Worker's Compensation – Mark "10" on ISS</p> <p><b>1396</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own – Mark "13" on ISS</p> <p><b>1398</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS</p> <p><b>1400</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS</p> <p><b>1402</b> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) – Mark "32" on ISS</p> <p><b>1406</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS</p> <p><b>1408</b> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS</p> <p><b>1410</b> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" – Mark ISS.</p> <p><b>1412</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R17</b> Refer to cc item 26a.                  What is ...'s marital status?</p>	<p><b>1414</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Married – SKIP to 20</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed – SKIP to 22a</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Separated</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Never married – SKIP to Check Item R18</p>
<p><b>19. Did ... receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?</b></p>	<p><b>1416</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "29" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R18</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R18</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. }</p>
<p><b>20. (People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has ... ever been widowed or divorced?</b></p>	<p><b>1418</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed – SKIP to 22a</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both widowed and divorced</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R21</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R18</b> Refer to cc item 27.                  Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?</p>	<p><b>1420</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R19</p>
<p><b>21. Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? (Include "pass through" child support payments paid through the welfare office. Exclude all other child support payments from the welfare office.)</b></p>	<p><b>1422</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "28" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM R19</b>	Is "Both widowed and divorced" box marked in item 20, page 7?	1424	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R21
<b>22a.</b>	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er) (other than Social Security)?	1426	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item R21 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b.</b>	What kind of income was this? Was there anything else? (SHOW FLASHCARD K) Mark (X) all that apply.	1428	1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS
		1430	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans Compensation or pension – Mark "8" on ISS
		1432	3 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments – Mark "9" on ISS
		1434	4 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS
		1438	5 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS
		1438	6 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) – Mark "32" on ISS
		1440	7 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement – Mark "33" on ISS
		1442	8 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS
		1444	9 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS
		1446	10 <input type="checkbox"/> Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities – Mark "36" on ISS
		1448	11 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from estate or trust – Mark "37" on ISS
		1450	12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" – Mark ISS
		1452	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>CHECK ITEM R20</b>	Is "Veterans Compensation or pension" marked in item 22b?	1454	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R21
<b>22c.</b>	Did ...'s late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury?	1456	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in the service 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, from service-related injury 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R21</b>	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1458	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 23a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R22</b>	Refer to item 18a, page 7. Does ... have a work disability?	1460	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R23
<b>23a.</b>	Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 or over. People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this (SHOW FLASHCARD L). Was ... covered by Medicare?	1462	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "172" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item R23 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b.</b>	May I see ...'s Medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage? <span style="float:right;">★</span>	1464	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - 1466 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
		1468	TYPE OF COVERAGE 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital only (Type A) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Medical only (Type B) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both hospital and medical (Types A and B) } SKIP to Check Item R23 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Card not available – ASK 23c
<b>c.</b>	If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with ...'s Medicare number? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	1470	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card, Item 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>d.</b>	Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pay for doctor bills. Does ...'s Medicare help pay for doctor bills?	1472	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM R23</b>	Refer to cc Item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1474	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item R25 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R24</b>	Is ... 18 years of age or over?	1476	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 27a
<b>CHECK ITEM R25</b>	Is ISS code "27" (Food stamps) listed in the Income Roster (item 11b, page 5)?	1478	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item R26 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>24.</b>	Was ... authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)	1480	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "27" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM R26</b>	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<b>1482</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to Check Item R27</i>
-----------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------	---

<b>25a.</b> (Other than what we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) welfare (such as AFDC, WIC, or General Assistance) (for ... or ...'s children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)	<b>1484</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R27</i>
---	-------------	---

<b>b.</b> What kind of welfare did ... receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>1486</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> AFDC – Mark "20" on ISS
	<b>1488</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> General Assistance or General Relief – Mark "21" on ISS
	<b>1490</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Indian, Cuban or Refugee Assistance – Mark "22" on ISS
	<b>1492</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Foster Child Care – Mark "23" on ISS
	<b>1494</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> WIC – Mark "25" on ISS
	<b>1496</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK", enter code "24" – Mark ISS
	<b>1498</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

<b>CHECK ITEM R27</b>	Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on cc item 47?	<b>1500</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to 26b</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
-----------------------	---	-------------	--

<b>26a.</b> (Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) During the 4-month period was ... covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?	<b>1502</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "173" on ISS } <i>SKIP to Check Item R28</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
---	-------------	---

<b>b.</b> (Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) According to our last visit ... was covered by (Use local name for Medicaid). Was ... covered by it at any time during the 4-month period?	<b>1504</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "173" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No
--	-------------	---

<b>CHECK ITEM R28</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	<b>1506</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R29</i>
-----------------------	--	-------------	---

<b>26c.</b> Were any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by (Use local name for Medicaid)?	<b>1508</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R29</i>
---	-------------	---

<b>d.</b> Which children were covered?	<b>1510</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> All children OR
		Person No.                      Name
	<b>1512</b>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>1514</b>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>1516</b>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>1518</b>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>1520</b>	<input type="text"/>

<b>CHECK ITEM R29</b>	Was ... or ...'s children (under 18) covered by Medicaid?	<b>1524</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 27a</i>
-----------------------	---	-------------	--

<b>26e.</b> Was (. . ./(and) . . .'s children) covered during the entire 4-month period?	<b>1526</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to 27a</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
--	-------------	--

<b>f.</b> In which months was (. . ./(and) . . .'s children) covered? Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>1528</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Last month
	<b>1530</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago
	<b>1532</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago
	<b>1534</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago

**NOTES**

---



---



---

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>27a.</b> During the 4-month period, did ... have group or individual health insurance in ...'s own name? (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)</p> <p align="center"><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i></p>	1536	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 27c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																					
<p><b>b.</b> Was ... covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name?</p>	1537	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item R30																					
<p><b>c.</b> Did ... have a plan in ...'s own name during the entire 4-month period?</p>	1538	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 27e 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																					
<p><b>d.</b> In which months did ... have a plan? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	1540 1542 1544 1546	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago																					
<p><b>e.</b> Was ...'s plan provided through an employer or union (or through a former employer or a pension plan)?</p>	1548	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 27g																					
<p><b>f.</b> Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan) pay for part or all of the cost of this plan?</p>	1550	1 <input type="checkbox"/> All 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Part x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None																					
<p><b>g.</b> Was this an individual plan or a family plan?</p>	1552	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Individual – SKIP to Check Item R30 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Family																					
<p><b>h.</b> Did ...'s health plan cover all the persons living here?</p>	1554	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item R32 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																					
<p><b>i.</b> Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan?</p>		<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:20%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1556</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1558</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1560</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1562</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1564</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1566</td> <td colspan="2">x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	1556			1558			1560			1562			1564			1566	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
	Person No.	Name																					
1556																							
1558																							
1560																							
1562																							
1564																							
1566	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None																						
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R30</b> Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?</p>	1568	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R32																					
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R31</b> Have each of these children already been identified as members of a family health insurance plan?</p>	1570	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 27k																					
<p><b>27j.</b> I have recorded that all of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan – is that correct?</p>	1572	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item R32 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																					
<p><b>k.</b> Were any of (Which of) ...'s children (were) covered by a health insurance plan? (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)</p>	1574	x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All children  OR <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:20%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1576</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1578</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1580</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1582</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1584</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1586</td> <td colspan="2">x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	1576			1578			1580			1582			1584			1586	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
	Person No.	Name																					
1576																							
1578																							
1580																							
1582																							
1584																							
1586	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None																						
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R32</b> Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster?</p>	1588	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 29a																					

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

**28a.** According to the information we obtained last time, ... had (Read asset types in 28b, column (2)) during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly?

- 1599  Yes  
 2  No – Resolve problems and make appropriate entries in 28b, column (5) } ASK 28c

**b. ASSET ROSTER**

Line No. (1)	Asset type (2)	Asset code (3)	This reference period (4)	Previous reference period (5)	
				Should not have been listed	Was not listed; should have been
1		1590	1592 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1593 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
2		1594	1596 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1597 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
3		1598	1600 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1601 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
4		1602	1604 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1605 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
5		1606	1608 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1609 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6		1610	1612 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1613 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
7		1614	1616 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1617 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
8		1618	1620 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1621 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>

**c.** During the past 4 months, that is \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_, did ... still own (have) (Read assets in 28b, column (2))?

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 28b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH ASSET TYPE LISTED.

**29a.** (In addition to the assets we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period did ... have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on this card? (SHOW FLASHCARD N.)

- 1822  Yes  
 2  No  
 x1  DK } SKIP to Check Item R33  
 x2  Ref.

**b.** Which kinds of these assets did ... own? Any others? (Exclude IRA and Keogh accounts)

- 1826  Regular or passbook savings accounts – Mark "100" on ISS  
 1828  Money market deposit accounts – Mark "101" on ISS  
 1830  Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates – Mark "102" on ISS  
 1832  NOW, Super NOW, or other interest-earning checking accounts – Mark "103" on ISS  
 1836  Money market funds – Mark "104" on ISS  
 1838  U. S. Government securities – Mark "105" on ISS  
 1840  Municipal or corporate bonds – Mark "106" on ISS  
 1842  Mortgages – Mark "130" on ISS  
 1844  U. S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) – Mark "174" on ISS  
 1846  Other interest-earning assets – Mark "107" on ISS and specify  
 1848  Stocks or mutual fund shares – Mark "110" on ISS  
 1850  Rental property – Mark "120" on ISS  
 1852  Royalties – Mark "140" on ISS  
 1854  Other financial investments – Mark "150" on ISS and specify

**CHECK ITEM R33** is ... 17 to 49 years of age?

- 1856  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to Check Item R36

NOTES

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>30a.</b> During the past 4 months did . . . attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university, or other school?</p>	<p>1658 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R36</p>
<p><b>b.</b> Were any of . . . 's educational expenses during the past 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a Pell (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant?</p>	<p>1660 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to item 33</p>
<p><b>c.</b> What kind of educational assistance did . . . receive? Anything else?                  Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p>1662 <input type="checkbox"/> GI/VEAP Benefits – Mark "40" on the ISS                  1664 <input type="checkbox"/> Pell Grant (BEOG)                  1666 <input type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)                  1668 <input type="checkbox"/> Other VA Educational Assistance Programs                  1670 <input type="checkbox"/> Other scholarship, fellowship, or grant                  1672 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer assistance                  1674 <input type="checkbox"/> JTPA/CETA training allowance                  1676 <input type="checkbox"/> Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL)                  1678 <input type="checkbox"/> National Direct Student Loan (NSL)                  1680 <input type="checkbox"/> Semester  <input type="checkbox"/> Trimester  <input type="checkbox"/> Quarter  <input type="checkbox"/> Other                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p align="right">} Mark "175" on ISS</p>
<p><b>31a.</b> What kind of term system does . . . 's school use – semester, trimester, quarter, or something else?</p>	<p>1682 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>b.</b> How much was . . . 's total tuition and fees for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)? (Include all tuition and fees, even if paid completely or in part by the family, a scholarship or a loan.)</p>	<p>1684 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R35</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R34</b> Is "Pell Grant (BEOG)" marked in item 30c?</p>	<p>1686 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>31c.</b> What was the total amount of . . . 's Pell Grant (BEOG) for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)?</p>	<p>1688 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 33</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R35</b> Is box 3, 4, 5 or 6 marked in item 30c?</p>	<p>1690 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>32.</b> What was the total amount of . . . 's (Read appropriate types of educational assistance) for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)?</p>	<p>1692 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R36</b> Refer to cc item 26a. What is . . . 's marital status?</p>	<p>1694 <input type="checkbox"/> Married, spouse absent  <input type="checkbox"/> Other – SKIP to Check Item R37</p>
<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b>  <b>34.</b> Is . . . 's spouse in the Armed Forces?</p>	<p>1696 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R37</b> Are any income types, assets, "worked" or "other educational assistance" marked on the ISS?</p>	<p>1698 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 36a</p>
<p><b>35a.</b> You said that during the 4-month period . . . received income from – (Mention working or other educational assistance if appropriate and read income sources and assets from the ISS.) Is that correct?</p>	<p>1700 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)</p>
<p><b>b.</b> Did . . . receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, support payments, payments from the government or anything else?</p>	<p>1702 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 36b  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item E1</p>
<p><b>36a.</b> I have not recorded any sources of income for . . . during the 4-month period. Did . . . receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, support payments, payments from the government or anything else?</p>	<p>1704 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item P1, page 45</p>
<p><b>b.</b> What kind of income did . . . receive? Anything else?</p>	<p>Enter codes from income source list and mark ISS.                  1706 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>                  1708 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>                  1710 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>

## Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

**CHECK  
ITEM E1**

is "Worked" marked on the ISS?

**1712**

- 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to first ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 45

**1 a.** You said ... worked during the 4-month period. Was ... working for an employer or was ... self-employed?  
 (Include unpaid worker in family business or farm as working for an employer.)

**1714**

- 1  Worked for employer only  
 2  Self-employed only – SKIP to Statement B, page 18  
 3  Both worked for employer and self-employed

**b.** How many different employers did ... work for during this 4-month period?

**1716**

- 1  1 employer  
 2  2 employers  
 3  3 or more employers

**CHECK  
ITEM E2**

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" marked in 1a?

**1718**

- 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to 2a

**STATEMENT A** →

... worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions will be about ...'s work for an employer.

NOTES

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A1 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1**

**2a. What is the name of the employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?**

*(If ... worked for more than one employer, enter the employer for whom ... worked the most hours during the 4-month period or the most recent employer.)*

PGM 8 Employer Name

2000

**CHECK ITEM E3**

Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter next available ID number →

PGM 8 Employer ID No.

2002

PGM 8

2004

**2b. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)?**

*For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.*

**C. ASK OR VERIFY –**  
Is it mainly –

PGM 8

2006

- 1  Manufacturing?
- 2  Wholesale Trade?
- 3  Retail Trade?
- 4  Some other kind of business?

**d. What kind of work was ... doing on this job?**

*For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer*

PGM 8

2008

**e. What were ...'s main activities or duties?**

*For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.*

PGM 8

2010

**f. ASK OR VERIFY –**  
Was ... an employee of –

PGM 8

2012

- 1  A private company or individual?
- 2  Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)?
- 3  State government?
- 4  Local government?
- 5  Armed Forces?
- 6  Unpaid in family business or farm? –  
SKIP to Check Item E5

**3a. ASK OR VERIFY –**

Was ... employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?

PGM 7

2014

- 1  Yes – SKIP to 4
- 2  No

**b. When was ... employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?**

FROM  
2018   Month 2018   Day

TO  
2020   Month 2022   Day

**4. ASK OR VERIFY –**

How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?

2024

Hours

- x3  None
- x1  DK

**5. Was ... paid by the hour on this job?**

2026

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to 7

**6. What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 3b)?**

2028

\$   .

- x1  DK
- x2  Ref. – SKIP to Check Item E5

**7. During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job?**

2030

- 1  Once a week
- 2  Once each 2 weeks
- 3  Once a month
- 4  Twice a month
- 5  Some other way – Specify ↓



**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A1 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)**

**8. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT**

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES – (Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.



LAST MONTH

2032 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

2 MONTHS AGO

2034 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

3 MONTHS AGO

2036 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

4 MONTHS AGO

2038 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

**CHECK ITEM E4**

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 8?

2040 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to Check Item E5

**9. If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)**

2042 1  Yes – Mark Reminder Card, Item 3a  
 2  No

**CHECK ITEM E5**

Number of employers in item 1b, page 13?

2044 1  1 employer – SKIP to Check Item E8, page 17  
 2  2 or more employers

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A2 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2**

<p><b>10a.</b> What is the name of the other employer for whom . . . worked during this 4-month period? <i>(If . . . worked for more than one employer, enter the employer for whom . . . worked the second most hours during the 4-month period.)</i></p>	<p>PGM 8 Employer Name 2100</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E6</b> Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter next available ID number →</p>	<p>PGM 8 Employer ID No. 2102</p>
<p><b>10b.</b> What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)? For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</p>	<p>PGM 8 2104</p>
<p><b>C. ASK OR VERIFY –</b> Is it mainly –</p>	<p>PGM 8 2106</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>
<p><b>d.</b> What kind of work was . . . doing on this job? For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer</p>	<p>PGM 8 2108</p>
<p><b>e.</b> What were . . . 's main activities or duties? For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</p>	<p>PGM 8 2110</p>
<p><b>f. ASK OR VERIFY –</b> Was . . . an employee of –</p>	<p>PGM 8 2112</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private company or individual? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> State government? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? – SKIP to Check Item E8</p>
<p><b>11a. ASK OR VERIFY –</b> Was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?</p>	<p>PGM 7 2114</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 12 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>b.</b> When was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>FROM 2118    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month    2118    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Day TO 2120    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month    2122    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Day</p>
<p><b>12. ASK OR VERIFY –</b> How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job?</p>	<p>2124    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>13.</b> Was . . . paid by the hour on this job?</p>	<p>2126</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 15</p>
<p><b>14.</b> What was . . . 's regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 11b)?</p>	<p>2128    \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to Check Item E8</p>
<p><b>15.</b> During the 4-month period how often was . . . paid on this job?</p>	<p>2130</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way – Specify ↓</p>

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A2 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)**

**16. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT**

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES – (Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.



LAST MONTH

2132 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
**Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00**

2 MONTHS AGO

2134 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
**Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00**

3 MONTHS AGO

2136 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
**Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00**

4 MONTHS AGO

2138 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
**Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00**

**CHECK ITEM E7**

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 16?

2140 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to Check Item EB

**17. If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)**

2142 1  Yes – Mark Reminder Card, item 3b  
 2  No

**CHECK ITEM EB**

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" marked in item 1a, page 13?

2144 1  Yes – Read Statement B  
 2  No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1**

**STATEMENT B** → You said ... was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.

<p><b>1 a.</b> What was the name of ...'s business/professional practice/farm?</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> Business name</p> <p><b>2200</b> _____</p> <p>_____</p>								
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S1</b> Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business enter the next available ID number →</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> Business ID No.</p> <p><b>2202</b> <input type="checkbox"/> _____</p>								
<p><b>1 b.</b> What kind of business was this?</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p><b>2204</b> _____</p>								
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY --</i></p> <p><b>c.</b> Is it mainly --</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p><b>2206</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing?</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade?</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade?</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>								
<p><b>d.</b> What kind of work was ... doing?</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p><b>2208</b> _____</p>								
<p><b>e.</b> What were ...'s most important activities or duties?</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p><b>2210</b> _____</p> <p>_____</p>								
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY --</i></p> <p><b>f.</b> How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business?</p>	<p><b>PGM 7</b></p> <p><b>2212</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>								
<p><b>2.</b> Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months?</p> <p><i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i></p>	<p><b>2214</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>								
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S2</b> Have questions 3–5b already been answered for this business by another household member?</p>	<p><b>2218</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 6a</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>								
<p><b>3.</b> What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include ....</p> <p><i>Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.</i></p>	<p><b>2219</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Employees</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>								
<p><b>4 a.</b> Was ...'s business incorporated?</p>	<p><b>2220</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 5a</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>								
<p><b>b.</b> Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?</p>	<p><b>2222</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship – SKIP to 6a</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</p>								
<p><b>5 a.</b> Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?</p>	<p><b>2224</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 6a</p>								
<p><b>b.</b> Which members?</p>	<table border="0" style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align: center;">Person No.</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align: center;">Name</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>2226</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>2228</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>2230</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </table>	Person No.	Name	<b>2226</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>2228</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>2230</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
Person No.	Name								
<b>2226</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____								
<b>2228</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____								
<b>2230</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____								
<p><b>6 a.</b> Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?</p>	<p><b>2232</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>								
<p><b>b.</b> Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?</p>	<p><b>2234</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>								
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S3</b> Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b?</p>	<p><b>2238</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item S5</p>								

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)**

<b>7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.</b>		<b>INTERVIEWER USE ONLY</b>
<p>The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.</p> <p>What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?</p> <p align="right">★</p>	<p align="center">LAST MONTH</p> <p>2238 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None                      x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                      x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p><b>TOTAL \$ _____ .00</b></p>
	<p align="center">2 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2240 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None                      x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                      x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p><b>TOTAL \$ _____ .00</b></p>
	<p align="center">3 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2242 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None                      x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                      x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p><b>TOTAL \$ _____ .00</b></p>
	<p align="center">4 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2244 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None                      x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                      x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p><b>TOTAL \$ _____ .00</b></p>
<b>CHECK ITEM S4</b>	Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 7?	2246 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item S5
<b>8.</b>	If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)	2248 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card, item 4a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM S5</b>	Refer to item 4a, page 18. Is this business incorporated?	2250 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 11 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM S6</b>	Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?	2252 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 11 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>9a.</b>	We would also appreciate an estimate of the net profit (or loss), that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this 4-month period. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period?	2254 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 11
<b>b.</b>	What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period?	2256 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 2258 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Loss in amount box — If "Broke even," mark \$1 in box.
<b>10.</b>	About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?	2260 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>11.</b>	Was . . . self-employed in any other business (professional practice/farm) during the 4-month period?	2262 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2**

<p><b>12a. What was the name of ...'s other business/professional practice/farm?</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> Business name</p> <p><b>2300</b> _____</p> <p>_____</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S7</b> Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number →</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> Business ID No.</p> <p><b>2302</b> <input type="checkbox"/></p>												
<p><b>12b. What kind of business was this?</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p><b>2304</b> _____</p>												
<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b> <b>C. Is it mainly –</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p><b>2306</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing?  <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade?  <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade?  <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>												
<p><b>d. What kind of work was ... doing?</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p><b>2308</b> _____</p>												
<p><b>e. What were ...'s most important activities or duties?</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p><b>2310</b> _____</p> <p>_____</p>												
<p><b>f. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business?</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 7</b></p> <p><b>2312</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months?</b> <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i></p>	<p><b>2314</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 21  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S8</b> Have questions 14–16b already been answered for this business by another household member?</p>	<p><b>2316</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 17a  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include ...</b> <i>Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.</i></p>	<p><b>2318</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Employees</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>15a. Was ...'s business incorporated?</b></p>	<p><b>2320</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 16a  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>b. Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?</b></p>	<p><b>2322</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship – SKIP to 17a  <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</p>												
<p><b>16a. Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?</b></p>	<p><b>2324</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 17a</p>												
<p><b>b. Which members?</b></p>	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:40%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>2328</b></td> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>2328</b></td> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>2330</b></td> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	<b>2328</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>2328</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>2330</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
	Person No.	Name											
<b>2328</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____											
<b>2328</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____											
<b>2330</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____											
<p><b>17a. Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?</b></p>	<p><b>2332</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>b. Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?</b></p>	<p><b>2334</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S9</b> Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b?</p>	<p><b>2338</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item S11</p>												

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)**

**18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.**

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?



LAST MONTH

2338 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

2 MONTHS AGO

2340 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

3 MONTHS AGO

2342 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

4 MONTHS AGO

2344 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

INTERVIEWER USE ONLY	
\$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
<b>TOTAL \$</b>	<b>.00</b>
-----	
\$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
<b>TOTAL \$</b>	<b>.00</b>
-----	
\$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
<b>TOTAL \$</b>	<b>.00</b>
-----	
\$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
<b>TOTAL \$</b>	<b>.00</b>

**CHECK ITEM S10**

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 18?

- 2346
- 1  Yes
  - 2  No – SKIP to Check Item S11

**19.** If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)

- 2348
- 1  Yes – Mark Reminder Card, Item 4b
  - 2  No

**CHECK ITEM S11**

Refer to item 15a, page 20.  
Is this business incorporated?

- 2350
- 1  Yes – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
  - 2  No

**CHECK ITEM S12**

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?

- 2352
- 1  Yes – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
  - 2  No

**20a.** We would also appreciate an estimate of the net profit (or loss), that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this 4-month period. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period?

- 2354
- 1  Yes
  - 2  No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**b.** What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period?

2356 \$  .  00

- 2358 x4  Loss in amount box – If "Broke even," mark \$1 in box.

SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**21.** About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2360 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

<b>1. You said . . . received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b>	Income code: <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> Name of income type: _____
<b>CHECK ITEM A1</b> Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3002</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 14, page 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 12a, page 24 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to Check Item A4
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b> Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	<b>3004</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3
<b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?</b>	<b>3006</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3
<b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b>	<b>3008</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10a
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b> Is . . . married?	<b>3010</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<b>4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b>	<b>3012</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM A4</b> Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	<b>3014</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.	<b>5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b>
Last month . . . . .	<b>3016</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<b>3018</b> \$ <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago . . . . .	<b>3020</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<b>3022</b> \$ <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago . . . . .	<b>3024</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<b>3026</b> \$ <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago . . . . .	<b>3028</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<b>3030</b> \$ <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b> Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3032</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?</b>	<b>3034</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
NOTES	



**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

**6b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3036</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3038</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3040</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3042</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3044</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3046</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3048</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3050</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3052</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3054</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**CHECK ITEM A6**

Is this ISS code "B"?

- 3056** 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?**

- 3060** 1  Yes  
 2  No } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45  
 x1  DK

**CHECK ITEM A7**

Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period?

- 3062** 1  Yes – SKIP to Check Item A8  
 2  No

(SHOW FLASHCARD O)

**8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... receives?**

- 3064** 1  Green  
 2  Gold  
 3  Other  
 x1  DK

**9. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?**

- 3066** 1  First  
 2  Third  
 3  Other  
 x1  DK

**CHECK ITEM A8**

Refer to item 2, page 22. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?

- 3068** 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?**

Last month ..... **3070** 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 x1  DK

2 months ago ..... **3074** 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 x1  DK

3 months ago ..... **3078** 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 x1  DK

4 months ago ..... **3082** 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 x1  DK

**10b. If "Yes" in 10a – How much was received?**

**3072** \$  .  00  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

**3076** \$  .  00  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

**3080** \$  .  00  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

**3084** \$  .  00  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

**11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?**

- 3086** 1  Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45  
 2  No

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<b>11b. Which children were covered?</b>	Person No.	Name	
	3088	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3090	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3092	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3094	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3096	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3098	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45**

<b>12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?</b>	3100	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 13a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
---	------	---

<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>	Person No.	Name	
	3102	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3104	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3106	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3108	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3110	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3112	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3114	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3116	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3118	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3120	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

<b>13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?</b>		<b>13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask – What was the total amount?</b>	
	Last month .....	3122 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3124 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
	2 months ago .....	3126 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3128 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
	3 months ago .....	3130 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3132 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago .....	3134 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3136 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45**

<b>14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)?</b> Mark (X) all that apply.	3138	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	3140	2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago	
	3142	3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago	
	3144	4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago	

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b></p>	Income code	Name of income type
	<b>3200</b> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
<b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>	<b>3202</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 14, page 27 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 12a, page 27 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to Check Item A4
	<b>3204</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>	<b>3206</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3
	<b>3208</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10a
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>	<b>3210</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
	<b>3212</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>	<b>3214</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>		<b>5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b>
NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		
Last month . . . . .	<b>3216</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3218</b> \$ <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago . . . . .	<b>3220</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3222</b> \$ <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago . . . . .	<b>3224</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3226</b> \$ <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago . . . . .	<b>3228</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3230</b> \$ <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	<b>3232</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?</b>	<b>3234</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

	Person No.	Name
<b>6b. Which persons were covered?</b>	3236	<input type="text"/>
	3238	<input type="text"/>
	3240	<input type="text"/>
	3242	<input type="text"/>
	3244	<input type="text"/>
	3246	<input type="text"/>
	3248	<input type="text"/>
	3250	<input type="text"/>
	3252	<input type="text"/>
	3254	<input type="text"/>
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b> Is this ISS code "8"?	3256	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
<b>7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?</b>	3260	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK         } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b> Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period?	3262	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A8 <input type="checkbox"/> No
(SHOW FLASHCARD O) <b>8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... receives?</b>	3264	<input type="checkbox"/> Green <input type="checkbox"/> Gold <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>9. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>	3266	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM A8</b> Refer to item 2, page 25. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?	3268	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
<b>10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?</b>	3270	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	3274	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	3278	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	3282	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	3286	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> No
		<b>10b. If "Yes" in 10a – How much was received?</b>
3272	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
3276	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
3280	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
3284	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
<b>11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?</b>	3286	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> No

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

<b>11b. Which children were covered?</b>	Person No.	Name
	3288	<input type="text"/>
	3290	<input type="text"/>
	3292	<input type="text"/>
	3294	<input type="text"/>
	3296	<input type="text"/>
	3298	<input type="text"/>

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

<b>12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?</b>	3300	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 13a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>	Person No.	Name
	3302	<input type="text"/>
	3304	<input type="text"/>
	3306	<input type="text"/>
	3308	<input type="text"/>
	3310	<input type="text"/>
	3312	<input type="text"/>
	3314	<input type="text"/>
	3316	<input type="text"/>
	3318	<input type="text"/>
	3320	<input type="text"/>

<b>13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?</b>	Last month .....	3322	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask – What was the total amount?</b>	3324	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
		2 months ago .....	3326		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3328	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
		3 months ago .....	3330		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3332	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
		4 months ago .....	3334		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3336	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

<b>14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)?</b> Mark (X) all that apply.	3338	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	3340	2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago	
	3342	3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago	
	3344	4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago	

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

<b>1. You said . . . received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b>	Income code	Name of income type
	<b>3400</b>	[ ] [ ]
<b>CHECK ITEM A1</b> Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3402</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 14, page 30 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 12a, page 30 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to Check Item A4
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b> Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	<b>3404</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3
<b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?</b>	<b>3406</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3
<b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b>	<b>3408</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10a
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b> Is . . . married?	<b>3410</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<b>4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b>	<b>3412</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM A4</b> Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	<b>3414</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		<b>5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b>
Last month . . . . .	<b>3416</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
2 months ago . . . . .	<b>3420</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
3 months ago . . . . .	<b>3424</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
4 months ago . . . . .	<b>3428</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b> Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3432</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?</b>	<b>3434</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>NOTES</b>		

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**6b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No.	Name
3436	
3438	
3440	
3442	
3444	
3446	
3448	
3450	
3452	
3454	

**CHECK ITEM A6**

Is this ISS code "8"?

3456 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?**

3460 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**CHECK ITEM A7**

Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period?

3462 1  Yes – SKIP to Check Item A8  
2  No

(SHOW FLASHCARD O)

**8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... receives?**

3464 1  Green  
2  Gold  
3  Other  
x1  DK

**9. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?**

3466 1  First  
2  Third  
3  Other  
x1  DK

**CHECK ITEM A8**

Refer to item 2, page 28. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?

3468 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?**

Last month ..... 3470 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

2 months ago ..... 3474 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

3 months ago ..... 3478 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

4 months ago ..... 3482 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**10b. If "Yes" in 10a – How much was received?**

3472 \$ [ ] . 00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

3476 \$ [ ] . 00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

3480 \$ [ ] . 00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

3484 \$ [ ] . 00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

**11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?**

3486 1  Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45  
2  No

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

**11b. Which children were covered?**

Person No.	Name
3488	
3490	
3492	
3494	
3496	
3498	

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

**12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?**

- 3500    1  Yes – SKIP to 13a  
 2  No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No.	Name
3502	
3504	
3506	
3508	
3510	
3512	
3514	
3516	
3518	
3520	

**13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?**

Last month .....

- 3522    1  Yes  
 2  No  
 x1  DK

2 months ago .....

- 3526    1  Yes  
 2  No  
 x1  DK

3 months ago .....

- 3530    1  Yes  
 2  No  
 x1  DK

4 months ago .....

- 3534    1  Yes  
 2  No  
 x1  DK

**13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask – What was the total amount?**

3524    \$  .  00  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

3528    \$  .  00  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

3532    \$  .  00  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

3536    \$  .  00  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

**14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 3538    1  Last month  
 3540    2  2 months ago  
 3542    3  3 months ago  
 3544    4  4 months ago

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*



## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<b>1. You said ... received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b>	Income code	Name of income type	
	3600	[ ] [ ]	
<b>CHECK ITEM A1</b> Mark (X) income type code.	3602	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 14, page 33 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 12a, page 33 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to Check Item A4	
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b> Refer to cc item 27. Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	3604	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3	
<b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?</b>	3608	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3	
<b>3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b>	3608	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10a	
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b> is ... married?	3610	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a	
<b>4. Did ... receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?</b>	3612	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a	
<b>CHECK ITEM A4</b> Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?	3614	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>5a. Did ... receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		<b>5b. How much did ... receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b>	
Last month .....	3616	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3618    \$ [ ] [ ] . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago .....	3620	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3622    \$ [ ] [ ] . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago .....	3624	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3628    \$ [ ] [ ] . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago .....	3628	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3630    \$ [ ] [ ] . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b> Mark (X) income type code.	3632	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45	
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?</b>	3634	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

	Person No.	Name						
<b>6b. Which persons were covered?</b>	3636	[ ][ ][ ]						
	3638	[ ][ ][ ]						
	3640	[ ][ ][ ]						
	3642	[ ][ ][ ]						
	3644	[ ][ ][ ]						
	3646	[ ][ ][ ]						
	3648	[ ][ ][ ]						
	3650	[ ][ ][ ]						
	3652	[ ][ ][ ]						
	3654	[ ][ ][ ]						
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b> Is this ISS code "8"?	3656	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45						
<b>7. Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?</b>	3660	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK           } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45						
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b> Was this ISS code marked for . . . in cc item 45 last reference period?	3662	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A8 <input type="checkbox"/> No						
(SHOW FLASHCARD O) <b>8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check . . . receives?</b>	3664	<input type="checkbox"/> Green <input type="checkbox"/> Gold <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK						
<b>9. Do . . . 's payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>	3666	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK						
<b>CHECK ITEM A8</b> Refer to item 2, page 31. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?	3668	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45						
<b>10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?</b>		<b>10b. If "Yes" in 10a – How much was received?</b>						
Last month . . . . .	3670	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK           } <table style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">3672</td> <td>\$ [ ] [ ] . 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</td> </tr> </table>	3672	\$ [ ] [ ] . 00		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3672	\$ [ ] [ ] . 00							
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK							
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.							
2 months ago . . . . .	3674	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK           } <table style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">3676</td> <td>\$ [ ] [ ] . 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</td> </tr> </table>	3676	\$ [ ] [ ] . 00		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3676	\$ [ ] [ ] . 00							
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK							
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.							
3 months ago . . . . .	3678	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK           } <table style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">3680</td> <td>\$ [ ] [ ] . 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</td> </tr> </table>	3680	\$ [ ] [ ] . 00		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3680	\$ [ ] [ ] . 00							
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK							
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.							
4 months ago . . . . .	3682	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK           } <table style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">3684</td> <td>\$ [ ] [ ] . 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</td> </tr> </table>	3684	\$ [ ] [ ] . 00		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3684	\$ [ ] [ ] . 00							
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK							
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.							
<b>11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?</b>	3686	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> No						

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<b>11b. Which children were covered?</b>	Person No.	Name	
	3688	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3690	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3692	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3694	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3696	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3698	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45**

<b>12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?</b>	3700	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 13a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>	Person No.	Name
	3702	<input type="text"/>
	3704	<input type="text"/>
	3706	<input type="text"/>
	3708	<input type="text"/>
	3710	<input type="text"/>
	3712	<input type="text"/>
	3714	<input type="text"/>
	3716	<input type="text"/>
	3718	<input type="text"/>
	3720	<input type="text"/>

<b>13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?</b>		<b>13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask – What was the total amount?</b>			
	Last month .....	3722	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3724	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
	2 months ago .....	3726	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3728	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
	3 months ago .....	3730	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3732	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago .....	3734	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3736	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45**

<b>14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)?</b> Mark (X) all that apply.	3738	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month	} <b>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</b>
	3740	2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago	
	3742	3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago	
	3744	4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago	

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<b>1. You said . . . received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b>	Income code <b>3800</b>	Name of income type _____
<b>CHECK ITEM A1</b> <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i>	<b>3802</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 14, page 36 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 12a, page 36 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to Check Item A4
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b> <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	<b>3804</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3
<b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?</b>	<b>3806</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3
<b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b>	<b>3808</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10a
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b> Is . . . married?	<b>3810</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<b>4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b>	<b>3812</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b> Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	<b>3814</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		<b>5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b>
Last month . . . . .	<b>3816</b>	<b>3818</b>
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ _____ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago . . . . .	<b>3820</b>	<b>3822</b>
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ _____ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago . . . . .	<b>3824</b>	<b>3826</b>
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ _____ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago . . . . .	<b>3828</b>	<b>3830</b>
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ _____ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b> <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i>	<b>3832</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 3 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . s payments?</b>	<b>3834</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

6b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name
	3836	<input type="text"/>
	3838	<input type="text"/>
	3840	<input type="text"/>
	3842	<input type="text"/>
	3844	<input type="text"/>
	3846	<input type="text"/>
	3848	<input type="text"/>
	3850	<input type="text"/>
	3852	<input type="text"/>
	3854	<input type="text"/>

**CHECK ITEM A6** Is this ISS code "8"? **3856** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?** **3860** 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**CHECK ITEM A7** Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period? **3862** 1  Yes – SKIP to Check Item A8  
2  No

(SHOW FLASHCARD O)  
**8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... receives?** **3864** 1  Green  
2  Gold  
3  Other  
x1  DK

**9. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?** **3866** 1  First  
2  Third  
3  Other  
x1  DK

**CHECK ITEM A8** Refer to item 2, page 34. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children? **3868** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?		10b. If "Yes" in 10a – How much was received?
Last month .....	<b>3870</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3872</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago .....	<b>3874</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3876</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago .....	<b>3878</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3880</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago .....	<b>3882</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3884</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

**11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?** **3886** 1  Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45  
2  No

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<b>11b. Which children were covered?</b>	Person No.	Name
	<b>3888</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3890</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3892</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3894</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3896</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3898</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

<b>12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?</b>	<b>3900</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 13a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
---	-------------	---

<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>	Person No.	Name
	<b>3902</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3904</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3906</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3908</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3910</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3912</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3914</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3916</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3918</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3920</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

<b>13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?</b>	<b>3922</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask – What was the total amount?</b>	<b>3924</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>00</b> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
	<b>3926</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>3928</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>00</b> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
	<b>3930</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>3932</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>00</b> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
	<b>3934</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>3936</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>00</b> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

<b>14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)?</b> Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>3938</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month	} <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>
	<b>3940</b>	2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago	
	<b>3942</b>	3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago	
	<b>3944</b>	4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago	

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<b>1. You said . . . received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b>		Income code <input type="text" value="4000"/> <input type="text" value=""/>	Name of income type <input type="text" value=""/>
<b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>4002</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 14, page 39 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 12a, page 39 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to Check Item A4	
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	<b>4004</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3	
<b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?</b>		<b>4006</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3	
<b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b>		<b>4008</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10a	
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>	Is . . . married?	<b>4010</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a	
<b>4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b>		<b>4012</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a	
<b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>	Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	<b>4014</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		<b>5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b>	
Last month . . . . .		<b>4016</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>4018</b> \$ <input type="text" value=""/> . <input type="text" value="00"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago . . . . .		<b>4020</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>4022</b> \$ <input type="text" value=""/> . <input type="text" value="00"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago . . . . .		<b>4024</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>4026</b> \$ <input type="text" value=""/> . <input type="text" value="00"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago . . . . .		<b>4028</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>4030</b> \$ <input type="text" value=""/> . <input type="text" value="00"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>4032</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45	
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?</b>		<b>4034</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
NOTES			

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

		Person No.	Name
<b>6b. Which persons were covered?</b>	<b>4036</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>4038</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>4040</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>4042</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>4044</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>4046</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>4048</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>4050</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>4052</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>4054</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b> Is this ISS code "8"?	<b>4056</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45	
<b>7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?</b>	<b>4060</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45	
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b> Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period?	<b>4062</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A8 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... receives?</b>	<b>4064</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Green <input type="checkbox"/> Gold <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>9. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>	<b>4066</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>CHECK ITEM A8</b> Refer to item 2, page 37. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?	<b>4068</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45	
<b>10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?</b>		<b>10b. If "Yes" in 10a – How much was received?</b>	
Last month .....	<b>4070</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>4072</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago .....	<b>4074</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>4076</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago .....	<b>4078</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>4080</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago .....	<b>4082</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>4084</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?</b>	<b>4086</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> No	



**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<b>11b. Which children were covered?</b>	Person No.		Name
	4088	[ ][ ]	
	4090	[ ][ ]	
	4092	[ ][ ]	
	4094	[ ][ ]	
	4096	[ ][ ]	
	4098	[ ][ ]	

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

<b>12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?</b>	4100	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 13a <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>	Person No.	Name
	4102	[ ][ ]
	4104	[ ][ ]
	4106	[ ][ ]
	4108	[ ][ ]
	4110	[ ][ ]
	4112	[ ][ ]
	4114	[ ][ ]
	4116	[ ][ ]
	4118	[ ][ ]
4120	[ ][ ]	

<b>13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?</b>				
Last month .....	4122	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4124	\$ [ ] [ ] . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago .....	4126	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4128	\$ [ ] [ ] . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago .....	4130	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4132	\$ [ ] [ ] . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago .....	4134	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4136	\$ [ ] [ ] . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

<b>14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)?</b> Mark (X) all that apply.	4138	1	<input type="checkbox"/> Last month	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	4140	2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago	
	4142	3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago	
	4144	4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago	

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part B – SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND NOW ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102 and 103)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A9</b>	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>4300</b> 1 ISS Code 100 – Regular/Passbook Savings Accounts <input type="checkbox"/> <b>4302</b> 2 ISS Code 101 – Money Market Deposit Accounts <input type="checkbox"/> <b>4304</b> 3 ISS Code 102 – Certificates of Deposit or other Savings Certificates <input type="checkbox"/> <b>4306</b> 4 ISS Code 103 – NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts
<b>1. Earlier you said that . . . had (Read names of owned assets).</b>		
<b>CHECK ITEM A10</b>	Interview status of . . . 's spouse.	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>4308</b> 1 No spouse in household – SKIP to 3b <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 3a
<b>2a. Did . . . own any of these jointly with . . . 's (husband/wife)?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>4310</b> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to 3b
<b>b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>4312</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to 3a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
<b>c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . and . . . 's (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b> ★		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>4314</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to 3a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
<b>d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>4316</b> 1 Yes – Mark Reminder Card, item 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
<b>3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with . . . 's (husband/wife), did . . . have any other (Read asset types)?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>4318</b> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
<b>b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest . . . earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>4320</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
<b>c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b> ★		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>4322</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
<b>d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>4324</b> 1 Yes – Mark Reminder Card, item 6 } SKIP to next <input type="checkbox"/> No } ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part C – OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106 and 107)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A11</b>	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>4400</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 104 – Money market funds
		<b>4402</b>	2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 105 – U.S. Government securities
		<b>4404</b>	3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 106 – Municipal or corporate bonds
		<b>4406</b>	4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 107 – Other interest-earning assets – <i>Specify</i> ↓
<b>1. Earlier you said that ... owned (Read names of owned assets).</b>			
<b>CHECK ITEM A12</b>	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<b>4408</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 3b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 3a
<b>2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?</b>		<b>4410</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3b
<b>b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b>		<b>4412</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to 3a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
<b>c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b> ★		<b>4414</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to 3a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
<b>d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</b>		<b>4418</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card, item 7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any other (Read asset types)?</b>		<b>4418</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
<b>b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b>		<b>4420</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
<b>c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b> ★		<b>4422</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
<b>d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</b>		<b>4424</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card, item 8 } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part D – STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)**

**1a.** Earlier you told me that ... owned stocks or mutual fund shares. Did ... receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse.)

- 4500**  Yes  
 No } *SKIP to 3a*  
 DK

**CHECK ITEM A13** Interview status of ...'s spouse.

- 4502**  No spouse in household – *SKIP to 2a*  
 Interview for spouse not yet conducted  
 Interview for spouse already conducted – *SKIP to 2a*

**1b.** During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?

- 4504** \$  .  00 – *SKIP to 2a*  
 None – *SKIP to 2a*  
 DK  
 Ref. – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

**C.** If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

- 4506**  Yes – *Mark Reminder Card, item 9*  
 No

**2a.** During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only)?

- 4508** \$  .  00 – *SKIP to 3a*  
 None – *SKIP to 3a*  
 DK  
 Ref. – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

**b.** If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

- 4510**  Yes – *Mark Reminder Card, item 10*  
 No

**3a.** (Besides the money that ... received in dividends) did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock?

- 4512**  Yes  
 No } *SKIP to next ISS Code or*  
 DK } *Check Item P1, page 45*

**CHECK ITEM A14** Interview status of ...'s spouse.

- 4514**  No spouse in household – *SKIP to 3c*  
 Interview for spouse not yet conducted  
 Interview for spouse already conducted – *SKIP to 3c*

**3b.** During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?

- 4516** \$  .  00  
 None  
 DK  
 Ref. – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

**C.** During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only)?

- 4518** \$  .  00 } *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*  
 None  
 DK  
 Ref.

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part E – RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)**

<p><b>1. Earlier you told me that . . . owned some rental property.</b></p>	
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A15</b> Interview status of . . . 's spouse.</p>	<p><b>4600</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 3a  <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted  <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 3a</p>
<p><b>2a. Did . . . receive any rental income from property owned jointly by . . . and . . . 's (husband/wife)?</b>  <i>Include only property owned entirely by couple.</i></p>	<p><b>4602</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3a</p>
<p><b>b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?</b></p>	<p><b>4604</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</p>
<p><b>c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?</b>  <i>Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."</i></p>	<p><b>4606</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</p> <p><b>4608</b> x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money – Enter amount of loss in box</p>
<p><b>3a. Did . . . receive rental income from property owned entirely in . . . 's own name?</b></p>	<p><b>4610</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4a</p>
<p><b>b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?</b></p>	<p><b>4612</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</p>
<p><b>c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?</b>  <i>Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."</i></p>	<p><b>4614</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</p> <p><b>4616</b> x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money – Enter amount of loss in box</p>
<p><b>4a. Did . . . receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others? (Not including property owned entirely by . . . and . . . 's spouse.)</b></p>	<p><b>4618</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS code or Check Item P1, page 45</p>
<p><b>b. What is your best estimate of . . . 's share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?</b>  <i>Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."</i></p>	<p><b>4620</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.  <b>4622</b> x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money – Enter amount of loss in box</p>

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part F – MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS  
(ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A16</b>	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	4700 4702 4704	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 130 – Mortgages <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 140 – Royalties <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 150 – Other financial investments
<b>CHECK ITEM A17</b>	Is ISS Code 130 marked in Check Item A16?	4708	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3
<b>CHECK ITEM A18</b>	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4708	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 2b <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 2a
<b>1 a.</b>	Earlier you said ... held a mortgage. Did ... own this jointly with ...'s spouse?	4710	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2b
<b>b.</b>	During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower?	4712	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>2 a.</b>	(Besides these jointly held mortgages), did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?	4714	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A19
<b>b.</b>	(Earlier you said that ... held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower?	4716	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A19</b>	Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked in Check Item A16?	4718	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item P1
<b>3.</b>	Earlier you said ... had (Read asset types). During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these (Read asset types)? <i>If income was shared, count only ...'s share.</i>	4720 4722	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money – Enter amount of loss in box

NOTES

**Section 4 – PROGRAM QUESTIONS**

<b>CHECK ITEM P1</b>	Is this the reference person's questionnaire?	4800	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 46
	<b>1 a.</b> The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?	4816	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item P2
	<b>b.</b> Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	4818 4820 4822	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Checks sent to household 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Coupons or vouchers sent to household 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord
	<b>c.</b> What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?	4824	\$ <input style="width:50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM P2</b>	Are there any children 5 to 18 who live in the household?	4826	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 46
	<b>2 a.</b> Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?	4828	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 46
	<b>b.</b> How many children?	4830	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Children
	<b>c.</b> Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch Program?	4832	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2f
	<b>d.</b> How many children?	4834	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Children
	<b>e.</b> Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	4836 4838	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Free 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price
	<b>f.</b> Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year?	4840	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 46
	<b>g.</b> How many children?	4842	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Children
	<b>h.</b> Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	4844 4846	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Free 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price

**GO to section 5, part A, page 46**

NOTES

## Section 6 — MISSING WAVE

<b>CHECK ITEM M1</b>	Does person number begin with an "8"?	8000	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item C1, page 63 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM M2</b>	Was an interview obtained for ... last reference period? (cc item 44)	8002	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item C1, page 63 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM M3</b>	Was an interview obtained two waves ago? (cc item 44)	8004	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item C1, page 63
<b>STATEMENT M</b> → We were unable to obtain information similar to what we've just talked about for ... for the period _____ through _____. The next few questions help fill in this missing information about ...'s economic situation during that period.			
<b>1.</b> During the period from (Read missing wave period) through _____ did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, even for only a few days?		8006	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 3a <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>2.</b> Even though ... did not have a job during that period, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?		8008	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 5a <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item M5
<b>3a.</b> Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period?		8010	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3c
<b>b.</b> Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job for any FULL weeks during (Read missing wave period) through _____ because of layoff?		8012	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 3f <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item M5
<b>c.</b> In which months did ... have a job or business?		8014 8016 8018 8020	<input type="checkbox"/> First month in period (8 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Second month in period (7 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Third month in period (6 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Fourth month in period (5 months ago)
<b>d.</b> How many weeks in ... (Read months marked in 3c) did ... have a job or business? (Show respondent Flashcard W)		8022 8024 8026 8028	<input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in first month (8 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in second month (7 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in third month (6 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in fourth month (5 months ago)
<b>e.</b> Of the weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent for any full weeks without pay because of layoff?		8030	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 4
<b>f.</b> In which months was ... absent from ...'s job because of layoff? Mark (X) all that apply.		8032 8034 8036 8038	<input type="checkbox"/> First month in period (8 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Second month in period (7 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Third month in period (6 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Fourth month in period (5 months ago)
<b>g.</b> How many weeks in ... (Read months marked in 3f) was ... absent from ...'s job because of layoff? (Show respondent Flashcard W)		8040 8042 8044 8046	<input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in first month (8 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in second month (7 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in third month (6 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in fourth month (5 months ago)
<b>CHECK ITEM M4</b>	Is item 3a marked "Yes"?	8048	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item M5 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>4.</b> During this period, when ... did NOT have a job or business, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?		8050	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item M5
<b>5a.</b> In which months did ... spend time looking for work or on layoff (when ... did NOT have a job or business)?		8052 8054 8056 8058	<input type="checkbox"/> First month in period (8 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Second month in period (7 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Third month in period (6 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Fourth month in period (5 months ago)
<b>b.</b> How many weeks in ... (Read months marked in 5a) did ... spend time looking for work or on layoff? (Do not include any weeks already counted in 3g) (Show respondent Flashcard W)		8060 8062 8064 8066	<input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in first month (8 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in second month (7 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in third month (6 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in fourth month (5 months ago)
<b>CHECK ITEM M5</b>	Are any income types listed in the Income Roster (item 6a) or the ISS?	8068	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 6d

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION

1. If any income codes (1–56), not already listed in the Income Roster (Item 6a), appear on the ISS, transcribe them to the Income Roster.
2. Mark column (5) of the Income Roster for ALL income codes that appear on the ISS.
3. Go to Check Item M6.



**Section 6 – MISSING WAVE (Continued)**

**6a. INCOME ROSTER**

The missing wave period covers the 4-month period from \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_.

Line No. (1)	Income type description (2)	Income code (3)	Received 2 waves ago (4)	Received this wave (5)
607C 1		6072	6074 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6076 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
607B 2		6080	6082 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6084 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
608B 3		6088	6090 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6092 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
609A 4		6096	6098 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6100 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
610Z 5		6104	6106 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6108 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
611O 6		6112	6114 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6116 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
611B 7		6120	6122 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6124 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
612S 8		6128	6130 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6132 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
613A 9		6136	6138 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6140 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
614Z 10		6144	6146 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6148 2 <input type="checkbox"/>

**CHECK ITEM M6**

Did ... have any income sources 2 waves ago that ... did not have this wave? (Only column 4 of the Income Roster is marked)

6150 1  Yes – Enter income codes in item 6b and read item 6b to respondent.  
2  No – SKIP to Check Item M7

**6b. In our visit of 8 months ago, we recorded that ... received certain types of income that we have not recorded for this visit – namely (Read income types).**

(Ask for each income type:) During the 4-month period (Read missing wave period) from \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_, in which months, if any, did ... receive (Read income type)?

Income type code	Months received					
	M1 = earliest month in period/M4 = most recent month in period					
	All	M1	M2	M3	M4	None
615Z	6154 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	6156 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6158 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	6160 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	6162 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	6164 5 <input type="checkbox"/>
616B	6168 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	6170 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6172 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	6174 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	6176 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	6178 5 <input type="checkbox"/>
618O	6182 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	6184 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6186 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	6188 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	6190 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	6192 5 <input type="checkbox"/>
619A	6196 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	6198 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6200 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	6202 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	6204 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	6206 5 <input type="checkbox"/>
620B	6210 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	6212 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6214 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	6216 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	6218 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	6220 5 <input type="checkbox"/>
622Z	6224 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	6226 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6228 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	6230 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	6232 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	6234 5 <input type="checkbox"/>
623B	6238 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	6240 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6242 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	6244 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	6246 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	6248 5 <input type="checkbox"/>
625O	6252 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	6254 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6256 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	6258 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	6260 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	6262 5 <input type="checkbox"/>

**CHECK ITEM M7**

Did ... have any income sources this wave that ... did not have 2 waves ago? (Only column 5 of the Income Roster is marked)

6264 1  Yes – Enter income codes in item 6c and read item 6c to the respondent.  
2  No – SKIP to item 6d

**6c. We have recorded during this visit that ... received certain types of income that ... was not receiving at the time of our visit 8 months ago – namely (Read income types).**

(Ask for each income type:) During the 4-month period (Read missing wave period) from \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_, in which months, if any, did ... receive (Read income types)?

Income type code	Months received					
	M1 = earliest month in period/M4 = most recent month in period					
	All	M1	M2	M3	M4	None
626B	6268 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	6270 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6272 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	6274 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	6276 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	6278 5 <input type="checkbox"/>
628O	6282 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	6284 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6286 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	6288 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	6290 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	6292 5 <input type="checkbox"/>
629A	6296 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	6298 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6300 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	6302 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	6304 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	6306 5 <input type="checkbox"/>
630B	6310 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	6312 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6314 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	6316 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	6318 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	6320 5 <input type="checkbox"/>
632Z	6324 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	6326 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6328 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	6330 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	6332 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	6334 5 <input type="checkbox"/>
633B	6338 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	6340 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6342 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	6344 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	6346 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	6348 5 <input type="checkbox"/>
635O	6352 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	6354 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6356 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	6358 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	6360 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	6362 5 <input type="checkbox"/>
636A	6368 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	6369 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6370 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	6372 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	6374 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	6376 5 <input type="checkbox"/>

**Section 6 – MISSING WAVE (Continued)**

**6d.** During the 4-month period (Read missing wave period) from \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_ did ... receive any income that we haven't talked about?

1 Yes

2 No – SKIP to Check Item M8

**6e.** What kind of income was it? (Enter income type code at right from Income Source List on page 64a. Ask for each income type –) During which months did ... receive that type of income?

Income type code	Months received				
	M1 = earliest month in period/M4 = most recent month in period				
	All	M1	M2	M3	M4
<b>6380</b>	<b>6382</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6384</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6386</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6388</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6390</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6392</b>	<b>6394</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6396</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6398</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6400</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6402</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6404</b>	<b>6406</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6408</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6410</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6412</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6414</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6418</b>	<b>6418</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6420</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6422</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6424</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6426</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6428</b>	<b>6430</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6432</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6434</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6436</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6438</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6440</b>	<b>6442</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6444</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6446</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6448</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6450</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6452</b>	<b>6454</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6456</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6458</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6460</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6462</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6464</b>	<b>6466</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6468</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6470</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6472</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6474</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

NOTES

**Section 6 – MISSING WAVE (Continued)**

**CHECK ITEM M8**

Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster (Item 7a) or the ISS?

- 6476** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to 7d

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION**

1. If any asset codes (100–150, 174, 175), not already listed in the Asset Roster (item 7a), appear on the ISS, transcribe them to the Asset Roster.
2. Mark column (5) of the Asset Roster for ALL asset codes that appear on the ISS.
3. Go to Check Item M9.

**7a. ASSET ROSTER**

The missing wave period covers the 4-month period from \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_.

Line No. (1)	Asset type description (2)	Asset code (3)	Had 2 waves ago (4)	Had this wave (5)
<b>6478</b> 1		<b>6480</b>	<b>6482</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6484</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6486</b> 2		<b>6488</b>	<b>6490</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6492</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6494</b> 3		<b>6496</b>	<b>6498</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6500</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6502</b> 4		<b>6504</b>	<b>6506</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6508</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6510</b> 5		<b>6512</b>	<b>6514</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6516</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6518</b> 6		<b>6520</b>	<b>6522</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6524</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6526</b> 7		<b>6528</b>	<b>6530</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6532</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6534</b> 8		<b>6536</b>	<b>6538</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6540</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6542</b> 9		<b>6544</b>	<b>6546</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6548</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6550</b> 10		<b>6552</b>	<b>6554</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6556</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>

**CHECK ITEM M9**

Did ... have any asset types 2 waves ago that ... did not have this wave? (Only column 4 of the Asset Roster is marked.)

- 6558** 1  Yes – Enter asset code(s) in item 7b and read item 7b to respondent.  
2  No – SKIP to Check Item M10

**7b.** In our visit of 8 months ago, we recorded that ... had certain assets that we have not recorded during this visit – namely (Read asset types).

ASK FOR EACH –

Did ... own this asset at any time during the period (Read missing wave period) from \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_?

Asset code	Yes	No
<b>6560</b>	<b>6562</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6564</b>	<b>6566</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6568</b>	<b>6570</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>

**CHECK ITEM M10**

Did ... have any asset types this wave that ... did not have 2 waves ago? (Only column 5 of the Asset Roster is marked.)

- 6572** 1  Yes – Enter asset code(s) in item 7c and read item 7c to respondent.  
**6574** 2  No – SKIP to item 7d

**7c.** We have recorded during this visit that ... had certain types of assets that ... did not have at the time of our visit 8 months ago – namely (Read asset types).

ASK FOR EACH –

Did ... own this (these) asset(s) at any time during the period (Read missing wave period) from \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_?

Asset code	Yes	No
<b>6576</b>	<b>6578</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6580</b>	<b>6582</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6584</b>	<b>6586</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>

**d.** During the 4-month period (Read missing wave period) from \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_, did ... have any assets that we haven't talked about?

- 6588** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to Check Item M11

**Section 6 – MISSING WAVE (Continued)**

**7e. What was the asset type called? (Enter asset code(s) at right from Income Source List on page 64a.)**

Asset code		Asset code	
6590		6592	
6594		6596	
6598		6600	
6602		6604	
6606		6608	

**CHECK ITEM M11**

Is Medicare marked on cc item 47?

**6610** 1  Yes – SKIP to 9  
2  No

**CHECK ITEM M12**

Is . . . 65 years of age or older?

**6612** 1  Yes – SKIP to 8  
2  No

**CHECK ITEM M13**

Refer to item 18a, page 7.  
Does . . . have a work disability?

**6614** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to 9

**8. During the 4 month period from (Read missing wave period) \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_, was . . . covered by Medicare?**

**6616** 1  Yes  
2  No

**9. During the 4 month period from (Read missing wave period) from \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_, was . . . covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?**

**6618** 1  Yes  
2  No

**CHECK ITEM M14**

Is . . . 17 to 49 years of age?

**6620** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to Check Item C1, page 63

**10. During the 4 month period from (Read missing wave period) \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_, did . . . attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university, or other school?**

**6622** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to Check Item C1, page 63

**11. Were any of . . . 's educational expenses during the period from (Read missing wave period) \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_ paid for by a Pell (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant?**

**6624** 1  Yes } SKIP to Check Item C1, page 63  
2  No }

NOTES

APPENDIX B-3

FACSIMILE OF TOPICAL MODULE 8 QUESTIONNAIRE

<b>Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES</b>					
<b>Part A – SUPPORT FOR NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBERS/WORK-RELATED EXPENSES</b>					
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T1</b> Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 15–17 years of age?</p>	<p><b>8000</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item T3 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>				
<p>(These next few questions concern any payments ... may have made for the living expenses of someone not living in this household.)</p>					
<p><b>1 a.</b> During the past 12 months did ... make any regular payments for the support of someone who was not living in ...'s household? Exclude payments for children temporarily away at school. Include alimony or child support payments. Exclude joint payments already recorded.</p>	<p><b>8002</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T3</p>				
<p><b>b.</b> Were any of these payments for the support of ...'s child or children under 18 years of age?</p>	<p><b>8004</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to item 1f</p>				
<p><b>c.</b> For how many children did ... make support payments?</p>	<p><b>8006</b> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> Children</p>				
<p><b>d.</b> How much did ... pay in child support during the past 12 months?</p>	<p><b>8008</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>				
<p><b>e.</b> During the past 12 months, did ... make regular payments for the support of any other person not living in ...'s household?</p>	<p><b>8010</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T3</p>				
<p><b>f.</b> For how many (other) persons did ... make support payments?</p>	<p><b>8012</b> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> Persons</p>				
<p><b>g.</b> How is this person (are these persons) related to ...? <i>(Complete 1g–1i for first two persons mentioned.)</i></p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">FIRST PERSON</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">SECOND PERSON</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>8014</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child 18 or older 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelated</p> </td> <td style="padding: 5px; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>8016</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child 18 or older 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelated</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	FIRST PERSON	SECOND PERSON	<p><b>8014</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child 18 or older 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelated</p>	<p><b>8016</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child 18 or older 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelated</p>
FIRST PERSON	SECOND PERSON				
<p><b>8014</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child 18 or older 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelated</p>	<p><b>8016</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child 18 or older 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelated</p>				
<p><b>h.</b> Where was this person living during most of the past 12 months? Was it in a private home or apartment, a nursing home, or someplace else?</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>8018</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>8020</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<p><b>8018</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p>	<p><b>8020</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p>		
<p><b>8018</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p>	<p><b>8020</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p>				
<p><b>i.</b> How much did ... pay for the support of this person during the past 12 months?</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>8022</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>8024</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<p><b>8022</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>8024</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
<p><b>8022</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>8024</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>				
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T2</b> Is the entry in 1f "3" or more?</p>	<p><b>8026</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T3</p>				
<p><b>1j.</b> How much did ... pay during the past 12 months for support of the other persons that we have not talked about already?</p>	<p><b>8028</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>				
<p>NOTES</p>					

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part A – SUPPORT FOR NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBERS/WORK-RELATED EXPENSES (Continued)**

<p><b>CHECK ITEM T3</b> Refer to item 1b, page 13. Number of employers . . . worked for during the reference period</p>	<p><b>8030</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to part B, page 48 2 <input type="checkbox"/> One 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Two or more</p>	
<p><i>If two or more jobs, ask 2a–2f for first job, then repeat for second job.</i> <b>(Now I have a few questions about . . . 's work-related expenses.)</b></p>	<p>JOB IN SECTION 2, PART A1</p>	<p>JOB IN SECTION 2, PART A2</p>
<p><b>2a.</b> Not counting commuting costs or expenses an employer pays, did . . . have any work-related expenses such as union dues, licenses, permits, special tools, or uniforms on this job?</p>	<p><b>8032</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to item 2c</p>	<p><b>8034</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to item 2c</p>
<p><b>b.</b> How much were . . . 's annual expenses for such items?</p>	<p><b>8036</b> \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>8038</b> \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>c.</b> During a typical week, does . . . do some driving in order to get to work? (Mark "Yes" if . . . is driven to work by a household member.)</p>	<p><b>8040</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to item 2e</p>	<p><b>8042</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to item 2e</p>
<p><b>d.</b> How many miles does . . . usually drive to and from work in a typical week? (If . . . is driven by a household member, count these miles.)</p>	<p><b>8044</b> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> Miles</p>	<p><b>8046</b> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> Miles</p>
<p><b>e.</b> Does . . . have any (other) expenses getting to and from work? (Include parking expenses, tolls, bus fares, etc.)</p>	<p><b>8048</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T4</p>	<p><b>8050</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T5</p>
<p><b>f.</b> How much are these (other) expenses in a typical week?</p>	<p><b>8052</b> \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>8054</b> \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T4</b> Is "Two or more" marked in Check Item T3?</p>	<p><b>8056</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Ask items 2a–2f for second employer 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p align="center">Go to Check Item T5</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T5</b> Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of any children under 15 years of age?</p>	<p><b>8058</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to part B, page 48</p>	
<p><b>2g.</b> Did . . . have any work-related child care expenses during the past 4 months?</p>	<p><b>8060</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to part B, page 48</p>	
<p><b>h.</b> How much were . . . 's child care expenses during a typical week?</p>	<p><b>8062</b> \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	

**GO to part B, page 48**

NOTES

**Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part B — MARITAL HISTORY**

<b>CHECK ITEM T6</b>	Refer to cc item 26a.  What is . . . 's current marital status?	<b>8084</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Married, spouse present <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married, spouse absent <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Separated <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Never married — <i>SKIP to part C, page 50</i>	} Go to Statement A or item 3
----------------------	---	-------------	---	-------------------------------

**STATEMENT A** → READ ONCE PER HOUSEHOLD  
 These next questions will ask for some information about marital history, changes in residence, and about children born to members of this household. The information will help us understand how these events affect our nation's economic situation.

<b>3.</b>	Now I have a few questions about . . . 's marital history. How many times has . . . been married?	<b>8086</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 — <i>SKIP to Check Item T10</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 4+
-----------	--	-------------	---

<b>4a.</b>	In what month and year did . . . get married for the first time?	<b>8088</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know <input type="text"/> 1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
------------	--	-------------	---

<b>b.</b>	Did . . . 's first marriage end in widowhood or in divorce?	<b>8072</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Widowhood <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Divorce
-----------	---	-------------	--

<b>c.</b>	In what month and year was . . . (widowed/divorced)?	<b>8074</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know <input type="text"/> 1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
-----------	--	-------------	---

<b>CHECK ITEM T7</b>	Is "Widowhood" marked in item 4b?	<b>8078</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — <i>SKIP to Check Item T8</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
----------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------	--

<b>4d.</b>	In what month and year did . . . actually stop living with his/her spouse?	<b>8080</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know <input type="text"/> 1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
------------	--	-------------	---

<b>CHECK ITEM T8</b>	Refer to item 3. How many times has . . . been married?	<b>8084</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 2 — <i>SKIP to Check Item T10</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 3+
----------------------	--	-------------	---

<b>5a.</b>	In what month and year did . . . get married for the second time?	<b>8088</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know <input type="text"/> 1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
------------	---	-------------	---

<b>b.</b>	Did . . . 's second marriage end in widowhood or in divorce?	<b>8090</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Widowhood <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Divorce
-----------	--	-------------	--

<b>c.</b>	In what month and year was . . . (widowed/divorced)?	<b>8092</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know <input type="text"/> 1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
-----------	--	-------------	---

<b>CHECK ITEM T9</b>	Is "Widowhood" marked in item 5b?	<b>8096</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — <i>SKIP to Check Item T10</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
----------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------	---

<b>5d.</b>	In what month and year did . . . actually stop living with his/her second spouse?	<b>8098</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know <input type="text"/> 1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
------------	---	-------------	---

NOTES

**Section 5 -- TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part B -- MARITAL HISTORY (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM T10</b>	Has a Wave 8 interview been obtained for ...'s spouse?	<b>8102</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- SKIP to part C, page 50 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No, no spouse in household
-----------------------	--	-------------	---

<b>6a. In what month and year did ... get married (most recently)?</b>	<b>8104</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
	<b>8108</b>	1 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know

<b>CHECK ITEM T11</b>	Refer to Check Item T6. What is ...'s current marital status?	<b>8108</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Married, spouse present } SKIP to part C, <input type="checkbox"/> Married, spouse absent } page 50 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> Separated -- SKIP to item 6c
-----------------------	--	-------------	---

<b>6b. In what month and year was ... (widowed/divorced)?</b>	<b>8110</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
	<b>8112</b>	1 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know

<b>CHECK ITEM T12</b>	Is "Widowed" marked in Check Item T11?	<b>8114</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- SKIP to part C, page 50 <input type="checkbox"/> No
-----------------------	--	-------------	--

<b>6c. When did ... actually stop living with his/her (most recent) spouse?</b>	<b>8116</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
	<b>8118</b>	1 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know

**GO to part C, page 50**

NOTES



**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part C – MIGRATION HISTORY**

<p><b>7.</b> In what month and year did ... move into this house/apartment/mobile home? (If ... lived here more than once, record the last month and year ... moved.)</p>	<p><b>8120</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know  <b>8122</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know  <b>8124</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Always lived here/born here – SKIP to Check Item T15</p>
<p><b>8a.</b> In what state or foreign country did ... last live before moving here? (Include transfers due to service in the Armed Forces. Exclude vacations or temporary travels where no usual residence was mentioned.) (Enter code from Flashcard Y)</p>	<p>____ Name  <b>8128</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Code  <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p>
<p><b>b.</b> During what period of time did ... last live in (place in 8a)?</p>	<p><b>8128</b> FROM <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know  <b>8130</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know  <b>8132</b> TO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know  <b>8134</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know  <b>8136</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Lived there since birth  <b>8138</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p>
<p>(SHOW FLASHCARD Z)</p> <p><b>9a.</b> What categories on this card best describe the reasons for ...'s (most recent) move to this current residence? (Enter codes for all reasons mentioned.)</p>	<p><b>8140</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>8142</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  <b>8144</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>8146</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  <b>8148</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>8150</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T13</b> Are two or more codes entered in item 9a?</p>	<p><b>8152</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T14</p>
<p><b>9b.</b> Of the reasons just mentioned, which one is the MAIN reason for ...'s (most recent) move? (Enter code from item 9a.)</p>	<p><b>8154</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Code</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T14</b> Are any of the codes listed in item 9a equal to 01–08?</p>	<p><b>8156</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T16</p>
<p><b>10a.</b> Did ... or someone in ...'s household pay for all of that move, or did a relative, an employer, or someone else not living in the household help pay? (If paid by other than a HH member, ask who primarily paid.)</p>	<p><b>8158</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Paid all by self or other HH member – SKIP to Check Item T16  <input type="checkbox"/> Relative  <input type="checkbox"/> Employer  <input type="checkbox"/> Someone else</p>
<p><b>b.</b> What proportion of the moving expenses were paid by this (other person/employer)?</p>	<p><b>8160</b> <input type="checkbox"/> All of the costs  <input type="checkbox"/> Half or more but not all  <input type="checkbox"/> Less than half } SKIP to Check Item T16</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T15</b> Is "Always lived here" box marked in item 7?</p>	<p><b>8162</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Enter state code for current residence into item 11a  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T16</b> Is "Lived there since birth" box marked in item 8b?</p>	<p><b>8164</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Enter code from item 8a into item 11a  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY –</p> <p><b>11a.</b> In what state or foreign country was ...'s mother living when ... was born? (Enter code from Flashcard Y)</p>	<p>____ Name  <b>8166</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Place of birth code  <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY –</p> <p><b>b.</b> In what state or foreign country was ...'s mother born? (Enter code from Flashcard Y)</p>	<p>____ Name  <b>8168</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Place of birth code  <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY –</p> <p><b>c.</b> In what state or foreign country was ...'s father born? (Enter code from Flashcard Y)</p>	<p>____ Name  <b>8170</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Place of birth code  <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p>

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part C – MIGRATION HISTORY (Continued)**

**CHECK ITEM T17**

Refer to item 11a, page 50.

Is ...'s place of birth code equal to 62-99?

8172

- 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to item 14

**12.** Is ... a citizen of the United States?

8174

- 1  Yes, naturalized citizen  
 2  Yes, born abroad of American parent or parents – SKIP to item 14  
 3  No

**13.** In what year did ... come to the United States to stay?

8176

1 9

x6  Before 1901

(Now I have a few questions about ...'s places of residence.)

**14.** Aside from ...'s current residence, does ... regularly live at another residence for 30 or more days during the year? (Include time spent away at school, or at a vacation or second home whether owned or rented. The days need not be consecutive but must be at the same address.)

8178

- 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to part D, page 52

**15.** In what state or foreign country is the other residence located?

(Enter code from Flashcard Y)

8180

Code

Name

x8  Same state as current residence

**16.** Which residence does ... consider to be ...'s usual residence?

8182

- 1  Current residence  
 2  Other residence (listed in item 15)

**17.** How many days during a year does ... spend at the other residence?

8184

- 1  270 days or more  
 2  180 to 269 days  
 3  90 to 179 days  
 4  30 to 89 days

**GO to part D, page 52**

NOTES

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part D – FERTILITY HISTORY**

<b>CHECK ITEM T18</b>	Refer to cc items 24 and 28. What is ...'s age and sex?	8186	<input type="checkbox"/> Female, 15 + years old – SKIP to item 19a <input type="checkbox"/> Male, 18 + years old – SKIP to item 18 <input type="checkbox"/> Male, 15–17 years old
<b>CHECK ITEM T19</b>	Refer to cc item 26a. What is ...'s current marital status?	8187	<input type="checkbox"/> Married, spouse present <input type="checkbox"/> Married, spouse absent <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> Separated <input type="checkbox"/> Never married – SKIP to part E

**STATEMENT B** → Now I have a few questions about the number of children, if any, that have been born to ...

<b>18. How many children, IF ANY, is ... the father of?</b> <i>(If previously married, include all children born in previous and current marriages. Do not count adopted, foster or stepchildren.)</i>	8188	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Number <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know <span style="float: right;">} SKIP to part E, page 54</span>
<b>19a. How many children, if any, has ... ever had?</b> <i>(Do not count stillbirths, adopted, foster, or stepchildren.)</i>	8190	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Number <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to Check Item T27, page 53
<b>b. Are all of ...'s children currently living in this household?</b>	8192	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T21

<b>CHECK ITEM T20</b> Refer to cc item 24.  Verify the birth date of ...'s first and last child (if more than one child ever born) and enter the person number of the child(ren).	8194	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>First child</td> <td>Month</td> <td>Year</td> <td>Person number</td> <td rowspan="2">} SKIP to Check Item T24</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last child</td> <td>Month</td> <td>Year</td> <td>Person number</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	First child	Month	Year	Person number	} SKIP to Check Item T24	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Last child	Month	Year	Person number		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
First child	Month	Year	Person number	} SKIP to Check Item T24																	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																		
Last child	Month	Year	Person number																		
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																		

<b>CHECK ITEM T21</b> Refer to item 19a. How many children has ... ever had?	8206	<input type="checkbox"/> One child – SKIP to item 21a <input type="checkbox"/> 2 + children
---	------	--

<b>20a. In what month and year was ...'s last child born?</b>	8208	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
---	------	---

<b>CHECK ITEM T22</b> Refer to item 20a. Was ...'s last child born on or after January 1, 1960?	8212	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to item 21a
--	------	--

<b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b> <b>20b. With whom does the child live now?</b>	8214	<input type="checkbox"/> Resides in this household – Go to Check Item T23 <b>Resides elsewhere</b> <input type="checkbox"/> In his/her own household <b>With relatives</b> <input type="checkbox"/> With own father <input type="checkbox"/> With own grandparent(s) <input type="checkbox"/> With adoptive parents <input type="checkbox"/> With other relatives <b>With nonrelatives</b> <input type="checkbox"/> In foster care/foster family <input type="checkbox"/> In an institution (hospital) <input type="checkbox"/> In school <input type="checkbox"/> In correctional facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Deceased <input type="checkbox"/> DK <span style="float: right;">} SKIP to item 21a</span>
--	------	---

<b>CHECK ITEM T23</b> Write the person number of the last child.	8216	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Person number of last child
--	------	--

<b>21a. In what month and year was ...'s (first) child born?</b>	8218	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
--	------	---

<b>CHECK ITEM T24</b> Refer to item 21a or to Check Item T20. Was ...'s (first) child born on or after January 1, 1960?	8222	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T27, page 53
--	------	---

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part D – FERTILITY HISTORY (Continued)**

ASK OR VERIFY –

21b. With whom does the child live now?

- 8224 1  Resides in this household – Go to Check Item T25
- Resides elsewhere
- 2  In his/her own household
- With relatives
- 3  With own father
- 4  With own grandparent(s)
- 5  With adoptive parents
- 6  With other relatives
- With nonrelatives
- 7  In foster care/foster family
- 8  In an institution (hospital)
- 9  In school
- 10  In correctional facility
- 11  Other
- 12  Deceased
- 13  DK
- SKIP to item 22a

**CHECK ITEM T25**

Write the person number of the (first) child.

8226    Person number of (first) child

22a. Before the birth of ...'s (first) child, did ... ever work for pay continuously for six months or more either part time or full time?

- 8228 1  Yes
- 2  No

b. Did ... work for pay at a job at any time when ... was pregnant with ...'s (first) child?

- 8230 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to item 22g

c. Did ... work 35 hours or more per week at the last job ... held before the birth of ...'s (first) child?

- 8232 1  Yes
- 2  No

d. How long before the birth of ...'s (first) child did ... stop working?

- 8234   Number of months
- x3  Less than a month
- x4  Never stopped/worked right up to delivery

e. Did ... quit or was ... let go from this job, or did ... take maternity leave or unpaid leave of absence (either before the birth of the child or up to 6 weeks after the child's birth)?

- 8236 1  Quit
- 8238 2  Let go
- 8240 3  Maternity/sick/other paid leave
- 8242 4  Unpaid leave of absence
- 8244 5  Never stopped working – SKIP to Check Item T27

Mark all that apply

**CHECK ITEM T26**

Refer to item 22e. Is category 3, "Maternity/sick/other paid leave," marked in item 22e?

- 8246 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to item 22g

22f. Did ...'s employer pay for all or part of ...'s leave through maternity benefits or sick pay?

- 8248 1  Yes, all
- 2  Yes, part
- 3  No

ASK OR VERIFY –

g. Did ... work for pay at any time after the birth of ...'s (first) child?

- 8250 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to Check Item T27

h. In what month and year did ... first begin working after the birth of ...'s (first) child?

8252   Month x1  Don't know

8254 1 9   Year x1  Don't know

i. When ... FIRST began working after the birth of ...'s (first) child, did ... work 35 hours or more per week?

- 8256 1  Yes
- 2  No

**CHECK ITEM T27**

Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 18 to 44 years old and a self respondent?

- 8258 1  Yes
- 2  No – Skip to part E, page 54

23. Do you expect to have any (more) children?

- 8260 1  Yes
- 2  No
- x1  DK } SKIP to part E, page 54

24. How many (more) children do you expect to have?

8262   Number

x1  DK

25. When do you expect to have your next (first) child?

- 8264 1  Within a year
- 2  1 + but less than 2 years
- 3  2 + but less than 3 years
- 4  3 + but less than 5 years
- 5  5 + years
- x1  DK

GO to part E, page 54

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part E – HOUSEHOLD RELATIONSHIPS**

**CHECK ITEM T28**

What is the composition of this household?

8266

- 1  One person HH .....
- 2  Two person HH consisting of husband and wife
- 3  Two person HH consisting of non-relatives
- 4  Other

} SKIP to section 6, page 56

**CHECK ITEM T29**

Is this the Reference Person's questionnaire?

8268

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to section 6, page 56

Pretranscribe each person's name and person number into column headings a–n; list names and person numbers in the SAME ORDER in the roster down the left side of this page.

**AT TIME OF INTERVIEW**

Verify the Roster against the current household composition in cc items 18 and 19e. If a person who was pretranscribed has left the household since last wave, **line out** name and person number in Roster space and column. If a person has entered the household since last wave, **write in** name and person number in the first available (blank) Roster space and column.

**STATEMENT F**

Now I need to record the EXACT relationships among the persons living here. Please answer by describing adoptive, step, or foster relationships, where appropriate.

For each person number listed on the left side of this page, ask question 26 and enter codes from Flashcard AA.

ASK OR VERIFY –		Name	Name	Name	Name	Name	Name
<b>26. What is the EXACT relationship of (person listed in roster) to (each person listed in columns a–n)?</b>		8272	8274	8276	8278	8280	8282
		Person No. a.	Person No. b.	Person No. c.	Person No. d.	Person No. e.	Person No. f.
	<b>ROSTER</b>						
8300	Name						
	Person No.						
8330	Name	8332					
	Person No.						
8360	Name	8362	8364				
	Person No.						
8390	Name	8392	8394	8396			
	Person No.						
8420	Name	8422	8424	8426	8428		
	Person No.						
8450	Name	8452	8454	8456	8458	8460	
	Person No.						
8480	Name	8482	8484	8486	8488	8490	8492
	Person No.						
8510	Name	8512	8514	8516	8518	8520	8522
	Person No.						
8540	Name	8542	8544	8546	8548	8550	8552
	Person No.						
8570	Name	8572	8574	8576	8578	8580	8582
	Person No.						
8600	Name	8602	8604	8606	8608	8610	8612
	Person No.						
8630	Name	8632	8634	8636	8638	8640	8642
	Person No.						
8660	Name	8662	8664	8666	8668	8670	8672
	Person No.						
8690	Name	8692	8694	8696	8698	8700	8702
	Person No.						

GO to section 6, page 56



## APPENDIX C

### WORKING PAPERS, 1986 - 1988

This appendix provides a list of a SIPP Working Papers. Any of these papers are free of charge. They are available from:

Dan Kasprzyk  
Special Assistant  
Office of the Chief  
Population Division, FOB-3  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, DC 20233

If you request the papers by phone, please contact Hazel Beaton or Debra Grant on (301) 763-5784.

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>RELEASE DATE</u>
SIPP Working Paper 8601 - "Some Aspects of SIPP," compiled and edited by R. A. Herriot and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau	April 1986
SIPP Working Paper 8602 - "Nonsampling Error Issues in the SIPP," by G. Kalton, University of Michigan, and D.B. McMillen and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau	April 1986
SIPP Working Paper 8603 - "An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data From the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau	June 1986
SIPP Working Paper 8604 - "Food Stamp Participation: A Comparison of SIPP With Administrative Records," by S. Carlson and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service	March 1986
SIPP Working Paper 8605 - "SIPP Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition," by L. R. Ernst, Census Bureau	June 1986
SIPP Working Paper 8606 - "A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins, Census Bureau	November 1986
SIPP Working Paper 8607 - "An Investigation of the Imputation of Monthly Earnings for the Survey of Income and Program Participation Using Regression Models," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau	February 1986
SIPP Working Paper 8608 - "Evaluation of Training Materials and Methods for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by M. Holt, Survey Research Consultant	June 1986
SIPP Working Paper 8609 - "Patterns of Household Composition and Family Status Change," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, and H.W. Watts, Department of Economics, Columbia University	June 1986

DESCRIPTION	RELEASE DATE
SIPP Working Paper 8610 – "Composite Estimation for SIPP: A Preliminary Report," by R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau	July 1986
SIPP Working Paper 8611 – "Longitudinal Household Concepts in SIPP: Preliminary Results," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, D. J. Hernandez, and R. A. Herriot, Census Bureau	June 1986
SIPP Working Paper 8612 – "Following Children in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by E. K. McArthur, K. S. Short, and S. Bianchi, Census Bureau	October 1986
SIPP Working Paper 8613 – "SIPP Labor Transitions: Problems and Promises," by P. Ryscavage and K. S. Short, Census Bureau	July 1986
SIPP Working Paper 8614 – "Augmenting Data Reported in the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Administrative Record Data – A Brief Discussion," by D.K. Sater, Census Bureau	September 1986
SIPP Working Paper 8701 – "Tracking Persons Over Time," by A. C. Jean and E. K. McArthur, Census Bureau	January 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8702 – "Preliminary Data From the SIPP 1983-84 Longitudinal Research File," by J. F. Coder, D. Burkhead, A. Feldman-Harkins, and J. McNeil, Census Bureau	March 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8703 – "Work Experience Data From SIPP," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau	April 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8704 – "The Treatment of Person-Wave Non-response in Longitudinal Surveys," by G. Kalton, J. Lepkowski, S. Heeringa, Ting-Kwong Lin, and M. E. Miller, Survey Research Center, University of Michigan	May 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8705 – "SIPP: Filling Data Gaps on the Poverty and Social Welfare Fronts," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau	May 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8706 – "Response Errors in Labor Surveys: Comparisons Self and Proxy," by D. Hill University of Michigan	August 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8707 – "Differences Between SIPP and Food and Nutrition Service Program Data on Child Nutrition and WIC Program Participation," by L. Ku and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture	May 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8708 – "Quality Profile for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by K. King, R. Petroni, and R. Singh, Census Bureau	July 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8709 – "Survey of Income and Program Participation SIPP Sample Loss and the Efforts to Reduce It," by D. Nelson, C. Bowie, and A. Walker, Census Bureau	September 1987



DESCRIPTION	RELEASE DATE
SIPP Working Paper 8710 – “The Impact of Imputation Procedures on Distributional Characteristics of the Low Income Population,” by P. Doyle, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture	August 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8711 – “Job Tenure, Lifetime Work Interruptions and Wage Differentials,” by J. McNeil, E. Lamas, Census Bureau, and S. Haber, George Washington University	September 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8712 – “Measuring the Bias in Gross Flows in the Presence of Auto-Correlated Response Errors,” by D. Hubble, Census Bureau, and D. Judkins, Westat, Inc.	November 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8713 – “Investigation of Possible Causes of Transition Patterns from SIPP,” by L. Weidman, Census Bureau	November 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8714 – “Households and Income Sources: Monthly Averages for 1984,” by J. Moorman, Census Bureau	August 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8715 – “Creating SIPP Longitudinal Files Using OSIRIS IV,” by M. Servais, University of Michigan	December 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8716 – “Transition In and Out of Poverty: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation,” by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office	December 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8717 – “On their own: The Self-employed and Others in Private Business,” by S. Haber, George Washington University, E. Lamas Bureau of the Census, and J. Lichtenstein, U.S. Small Business Administration.	December 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8718 – “Factors Associated With Household Net Worth,” by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census	December 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8719 – “Exploring Changes in Health Care Coverage Using the SIPP Longitudinal Research File,” by D. Burkhead and A. Feldman, Bureau of the Census	December 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8720 – “The Analysis of Geographical Mobility and Life Events with the SIPP,” by D. Dahmann and E. McArthur, Bureau of the Census	December 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8721 – “A Review of the Use of Administrative Records in the Survey of Income and Program Participation,” by C. Bowie and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau	November 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8722 – “Survey of Income and Program Participation Update,” by D. Kasprzyk, Bureau of the Census	December 1987

DESCRIPTION	RELEASE DATE
SIPP Working Paper 8723 – “Measuring Poverty with the SIPP and the CPS,” by R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office	December 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8724 – “The Statistical Invisible Minority Aged,” by C. Taeuber Bureau of the Census and E. Attah, Atlanta University	January 1988
SIPP Working Paper 8725 – “An Analysis of the SIPP Asset and Liability Feedback Experiment,” by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census	December 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8726 – “An Evaluation and Analysis of Reservation Reservation Wage Data From SIPP,” by P. Ryscavage, Bureau of the Census	December 1987
SIPP Working Paper 8801 – “Analyzing the Characteristics of Blacks: A Comparison of Data from SIPP and CPS,” by Reynolds Farley and Lisa J. Neidert, University of Michigan	
SIPP Working Paper 8802 – “Examining the Dynamics of Health Insurance Loss: A Tale of Two Cohorts,” by Alan C. Monheit and Claudia L. Schur (NCHSR)	*June 1988
SIPP Working Paper 8803 – “The Health of the Aged and Nonaged, 1984” by Daniel B. Radner (HHS)	*July 1988
SIPP Working Paper 8804 – “Year-Apart Estimates of Household Net Worth From the Survey of Income and Program Participation,” by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census	*June 1988
SIPP Working Paper 8805 – “Measuring Poverty and Crises: A Comparison of Annual and Subannual Accounting Program Participation,” by Martin David and John Fitzgerald, Institute for Research on Poverty	*July 1988
SIPP Working Paper 8806 – “Using Administrative Record Data to Evaluate the Quality of Survey Estimates,” by Jeffrey C. Moore and Kent H. Marquis, Bureau of the Census	*July 1988
SIPP Working Paper 8807 – “The Wealth of the Aged and Nonaged, 1984,” by Daniel B. Radner, HHS	*July 1988
SIPP Working Paper 8808 – “Examining the Dynamics of Health Insurance Loss: A Tale of Two Cohorts,” by Alan C. Monheit and Claudia L. Schur (NCHSR)	*July 1988
SIPP Working Paper 8809 – “The Dynamics of Medicaid Enrollment,” by Pam Farley Short, Joel C. Cantor, and Alan C. Monheit (NCHSR)	*July 1988
SIPP Working Paper 8810 – “The Discouraged Worker Effect: A Reappraisal Using Spell Duration Data,” by Alberto Martini, University of Wisconsin-Madison	*July 1988
SIPP Working Paper 8811 – “Income as a Proxy for the Economic Status of the Elderly,” by Deborah J. Chollet and Robert B. Friedland, Employee Benefit Research Institute	*July 1988

DESCRIPTION	RELEASE DATE
SIPP Working Paper 8812 – “The SIPP: Data from the Social Security Administration’s 1987 Annual Statistical Supplement,”	*July 1988
SIPP Working Paper 8813 – “Participation in Industrial Training Programs,” by Sheldon Haber	*July 1988
SIPP Working Paper 8814 – “Report from the Special Frames Study,” by Weltha J. Logan (SSA), Daniel Kasprzyk and Roger Cavanaugh, Bureau of the Census	*July 1988
SIPP Working Paper 8815 – “Quality of SIPP Estimates,” by Rajendra P. Singh, Lynn Weidman, and Gary M. Shapiro, Bureau of the Census	*September 1988

\*Target Date



## APPENDIX D

### EVALUATION OF SIPP WAVE 8 CORE AND TOPICAL MODULE

#### Fertility History Data

SIPP Wave 8, 1984 Panel data on fertility and work history during the women's first pregnancy appear to be of reasonable quality both in terms of trends of reported events and levels of fertility. Data on birth expectations, however, appear to suffer from unusually high noninterview rates owing to the "respondent only" format of the question; these data should not be used by analysts as the nonresponse problem for this series of items is beyond all reasonable standards of acceptance.

#### The Items

**Children ever born.** For the first time on a Census Bureau survey, men were asked about the number of children they had ever fathered. Nonresponse rates were very low (5-6 percent) for persons 25 and over and only slightly higher than females for persons under age 25 (Table 1). Rates of children ever born and parity distributions for men, by age, were also comparable, as one would expect, to females in the previous age group (men usually marry women a few years younger than themselves). Fertility data derived from the SIPP were also comparable in levels and distributions to CPS data and were within margins of sampling error. SIPP children ever born data, in summary, are quite acceptable for the analyst to use and appear to adequately characterize the current fertility status of both men and women.

**First births.** Cumulative proportions of women ever having a first birth, by the woman's year of birth, are shown in Table 2. Again, SIPP data approximate similarly derived CPS data and provide cumulative fertility rates well within sampling variation.

Table 3 further examines the timing of the first birth among women from the CPS and the SIPP module in addition to official reports from Vital Statistics records. Despite apparent differences in either numbers of first births occurring in different time periods or estimates of the level of out-of-wedlock conceptions, all of the SIPP data are within the sampling variation of the survey and are acceptable. (The 41-percent level for 1985 has a 90-percent confidence level of  $\pm 9$  points.) SIPP data on out-of-wedlock childbearing are probably as good as we can expect from any survey of comparable complexity and sample size.

**Last births.** SIPP fertility history data concerning the dating of the last birth also prove very accurate as shown in Table 4. The remarkable estimate of births in 1985 from SIPP and the associated distributions are right on target with official Vital Statistics tabulations. No more needs to be said about this point.

**Imputation rates for first and last births.** A principal reason for the highly accurate reporting of fertility events in SIPP can be attributed to the direct transcription of birth dates for children (if all the woman's children were currently living with her in the household) from the control card to the questionnaire. Of the 8,425 female respondents reporting that they had ever had a child, 3,324 had their children's birth dates directly transcribed to the questionnaire. The remaining 5,101 women were asked the dates of birth of their children. First birth dates were imputed for 887 children; of the remaining 4,263 women with 2 or more births, 560 women had the date of their second child's birth imputed. Given the complexity of the survey and its length, these imputation rates are well within one's expectations.

**Employment history around the first birth.** Comparative statistics on employment history during and before the first pregnancy are few. SIPP employment history data appear to be well answered (Table 5) with imputation rates in the 8- to 9-percent range, with the exception of the extremely high imputation rates for the reentry dates after the woman's first birth (33 percent). Caution should be used, of course, when using any of these estimates.

Work history data shown in Table 6 indicate a progression of increasing labor force participation both before first birth and during first pregnancy since 1960, as expected. Comparative data for "ever-married" women 15-to-44-years old whose first birth occurred in 1970-73 (from the 1973 National Survey of Family Growth) indicate that 61 percent worked during their first pregnancy compared to 52 percent among SIPP women.

Table 7 also shows an increasing proportion of women who worked longer into their first pregnancy since 1960. Again, the data seem reasonable and intuitively logical. Unfortunately, these apparently useful and reliable data were subsequently dropped from the SIPP fertility module and are not scheduled to appear after Wave 4 of the 1985 Panel.

**Birth expectations.** Very high noninterview rates make these questions not worth analyzing. Apparently, SIPP is not the vehicle to use for questions which are answerable only by the respondent in question (i.e., no proxy answers). These questions, will not be asked past Wave 4 of the 1985 Panel.

### Household Relationship Data

These data provide uniquely detailed information for the U. S. about the specific family and nonfamily relationships that link each household member to every other member of his/her household. Since the data collection procedures involve explicitly asking the respondent about each family/nonfamily relationship within the household, and since a flashcard listing each possible response category is provided to aid the respondent in answering, the responses provided are not only more detailed than relationship data collected on the control card, they also may be more accurate. Because the new data are uniquely detailed, and because of the need to release the data in a timely fashion, at the outset a two-stage strategy for developing edit procedures was adopted. The first stage, which has been implemented with these data, makes the fewest possible changes in reported data that are required to insure consistency with only four variables from the control card which are known to be of extremely high quality: (1) age, (2) sex, (3) parent line number, and (4) spouse line number. The second step, to be implemented when resources permit, will involve further research to develop extensions and refinements of first-stage procedures. The second-stage procedures will mainly be directed toward locating "unknowns" to appropriate categories. The evaluation of current data, which follows, indicates that current data based on first-stage edit procedures are of good quality since current results correspond closely to pertinent results obtained from other sources.

First, the total allocation rate of 9.8 percent consists of three components: (1) 35 percent for allocations to "parent-child relationship, type unknown," where the designation parent-child is correct but the type of relationship (natural, step, adopted, foster) is unknown; (2) 3.6 percent for allocations to "relationship unknown"; and (3) 2.8 percent for all allocations of all other kinds. Since the entire allocation process is based only on changes which insure consistency with four variables known to be of extremely high quality (age, sex, parent line number, and spouse line number), and since the total allocation rate of 9.8 percent falls near the median value of allocation rates for all variables in the decennial census in 1980, the size of the allocation rate is not a cause for concern. As indicated on other occasions, the edit procedures developed for this round of data represent the first stage in a two-stage process. The potential gain to be derived from implementing, when resources permit, the second-stage – the extension and refinement of first-stage edit procedures – is reflected mainly in the 3.6 percent of the cases in which the relationship is unknown and the 3.5 percent of cases in which the precise type of parent-child relationship is unknown. Although more fully edited data are potentially valuable, nothing about current allocation rates undermines our confidence in the data from Wave 8.

Second, the overall distribution of relationships in column 1 of the matrix is close to the distribution of corresponding results from the 1980 census (selected for comparison because of the relatively detailed relationship data which it provides). The results for SIPP and the census are, respectively: (1) spouse, 33.5 percent vs. 34.7 percent; (2) child, 53.1 percent vs. 54.2 percent; (3) grandchild, 2.4 percent vs. 1.9 percent; (4) parent, 2.1 percent vs. 0.9 percent; (5) child-in-law, 0.4 percent vs. 0.3 percent; (6) sibling, 1.3 percent vs. 1.4 percent; (7) other relative, 2.2 percent vs. 1.9 percent; (8) nonrelative, 3.7 percent vs. 4.2 percent; and (9) unknowns, 1.3 percent vs. 0.0 percent. The small differences between the specific categories range from 0.1 to 1.2 percentage points, and the 1.3 percent for unknowns is close to the allocation rate of 1.1 percent for

relationship in the 1980 census. Since these measured differences may be partly due to the fact that the SIPP data are unweighted counts, from the perspective of data quality the differences must be judged small.

Third, the distribution of sons/daughters (and fathers/mothers, since each parent-child relationship in the household is identified only once) by type of relationship is similar to the distribution of sons/daughters by type as recently estimated using the marital and fertility histories of the June 1980 CPS. The results from SIPP (for all persons) and from the CPS (for persons age 0-17) are, respectively: (1) natural child, 86.6 percent vs. 91.7 percent; (2) stepchild, 4.2 percent vs. 5.6 percent; (3) adopted child, 1.7 percent vs. 2.5 percent; (4) foster child, 0.4 percent vs. 0.4 percent; and (5) unknown, 6.9 percent vs. 0.2 percent. The differences for categories other than "unknown range from 0.0 to 5.1 percentage points. Furthermore, since each of the values for meaningful categories from SIPP is below the corresponding value from the CPS, if the unknowns were allocated to meaningful categories, the SIPP results would approach more closely the CPS results. For example, if the distribution of "unknowns" were the same as the distribution of "knowns," then the SIPP and CPS results would be, respectively: (1) natural child, 93.2 percent vs. 91.7 percent; (2) stepchild, 4.5 percent vs. 5.6 percent; (3) adopted child, 1.8 percent vs. 2.5 percent; and (4) foster child, 0.4 percent vs. 0.4 percent. These differences fall within the narrow range of 0.0 to 1.5 percentage points. By either accounting, the differences must be judged small since the SIPP data are unweighted, and since the SIPP data pertain to all persons while the CPS data pertain to persons age 0-17.

Fourth, the distribution of relationships by sex in column 1 of the matrix are generally similar to the distribution of relationships to householder by sex for the 1980 census. The proportion male for SIPP and the census are, respectively: (1) child, 51.5 percent vs. 52.4 percent; (2) sibling, 53.3 percent vs. 47.4 percent; (3) grandchild, 53.4 percent vs. 52.3 percent; (4) spouse, 11.0 percent vs. 3.7 percent; (5) parent, 30.4 percent vs. 21.1 percent; and (6) child-in-law, 51.3 percent vs. 52.2 percent. Three differences fall within the narrow range of 0.9 to 1.3 percentage points. The differences of 5.9 to 9.3 percentage points for sibling, spouse, and parent may be due to one or a combination of factors. For the category "spouse," most of the difference is probably due to the fact that in SIPP a much larger proportion of householders in married-couple households is female than is true in the census. For the categories "sibling" and "parent," some of the explanation may lie in the small sizes, 246 for siblings and 250 for parents. In addition, some of the difference for all the categories may result from the fact that the person in column 1 of the matrix is not necessarily the householder in SIPP, and the fact that SIPP counts are unweighted. In view of these legitimate and/or artifactual sources of possible difference, the magnitude of these measured differences must be judged small.

**Summary.** Overall, the data appear to be of good quality. The nature and magnitude of the allocation rate is such that it provides no cause for concern. As indicated on other occasions, the edit procedures developed for this round of data represent the first stage in a two-stage process. The first stage has been implemented, and it yields excellent data, since the data as currently edited correspond closely to pertinent estimates from other data sources. The results for Wave 8, however, also suggest that the next stage (the extension and refinement of current edit procedures) should be undertaken when resources permit, mainly to provide the basis (1) for allocating the 3.5 percent of the cases where the precise type of parent-child relationship is unknown and the 3.6 percent of cases where the general type of relationship is unknown, and (2) for insuring that data now consistent in terms of basic nuclear family relationships are consistent for all possible sets of three or more persons in the household. Despite the potential value of further refinements, the evaluation indicates that the quality of the SIPP family/household relationship data for Wave 8 is good.

### **Number of Persons Marrying Per Years**

Table 11 shows SIPP estimates of number of marriages occurring within given years. Because differences between SIPP and Vital Statistics estimates for 1983, 1984, and 1985 are noticeably larger than for other years, representatives from Population Division (POP) and Statistical Methods Division (SMD) discussed the issue. This note addresses the concern raised by POP that the mover's adjustment used by SIPP is the cause of these larger differences and indicates weighting and procedural areas where further exploration could be done.

After theoretical and intuitive reconsideration of the mover adjustment, it was concluded that it is appropriate to obtain the correct probabilities of persons in the sample at a given time. Theoretically the adjustment will produce unbiased estimates for any subset of the population. (See Huang's 1984 ASA paper entitled "Obtaining Cross-Sectional Estimates from a Longitudinal Survey.") For intuitive purposes, assume that 250 100-level mover persons who marry in a given year are male and 250 are female. Further assume that each of these move in with only one other person (this person is a 200+ -level person) and that the baseweight of each 100-level person is  $w$  before moving and  $(1/2)w$  after moving. Corresponding weights for the 200+ -level persons marrying 100-level movers are 0 and  $(1/2)w$ . The estimated number of mover marriages is the weighted number of 100-level male movers who marry plus the weighted number of 200+ -level males who marry 100-level female movers. Thus, using unadjusted baseweights, the estimated number of such marriages is  $250w$  (i.e.  $250(w) + 250(0)$ ). (This is the approach of the Panel Survey of Income Dynamics (PSID) when the estimates are formed with individual weights.) Using mover adjusted baseweights, the estimate is also  $250w$  (i.e.  $250(1/2)w + 250(1/2)w$ ). Additionally, if mover's weights were a problem, mover's weights would have little affect on number of calendar year 1983 marriages since very few movers contribute to this estimate and the differences would increase as the panel ages. However, as shown by Table 9, differences in SIPP and Vital Statistics estimates for 1983 are large when compared to similar differences for earlier years and are similar to differences for 1984 and 1985. Further, the differences are not increasing as the panel ages. Thus, the methodology used to obtain SIPP base weights (which include the mover's adjustment) is sound.

If the primary objective of SIPP is to make estimates of the type examined, the mover's weight adjustment will be the same. However, we may want to explore the use of a different set of noninterview cells than is currently used in the weighting process, as well as including different or additional variables in the second-stage adjustment. Attention, though, should not simply focus on weighting. From Table 10, it is clear that fewer 100-level persons were reported as marrying in a given year after 1982 than before. This strange drop suggests the possibility of nonreporting, nonresponse, or processing errors and raises questions about the overall procedures to capture this information. (e.g.: Are persons soon to be married being interviewed at Wave 1? Is control card item 26a being filled or updated correctly before check item T6 of the 1984 Panel Wave 8 questionnaire is filled by the enumerator? Are newly married persons being followed?, etc.)

In summary, movers weights are not responsible for the observed differences. A revision to the noninterview or second-stage adjustment procedures may improve estimates to some extent. However, research should be done in other areas as well.

### Marital Events

More tabulations concerning the shortfall in marriages during the life of the SIPP 1984 Panel were prepared. It appears that the smaller counts of 1983 marriages results from a shortfall in the numbers of respondents answering that they were married in 1983 as compared to 1982 and previous years (Table 11). We cannot as yet explain the lack of enthusiasm for reporting 1983 as a marriage year as imputations are very minimal for the entire decade of the 1980's (Table 12). Imputations are higher for previous decades but as indicated previously, the estimates of marriages for past years were comparable to Vital Statistics data.

For 1984 and 1985, the weighting problem appears to be more culpable. Data in Table 11 show that 30 to 50 percent of all persons in the sample in Wave 8 who reported marrying in 1984 or 1985 were 200-level persons, i.e., they entered after the panel began. As such, since the 200-level persons have substantially lower rates, they weight the marriages down in 1984-85. They also weight them down in prior years, but before 1983 they make up only about 5 percent of all persons marrying in these years.

In addition, 1984-85 data have another "bonus" thrown in - the 100-level persons who also married in these years (unlike those who married in prior years), also have lower weights (Table 13) as their newly acquired spouse absconded with part of their own weight!



## Marital History Data

The problem of SIPP results yielding lower absolute levels for recent marriages than Vital Statistics (see Table 9) remains to be solved. Similarly, the SIPP results when compared with June 1985, CPS marital history results show SIPP to over-represent, by about 20 percent, the evermarried population at ages 20-30 and underrepresent, by about 15 percent, the ever-married population at ages 60 and above (for ages 30-60, the two surveys are close). The higher estimates from SIPP of young evermarried people (26 million in SIPP vs. 21.2 million in CPS) are consistent with higher rates of attrition for young never-married people. The lower SIPP estimates of older evermarried people (31.6 million in SIPP vs. 36 million in CPS) is a puzzle.

The allocation rates for most marital history categories are generally higher in SIPP than in CPS, but insofar as we can determine, the rates are roughly comparable (see Table 19). Not surprisingly, the allocation rates for self-respondents were much lower than for proxy circumstances. Overall, the allocation rates for marital history are higher than for most other variables.

Apart from the findings discussed above, the SIPP marital history results compare favorably with the June 1985 CPS marital history results (see Table 20). Median age at marriage for various birth cohorts from each survey was calculated, and the estimates were quite similar. Also, cross-survey comparisons of distributions by times married and incidence of divorce according to times married show close agreement.

## Migration

In the process of checking the data from the Migration History module, a shortfall in the number of recent migrants has been found and a resultant underestimate of the mobility rate of the population. The number of persons 15 years of age and older who changed residence between April 1985 and March 1986 was 28,580,000 according to the SIPP, about 4.5 million lower than the CPS estimate of 33,070,000 (see Table 14). The estimated mobility rate (proportion of persons moving) for 1985-86 was just 15.5 percent, lower than any rate recorded in the CPS in the last 40 years.

When interpreting these comparisons and the ones that follow, bear in mind the impact of differences between the surveys. For example, because of differences in survey design, the SIPP estimate of movers from abroad are expected to be lower. Additionally, because of the attrition of SIPP movers by Wave 8, we'd expect SIPP estimates of recent movers to be lower.

A few characteristics of recent movers available from both CPS and SIPP data sources were compared. SIPP estimates had 2.8 million fewer men and 1.7 million fewer women than the corresponding CPS estimates (Table 16). For both sexes, the greatest differences were in ages 20-29 and 35-44. These age groups accounted for 3.3 million of the 4.5 million shortfall (men, 2.1 million; women, 1.3 million).

The regional distribution and migration patterns of recent movers were also examined (Table 18). The current distribution of recent movers from the SIPP shows 4 million fewer movers than the CPS in the South and the West. Only the Midwest has a similar estimate of total movers from both data sources. The interregional flows from the SIPP don't really hold up to analysis, given the very small numbers of recent movers in the survey. (Of the total 12 flows between the 4 regions, 10 flows are based on unweighted counts of less than 30 persons.) Both the size of the estimated flows and the rank orderings of the flows between regions in the SIPP are different from those in the CPS.

Movers from abroad are also considerably underestimated by the SIPP. Data from the Migration Module dealing with movers should be used with caution. The number of migrants from April 1985 to March 1986 is clearly underestimated. The questions in the module provide information on one previous move as well as the most recent move. An attempt was made to put together estimates of the number of migrants from April 1984 to March 1985 to compare with CPS data. The SIPP estimate of movers was 23.7 million movers, significantly

lower than the CPS estimate of 35.5 million. The comparison is pretty rough, however, because movers who moved from 1984-85 and then moved twice after March 1985 are omitted from the 1984-85 estimate. The module tracks only the two most recent moves.

**Support for Nonhousehold Members and Work-Related Expenses**

Evaluation of the Wave 8 data has not identified any problems. The attached work sheets show distributions and DK rates based on unweighted data; the data are reasonable.

Also tallied are the weighted counts shown below:

- 1. Persons making regular payments for the support of someone outside the household (children and others).....5.3 million
- 2. Mean annual amount paid out for child support.....\$1,707
- 3. Persons with work-related child care expenses.....5.1 million  
     Mean weekly amount.....\$52

The CPS report on child support (P23, No. 148) shows that 3.0 million women report receiving an average of \$2,341 in 1983.

The SIPP report on child care (P70, No.9) shows that 5.5 million working persons paid on average a little over \$40 a week for child care (median was \$38).

Given the somewhat different universes and the existence of sampling error (the standard error of the estimate of \$52 a week was \$6) the data appear to be reasonably consistent.

Approximately 5.3 million persons made support payments for someone living outside of households and the mean annual payment was \$1,707. Take a closer look at how the SIPP data on child support payments compared with the CPS data on receipt of child support payments. The data are shown below:

**SIPP**

- A. Persons making support payments for children living outside the household...3.4 million
- B. Mean annual amount.....\$2,665

**CPS**

- A. Persons receiving child support payments.....3.0 million
- B. Mean annual amount.....\$2,341

The conclusion is that the SIPP estimates are reasonable

## SUPPORT FOR NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

	Before imputation		After imputation	
1a. Did this person make support payments for someone outside the household?	y	= 757	y	= 887
	n	= 17,873	n	= 20,904
1b. Were any of these payments for children under 18?	y	= 483	y	= 904
	n	= 272	n	= 324
1c. For how many children?	1	= 276	1	= 318
	2	= 166	2	= 191
	3	= 31	3	= 42
1d. How much did this person pay during past 12 months?	(DK rate = 8.5 percent)			
1e. Did this person make support payments for others (beside children)?	y	= 38	y	= 37
	n	= 451	n	= 526
1f. For how many nonchildren were payments made?	1	= 252	1	= 303
	2	= 36	2	= 41
1g. Relationship of person	Parent	= 91	Parent	= 116
	Spouse	= 25	Spouse	= 28
	Ex-Spouse	= 39	Ex-Spouse	= 42
	Child 18+	= 75	Child 18+	= 90
	Other relative	= 53	Other relative	= 62
	Nonrelative	= 22	Nonrelative	= 23
1h. Residence of person	Private home	= 254	Private home	= 304
	Nursing home	= 19	Nursing home	= 19
	Other	= 32	Other	= 38
1i. How much did this person pay during past 12 months (for the support of first nonchild)?	(DK rate = 13.4 percent)			

---

Note: DK rate based on tallies of unweighted records prior to editing.

## WORK-RELATED EXPENSES

(Unweighted counts)

		Before inputation	After imputation
2a.	Did this person have work expenses (other than commuting)?	y = 3410 n = 7769	y = 3940 n = 9090
2b.	How much were these expenses (annual)?	(DK rate + 11.5 percent)	
2c.	Does person drive to work (do some driving)?	y = 9485 n = 1679	y = 11067 n = 1963
2d.	Does person have other commuting expenses?	y = 1279 n = 9919	y = 1437 n = 11593
2e.	How much were other commuting expenses?	(DK rate = 4.5 percent)	
2f.	Is person designated parent or guardian?	y = 1991 n = 9235	y = 2350 n = 10680
2g.	Did person have work-related child care expenses?	y = 762 n = 1236	y = 823 n = 1527
2h.	How much were this person's child care expenses?	(DK rate = 3.4 percent)	

---

Note: DK rate based on tallies of unweighted records prior to editing.

## Analytical Problems Encountered When Using Wave 8 Data for Cross-sectional Analysis

**Problems Identified.** Cross-sectional analysis of SIPP data involving households which have experienced the addition of persons 15+ to that household (e.g., by marriage, cohabitation, returning older children) during the life of the panel will produce gross underestimates of demographic and economic characteristics.

**Background.** During the course of reviewing Wave 8, 1984 Panel data on marital history, a tabulation was produced from the retrospective marital history items on the number of men and women marrying each year. The attached table shows the results from the SIPP tabulations and comparative data from official Vital Statistics records on the number of marriages occurring annually for selected years from 1960 to 1985 (SIPP Wave 8 data were collected in January-March 1986).

Although fairly reasonable estimates of annual marriages from SIPP were obtained for the years before 1983, the year the SIPP panel began, data from SIPP for 1983-1985 only obtain marriage levels of 75 percent of the Vital Statistics estimates. This is a rather perplexing observation since retrospective data always yield the best estimates in the years closest to the survey date. The fact that the SIPP data appear poorest during the life of the survey is surprising. An explanation for these results is not available at this time. Hypotheses concerning estimation and procedural issues have arisen; further research to understand these differences will be necessary.

**Comparison of Annual Number of Marriages as Reported in Vital Statistics Records and from SIPP Wave 8, 1984 Panel**

Year	Number of marriages (in thousands)		
	Vital Statistics	SIPP Wave 8 Males	SIPP Wave 8 Females
1985	2,425	1,860	1,908
1984	2,487	1,790	1,862
1983	2,446	1,864	1,988
1982	2,456	2,295	2,396
1981	2,422	2,076	2,221
1980	2,390	2,270	2,345
1975	2,153	2,113	2,232
1970	2,159	2,363	2,304
1965	1,800	1,704	1,737
1960	1,523	1,465	1,500

Table 1. Distribution of Children Ever Born and Births Per 1,000 Persons by Age, Sex, and Marital Status: SIPP Wave 8, 1984 Panel and June 1986 Current Population Survey

(Numbers in thousands)

Sex and age	Number of persons	Number of children ever born						Births per 1,000	% imputed
		Total	None	1	2	3	4 or more		
<b>Males<sup>1</sup></b>									
18-19	3,013	100.0	95.6	3.7	0.5	0.2	-	54	13.8
20-24	8,880	100.0	83.7	11.0	4.5	0.5	0.3	225	10.2
25-29	9,864	100.0	57.4	20.9	16.2	4.5	1.0	712	7.8
30-34	9,505	100.0	33.3	20.8	29.7	11.9	4.3	1,346	6.2
35-39	8,490	100.0	21.2	18.9	34.7	16.7	8.5	1,775	5.3
40-44	6,548	100.0	16.3	11.6	38.9	21.2	12.0	2,088	5.8
45+	30,722	100.0	15.9	13.7	23.2	20.1	27.1	2,604	6.5
<b>Females (SIPP)</b>									
15-17	5,461	100.0	95.7	4.1	0.2	-	-	45	8.0
18-19	3,656	100.0	85.1	12.5	2.0	0.2	0.2	179	9.1
20-24	10,203	100.0	66.3	20.9	9.9	2.5	0.4	502	9.1
25-29	10,898	100.0	38.9	22.9	23.4	11.2	3.6	1,191	6.3
30-34	10,230	100.0	23.4	20.7	34.1	15.7	6.1	1,643	5.5
35-39	9,274	100.0	14.8	16.2	39.7	17.6	11.7	2,031	4.2
40-44	7,229	100.0	11.7	10.6	34.6	22.8	20.3	2,446	6.2
45+	39,425	100.0	15.0	13.8	23.1	19.9	28.2	2,718	6.5
<b>Females (CPS)</b>									
18-19	3,576	100.0	86.9	11.1	1.7	0.2	0.1	157	5.2
20-24	10,071	100.0	66.5	19.5	10.3	2.8	0.8	523	4.6
25-29	10,940	100.0	40.7	24.3	23.1	8.7	3.2	1,104	4.3
30-34	10,331	100.0	23.9	20.6	32.9	15.4	7.2	1,647	4.6
35-39	9,401	100.0	16.6	17.2	35.9	19.2	11.1	1,978	5.9
40-44	7,262	100.0	13.2	14.5	33.5	20.4	18.4	2,302	9.9

Note: Imputation rates based on unweighted counts of persons. No data were imputed for males. Percent distribution of children ever born for males based on only those reporting on the number of children ever born.

1. Numbers of males reporting on children ever born.

Table 2. First Births Per 1,000 Women Cumulated to Successive Ages, for Women Born from 1930-34 to 1960-64: SIPP Wave 8, 1984 Panel and June 1983 Current Population Survey

(Numbers in thousands. Cumulated up to beginning of each year of age)

Survey and age of woman	Year of woman's birth						
	1960-1964	1955-1959	1950-1954	1945-1949	1940-1944	1935-1939	1930-1934
<b>SIPP</b>							
Number of Women	10,449	10,886	9,604	8,786	7,204	5,953	5,565
18 years	60	84	75	79	80	81	75
20 years	143	202	202	215	239	249	196
25 years	X	471	490	589	670	692	623
30 years	X	X	703	772	832	865	798
35 years	X	X	X	836	888	894	851
40 years	X	X	X	X	896	902	873
<b>CPS</b>							
Number of Women	10,458	10,658	9,813	8,871	6,986	5,869	5,703
18 years	79	98	91	81	91	91	85
20 years	X	218	228	240	274	277	238
25 years	X	X	518	601	678	708	662
30 years	X	X	X	772	836	842	832
35 years	X	X	X	X	880	885	880
40 years	X	X	X	X	X	895	895

X- Birth cohort has not completely attained stated age at interview date.

Table 3. Estimated Numbers of First Births and Percentage of First Births Conceived Before First Marriage: Vital Statistics Estimates, SIPP Wave 8, 1984 Panel, and June Current Population Surveys of 1980 and 1983

(Numbers in thousands)

Year of first birth	Vital Stat. estimated first births	CPS <sup>1</sup>		SIPP	
		Number of births	Percent conceived out of wedlock	Number of births	Percent conceived out of wedlock
1985	1,547	NA	NA	1,488	41.4
1984	1,530	NA	NA	1,689	33.6
1980-83	6,187	5,039 <sup>2</sup>	31.9	6,554	35.1
1975-79	6,911	7,151	31.5	7,388	32.3
1970-74	6,653	7,115	34.3	6,737	38.1
1965-69	6,273	6,252	29.5	6,933	34.8
1960-64	5,563	5,931	24.6	6,311	28.0
1955-59	5,548	5,606	19.3	5,403	23.8
1950-54	5,577	4,978	16.1	5,693	22.7

1. Data for 1950-54 to 1970-74 are from the June 1980 CPS while data from 1975-79 to 1980-83 are from the June 1983 CPS.
2. CPS numbers fall short of Vital Statistics estimates because of the lower age limit (18 years) in the June 1983 CPS for which the fertility questions were asked (i.e., birth to women under 18 years of age were not tabulated).



Table 4. Characteristics of Women Who Had their Last Birth in 1985: SIPP Wave 8, 1984 Panel, and Vital Statistics Data for 1985

(Percent distribution. Numbers in thousands)

Characteristics	SIPP	Vital Statistics
Number of births	3,742	3,761
Percent distribution	100.0	100.0
<u>Marital status</u> <sup>1</sup>		
Currently married	81.0	78.0
Not married	19.0	22.0
<u>Race</u>		
White	77.0	79.5
Black	16.6	16.2
American Indian	0.9	1.1
Asian and Pacific Is.	5.5	3.1
<u>Age</u> <sup>2</sup>		
Under 18	4.1	4.7
18-19	5.9	8.0
20-24	26.6	30.4
25-29	32.7	31.9
30-34	21.7	18.5
35-39	7.5	5.7
40 and over	1.4	0.8
<u>Parity</u>		
First birth	38.7	41.6
Second birth	33.1	33.2
Third birth	19.6	15.6
Fourth +	8.6	9.5

1. SIPP data refer to marital status at time of interview in January-March 1986 while Vital Statistics data refer to marital status at the time of birth. The group "not married" includes single, widowed, and divorced women.
2. SIPP data refer to age at time of interview while Vital Statistics data refer to age at time of birth in 1985.

Table 5. Imputation Rates for Items on Work History Related to the Birth of the First Child for Women Who's First Birth Occurred on or after January 1, 1960

Item number	Question	Unweighted number of women	Percent of responses imputed
22a	Work for pay for 6+ months before birth of first child?	4,618	8.1
22b	Work for pay at a job any time when pregnant with first child?	4,618	8.0
22c	Work 35+ hours per week at last job before first child's birth?	2,559	8.1
22d	Number of months before first child's birth before stopped working.	2,559	9.3
22e	Leave circumstances at birth of first child.	2,559	8.7
22f	Employer pay for maternity benefits?	746	7.1
22g	Work for pay at a job after first child's birth?	4,570	8.3
22h	Date first began working after first child's birth.	3,241	(mo) 32.5 (yr) 33.6
22i	Work 35+ hours per week at first job after first child's birth?	3,241	8.6

Table 6. Percent of Women Who Ever Worked Before their First Birth, Who Worked During their First Pregnancy, and Who Worked Full Time During their First Pregnancy, by Year of First Birth: SIPP Wave 8, 1984 Panel

(Numbers in thousands)

Year of first birth	Number of women	Ever worked at all	Ever Worked during pregnancy	Worked 35+ hours per week during first pregnancy <sup>1</sup>
1985	1,488	70.0	65.3	80.3
1984	1,689	77.5	67.6	81.6
1983	1,649	75.0	65.2	89.1
1980-82	4,905	74.4	62.2	87.7
1975-79	7,388	74.1	62.5	85.3
1970-74	6,737	68.8	52.2	90.6
1965-69	6,933	63.8	48.2	88.8
1960-64	6,311	61.3	43.1	90.9

1. Among those who worked at all during their first pregnancy.

Table 7. Percent Distribution of Months Before Birth of First Child a Woman Who Worked During Her First Pregnancy Left Work: SIPP Wave 8, 1984 Panel

(Numbers in thousands)

Year of first birth	Number of women	Month when woman stopped working before child's birth					
		Less than 1 month or never stopped working	1 month	2 months	3 months	4 to 6 months	7 to 9 months
1985	972	48.8	15.4	12.5	7.3	9.9	6.0
1984	1,143	52.9	15.8	9.4	3.0	13.6	5.1
1983	1,074	43.9	21.5	15.6	8.0	8.6	2.4
1980-82	3,051	45.6	17.6	12.7	5.6	15.0	3.4
1975-79	4,620	36.3	20.2	16.5	9.2	13.4	4.4
1970-74	3,517	23.1	17.2	21.7	8.9	20.6	8.5
1965-69	3,345	23.3	12.8	18.5	13.8	27.0	4.4
1960-64	2,719	21.2	11.7	18.7	18.0	26.0	4.5

Table 8. Response Levels for Birth Expectations Questions: SIPP Wave 8, 1984 Panel

(Numbers in thousands)

Age	Number of women	Number of interviewed women					
		Total	Reporting uncertain or DK	Reporting no future births	Number of future births reported		
					1	2	3+
18-19	3,656	1,208	366	205	194	239	203
20-24	10,203	5,932	1,382	1,702	751	1,480	616
25-29	10,898	8,534	1,757	3,567	1,407	1,403	400
30-34	10,230	8,300	1,409	5,439	913	435	104
35-39	9,274	7,575	650	6,596	255	65	9
40-44	7,229	5,881	428	5,452	6	-	9

Table 9. Comparison of Annual Number of Marriages as Reported in Vital Statistics Records and from SIPP Wave 8, 1984 Panel

Year	Number of marriages (In thousands)			SIPP Wave 8 Person Weight by year of marriage <sup>1</sup>	
	Vital Statistics	SIPP Wave 8		Males	Females
		Males	Females		
1985	2,425	1,860	1,908	5,095	5,010
1984	2,487	1,790	1,862	5,413	5,515
1983	2,446	1,864	1,988	7,907	7,956
1982	2,456	2,295	2,396	8,488	8,468
1981	2,422	2,076	2,221	8,571	8,312
1980	2,390	2,270	2,345	8,623	8,454
1975	2,153	2,113	2,232	9,444	9,049
1970	2,159	2,363	2,304	8,749	8,410
1965	1,800	1,704	1,737	8,417	8,085
1960	1,523	1,465	1,500	7,801	7,680

1. For persons married once. Weights are similarly as low for persons with multiple marriages.

Table 10. Numbers of Persons Marrying, by Sex and Person Number Level; 1980-85: SIPP Wave 8, 1984 Panel<sup>1</sup>

Sex and Marriage year	SIPP Wave 8 Marriage Data				Vital Statistics estimated number of marriages (000s) <sup>2</sup>
	Total, weighted numbers (000s)	Unweighted Numbers Level			
		Total	100 persons	200+ persons	
<b>Males</b>					
1985	1,860	370	211	159	2,425
1984	1,789	331	169	162	2,477
1983	1,864	238	190	48	2,446
1982	2,296	276	248	28	2,456
1981	2,076	251	224	27	2,422
1980	2,270	271	252	19	2,390
<b>Females</b>					
1985	1,906	375	178	197	2,425
1984	1,861	341	217	124	2,477
1983	1,989	253	219	34	2,446
1982	2,396	289	268	21	2,456
1981	2,221	271	246	25	2,422
1980	2,347	288	265	23	2,390

1. Table was prepared by Martin O'Connell of Population Division.
2. Number of marriages occurring each year.

Table 11. Numbers of Persons Marrying, by Sex and Person Number Level; 1980-85: SIPP Wave 8, 1984 Panel

Sex and Marriage year	SIPP Wave 8 Marriage Data				Vital Statistics estimated number of marriages (000s) <sup>1</sup>
	Total, weighted numbers (000s)	Unweighted Numbers			
		Total	Level 100 persons	Level 200+ persons	
<b>Males</b>					
1985	1,860	370	211	159	2,425
1984	1,789	331	169	162	2,477
1983	1,864	238	190	48	2,446
1982	2,296	276	248	28	2,456
1981	2,076	251	224	27	2,422
1980	2,270	271	252	19	2,390
<b>Females</b>					
1985	1,906	375	178	197	2,425
1984	1,861	341	217	124	2,477
1983	1,989	253	219	34	2,446
1982	2,396	289	268	21	2,456
1981	2,221	271	246	25	2,422
1980	2,347	288	265	23	2,390

1. Number of marriages occurring each year.

Table 12. Percent of First Marriage Dates Allocated, by Sex, 1940-1985:  
SIPP Wave 8, 1984 Panel

First marriage year	Males	Females
1985	2.3	2.4
1984	3.9	2.5
1983	3.5	4.9
1982	4.9	2.0
1981	5.7	6.6
1980	2.1	4.1
1975-79	7.4	6.3
1970-74	11.0	6.6
1965-69	12.0	6.3
1960-64	15.3	6.6
1955-59	14.8	7.6
1950-54	15.6	8.9
1945-49	11.9	6.9
1940-44	13.3	9.3

Note: Refers to percentage of marital events in each year specified in which year of first marriage is allocated.

Table 13. Average Weight of Persons First Marrying Between 1970 and 1985, by Sex and Person-Level Number: SIPP Wave 8, 1984 Panel

Marriage year	Males		Females	
	100-level	200+ level	100-level	200+ level
1985	5,415	4,714	5,497	4,616
1984	5,927	4,919	5,913	4,892
1983	8,797	4,261	8,561	3,920
1982	8,706	5,846	8,714	4,910
1981	8,775	5,134	8,547	4,740
1980	8,647	6,187	8,553	5,044
1979	8,373	5,964	8,471	5,120
1978	9,150	4,991	8,421	5,248
1977	8,760	4,574	8,532	4,742
1976	8,599	5,190	8,194	5,131
1975	9,379	6,952	8,918	4,585
1974	8,309	5,990	8,487	4,483
1973	8,676	5,630	8,423	4,197
1972	8,273	5,812	8,218	4,747
1971	8,460	8,481	8,588	4,256
1970	8,667	5,442	8,459	3,896

Table 14. SIPP - CPS Comparisons of Recent Movers

(Numbers in thousands)

	SIPP		CPS
	Unweighted	Weighted	Weighted
Persons 15+	23,242	184,581	184,828
Did not move, Apr '85-Mar '86	19,330	156,001	151,758
Moved, Apr '85-Mar '86	3,912	28,580	33,070
Mobility rate	16.8	15.5	17.9

Table 15. SIPP Person Numbers and Weights

	Persons, 15+	Did not move, Apr. '85-Mar. '86	Moved, Apr. '85-Mar. '86
<u>Number (000's)</u>			
Unweighted total	23,242	19,330	3,912
100 level	21,000	18,014	2,986
200+ level	2,242	1,316	926
<u>Percent</u>			
Unweighted total	100.0	100.0	100.0
100 level	90.4	93.2	76.3
200+ level	9.6	6.8	23.7
<u>Number (000's)</u>			
Weighted total	184,581	156,001	28,580
100 level	173,938	150,217	23,721
200+ level	10,643	5,784	4,859



Table 16. SIPP-CPS Comparisons of Sex and Age of Recent Movers

	Weighted Totals (000's)		Percent Distribution	
	SIPP	CPS	SIPP	CPS
Males, 15+	13,760	16,536	48.2	50.0
15-19	1,569	1,424	5.5	4.3
20-24	2,721	3,400	9.5	10.3
25-29	2,959	3,839	10.4	11.6
30-34	2,239	2,476	7.8	7.5
35-44	2,259	2,786	7.9	8.4
45-54	937	1,235	3.3	3.7
55-64	645	852	2.3	2.6
65+	440	523	1.5	1.6
Females, 15+	14,812	16,534	51.8	50.0
15-19	1,706	1,728	6.0	5.2
20-24	3,552	3,859	12.4	11.7
25-29	2,974	3,440	10.4	10.4
30-34	2,135	2,249	7.5	6.8
35-44	2,000	2,491	7.0	7.5
45-54	1,026	1,110	3.6	3.4
55-64	692	826	2.4	2.5
65+	727	830	2.5	2.5

Table 17. Percent of 200+ Level Persons Among Recent SIPP Movers, by Sex and Age

	Males	Females
Persons, 15+	24.8	22.6
15-19	24.4	27.0
20-24	36.9	30.7
25-29	29.8	25.5
30-34	18.3	18.4
35-44	16.3	13.9
45-54	18.3	10.9
55-64	14.1	9.4
65+	7.8	20.2

Table 18. SIPP-CPS Comparisons of Recent Movers by Region

	Weighted Totals (000's)		Percent Distribution	
	SIPP	CPS	SIPP	CPS
Movers, 15+	28,580	33,068	100.0	100.0
NE in 1986	4,221	4,863	14.8	14.7
1985: NE	3,951	4,300	13.8	13.0
MW	17	74	0.1	0.2
S	167	206	0.6	0.6
W	56	119	0.2	0.4
Abroad	30	164	0.1	0.5
MW in 1986	7,756	7,574	27.1	22.9
1985: NE	9	104	-	0.3
MW	7,038	6,676	24.6	20.2
S	514	474	1.8	1.4
W	172	106	0.6	0.6
Abroad	23	135	0.1	0.4
S in 1986	10,110	12,163	35.4	36.0
1985: NE	193	370	0.7	1.1
NW	161	455	0.6	1.4
S	9,535	10,799	33.4	32.7
W	133	268	0.3	0.8
Abroad	88	271	0.3	0.8
W in 1986	6,493	8,468	22.7	25.6
1985: NE	119	155	0.4	0.5
MW	111	262	0.4	0.8
S	344	319	1.2	1.0
W	5,741	7,341	20.1	22.2
Abroad	179	390	0.6	1.2

NOTE: The following abbreviations are used above:  
 NE - Northeast                      S - South  
 MW - Midwest                         W - West

Table 19. Selected Allocation Rates for SIPP 1984 Panel Wave 8 Marital History Data

Item	Percent Not Allocated	Percent Allocated
<b>For Persons Married Once</b>		
<b>Age First Marriage</b>		
Women.....	93	7
Men.....	90	10
<b>For Persons Married Twice</b>		
<b>Age First Marriage</b>		
Women <sup>1</sup> .....	75	25
Men.....	55	45
<b>Age Separate Before First Divorce</b>		
Women <sup>2</sup> .....	50	50
Men.....	40	60
<b>Age First Divorce</b>		
Women.....	60	40
Men.....	45	55
<b>Age Second Marriage</b>		
Women.....	91	9
Men.....	89	11

NOTE: Allocation rates include proxy and self respondents and include partial and full item nonresponse (e.g. partial = month or year only; full = month and year).

1. Comparable rates from June 1985 CPS are 80 percent not allocated, 20 percent allocated

2. Comparable rates from June 1985 CPS are 50 percent not allocated, 50 percent allocated

Table 20. Comparison of Marital History Data Between SIPP Wave 8, 1984 Panel and June 1985 CPS

ITEM	SIPP (percent)	CPS (percent)
Persons <sup>1</sup>		
Married once.....	81	82
Married 2 + .....	19	18
Currently Divorced		
Married once.....	9	9
Divorced After		
First Marriage.....	23	23
Divorced After First Marriage		
Married Twice.....	84	82
Divorced Twice		
Married Twice.....	11	11

1. 15 years and older



**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**  
**Bureau of the Census**  
Washington, D.C. 20233

**Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)**  
**Wave 8 Rectangular Core and Topical Module**  
**Microdata File, 1984**

**User Note #1**

Subject: Reference person - Field TM8268

For Wave 8, the field TM8268 should not be used to determine whether the person is the reference person in the household. Field TM8268 is a check item on the questionnaire to ensure that the Topical Module Part E is completed only once in the household. Procedures used in creating the rectangular public use file resulted in incorrectly indicating that each person in the household was the reference person.

October 1989



**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**  
**Bureau of the Census**  
Washington, D.C. 20233

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)  
Wave 8 Rectangular Core and Topical Module  
Microdata File, 1984

User Note No. 2

**Subject: Fertility Module Coding Inconsistencies**

Upon a further analysis of the fertility module in Wave 8 of the SIPP 1984 Panel, two types of inconsistencies were discovered. The first inconsistency involved impossible dating sequences in the birth history section of the module resulting from incorrect transfers of birth dates from the household control card to the module. The second inconsistency involved return to work dates (TM8254) pre-dating the woman's first birth. These data items have been imputed and are shown on the attached (Attachment 1) correction sheet along with the appropriate household identifiers.

To release data on number of children ever fathered (TM8188) in the fertility module, confidentiality considerations resulted in topcoding this variable to 7 children. In creating the public use microdata file, we erroneously combined the "Don't Know" responses to this question in with the topcoded value. Attachment 2 provides a listing (scrambled ID, entry address ID, person number) of the 181 cases where  $TM8188 \geq 7$ . The remaining 739 records on the file that have a value of 7 in TM8188 should be changed to "Don't Know".

October 1989

## Attachment 1

### Correction Sheet for the SIPP 1984 Panel Wave 8 Fertility Module

Scrambled PSU-SEG-SER	Entry Address ID	Person Number	Item Change
007000347	11	101	TM8254 = 1981, FER17 = 1
010879883	11	102	TM8254 = 1977, FER17 = 1
032583848	11	102	TM8254 = 1985, FER17 = 1
057246561	11	102	TM8254 = 1977, FER17 = 1
089916516	11	102	TM8254 = 1977, FER17 = 1
094471073	11	102	TM8254 = 1983, FER17 = 1
105246334	11	102	TM8190 = 1, TM8194 = 7, TM8196 = 1981, TM8198 = 103, TM822 = 1, TM8224 = 1, TM8226 = 103, TM8228 = 1, TM8230 = 2, FER1 = 1, FER10 = 1, FER11 = 1
105471344	31	301	TM8208 = 9, TM8210 = 1935, TM8218 = 7, TM8220 = 1934, FER2A = 1, FER2 = 1, FER7 = 1, FER8 = 1
146246547	11	102	TM8190 = 1, TM8194 = 9, TM8196 = 1985, TM8198 = 701, TM8222 = 1, TM8224 = 1, TM8226 = 103, TM8228 = 1, TM8230 = 2, FER10 = 1, FER11 = 1
164019810	11	103	TM8196 = 1983, TM8198 = 999, TM8222 = 1, TM8224 = 1, TM8226 = 999, TM8228 = 1, TM8230 = 2, TM8250 = 2, FER10 = 1, FER11 = 1
164619039	71	701	TM8208 = 8, TM8210 = 1969, FER2A = 1, FER2 = 1
172808245	11	101	TM8254 = 1977, FER17 = 1
203458297	11	101	TM8254 = 1974, FER17 = 1
214587438	11	101	TM8254 = 1984, FER17 = 1
225066817	11	102	TM8254 = 1983, FER17 = 1
296000782	11	102	TM8254 = 1982, FER17 = 1
296488133	11	102	TM8254 = 1985, FER17 = 1
348955092	11	102	TM8254 = 1985, FER17 = 1
362808933	11	102	TM8254 = 1974, FER17 = 1
375916334	11	102	TM8254 = 1980, FER17 = 1
400739908	11	102	TM8254 = 1975, FER17 = 1
401038302	11	102	TM8254 = 1984, FER17 = 1
417583046	51	501	TM8190 = 1, TM8194 = 11, TM8196 = 1983, TM8198 = 503, TM8222 = 1, TM8224 = 1, TM8226 = 503, TM8228 = 1, TM8230 = 2, FER10 = 1, FER11 = 1
417679136	11	103	TM8254 = 1971, FER17 = 1
436583588	61	601	TM8254 = 1983, FER17 = 1
479146198	11	102	TM8254 = 1981, FER17 = 1
479690466	11	101	TM8254 = 1983, FER17 = 1
517077021	11	102	TM8254 = 1983, FER17 = 1
539808824	11	102	TM8254 = 1983, FER17 = 1
557104342	11	102	TM8254 = 1985, FER17 = 1

Scrambled PSU-SEG-SER	Entry Address ID	Person Number	Item Change
581668931	11	102	TM8254 = 1976, FER17 = 1
598583069	11	102	TM8254 = 1973, FER17 = 1
631292709	11	108	TM8194 = 7, TM8196 = 1977, TM8198 = 109, TM8222 = 1, TM8224 = 1, TM8226 = 109, TM8228 = 1, TM8230 = 2, FER10 = 1, FER11 = 1
632730334	11	102	TM8254 = 1978, FER17 = 1
632738342	11	102	TM8254 = 1980, FER17 = 1
636738412	11	102	TM8190 = 1, TM8194 = 6, TM8196 = 1971, TM8198 = 103, TM8222 = 1, TM8224 = 1, TM8226 = 103, TM8228 = 1, TM8230 = 2, FER10 = 1, FER11 = 1
642738245	11	102	TM8254 = 1976, FER17 = 1
643066732	11	101	TM8254 = 1980, FER17 = 1
697808222	11	102	TM8194 = 6, TM8196 = 1980, TM8198 = 103, TM8222 = 1, TM8224 = 1, TM8226 = 103, TM8228 = 1, TM8230 = 2, FER10 = 1, FER11 = 1
730257529	11	102	TM8254 = 1977, FER17 = 1
734196128	11	102	TM8254 = 1979, FER17 = 1
760739222	11	102	TM8196 = 1970, TM8198 = 999, TM8222 = 1, TM8224 = 1, TM8226 = 999, TM8228 = 1, TM8230 = 2, FER10 = 1, FER11 = 1
767467452	11	102	TM8254 = 1985, FER17 = 1
767471377	11	401	TM8254 = 1983, FER17 = 1
785837012	11	102	TM8254 = 1985, FER17 = 1
862038782	11	103	TM8194 = 5, TM8196 = 1984, TM8198 = 301, TM8222 = 1, TM8224 = 1, TM8226 = 301, TM8228 = 1, TM8230 = 2, FER10 = 1, FER11 = 1
870811108	11	102	TM8254 = 1979, FER17 = 1
898471250	11	102	TM8254 = 1982, FER17 = 1
916471604	11	101	TM8254 = 1984, FER17 = 1
942246555	11	102	TM8254 = 1984, FER17 = 1
943467311	11	102	TM8254 = 1981, FER17 = 1
972932019	11	102	TM8190 = 1, TM8194 = 7, TM8196 = 1968, TM8198 = 103, TM8222 = 1, TM8224 = 1, TM8226 = 103, TM8228 = 2, TM8230 = 2, FER1 = 1, FER10 = 1, FER11 = 1
977167276	11	102	TM8190 = 1, TM8194 = 9, TM8196 = 1975, TM8198 = 104, TM8222 = 1, TM8224 = 1, TM8226 = 104, TM8228 = 1, TM8230 = 1, FER10 = 1, FER11 = 1
987170543	11	102	TM8254 = 1983, FER17 = 1
990315162	11	102	TM8254 = 1985, FER17 = 1
991038121	11	301	TM8254 = 1981, FER17 = 1



## RECORDS WHERE TM8188 ≥ 7

ID Number	ID Number	ID Number	ID Number
007 404 748 11 101	315 685 244 11 101	574 246 609 11 101	843 000 377 11 102
010 038 018 11 102	320 038 281 11 101	576 458 322 11 101	843 000 126 11 101
010 392 092 11 101	324 396 017 71 702	579 910 494 11 101	846 613 256 11 101
010 437 253 11 101	328 557 374 11 101	582 685 017 11 101	855 292 911 11 101
032 853 107 11 101	336 955 043 11 102	590 690 903 81 801	862 170 689 11 101
037 784 138 11 101	352 471 003 42 401	597 690 142 11 101	864 587 940 11 101
047 146 785 11 101	352 679 845 11 101	597 730 204 11 101	883 019 643 11 101
049 687 452 11 101	352 000 313 11 101	603 613 694 11 101	883 668 752 11 101
067 196 656 11 102	362 784 982 11 101	604 437 819 11 101	884 644 541 11 102
075 646 950 11 101	364 246 632 11 101	604 038 390 11 101	884 199 620 11 101
075 876 761 11 101	364 489 138 11 101	609 471 390 71 701	884 679 656 11 101
094 038 043 11 101	373 697 735 11 102	613 679 541 11 101	888 811 907 11 101
096 740 281 11 101	396 257 896 81 801	617 624 100 11 102	888 808 554 11 101
104 283 098 11 401	404 587 461 11 101	617 167 524 11 101	893 784 723 11 101
105 624 421 11 101	407 404 855 11 101	618 292 030 11 101	897 738 399 11 104
110 404 765 11 101	407 404 995 11 108	627 668 782 42 401	898 955 260 11 101
112 738 051 11 101	408 019 816 11 101	627 583 688 11 101	898 583 051 11 101
126 687 198 11 101	417 808 946 11 101	627 668 515 11 101	898 315 018 11 401
137 196 995 11 101	417 583 046 11 101	627 000 945 11 101	913 038 681 11 101
146 000 493 11 101	427 876 995 11 101	627 583 424 11 101	919 514 827 11 101
146 471 490 11 101	436 730 374 71 701	632 181 114 11 101	920 011 847 11 101
146 876 848 11 101	438 458 677 21 204	634 853 950 11 101	943 808 023 11 101
147 392 013 11 101	438 784 263 11 101	642 404 204 11 101	945 583 415 11 101
147 203 108 11 101	441 910 347 11 101	643 717 903 11 101	979 740 101 11 101
147 167 948 11 101	452 679 662 11 101	643 000 988 11 101	995 471 633 11 101
164 019 137 11 101	452 011 901 11 101	643 583 027 11 101	
184 203 399 11 101	457 467 579 11 401	643 784 506 11 102	
192 955 572 11 101	457 808 306 11 101	657 687 940 11 101	
192 489 068 11 102	462 467 656 11 101	662 471 215 11 101	
193 738 674 11 106	472 780 747 11 101	675 667 662 11 102	
194 398 861 11 101	479 146 198 11 101	680 557 209 11 201	
199 830 218 11 101	493 613 750 71 701	685 730 509 11 101	
201 690 303 11 101	495 203 046 11 102	689 811 928 11 101	
206 396 228 11 101	513 583 810 21 401	695 690 021 11 101	
206 740 233 11 101	516 784 441 11 101	695 404 436 11 101	
214 685 233 11 101	530 697 108 11 101	697 011 207 11 101	
214 469 452 11 101	533 805 678 11 101	697 613 171 11 101	
219 881 347 11 101	533 000 176 11 101	719 170 377 11 101	
224 146 688 11 101	539 066 508 11 101	719 167 647 11 101	
225 808 069 11 101	547 874 114 11 101	749 739 137 11 102	
248 740 932 11 101	551 624 126 11 101	749 203 847 11 101	
267 292 782 11 101	551 679 490 71 701	760 583 940 11 101	
267 404 098 11 101	557 784 236 11 101	782 437 092 61 602	
275 471 817 11 101	557 667 407 11 101	785 196 117 11 101	
282 808 652 11 101	557 104 143 11 101	795 514 274 31 301	
282 811 817 11 101	563 780 537 11 101	797 784 929 11 101	
296 794 253 11 101	563 780 324 11 101	797 881 809 11 101	
296 495 452 11 101	566 685 092 11 102	797 808 996 11 101	
299 667 908 81 801	568 398 923 11 101	801 467 397 11 201	
299 910 185 11 101	571 011 809 22 201	818 687 359 11 101	
305 808 226 11 101	571 624 860 11 101	830 104 618 11 101	
315 038 048 11 101	574 246 645 11 101	843 467 908 11 101	



**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**  
**Bureau of the Census**  
Washington, D.C. 20233

**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)  
1984 PANEL, WAVE 8 RECTANGULAR CORE AND TOPICAL MODULE  
MICRODATA FILE**

**USER NOTE NO. 3**

Subject: Revised Source and Reliability Statement

For Wave 8 of the 1984 Panel, a revised source and reliability statement is attached. On the original statement, all square root symbols were omitted. This revision shows these symbols.

October 1989



## SOURCE AND RELIABILITY STATEMENT FOR THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) WAVE 8 1984 PUBLIC USE FILE

### Source of Data

The data were collected in the eighth interview wave of the 1984 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. This population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Similarly, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With the exceptions noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

The 1984 panel SIPP sample is located in 174 areas comprising 450 counties (including one partial county) and independent cities. Within these areas, clusters of 2 to 4 living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1970 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1970 census, a sample was drawn of permits issued for construction of residential LQs through March 1983. In jurisdictions that do not issue building permits, small land areas were sampled and the LQs within were listed by field personnel and then subsampled. In addition, sample LQs were selected from supplemental frames that included mobile home parks and new construction for which permits were issued prior to January 1, 1970, but for which construction was not completed until after April 1, 1970.

Approximately 26,000 living quarters were originally designated for the sample. For Wave 1, interviews were obtained from the occupants of about 19,900 of the 26,000 designated living quarters. Most of the remaining 6,100 living quarters were found to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, approximately 1,000 of the 6,100 living quarters were not interviewed because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 95 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in Wave 1 of the survey.

For the subsequent waves, only original sample persons (those interviewed in the first wave) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. With certain restrictions, original sample persons were to be followed if they moved to a new address. All noninterviewed households from Wave 1 were automatically designated as noninterviews for all subsequent waves. When original sample persons moved without leaving a forwarding address or moved to extremely remote parts of the country, additional noninterviews resulted.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups, denoted R (R = 1, 2, 3, or 4), and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4-month intervals over a period of 2 1/2 years beginning in October 1983. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave. However, Wave 8 contains only interviews for rotation groups 1, 2, and 4.

The Wave 8 public use file includes core data and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are not asked every month. The Wave 8 topical module covers (1) Marital History, (2) Migration History, (3) Fertility History, (4) Household Relationships, and (5) Support for Non-household Members/Work-Related Expenses.

3. Husbands and wives living together have equal weights. Thus, if a characteristic is necessarily shared by a husband and wife (such as size of family), then the sample estimate of the number of husbands with the characteristic will agree with the corresponding estimate for wives.

**Use of Weights.** Each household and each person within each household on the Wave 8 tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes that month. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, November and December data are only available from rotations 1, 2, and 4 (see Table 1), so a factor of  $4/3$  must be applied. October and January data are available from two rotations, so a factor of  $4/2 = 2$  must be applied. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over October and November 1985.

The remaining weight is interview month specific. This weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military). There is no weight for characteristics that involve a person's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between October and November 1985).

When estimates for all months are constructed from Wave 8 data, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when the Wave 8 core data are used in conjunction with the Wave 7 and Wave 9 core data, data from all four rotations will be available for August through March, and the factors will equal 1 for those months.

To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

**Producing Estimates for Census Regions.** The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region. However, one of the groups of states formed for confidentiality reasons crosses regional boundaries. This group consists of South Dakota (Midwest Region), Idaho (West Region), New Mexico (West Region), and Wyoming (West Region). To compute the total estimate for the Midwest Region, a factor of 0.203 should be applied to the above group's total estimate and added to the sum of the other state estimates in the Midwest Region. For the West Region, a factor of 0.797 should be applied to the above group's total estimate and added to the sum of the other states in the West Region.

Estimates from this sample for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

**Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population.** For 15 states in the SIPP sample, metropolitan or nonmetropolitan residence is identified (Variable H\*-METRO, characters 94, 382, 670, and 958). In 21 additional states, where the nonmetropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded so as to be indistinguishable from nonmetropolitan cases (H\*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H\*-METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state presented in Table 4. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

## Sample Size, by Month and Interview Status

Month	Household Units Eligible			Non-Response Rate
	Total	Inter- viewed	Not Inter- viewed	
Jan 1986	4,700	3,700	1,000	22
Feb 1986	4,700	3,700	1,000	22
Mar 1986	4,800	3,700	1,100	22

Due to rounding of all numbers at 100, there are some inconsistencies. The percentage was calculated using unrounded numbers.

Some respondents do not respond to some of the questions. Therefore, the overall nonresponse rate for some items, such as income and money-related items is higher than the nonresponse rates in the above table. The Bureau has used complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse, but the success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown.

**Comparability with other statistics.** Caution should be exercised when comparing data from this file with data from other SIPP products or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by the seasonal patterns for many characteristics and by different nonsampling errors.

The following shortfalls are found in the data from the Marital History and Migration History topical modules. SIPP estimates of the number of marriages occurring in 1983, 1984, and 1985 are about 25% lower than the Vital Statistics numbers for these years. (References: The internal Census Bureau memoranda "Further Analysis of SIPP Wave 8 Data on Marital Events" from O'Connell for the Record, December 18, 1987, and "SIPP Estimates of Number of Persons Marrying Per Year" from Singh to Shapiro; draft.) The SIPP estimated proportion of persons moving from April 1985 to March 1986 of 15.5% was significantly lower than the Current Population Survey (CPS) rate of 17.9%. (Reference: The internal Census Bureau memorandum "SIPP Wave 8 Data on Migration" from DeAre to Norton, January 7, 1988.)

**Sampling variability.** Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

**Hypothesis Testing.** Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are: 1) The population parameters are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of

**Standard errors of estimated numbers.** The approximate standard error of an estimated number can be obtained by using formula (1).

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (1)$$

Here  $x$  is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic for the appropriate reference period. Note that this method should not be applied to dollar values.

*Illustration of the computation of the standard error of an estimated number.* Suppose that SIPP estimates for October 1985 show that there were 472,000 HHs outside metropolitan areas with monthly household income above \$6,000. Then the appropriate "a" and "b" parameters and factor to use in calculating a standard error for the estimate are obtained from Table 3. They are  $a = -0.0001274$ ,  $b = 11,013$  and a factor of 2 for October.

Using formula (1), the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.0002548)(472,000)^2 + (22,026)(472,000)} \sim 102,000$$

The 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 308,800 to 635,200. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all samples.

**Standard errors of estimated percentages.** This section refers to percentages of a group of persons, families, or households possessing a particular attribute.

The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the parameters for the numerator. The approximate standard error,  $s_{x,p}$ , of the estimated percentage  $p$  can be obtained by the formula

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} [p(100-p)]} \quad (2)$$

Here  $x$  is the size of the subclass of households or persons in households which is the base of the percentage,  $p$  is the percentage ( $0 < p < 100$ ), and  $b$  is the "b" parameter for the numerator.

*Illustration of the computation of the standard error of an estimated percentage.* Suppose that, in November, of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999, 6.7 percent were Black. Using formula (2) and the "b" parameter of 11,990 and a factor of 1.3333 for November from Table 3, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{(15,986)}{(16,812,000)} (6.7)(100-6.7)} \sim 0.8 \text{ percent}$$

Consequently, the 90-percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 5.4 to 8.0 percent.

group i. The estimate  $\bar{x}$  is assumed to be the most representative value for the characteristic of interest in group i. If group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for  $\bar{x}_c$  is

$$\bar{x}_c = -\frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1} \quad (6)$$

*Illustration of the Computation of the Standard Error of an Estimated Mean.* Suppose that the average of monthly household incomes during the fourth quarter 1985 of persons age 25 to 34 are given in the following table.

Table 2. Distribution of Monthly Household Income Among Persons 25 To 34 Years Old.

	Under \$300	\$300 to \$599	\$600 to \$899	\$900 to \$1,199	\$1,200 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$3,499	\$3,500 to \$3,999	\$4,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$5,999	\$6,000 and over	
Thousands in interval	39,851	1371	1651	2259	2734	3452	6278	5799	4730	3723	2519	2619	1223	1493
Percent with at least as much lower bound of interval	--	100.0	96.6	92.4	86.7	79.9	71.2	55.5	40.9	29.1	19.7	13.4	6.8	3.7

Using formula (5) and the mean monthly household cash income of \$2,530 the approximate population variance,  $s^2$ , is

$$s^2 = \frac{1,371}{39,851} (150)^2 + \frac{1,651}{39,851} (450)^2 + \dots + \frac{1,493}{39,851} (9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2$$

$$= 3,159,887.$$

Using formula (4), an appropriate "b" parameter of 8912 from Table 3 and the factor 1.5555 for the fourth quarter of 1985, the estimated standard error of a mean  $\bar{x}$  is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\frac{13,863}{39,851,000} (3,159,887)} = \$33$$

**Standard error of a median.** The median quantity of some items such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68 percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using formula (2), the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step (1);
3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the smaller percentage found in step (2). This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68 percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item



Also by examining Table 2, we see that the percentage 50.9 falls in the same income interval. Thus,  $A_1$ ,  $A_2$ ,  $N_1$ , and  $N_2$  are the same. So the lower bound of a 68 percent confidence interval for the median is

$$\exp \left[ \frac{\ln \frac{(.509)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000}}{\ln \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000}} \ln \frac{2,500}{2,000} \right] \$2,000 = \$2,130$$

Thus, the 68 percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2,130 to \$2,187. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2,187 - \$2,130}{2} = \$29.$$

Using linear interpolation, the 68 percent confidence interval of the estimated median is \$2,157 to \$2,219 and the approximate standard error is \$31.

**Standard errors of ratios of means and medians.** The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by formula (9):

$$s_{\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)^2 \left[ \left(\frac{s_y}{y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_x}{x}\right)^2 \right]} \quad (9)$$

where  $x$  and  $y$  are the means or medians, and  $s_x$  and  $s_y$  are their associated standard errors. Formula (9) assumes that the means or medians are not correlated. If the correlation between the two means or medians is actually positive (negative), then this procedure will provide an overestimate (underestimate) of the standard error for the ratio of means and medians.

**Table 4. Metropolitan Subsample Factors**  
(Multiply these factors by the weight for the person, family or household)

		Factors for use in State or MSA Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabs
Northeast:	Connecticut	1.0390	1.0432
	Maine	..	..
	Massachusetts	1.0000	1.0040
	New Jersey	1.0000	1.0040
	New York	1.0110	1.0150
	Pennsylvania	1.0025	1.0065
	Rhode Island	1.2549	1.2599
Midwest:	Illinois	1.0232	1.0310
	Indiana	1.0000	1.0076
	Iowa	..	..
	Kansas	1.6024	1.6146
	Michigan	1.0000	1.0076
	Minnesota	1.0000	1.0076
	Missouri	1.0611	1.0692
	Nebraska	1.7454	1.7587
	Ohio	1.0134	1.0211
Wisconsin	1.0700	1.0782	
South:	Alabama	1.1441	1.1511
	Arkansas	1.0000	1.0061
	Delaware	1.0000	1.0061
	D.C.	1.0000	1.0061
	Florida	1.0333	1.0396
	Georgia	1.0000	1.0061
	Kentucky	1.1124	1.1192
	Louisiana	1.1470	1.1540
	Maryland	1.0000	1.0061
	North Carolina	1.0000	1.0061
	Oklahoma	1.1146	1.1214
	South Carolina	1.1270	1.1339
	Tennessee	1.0000	1.0061
	Texas	1.0192	1.0254
	Virginia	1.0778	1.0844
West Va.-Miss.	..	..	
West:	Arizona	1.0870	1.0870
	California	1.0000	1.0000
	Colorado	1.0000	1.0000
	Hawaii	1.0000	1.0000
	Oregon	1.0879	1.0879
	Washington	1.0868	1.0868

.. indicates no metropolitan subsample is shown for the State.